

Intel® UHD Graphics Open Source

Programmer's Reference Manual

For the 2020 Intel Core™ Processors with Intel Hybrid Technology based on the "Lakefield" Platform

Volume 2c: Command Reference: Registers
Part 1 – Registers A through L

May 2021, Revision 1.0



Notices and Disclaimers

Intel technologies may require enabled hardware, software or service activation.

No product or component can be absolutely secure.

Code names are used by Intel to identify products, technologies, or services that are in development and not publicly available. These are not "commercial" names and not intended to function as trademarks.

Customer is responsible for safety of the overall system, including compliance with applicable safety-related requirements or standards.

No license (express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise) to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document.

The products described may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

You may not use or facilitate the use of this document in connection with any infringement or other legal analysis concerning Intel products described herein. You agree to grant Intel a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to any patent claim thereafter drafted which includes subject matter disclosed herein.

Intel disclaims all express and implied warranties, including without limitation, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, and non-infringement, as well as any warranty arising from course of performance, course of dealing, or usage in trade.

Intel may make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time, without notice. Designers must not rely on the absence or characteristics of any features or instructions marked "reserved" or "undefined". Intel reserves these for future definition and shall have no responsibility whatsoever for conflicts or incompatibilities arising from future changes to them. The information here is subject to change without notice. Do not finalize a design with this information.

© Intel Corporation. Intel, the Intel logo, and other Intel marks are trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries. Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

Table of Contents

Active Head Pointer Register	1
Aggregate_Perf_Counter_A31	3
Aggregate_Perf_Counter_A32	4
Aggregate_Perf_Counter_A33	5
Aggregate_Perf_Counter_A34	6
Aggregate_Perf_Counter_A35	7
Aggregate Perf Counter A0	8
Aggregate Perf Counter A0 Upper DWord	9
Aggregate Perf Counter A1	10
Aggregate Perf Counter A1 Upper DWord	11
Aggregate Perf Counter A2	12
Aggregate Perf Counter A2 Upper DWord	13
Aggregate Perf Counter A3	14
Aggregate Perf Counter A3 Upper DWord	15
Aggregate Perf Counter A4	16
Aggregate Perf Counter A4 Lower DWord Free	17
Aggregate Perf Counter A4 Upper DWord	18
Aggregate Perf Counter A4 Upper DWord Free	19
Aggregate Perf Counter A5	20
Aggregate Perf Counter A5 Upper DWord	21
Aggregate Perf Counter A6	22
Aggregate Perf Counter A6 Lower DWord Free	23
Aggregate Perf Counter A6 Upper DWord	24
Aggregate Perf Counter A6 Upper DWord Free	25
Aggregate Perf Counter A7	26
Aggregate Perf Counter A7 Upper DWord	27
Aggregate Perf Counter A8	28
Aggregate Perf Counter A8 Upper DWord	29
Aggregate Perf Counter A9	30
Aggregate Perf Counter A9 Upper DWord	31
Aggregate Perf Counter A10	32
Aggregate Perf Counter A10 Upper DWord	33



Aggregate Perf Counter A11.....	34
Aggregate Perf Counter A11 Upper DWord.....	35
Aggregate Perf Counter A12.....	36
Aggregate Perf Counter A12 Upper DWord.....	37
Aggregate Perf Counter A13.....	38
Aggregate Perf Counter A13 Upper DWord.....	39
Aggregate Perf Counter A14.....	40
Aggregate Perf Counter A14 Upper DWord.....	41
Aggregate Perf Counter A15.....	42
Aggregate Perf Counter A15 Upper DWord.....	43
Aggregate Perf Counter A16.....	44
Aggregate Perf Counter A16 Upper DWord.....	45
Aggregate Perf Counter A17.....	46
Aggregate Perf Counter A17 Upper DWord.....	47
Aggregate Perf Counter A18.....	48
Aggregate Perf Counter A18 Upper DWord.....	49
Aggregate Perf Counter A19.....	50
Aggregate Perf Counter A19 Lower DWord Free.....	51
Aggregate Perf Counter A19 Upper DWord.....	52
Aggregate Perf Counter A19 Upper DWord Free.....	53
Aggregate Perf Counter A20.....	54
Aggregate Perf Counter A20 Lower DWord Free.....	55
Aggregate Perf Counter A20 Upper DWord.....	56
Aggregate Perf Counter A20 Upper DWord Free.....	57
Aggregate Perf Counter A21.....	58
Aggregate Perf Counter A21 Upper DWord.....	59
Aggregate Perf Counter A22.....	60
Aggregate Perf Counter A22 Upper DWord.....	61
Aggregate Perf Counter A23.....	62
Aggregate Perf Counter A23 Upper DWord.....	63
Aggregate Perf Counter A24.....	64
Aggregate Perf Counter A24 Upper DWord.....	65
Aggregate Perf Counter A25.....	66
Aggregate Perf Counter A25 Upper DWord.....	67

Aggregate Perf Counter A26	68
Aggregate Perf Counter A26 Upper DWord	69
Aggregate Perf Counter A27	70
Aggregate Perf Counter A27 Upper DWord	71
Aggregate Perf Counter A28	72
Aggregate Perf Counter A28 Upper DWord	73
Aggregate Perf Counter A29	74
Aggregate Perf Counter A29 Upper DWord	75
Aggregate Perf Counter A30	76
Aggregate Perf Counter A30 Upper DWord	77
Aggregate Perf Counter A31 Upper DWord	78
All Engine Fault Register	79
ARAT C6 Disallow Threshold	81
ARAT Delta (LSB)	82
ARB_CTL	83
ARB_CTL2	85
ASL Storage	88
ATS Capability	89
ATS Control	90
ATS Extended Capability Header	91
AUD_CONFIG_2	92
AUD_CONFIG	94
AUD_CONFIG_BE	97
AUD_DIP_ELD_CTRL_ST	102
AUD_EDID_DATA	105
AUD_FREQ_CNTRL	107
AUD_INFOFR	109
AUD_M_CTS_ENABLE	110
AUD_MISC_CTRL	112
AUD_PIN_ELD_CP_VLD	114
AUD_PIN_PIPE_CONN_ENTRY_LNGTH	118
AUD_PIPE_CONN_SEL_CTRL	120
AUD_PWRST	121
AUD_RID	124



AUD_VID_DID	125
AUDIO_PIN_BUF_CTL	126
Audio Codec Interrupt Definition.....	127
Auto Draw End Offset.....	129
Auxiliary Table Base Address Higher	130
Auxiliary Table Base Address Lower.....	131
Base of DMA Protected Range.....	132
Batch Address Difference Register	133
Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register	135
Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register	138
Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer	141
Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register	145
Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register.....	147
Batch Buffer State Register	149
Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register.....	152
Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register.....	154
Batch Offset Register	156
BCS Context Sizes.....	159
BCS Ring Buffer Next Context ID Register	160
BCS SW Control.....	161
BIOS2DRIVER Scratch0	163
BIOS2DRIVER Scratch1	166
BIOS2DRIVER Scratch2	169
BIOS2DRIVER Scratch3	170
BIOS2DRIVER Scratch4	171
BIOS2DRIVER Scratch5	172
BIOS2DRIVER Scratch6	173
BIOS2DRIVER Scratch7	174
Bitstream Output Bit Count for the last Syntax Element Report Register.....	175
Bitstream Output Byte Count Per Slice Report Register	176
Bitstream Output Minimal Size Padding Count Report Register.....	177
BLC_PWM_CTL.....	178
BLC_PWM_DATA	180
Blitter MOCS LECC 00 TC 00 Register.....	181

Blitter MOCS LECC 00 TC 01 Register	185
Blitter MOCS LECC 00 TC 10 Register	189
Blitter MOCS LECC 01 TC 00 Register	193
Blitter MOCS LECC 10 TC 00 Register	197
Blitter MOCS LECC 10 TC 01 Register	201
Blitter MOCS LECC 10 TC 10 Register	205
Blitter MOCS LECC 11 TC 00 Register	209
Blitter MOCS LECC 11 TC 01 Register	213
Blitter MOCS LECC 11 TC 10 Register	217
BLT Fault Counter Register	221
BLT Fixed Counter	222
Boolean_Counter_B0	223
Boolean_Counter_B1	224
Boolean_Counter_B2	225
Boolean_Counter_B3	226
Boolean_Counter_B4	227
Boolean_Counter_B5	228
Boolean_Counter_B6	229
Boolean_Counter_B7	230
BOOT VECTOR	231
Built In Self Test	232
Cache Line Size	233
Cache Mode Register 0	234
Cache Mode Register 1	237
Cache Mode Subslice Register	241
Capabilities A	242
Capabilities B	243
Capabilities Control	244
Capabilities Pointer	245
Capability Identifier	246
CBBS_CLOCK_CTRL_REG	247
CBBS_ISOLATION_REG	250
CDCLK_CTL	252
CDCLK_PLL_ENABLE	254



CGE_CTRL	256
CGE_WEIGHT	258
Clipper Invocation Counter	261
Clipper Primitives Counter	262
Clock Gating Messages	263
Command Buffer Caching Control Register	265
Config Access Range Register Base	268
Configuration Register0 for RPMunit	270
Configuration Register1 for RPMunit	272
Context Restore Request To TDL	273
Context Sizes	274
Context Status Buffer1 Contents	275
Context Status Buffer Contents	278
Context Status Buffer Interrupt Mask Register	281
Context Status Buffer Read Register	285
Context Timestamp Count	287
Control Register for Power Management	289
Count Active Channels Dispatched	294
CPS Invocation Counter	295
CSC_COEFF	296
CSC_MODE	298
CSC_POSTOFF	300
CSC_PREOFF	302
CSFE FSM2	304
CSPREEMPT	307
CTX REG 1	308
CUR_BASE	309
CUR_COLOR_CTL	311
CUR_CSC_COEFF	313
CUR_CTL	315
CUR_FBC_CTL	320
CUR_PAL	322
CUR_POS	325
CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_DATA	327

CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_INDEX	329
CUR_SURFLIVE	331
CUSTOM_AUX_CTL	332
CUSTOM_AUX_DATA	333
Customizable Event Creation 0-0	335
Customizable Event Creation 1-0	337
Customizable Event Creation 1-1	339
Customizable Event Creation 2-0	340
Customizable Event Creation 2-1	342
Customizable Event Creation 3-0	343
Customizable Event Creation 3-1	345
Customizable Event Creation 4-0	346
Customizable Event Creation 5-0	348
Customizable Event Creation 5-1	350
Customizable Event Creation 6-0	351
Customizable Event Creation 6-1	353
Customizable Event Creation 7-0	354
Customizable Event Creation 7-1	356
DATAM	357
DATAN	359
DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL	360
DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL	363
DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL	366
DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL	368
DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL	371
DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS	374
DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL	377
DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL	380
DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS	383
DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL	386
DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0	389
DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1	393
DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2	396
DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3	399



DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL	401
DBUF_CTL	405
DBUF_ECC_STAT	407
DC_STATE_EN	409
DDI_AUX_CTL	412
DDI_AUX_DATA	416
DDI_BUF_CTL	422
DDI_CLK_SEL	426
DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT	427
DE_POWER1	430
DE_POWER2	432
DE_RR_DEST	433
DE_RRMR_DW1	435
DE_RRMR_DW2	439
DE_RRMR	443
Decouple Register 0 DW0	448
Decouple Register 0 DW1	449
Decouple Register 1 DW0	450
Decouple Register 1 DW1	451
Decouple Register 2 DW0	452
Decouple Register 2 DW1	453
Decouple Register 3 DW0	454
Decouple Register 3 DW1	455
Decouple Register 4 DW0	456
Decouple Register 4 DW1	457
Decouple Register 5 DW0	458
Decouple Register 5 DW1	459
Decouple Register 6 DW0	460
Decouple Register 6 DW1	461
Decouple Register 7 DW0	462
Decouple Register 7 DW1	463
Decouple Register 8 DW0	464
Decouple Register 8 DW1	465
Decouple Register 9 DW0	466

Decouple Register 9 DW1	467
Decouple Register 10 DW0	468
Decouple Register 10 DW1	469
Decouple Register 11 DW0	470
Decouple Register 11 DW1	471
Decouple Register 12 DW0	472
Decouple Register 12 DW1	473
Decouple Register 13 DW0	474
Decouple Register 13 DW1	475
Decouple Register 14 DW0	476
Decouple Register 14 DW1	477
Decouple Register 15 DW0	478
Decouple Register 15 DW1	479
DE HPD Interrupt Definition	480
DE Misc Interrupt Definition	482
DE Port Interrupt Definition.....	484
Device 2 Control.....	486
Device Capabilities.....	487
Device Enable	489
Device Identification.....	491
DFD_MBP_VISA_TRIG.....	492
DFSDONE	493
DFSM.....	494
DG_CLKREQ_POLICY.....	497
Discard Enables for Z streams.....	498
DISMBASE_LSB	499
DISMBASE_MSB	500
DISMLIMIT_LSB	501
DISMLIMIT_MSB.....	502
DISPLAY_INT_CTL.....	503
Display CSR Program.....	505
Display Message Forward Status Register	506
Display Message Forward Status Register 2	509
Display Message Forward Status Register 3	512



DKL_ANA_BONUS	514
DKL_BIAS_L	515
DKL_CLKTOP2_CORECLKCTL1	517
DKL_CLKTOP2_HSCLKCTL	519
DKL_CMN_ANA_DW28	522
DKL_CMN_UC_DW27	524
DKL_CNTR_BIST	528
DKL_DFX_DPSO_L	529
DKL_DP_MODE	530
DKL_PLL_DIV0_L	532
DKL_PLL_DIV1_L	533
DKL_PLL_FRAC_LOCK_L	535
DKL_PLL_LF_L	537
DKL_REFCLKIN_CTL	539
DKL_SSC_L	540
DKL_TDC_COLDST_BIAS	542
DKL_TX_DPCNTL0_L	543
DKL_TX_DPCNTL1	544
DKL_TX_DPCNTL1_L	545
DKL_TX_DPCNTL2	546
DKL_TX_DW17	547
DKL_TX_DW18	548
DKL_TX_FW_CALIB	549
DMA Protected Range	550
DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL	552
DP_TP_CTL	554
DP_TP_STATUS	557
DPCLKA_CFGCR0	561
DPFC_CONTROL_SA	564
DPFC_CPU_FENCE_OFFSET	565
DPLC_CTL	566
DPLC_HIST_DATA	569
DPLC_HIST_INDEX	570
DPLL_CFGCR0	572

DPLL_CFGCR1	574
DPLL_ENABLE	576
DPST_BIN	579
DPST_CTL	581
DPST_GUARD.....	583
Driver Render Force Wake Ack	585
Driver VDBox0 Force Wake Ack.....	586
Driver VDBox1 Force Wake Ack.....	587
Driver VDBox2 Force Wake Ack.....	588
Driver VDBox3 Force Wake Ack.....	589
Driver VDBox4 Force Wake Ack.....	590
Driver VDBox5 Force Wake Ack.....	591
Driver VDBox6 Force Wake Ack.....	592
Driver VDBox7 Force Wake Ack.....	593
Driver VEBox0 Force Wake Ack	594
Driver VEBox1 Force Wake Ack	595
Driver Vebox2 Force Wake Ack	596
Driver Vebox3 Force Wake Ack	597
DROB_CTL	598
DSC_CRC_CTL.....	599
DSC_CRC_RES.....	601
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0.....	603
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1.....	606
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2.....	608
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3.....	610
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4.....	612
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5.....	614
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6.....	616
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7	618
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8.....	620
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9.....	622
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10.....	624
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11	626
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12.....	628



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13.....	630
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14.....	632
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15.....	634
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16.....	636
DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0	638
DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1	640
DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0	642
DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1	644
DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2	646
DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3	648
DSI_CALIB_TO	650
DSI_CLK_TIMING_PARAM.....	652
DSI_CMD_FRMCTL.....	655
DSI_CMD_RXCTL.....	659
DSI_CMD_RXHDR	662
DSI_CMD_RXPYLD	663
DSI_CMD_TXCTL	664
DSI_CMD_TXHDR	666
DSI_CMD_TXPYLD	668
DSI_DATA_TIMING_PARAM	669
DSI_DCSTATE_CTL	672
DSI_ESC_CLK_DIV.....	674
DSI_HTX_TO	676
DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG.....	677
DSI_INTER_MSK_REG	681
DSI_IO_MODECTL	687
DSI_LP_MSG	689
DSI_LRX_H_TO	692
DSI_PWAIT_TO.....	693
DSI_T_INIT_MASTER.....	694
DSI_T_WAKEUP.....	695
DSI_TA_TO.....	696
DSI_TRIG_TX_TIME	697
DS Invocation Counter.....	698

DSMBASE	699
DSSM	700
EDRAMCAP	703
EMRR Mask LSB	705
EMRR Mask MSB	706
Error Identity Register	707
Error Mask Register	710
Error Status Register	713
EU_GRF_CLEAR	715
EU Mask Programming	716
EUP1 BONUS2 Reg	718
EUP1 BONUS11 Reg	720
EUP2 BONUS1 Reg	722
EUP2 BONUS2 Reg	724
EUP 2 Power Down FSM control register with lock	726
EUP 2 Power on FSM control register with lock	729
EUP3 BONUS1 Reg	731
EUP3 BONUS2 Reg	733
EU PAIR 1 PFET control register with lock	735
EU PAIR 1 Power Context Save request	737
EU PAIR 1 Power Down FSM control register with lock	738
EU PAIR 1 Power Gate Control Request	741
EU PAIR 1 Power on FSM control register with lock	742
EU PAIR 2 PGFET control register with lock	744
EU PAIR 2 Power Context Save request	746
EU PAIR 2 Power Gate Control Request	747
EU PAIR 3 PGFET control register with lock	748
EU PAIR 3 Power Context Save request	750
EU PAIR 3 Power Down FSM control register with lock	751
EU PAIR 3 Power Gate Control Request	754
EU PAIR 3 Power on FSM control register with lock	755
Exec-List Context Offset	757
Execlist Control Register	759
Execlist Status	762



Execlist Submission Queue Contents	766
Execlist Submit Port Register	769
Execute Condition Code Register	771
FAULT_TLB_RD_DATA0 Register	774
FAULT_TLB_RD_DATA1 Register	775
Fault and Halt Counter Threshold for MFX1	776
Fault and Halt Counter Threshold for OA	778
Fault and Halt Counter Threshold for VEBX	780
Fault Mode Control	782
Fault Mode Control	783
FBC_CFB_BASE	784
FBC_CTL	785
FBC_RT_BASE_ADDR_REGISTER	788
FBC_RT_BASE_ADDR_REGISTER_UPPER	789
FBC LLC Config Read Control Register	790
FENCE_LSB	791
FENCE_MSB	795
Fence Control Register	799
FF Performance	801
First VF Offset	803
FIX BONUS1 Reg	804
FIX BONUS2 Reg	806
FIX PGFET control register with lock	808
Fix Power Context Save request	810
FIX Power Down FSM control register with lock	811
Fix Power Gate Control Request	814
FIX Power on FSM control register with lock	815
Flexible EU Event Control 0	817
Flexible EU Event Control 1	819
Flexible EU Event Control 2	821
Flexible EU Event Control 3	823
Flexible EU Event Control 4	825
Flexible EU Event Control 5	827
Flexible EU Event Control 6	829

FLT_RPT0	831
FLT_RPT1	832
FLT_RPT2	833
FLT_RPT3	834
FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	835
FUSE_STATUS	852
GAM BDF Register	854
GAMMA_MODE	855
Gated Clock Counter for DFR Testability	857
General Purpose Register	858
GFX_FLSH_CNT	862
GFX_VTD BAR_LSB	863
GFXBDF	864
GFX Fault Counter	865
GFX Fixed Counter	866
Global System Interrupt Routine	867
GMCH Graphics Control	868
GO Messaging Register for KCRunit	871
GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL	874
GPGPU Context Save Request To TDL	876
GPGPU Dispatch Dimension X	877
GPGPU Dispatch Dimension Y	878
GPGPU Dispatch Dimension Z	879
GP Thread Time	880
GPU_Ticks_Counter	881
Graphics Master Interrupt	882
Graphics Memory Range Address	884
Graphics MOCS LECC 00 TC 00 Register	886
Graphics MOCS LECC 00 TC 01 Register	890
Graphics MOCS LECC 00 TC 10 Register	894
Graphics MOCS LECC 01 TC 00 Register	898
Graphics MOCS LECC 10 TC 00 Register	902
Graphics MOCS LECC 10 TC 01 Register	906
Graphics MOCS LECC 10 TC 10 Register	910



Graphics MOCS LECC 11 TC 00 Register.....	914
Graphics MOCS LECC 11 TC 01 Register.....	918
Graphics MOCS LECC 11 TC 10 Register.....	922
Graphics Mode Register	926
Graphics System Event	930
Graphics Translation Table Memory Mapped Range Address	931
Graphics Virtual Master Interrupt	933
GS Invocation Counter.....	934
GSMBASE.....	935
GS Primitives Counter.....	936
GT_FLUSH_BCLD_ACK	937
GT_RELOAD_FLUSH	938
GT4 Mode Control Register.....	939
GTACK.....	940
GTC_CTL	942
GTC_DDA_M.....	943
GTC_DDA_N	944
GTC_IIR.....	945
GTC_IMR.....	946
GTC_LIVE	947
GTC_PORT_CTL	948
GTC_PORT_MISC.....	950
GTC_PORT_TX_CURR.....	952
GTC_PORT_TX_PREV.....	954
GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_DATA1	956
GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_INTERFACE.....	957
GTDRIVER_P2G_EVENTS	958
GT Engine Interrupt Enable	959
GT Engine Interrupt Mask	960
GTICP BONUS1 Reg	961
GTICP BONUS2 Reg	963
GT Interrupt DW0	965
GT Interrupt DW1	967
GT Interrupt Identity	968

GT Interrupt IIR Selector	969
GTI PGFET control register with lock.....	970
GTI Power Gate Control Request	973
GT Mode Register	974
GTSCRATCH	977
GTSP	978
GTT Cache Enable.....	979
GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Enable.....	982
GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Mask.....	984
GT Virtual Function IIR Selector	989
GT Virtual Function Interrupt DW0	991
GT Virtual Function Interrupt DW1	993
GT Virtual Function Interrupt Identity	995
GU Misc Interrupt Definition	997
Gunit Internal Interrupt Port	999
Hardware Status Mask Register.....	1001
Hardware Status Page Address Register.....	1003
HCP Bitstream Output Minimal Size Padding Count Report Register	1005
HCP CABAC Status	1006
HCP Decode Status	1009
HCP Image Status Control.....	1011
HCP Image Status Mask	1013
HCP Last Position.....	1014
HCP Picture Checksum cldx0	1016
HCP Picture Checksum cldx1	1017
HCP Picture Checksum cldx2	1018
HCP PMU Status.....	1019
HCP Qp Status Count.....	1021
HCP Reported Bitstream Output Byte Count with header per Frame Register	1022
HCP Reported Bitstream Output Byte Count without header per Frame Register	1023
HCP Reported Bitstream Output CABAC Bin Count Register	1024
HCP SLICE COUNT	1025
HCP Unit Done	1026
HCP VDENC MODE TIMER.....	1028



HDC Mode Control Register.....	1030
HDPORT_STATE.....	1033
Header Type	1036
HEVC Local APIC Retry Vector	1037
HIP_INDEX_REG0	1038
HIP_INDEX_REG1	1039
HOTPLUG_CTL	1040
HS Invocation Counter	1044
IA Vertices Count	1045
IDI Cacheable Register.....	1046
IDI Control register	1048
IDI Look up Register	1050
IDILook up Table register.....	1054
IDI MESSAGES	1056
IDI Self Snoop Register.....	1058
IDLE Messaging Register for Media5 Engine.....	1060
Idle Switch Delay.....	1062
Indirect Context Offset Pointer	1064
Indirect Context Pointer	1067
Instruction Parser Mode Register	1071
Interrupt Line	1075
Interrupt Pin	1076
I/O Base Address	1077
IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS.....	1079
IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS.....	1084
IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2.....	1087
IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS3.....	1091
IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWRDNOVRD.....	1092
IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWSWTRDIS.....	1096
IOMMU_DEFEATURE_TLBDIS	1098
KVMR_SPR_COLOR_CTL	1099
L3 Control Register	1100
L3 SQC registers 1	1103
LINKM	1106

LINKN	1107
Load Indirect Base Vertex	1108
Load Indirect Extended Parameter 0	1109
Load Indirect Extended Parameter 1	1110
Load Indirect Extended Parameter 2	1111
Load Indirect Instance Count	1112
Load Indirect Start Instance	1113
Load Indirect Start Vertex	1114
Load Indirect Vertex Count	1115
Lock register for Bank	1116
Lock register for LPFC	1118
LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 0	1119
LUT_3D_CTL	1120
LUT_3D_DATA	1122
LUT_3D_INDEX	1123

Active Head Pointer Register

ACTHD - Active Head Pointer Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02074h-02077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_RCSUNIT
Address:	18074h-18077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_POCSUNIT
Address:	22074h-22077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0074h-1C0077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4074h-1C4077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8074h-1C8077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0074h-1D0077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4074h-1D4077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8074h-1D8077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0074h-1E0077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register

ACTHD - Active Head Pointer Register

ShortName:	ACTHD_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E4074h-1E4077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E8074h-1E8077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F0074h-1F0077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F4074h-1F4077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F8074h-1F8077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VECSUNIT3

This register contains the address details of the data dword being parsed by command streamer.

- When the commands are being executed from a batch buffer this register contains the Dword aligned Graphics Memory Address.
- When the commands are being executed from a ring buffer this register contains the Dword aligned offset in to the ring buffer (offset from Ring Buffer start address).

_Custom_GTIReset	
DEV	

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:2	<p>Head Pointer</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:2]</td> </tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the commands are being executed from a batch buffer this register contains the Dword aligned Graphics Memory Address. • When the commands are being executed from a ring buffer this register contains the Dword aligned offset in to the ring buffer (offset from Ring Buffer start address). 	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]
	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]		
1:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			

Aggregate_Perf_Counter_A31

OAPERF_A31 - Aggregate_Perf_Counter_A31				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	028F8h			
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A31				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Considerations</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			



Aggregate_Perf_Counter_A32

OAPERF_A32 - Aggregate_Perf_Counter_A32			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	02900h		
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A32 More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:0	Considerations Format: <table border="1"><tr><td>U32</td></tr></table> This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.	U32
U32			

Aggregate_Perf_Counter_A33

OAPERF_A33 - Aggregate_Perf_Counter_A33				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	02904h			
<p>This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A33 More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Considerations</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			



Aggregate_Perf_Counter_A34

OAPERF_A34 - Aggregate_Perf_Counter_A34				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	02908h			
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A34				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	Considerations <table border="1"><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr></table> <p>This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			

Aggregate_Perf_Counter_A35

OAPERF_A35 - Aggregate_Perf_Counter_A35				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0290Ch			
<p>This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A35 More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Considerations</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			



Aggregate Perf Counter A0

OAPERF_A0 - Aggregate Perf Counter A0								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	02800h							
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A0. More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads. <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0x00000000</td><td>[Default]</td></tr><tr><td>[0x00000001-0xFFFFFFFF]</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	0x00000000	[Default]	[0x00000001-0xFFFFFFFF]	
Value	Name							
0x00000000	[Default]							
[0x00000001-0xFFFFFFFF]								

Aggregate Perf Counter A0 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A0_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A0 Upper DWord			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	02804h		
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A0 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>PBC</td></tr></table>	PBC
	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>U8</td></tr></table> This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.	U8	
U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A1

OAPERF_A1 - Aggregate Perf Counter A1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02808h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A1. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A1 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A1_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A1 Upper DWord			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0280Ch		
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A1 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	PBC
	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.	U8	
U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A2

OAPERF_A2 - Aggregate Perf Counter A2		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02810h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A2. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A2 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A2_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A2 Upper DWord				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	02814h			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A2 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	<p>Upper Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A3

OAPERF_A3 - Aggregate Perf Counter A3		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02818h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A3. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A3 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A3_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A3 Upper DWord			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0281Ch		
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A3 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	PBC
	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.	U8	
U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A4

OAPERF_A4 - Aggregate Perf Counter A4		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02820h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A4. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A4 Lower DWord Free

OAPERF_A4_LOWER_FREE - Aggregate Perf Counter A4 Lower DWord Free		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02960h	
<p>This register counts the same event as counter A4 however is not affected by context ID or other conditions that prevent A4 from incrementing. This counter is free running, always enabled and counting irrespective of OA enabled or disabled. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is counted used this register.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	<p>Considerations</p> <p>This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>



Aggregate Perf Counter A4 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A4_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A4 Upper DWord				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	02824h			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A4 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>PBC</td></tr></table>		PBC
		PBC		
7:0	Upper Value Format: <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>U8</td></tr></table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>		U8	
	U8			

Aggregate Perf Counter A4 Upper DWord Free

OAPERF_A4_UPPER_FREE - Aggregate Perf Counter A4 Upper DWord Free				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	02964h			
<p>This register counts the same event as counter A4 however is not affected by context ID or other conditions that prevent A4 from incrementing. This counter is free running, always enabled and counting irrespective of OA enabled or disabled. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is counted using this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A5

OAPERF_A5 - Aggregate Perf Counter A5		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02828h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A5. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A5 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A5_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A5 Upper DWord				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0282Ch			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A5 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	<p>Upper Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A6

OAPERF_A6 - Aggregate Perf Counter A6		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02830h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A6. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A6 Lower DWord Free

OAPERF_A6_LOWER_FREE - Aggregate Perf Counter A6 Lower DWord Free		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02968h	
<p>This register counts the same event as counter A6 however is not affected by context ID or other conditions that prevent A6 from incrementing. his counter is free running, always enabled and counting irrespective of OA enabled or disabled. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is counted used this register.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	<p>Considerations</p> <p>This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>



Aggregate Perf Counter A6 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A6_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A6 Upper DWord				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	02834h			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A6 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	<p>Upper Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			

Aggregate Perf Counter A6 Upper DWord Free

OAPERF_A6_UPPER_FREE - Aggregate Perf Counter A6 Upper DWord Free				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0296Ch			
<p>This register counts the same event as counter A6 however is not affected by context ID or other conditions that prevent A6 from incrementing. his counter is free running, always enabled and counting irrespective of OA enabled or disabled. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is counted using this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 80%;"></td><td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">PBC</td></tr></table>		PBC
		PBC		
7:0	Upper Value Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 80%;"></td><td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">U8</td></tr></table> This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.		U8	
	U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A7

OAPERF_A7 - Aggregate Perf Counter A7		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02838h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A7. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A7 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A7_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A7 Upper DWord			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0283Ch		
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A7 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>PBC</td></tr></table>	PBC
	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>U8</td></tr></table> This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.	U8	
U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A8

OAPERF_A8 - Aggregate Perf Counter A8		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02840h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A8. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A8 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A8_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A8 Upper DWord				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	02844h			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A8 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	<p>Upper Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A9

OAPERF_A9 - Aggregate Perf Counter A9		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02848h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A9. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A9 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A9_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A9 Upper DWord				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0284Ch			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A9 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	<p>Upper Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A10

OAPERF_A10 - Aggregate Perf Counter A10		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02850h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A10. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A10 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A10_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A10 Upper DWord			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	02854h		
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A10 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>PBC</td></tr></table>	PBC
	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>U8</td></tr></table> This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.	U8	
U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A11

OAPERF_A11 - Aggregate Perf Counter A11		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02858h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A11. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A11 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A11_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A11 Upper DWord			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0285Ch		
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A11 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	PBC
	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.	U8	
U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A12

OAPERF_A12 - Aggregate Perf Counter A12		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02860h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A12. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A12 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A12_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A12 Upper DWord				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	02864h			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A12 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	<p>Upper Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A13

OAPERF_A13 - Aggregate Perf Counter A13		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02868h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A13. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A13 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A13_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A13 Upper DWord				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0286Ch			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A13 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	<p>Upper Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A14

OAPERF_A14 - Aggregate Perf Counter A14		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02870h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A14. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A14 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A14_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A14 Upper DWord				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	02874h			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A14 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	<p>Upper Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A15

OAPERF_A15 - Aggregate Perf Counter A15		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02878h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A15. DefaultValue="00000000h"		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A15 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A15_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A15 Upper DWord			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0287Ch		
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A15 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	PBC
	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.	U8	
U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A16

OAPERF_A16 - Aggregate Perf Counter A16		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02880h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A16. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A16 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A16_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A16 Upper DWord				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	02884h			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A16 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	<p>Upper Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A17

OAPERF_A17 - Aggregate Perf Counter A17		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02888h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A17. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A17 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A17_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A17 Upper DWord			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0288Ch		
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A17 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	PBC
	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.	U8	
U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A18

OAPERF_A18 - Aggregate Perf Counter A18		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02890h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A9. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A18 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A18_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A18 Upper DWord				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	02894h			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A18 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	<p>Upper Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A19

OAPERF_A19 - Aggregate Perf Counter A19		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02898h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A19. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A19 Lower DWord Free

OAPERF_A19_LOWER_FREE - Aggregate Perf Counter A19 Lower DWord Free		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02970h	
<p>This register counts the same event as counter A19 however is not affected by context ID or other conditions that prevent A19 from incrementing. This counter is free running, always enabled and counting irrespective of OA enabled or disabled. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is counted used this register.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	<p>Considerations</p> <p>This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>



Aggregate Perf Counter A19 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A19_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A19 Upper DWord				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0289Ch			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A19 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	<p>Upper Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			

Aggregate Perf Counter A19 Upper DWord Free

OAPERF_A19_UPPER_FREE - Aggregate Perf Counter A19 Upper DWord Free			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	02974h		
<p>This register counts the same event as counter A19 however is not affected by context ID or other conditions that prevent A19 from incrementing. This counter is free running, always enabled and counting irrespective of OA enabled or disabled. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is counted using this register.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1"><tr><td>PBC</td></tr></table>	PBC
	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value Format: <table border="1"><tr><td>U8</td></tr></table> This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.	U8	
U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A20

OAPERF_A20 - Aggregate Perf Counter A20		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	028A0h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A20. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A20 Lower DWord Free

OAPERF_A20_LOWER_FREE - Aggregate Perf Counter A20 Lower DWord Free		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02978h	
<p>This register counts the same event as counter A20 however is not affected by context ID or other conditions that prevent A20 from incrementing. This counter is free running, always enabled and counting irrespective of OA enabled or disabled. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is counted used this register.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	<p>Considerations</p> <p>This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>



Aggregate Perf Counter A20 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A20_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A20 Upper DWord			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	028A4h		
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A20 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>PBC</td></tr></table>	PBC
	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>U8</td></tr></table> This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.	U8	
U8			

Aggregate Perf Counter A20 Upper DWord Free

OAPERF_A20_UPPER_FREE - Aggregate Perf Counter A20 Upper DWord Free				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0297Ch			
<p>This register counts the same event as counter A20 however is not affected by context ID or other conditions that prevent A20 from incrementing. This counter is free running, always enabled and counting irrespective of OA enabled or disabled. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is counted using this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A21

OAPERF_A21 - Aggregate Perf Counter A21		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	028A8h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A21. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A21 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A21_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A21 Upper DWord			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	028ACh		
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A21 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	PBC
	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.	U8	
U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A22

OAPERF_A22 - Aggregate Perf Counter A22		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	028B0h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A22. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A22 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A22_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A22 Upper DWord			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	028B4h		
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A22 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	PBC
	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.	U8	
U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A23

OAPERF_A23 - Aggregate Perf Counter A23		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	028B8h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A23. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A23 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A23_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A23 Upper DWord			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	028BCh		
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A23 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>PBC</td></tr></table>	PBC
	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>U8</td></tr></table> This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.	U8	
U8			

Aggregate Perf Counter A24

OAPERF_A24 - Aggregate Perf Counter A24		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	028C0h	
<p>This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A24. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	<p>Considerations</p> <p>This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>

Aggregate Perf Counter A24 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A24_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A24 Upper DWord				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	028C4h			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A24 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	<p>Upper Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A25

OAPERF_A25 - Aggregate Perf Counter A25		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	028C8h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A25. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A25 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A25_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A25 Upper DWord				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	028CCh			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A25 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	<p>Upper Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A26

OAPERF_A26 - Aggregate Perf Counter A26		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	028D0h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A26. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A26 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A26_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A26 Upper DWord				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	028D4h			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A26 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	<p>Upper Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A27

OAPERF_A27 - Aggregate Perf Counter A27		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	028D8h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A27. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A27 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A27_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A27 Upper DWord			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	028DCh		
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A27 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>PBC</td></tr></table>	PBC
	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>U8</td></tr></table> This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.	U8	
U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A28

OAPERF_A28 - Aggregate Perf Counter A28		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	028E0h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A28. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A28 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A28_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A28 Upper DWord				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	028E4h			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A28 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	<p>Upper Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A29

OAPERF_A29 - Aggregate Perf Counter A29		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	028E8h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A29. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A29 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A29_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A29 Upper DWord				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	028ECh			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A29 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	<p>Upper Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A30

OAPERF_A30 - Aggregate Perf Counter A30		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	028F0h	
This register reflects the count value of the OA Performance counter A30. DefaultValue="00000000h" More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.

Aggregate Perf Counter A30 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A30_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A30 Upper DWord			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	028F4h		
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A30 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>PBC</td></tr></table>	PBC
	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>U8</td></tr></table> This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.	U8	
U8			



Aggregate Perf Counter A31 Upper DWord

OAPERF_A31_UPPER - Aggregate Perf Counter A31 Upper DWord			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	028FCh		
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter A31 to be read. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is reported via this register.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>PBC</td></tr></table>	PBC
	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>U8</td></tr></table> This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.	U8	
U8			

All Engine Fault Register

FAULT_REG - All Engine Fault Register						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	04094h					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:1	<p>All Engine Fault Reg</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000000000000000000000000000000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bit[31:17]: Reserved. Bit[16:12]: Engine ID: 00000b - GFX. 00001b - MFX0. 00010b - MFX1. 00011b - VEBX. 00100b - BLT. 00110b - WIDI. 00111b - GAM. 01001b - VDBOX2 : For faulted VA, Read 0x5038 / 0x503C 01010b - VDBOX3 : For faulted VA, Read 0x5038 / 0x503C 01011b - VEBOX1 : For faulted VA, Read 0x5038 / 0x503C 10001b - VDBOX4 : Not supported 10010b - VDBOX5 : Not supported 10011b - VEBOX2 : Not supported 11001b - VDBOX6 : Not supported 11010b - VDBOX7 : Not supported 11011b - VEBOX3 : Not supported 01000b - KCR. Bit[11]: Reserved. Bit[10:3]: SRCID of Fault. This is the Source ID of the unit that requested the cycle that generated the First Page fault for this engine. This value is locked and not updated on subsequent faults, until the valid bit of this register is cleared by SW. Bit[2:1]: Fault Type (GFX_FT): Type of Fault recorded: 00b - Invalid PTE Fault. 01b - Invalid PDE Fault. 10b - Invalid PDPE Fault. 11b - Invalid PML4E Fault.</p>	Default Value:	00000000000000000000000000000000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00000000000000000000000000000000b					
Access:	R/W					

FAULT_REG - All Engine Fault Register

FAULT_REG - All Engine Fault Register					
	<p>This value is locked and not updated on subsequent faults, until the valid bit of this register is cleared by SW. All bits are only valid with bit[0]=1.</p>				
0	<p>Valid Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit indicates that the first fault for this engine has been recorded. It can only be cleared by SW, which also clears the other fields.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	R/W				

ARAT C6 Disallow Threshold

ARAT_C6DIS - ARAT C6 Disallow Threshold				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0A178h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	C6 Disallow Threshold for ARAT <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> Threshold, in 10ns increments to prevent short C6.	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			

ARAT Delta (LSB)

ARAT_TDELTA_LOW - ARAT Delta (LSB)			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0A174h		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:2	Lower Bits of Delta Time for ARAT	
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bits [31:2] of Delta Time, in 10ns increments. Bits 1:0 dropped. This means the granularity is 40ns increments. For example, [31:2]=b1 means the delta time is 40ns.</p>	Access:
	Access:	R/W	
1	ARAT Mode <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>0b: One-Shot Mode (default). 1b: Periodic Mode.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	0	ARAT Enable	
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>0b: ARAT Disabled (default). 1b: ARAT Enabled.</p>	Access:
Access:	R/W		

ARB_CTL

ARB_CTL													
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0												
Source:	BSpec												
Access:	R/W												
Size (in bits):	32												
Address:	45000h-45003h												
Name:	Display Arbitration Control 1												
ShortName:	ARB_CTL												
Power:	PG0												
Reset:	soft												
DWord	Bit	Description											
0	31	FBC Memory Wake Setting this bit allows FBC compressed write requests to wake memory.											
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Wake On [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Wake Off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	1b	Wake On [Default]	0b	Wake Off					
		Value	Name										
		1b	Wake On [Default]										
	0b	Wake Off											
	30	Reserved											
	29	Reserved											
	28:26		HP Queue Watermark The value in this register indicates the number of entries the high priority queue should have before it can be read. The value is zero based. Program the values as N-1, where 3'b011 indicates 4 entries.										
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>011b</td> <td>4 entries [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0,7]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	011b	4 entries [Default]	[0,7]					
			Value	Name									
	011b	4 entries [Default]											
	[0,7]												
	25:24	LP Write Request Limit The value in this register indicates the maximum number of back to back LP write requests that will be accepted from a single client before re-arbitrating.											
	25:24		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>4 [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	1	01b	2	10b	4 [Default]	11b	8
			Value	Name									
00b			1										
01b			2										
10b	4 [Default]												
11b	8												
23:20		TLB Request Limit The value in this register indicates the maximum number of TLB requests that can be made in an arbitration loop. Zero is not a valid programming.											
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name									
Value	Name												

ARB_CTL		
	0110b	6 [Default]
	[1,15]	
19:16	TLB Request InFlight Limit The value in this register indicates the maximum number of TLB (or VTd) requests that can be in flight at any given time. Zero is not a valid programming.	
	Value	Name
	0110b	6 [Default]
	[1,15]	
15	FBC Watermark Disable Setting this bit disables the FBC watermarks.	
	Value	Name
	0b	Enable
	1b	Disable
14:13	Tiled Address Swizzling DRAM configuration registers show if memory address swizzling is needed.	
	Value	Name
	00b	No Display
	01b	Reserved
	10b	Reserved
	11b	Reserved
12:8	HP Page Break Limit The value in this register represents the maximum number of page breaks allowed in a HP request chain. Zero is not a valid programming.	
	Value	Name
	10000b	16 [Default]
	[1,31]	
7	Reserved	
6:0	HP Data Request Limit The value in this register represents the maximum number of cachelines allowed in a HP request chain.	
	Value	Name
	1010110b	86 [Default]
	[1,127]	
	Restriction	
	This value must always be programmed greater than 8.	

ARB_CTL2

ARB_CTL2												
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0											
Source:	BSpec											
Access:	R/W											
Size (in bits):	32											
Address:	45004h-45007h											
Name:	Display Arbitration Control 2											
ShortName:	ARB_CTL2											
Power:	PG0											
Reset:	soft											
DWord	Bit	Description										
0	31	Reserved										
	30	Reserved										
		Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ								
		MBZ										
	29:28	LP WD Write Request Limit The value in this register indicates the maximum number of back to back LP write requests that will be accepted from WD before re-arbitrating.										
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>00b</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>4 [Default]</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>8</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	00b	1	01b	2	10b	4 [Default]	11b	8
	Value	Name										
	00b	1										
	01b	2										
	10b	4 [Default]										
11b	8											
27:25	Reserved											
	Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ									
	MBZ											
24:20	Reserved											
	Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ									
	MBZ											
19:18	Par5 Request Limit This field sets the maximum number of par5 requests before arbitration switches to another client.											
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>00b</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>4 [Default]</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>16</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	00b	1	01b	2	10b	4 [Default]	11b	16	
Value	Name											
00b	1											
01b	2											
10b	4 [Default]											
11b	16											
17:16	FBC Request Limit This field sets the maximum number of FBC requests before arbitration switches to another											

ARB_CTL2

ARB_CTL2											
	client. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>2 [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	1	01b	2 [Default]	10b	4	11b	8
Value	Name										
00b	1										
01b	2 [Default]										
10b	4										
11b	8										
15	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ								
Format:	MBZ										
14	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ								
Format:	MBZ										
13	Reserved										
12	Arbiter Trickle Feed Allow On HP Request If enabled, Arbiter will allow trickle feed request from all clients if any of the client sends a high priority request <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable [Default]	1b	Enable				
Value	Name										
0b	Disable [Default]										
1b	Enable										
11	Reserved										
10:9	Inflight LP Read Request Limit The value in this register represents the maximum number of LP read request transactions that can be inflight at any given time. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>1 LP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>2 LP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>3 LP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>4 LP [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	1 LP	01b	2 LP	10b	3 LP	11b	4 LP [Default]
Value	Name										
00b	1 LP										
01b	2 LP										
10b	3 LP										
11b	4 LP [Default]										
8	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ								
Format:	MBZ										
7	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ								
Format:	MBZ										
6	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ								
Format:	MBZ										
5:4	Inflight HP Read Request Limit The value in this register represents the maximum number of HP read request transactions that can be inflight at any given time. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>128 HP</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	128 HP						
Value	Name										
00b	128 HP										

ARB_CTL2											
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>64 HP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>32 HP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>16 HP</td> </tr> </table>	01b	64 HP	10b	32 HP	11b	16 HP				
01b	64 HP										
10b	32 HP										
11b	16 HP										
3	<p>Enable IPC Enables the Isochronous Priority Control. If enabled, Display sends demoted requests once the transition watermark is reached. If transition watermark is not enabled, Display sends demoted requests when the display buffer is full.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable				
Value	Name										
0b	Disable										
1b	Enable										
2	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ								
Format:	MBZ										
1:0	<p>RTID FIFO Watermark The value in this register represents the watermark value for the RTID FIFO. HP transactions will start only when the FIFO level is above or equal the watermark.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>8 RTIDs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>16 RTIDs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>32 RTIDs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	8 RTIDs	01b	16 RTIDs	10b	32 RTIDs	11b	Reserved
Value	Name										
00b	8 RTIDs										
01b	16 RTIDs										
10b	32 RTIDs										
11b	Reserved										



ASL Storage

ASLS_0_2_0_PCI - ASL Storage						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	000FCh					
<p>This is a software scratch register. The exact bit register usage must be worked out in common between System BIOS and driver software. For each device, the ASL control method requires two bits for DOD (BIOS detectable yes or no, VGA/NonVGA), one bit for DGS (enable/disable requested), and two bits for DCS (enabled now/disabled now, connected or not).</p>						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>Device Switching Storage</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0000000000000000000000000000000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Software controlled usage to support device switching.</p>	Default Value:	0000000000000000000000000000000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0000000000000000000000000000000b					
Access:	R/W					

ATS Capability

ATS_CAP_0_2_0_PCI - ATS Capability		
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	16	
Address:	00204h	
ATS Capability reports support for Device-TLBs on Device-2, compliant to PCI Express ATS specification.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	15:7	RESERVED
		Default Value: 00000000b
		Access: RO
		Reserved
6		Global Invalidate Supported
		Default Value: 1b
		Access: RO If Set, the Function supports Invalidation Requests that have the Global Invalidate bit Set. If Clear, the Function ignores the Global Invalidate bit in all Invalidate requests. Reserved
5		Page Aligned Request
		Default Value: 1b
		Access: RO Hardwired to 1, the Untranslated Address is always aligned to a 4096 byte boundary. Processor Graphics reports value of 1b indicating all VT-d and SVM translations are page-aligned.
4:0		Invalidate Queue Depth
		Default Value: 00000b
		Access: RO The number of Invalidate Requests that the endpoint can accept before putting back pressure on the upstream connection. Hardwired to 0h, the function can accept 32 Invalidate Requests.



ATS Control

ATS_CTRL_0_2_0_PCI - ATS Control						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	16					
Address:	00206h					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	15	ATS Enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>When Set, the function is enabled to cache translations. Processor graphics ignores this field, as GT uses GTLB as IOTLB and only pretends to software that it has a Device-TLB. Software is expected to Set this field before configuring extended context-entry for Device2 with Page Request Enable field Set. For compatibility, this field is implemented as RW as software can read it to determine ATS enable status.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
		Default Value:	0b			
		Access:	R/W			
RESERVED <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	RO		
Default Value:	000b					
Access:	RO					
Smallest Translation Unit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This value indicates to the Endpoint the minimum number of 4096-byte blocks that is indicated in a Translation Completion or Invalidate Request. This is a power of 2 multiple and the number of blocks is 2^{STU}. A value of 0 indicates one block and value 1F indicates 2^{31} blocks. For IGD this must be programmed to 0h for 4KB as smallest translation unit.</p>	Default Value:	00000b	Access:	R/W		
Default Value:	00000b					
Access:	R/W					

ATS Extended Capability Header

ATS_EXTCAP_0_2_0_PCI - ATS Extended Capability Header			
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	00200h		
ATS Capability reports support for Device-TLBs on Device-2, compliant to PCI Express ats specification.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:20	Next Capability Offset	
		Default Value:	001100000000b
		Access:	RO
This is a hardwired pointer to the next item in the capabilities list. Value 300h in this field provides the offset for Page-Request Capability.			
	19:16	Version	
		Default Value:	0001b
		Access:	RO
Hardwired to capability version 1.			
	15:0	Capability ID	
		Default Value:	0000000000001111b
		Access:	RO
Hardwired to the ATS Extended Capability ID			

AUD_CONFIG_2

AUD_CONFIG_2			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	65004h-65007h		
Name:	Audio Configuration Register 2 Transcoder A		
ShortName:	AUD_TCA_CONFIG_2		
Power:	off/on		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	65104h-65107h		
Name:	Audio Configuration Register 2 Transcoder B		
ShortName:	AUD_TCB_CONFIG_2		
Power:	off/on		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	65204h-65207h		
Name:	Audio Configuration Register 2 Transcoder C		
ShortName:	AUD_TCC_CONFIG_2		
Power:	off/on		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	65304h-65307h		
Name:	Audio Configuration Register 2 Transcoder D		
ShortName:	AUD_TCD_CONFIG_2		
Power:	off/on		
Reset:	soft		
<p>This is a new register to add 297 and 584MHz frequencies support for HDMI TMDS clocks. These are programmed along with the other lower bits of the N and CTS values in the Audio Config register. There is one instance of this register per transcoder A/B/C. Each Transcoder is independent of the other.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Reserved	
	30:21	Reserved	
	20:16	DPSpecVersion	
		Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> MBZ	
		Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 00010010b	
DP spec version number that goes in the header of the samples. Default 12h for DP MST			

AUD_CONFIG_2	
15:12	Reserved
11:8	Upper bits for N value These are bits are concatenated as the upper 4 bits to the N value in the AUD_CONFIG register. Please note that the transcoder to which audio is attached must be disabled when changing this field. See bit 29 description for default values
7:4	Reserved
3:0	Upper bits for MCTS value These are the upper 4bits concatenated to CTS or M generation for CTM modes.

AUD_CONFIG

AUD_CONFIG				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	65000h-65003h			
Name:	Audio Configuration Transcoder A			
ShortName:	AUD_TCA_CONFIG			
Power:	off/on			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	65100h-65103h			
Name:	Audio Configuration Transcoder B			
ShortName:	AUD_TCB_CONFIG			
Power:	off/on			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	65200h-65203h			
Name:	Audio Configuration Transcoder C			
ShortName:	AUD_TCC_CONFIG			
Power:	off/on			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	65300h-65303h			
Name:	Audio Configuration Transcoder D			
ShortName:	AUD_TCD_CONFIG			
Power:	off/on			
Reset:	soft			
<p>This register configures the audio output. There is one instance of this register per transcoder A/B/C. Each Transcoder is independent of the other.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:30	Reserved		
	29	N value Index		
		Value	Name	Description
		0b	HDMI [Default]	N value read on bits 27:20 and 15:4 reflects HDMI N value. Bits 27:20 and 15:4 are programmable to any N value. Default h7FA6 when bit 28 is not set.
1b	DisplayPort	N value read on bits 27:20 and 15:4 reflects DisplayPort N value. Set this bit to 1 before programming N value register. When this bit is set to 1,		

AUD_CONFIG

			27:20 and 15:4 will reflect the current N value. Default is h8000 when bit 28 is not set.																																																			
28	N programming enable This bit enables programming of N values for non-CEA modes. Please note that the transcoder to which audio is attached must be disabled when changing this field.																																																					
27:20	Upper N value <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000111b</td> </tr> </table> These are bits [19:12] of programmable N values for non-CEA modes. Bit 29 of this register must also be written in order to enable programming. Please note that the transcoder to which audio is attached must be disabled when changing this field. See bit 29 description for default values.			Default Value:	00000111b																																																	
Default Value:	00000111b																																																					
19:16	Pixel Clock HDMI This is the target frequency of the CEA/HDMI video mode to which the audio stream is added. This value is used for generating N_CTS packets. This refers to only HDMI Pixel clock and does not refer to DisplayPort Link clock. DisplayPort Link clock does not require this programming. Note: The transcoder on which audio is attached must be disabled when changing this field.																																																					
			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0000b</td> <td>25.2 / 1.001 MHz</td> <td>25.2 / 1.001 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001b</td> <td>25.2 MHz</td> <td>25.2 MHz (Program this value for pixel clocks not listed in this field)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0010b</td> <td>27 MHz</td> <td>27 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0011b</td> <td>27 * 1.001 MHz</td> <td>27 * 1.001 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0100b</td> <td>54 MHz</td> <td>54 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0101b</td> <td>54 * 1.001 MHz</td> <td>54 * 1.001 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0110b</td> <td>74.25 / 1.001 MHz</td> <td>74.25 / 1.001 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0111b</td> <td>74.25 MHz</td> <td>74.25 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1000b</td> <td>148.5 / 1.001 MHz</td> <td>148.5 / 1.001 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1001b</td> <td>148.5 MHz</td> <td>148.5 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1010b</td> <td>297 / 1.001 MHz</td> <td>297 / 1.001 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1011b</td> <td>297 MHz</td> <td>297 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1100b</td> <td>594 / 1.001 MHz</td> <td>594 / 1.001 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1101b</td> <td>594 MHz</td> <td>594 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	[Default]		0000b	25.2 / 1.001 MHz	25.2 / 1.001 MHz	0001b	25.2 MHz	25.2 MHz (Program this value for pixel clocks not listed in this field)	0010b	27 MHz	27 MHz	0011b	27 * 1.001 MHz	27 * 1.001 MHz	0100b	54 MHz	54 MHz	0101b	54 * 1.001 MHz	54 * 1.001 MHz	0110b	74.25 / 1.001 MHz	74.25 / 1.001 MHz	0111b	74.25 MHz	74.25 MHz	1000b	148.5 / 1.001 MHz	148.5 / 1.001 MHz	1001b	148.5 MHz	148.5 MHz	1010b	297 / 1.001 MHz	297 / 1.001 MHz	1011b	297 MHz	297 MHz	1100b	594 / 1.001 MHz	594 / 1.001 MHz	1101b	594 MHz	594 MHz	Others	Reserved	Reserved
Value	Name	Description																																																				
0b	[Default]																																																					
0000b	25.2 / 1.001 MHz	25.2 / 1.001 MHz																																																				
0001b	25.2 MHz	25.2 MHz (Program this value for pixel clocks not listed in this field)																																																				
0010b	27 MHz	27 MHz																																																				
0011b	27 * 1.001 MHz	27 * 1.001 MHz																																																				
0100b	54 MHz	54 MHz																																																				
0101b	54 * 1.001 MHz	54 * 1.001 MHz																																																				
0110b	74.25 / 1.001 MHz	74.25 / 1.001 MHz																																																				
0111b	74.25 MHz	74.25 MHz																																																				
1000b	148.5 / 1.001 MHz	148.5 / 1.001 MHz																																																				
1001b	148.5 MHz	148.5 MHz																																																				
1010b	297 / 1.001 MHz	297 / 1.001 MHz																																																				
1011b	297 MHz	297 MHz																																																				
1100b	594 / 1.001 MHz	594 / 1.001 MHz																																																				
1101b	594 MHz	594 MHz																																																				
Others	Reserved	Reserved																																																				
15:4	Lower N value <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>111110100110b</td> </tr> </table> These are bits [11:0] of programmable N values for non-CEA modes. Bit 29 of this register must also be written in order to enable programming. Please note that the transcoder to which audio is attached must be disabled when changing this field. See bit 29 description for default values			Default Value:	111110100110b																																																	
Default Value:	111110100110b																																																					
3	Reserved																																																					

AUD_CONFIG		
	2:0	Reserved

AUD_CONFIG_BE

AUD_CONFIG_BE			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	65EF0h-65EF3h		
Name:	Audio Config Register for Dacbeunit		
ShortName:	AUD_CONFIG_BE		
Power:	off/on		
Reset:	soft		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Delay sample count latch Pipe D	
		Access:	R/W
		Pipe D Hblank SM arc delay for samplecount.	
		Value	Name
	0b	Delay by 16 clocks [Default]	When set to 0, sample count latch is delayed by 16 clocks after Hblank starts.
	1b	Delay by 32 clocks	When set to 1, sample count latch is delayed by 32 clocks after Hblank starts.
	30	Delay sample count latch Pipe C	
		Access:	R/W
		Pipe C Hblank SM arc delay for samplecount.	
		Value	Name
	0b	Delay by 16 clocks [Default]	When set to 0, sample count latch is delayed by 16 clocks after Hblank starts.
	1b	Delay by 32 clocks	When set to 1, sample count latch is delayed by 32 clocks after Hblank starts.
	29	Delay sample count latch Pipe B	
		Access:	R/W
		Pipe B Hblank SM arc delay for samplecount.	
		Value	Name
0b	Delay by 16 clocks [Default]	When set to 0, sample count latch is delayed by 16 clocks after Hblank starts.	
1b	Delay by 32 clocks	When set to 1, sample count latch is delayed by 32 clocks after Hblank starts.	
28	Delay sample count latch Pipe A		
	Access:	R/W	

AUD_CONFIG_BE

	Pipe A Hblank SM arc delay for samplecount.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Delay by 16 clocks [Default]	When set to 0, sample count latch is delayed by 16 clocks after Hblank starts.
	1b	Delay by 32 clocks	When set to 1, sample count latch is delayed by 32 clocks after Hblank starts.
27	HBlank Early Enable for PipeD		
	Access:		R/W
	Enables using the HBlank_start count bit-field value for triggering the samplecount calculation.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Hblank Early Disable [Default]	The default Hblank is used and a delay of 16 tcclks is added before the SM arcs during each hblank for Pipe D
	1b	Hblank Early Enable	The early hblank programmed by fields 'hblank_start count for Pipe D' will be used to trigger samplecount calculation for Pipe D.
26	HBlank Early Enable for PipeC		
	Access:		R/W
	Enables using the HBlank_start count bit-field value for triggering the samplecount calculation.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Hblank Early Disable [Default]	The default Hblank is used and a delay of 16 tcclks is added before the SM arcs during each hblank for Pipe C
	1b	Hblank Early Enable	The early hblank programmed by fields 'hblank_start count for Pipe C' will be used to trigger samplecount calculation for Pipe C.
25	HBlank Early Enable for PipeB		
	Access:		R/W
	Enables using the HBlank_start count bit-field value for triggering the samplecount calculation.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Hblank Early Disable [Default]	The default Hblank is used and a delay of 16 tcclks is added before the SM arcs during each hblank for Pipe B
	1b	Hblank Early Enable	The early hblank programmed by fields 'hblank_start count for Pipe B' will be used to trigger samplecount calculation for Pipe B.
24	HBlank Early Enable for PipeA		
	Access:		R/W
	Enables using the HBlank_start count bit-field value for triggering the samplecount calculation.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Hblank Early Disable [Default]	The default Hblank is used and a delay of 16 tcclks is added before the SM arcs during each hblank for Pipe A.
	1b	Hblank Early Enable	The early hblank programmed by fields 'hblank_start count for Pipe A' will be used to trigger samplecount calculation for Pipe A.
23:21	HBlank_start count for Pipe D		

AUD_CONFIG_BE

	<p>Access: R/W</p> <p>The number of tcclk cycles that Hblank early is generated.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td>Delay of 8 tcaccls</td> <td>Hblank is generated 8 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>Delay of 16 tcaccls</td> <td>Hblank is generated 16 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td>Delay of 32 tcaccls [Default]</td> <td>Hblank is generated 32 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>011b</td> <td>Delay of 64 tcaccls</td> <td>Hblank is generated 64 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100b</td> <td>Delay of 96 tcaccls</td> <td>Hblank is generated 96 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>101b</td> <td>Delay of 128 tcaccls</td> <td>Hblank is generated 128 tcclks early.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	000b	Delay of 8 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 8 tcclks early.	001b	Delay of 16 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 16 tcclks early.	010b	Delay of 32 tcaccls [Default]	Hblank is generated 32 tcclks early.	011b	Delay of 64 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 64 tcclks early.	100b	Delay of 96 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 96 tcclks early.	101b	Delay of 128 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 128 tcclks early.
Value	Name	Description																				
000b	Delay of 8 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 8 tcclks early.																				
001b	Delay of 16 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 16 tcclks early.																				
010b	Delay of 32 tcaccls [Default]	Hblank is generated 32 tcclks early.																				
011b	Delay of 64 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 64 tcclks early.																				
100b	Delay of 96 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 96 tcclks early.																				
101b	Delay of 128 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 128 tcclks early.																				
20	<p>DP Mixer Mainstream priority enable for Pipe D</p> <p>Access: R/W</p> <p>When set, this will prioritize sending of mainstream data. No Timestamps/DIPs can be sent when there is mainstream data to send except in lines 2-7 of the vblank..</p>																					
19:18	<p>Number of samples per line for Pipe D</p> <p>Access: R/W</p> <p>When programmed to non zero value, this field determines how many samples are sent per line. This is to avoid the audio overflow for high resolutions with small hblanks regions.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>All Samples available in buffer [Default]</td> <td>When set to this value, all the collected samples in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>1 sample per line</td> <td>When set to this value, maximum of one sample(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer is unloaded on the line in the hblank region.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>2 sample per line</td> <td>When set to this value, maximum of two samples(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	00b	All Samples available in buffer [Default]	When set to this value, all the collected samples in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.	01b	1 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of one sample(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer is unloaded on the line in the hblank region.	10b	2 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of two samples(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.									
Value	Name	Description																				
00b	All Samples available in buffer [Default]	When set to this value, all the collected samples in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.																				
01b	1 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of one sample(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer is unloaded on the line in the hblank region.																				
10b	2 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of two samples(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.																				
17:15	<p>HBlank start count for Pipe C</p> <p>Access: R/W</p> <p>The number of tcclk cycles that Hblank early is generated.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td>Delay of 8 tcclks</td> <td>Hblank is generated 8 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>Delay of 16 tcclks</td> <td>Hblank is generated 16 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td>Delay of 32 tcclks [Default]</td> <td>Hblank is generated 32 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>011b</td> <td>Delay of 64 tcclks</td> <td>Hblank is generated 64 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100b</td> <td>Delay of 96 tcclks</td> <td>Hblank is generated 96 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>101b</td> <td>Delay of 128 tcclks</td> <td>Hblank is generated 128 tcclks early.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	000b	Delay of 8 tcclks	Hblank is generated 8 tcclks early.	001b	Delay of 16 tcclks	Hblank is generated 16 tcclks early.	010b	Delay of 32 tcclks [Default]	Hblank is generated 32 tcclks early.	011b	Delay of 64 tcclks	Hblank is generated 64 tcclks early.	100b	Delay of 96 tcclks	Hblank is generated 96 tcclks early.	101b	Delay of 128 tcclks	Hblank is generated 128 tcclks early.
Value	Name	Description																				
000b	Delay of 8 tcclks	Hblank is generated 8 tcclks early.																				
001b	Delay of 16 tcclks	Hblank is generated 16 tcclks early.																				
010b	Delay of 32 tcclks [Default]	Hblank is generated 32 tcclks early.																				
011b	Delay of 64 tcclks	Hblank is generated 64 tcclks early.																				
100b	Delay of 96 tcclks	Hblank is generated 96 tcclks early.																				
101b	Delay of 128 tcclks	Hblank is generated 128 tcclks early.																				
14	<p>DP Mixer Mainstream priority enable for Pipe C</p>																					

AUD_CONFIG_BE

	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">When set, this will prioritize sending of mainstream data. No Timestamps/DIPs can be sent when there is mainstream data to send except in lines 2-7 of the vblank..</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	When set, this will prioritize sending of mainstream data. No Timestamps/DIPs can be sent when there is mainstream data to send except in lines 2-7 of the vblank..																						
Access:	R/W																									
When set, this will prioritize sending of mainstream data. No Timestamps/DIPs can be sent when there is mainstream data to send except in lines 2-7 of the vblank..																										
13:12	<p>Number of samples per line for Pipe C</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">When programmed to non zero value, this field determines how many samples are sent per line. This is to avoid the audio overflow for high resolutions with small hblanks regions.</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>All Samples available in buffer [Default]</td> <td>When set to this value, all the collected samples in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>1 sample per line</td> <td>When set to this value, maximum of one sample(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer is unloaded on the line in the hblank region.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>2 sample per line</td> <td>When set to this value, maximum of two samples(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	When programmed to non zero value, this field determines how many samples are sent per line. This is to avoid the audio overflow for high resolutions with small hblanks regions.		Value	Name	Description	00b	All Samples available in buffer [Default]	When set to this value, all the collected samples in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.	01b	1 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of one sample(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer is unloaded on the line in the hblank region.	10b	2 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of two samples(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.									
Access:	R/W																									
When programmed to non zero value, this field determines how many samples are sent per line. This is to avoid the audio overflow for high resolutions with small hblanks regions.																										
Value	Name	Description																								
00b	All Samples available in buffer [Default]	When set to this value, all the collected samples in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.																								
01b	1 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of one sample(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer is unloaded on the line in the hblank region.																								
10b	2 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of two samples(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.																								
11:9	<p>HBlank start count for Pipe B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The number of tcclk cycles that Hblank early is generated.</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td>Delay of 8 tcbclks</td> <td>Hblank is generated 8 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>Delay of 16 tcbclks</td> <td>Hblank is generated 16 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td>Delay of 32 tcbclks [Default]</td> <td>Hblank is generated 32 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>011b</td> <td>Delay of 64 tcbclks</td> <td>Hblank is generated 64 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100b</td> <td>Delay of 96 tcbclks</td> <td>Hblank is generated 96 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>101b</td> <td>Delay of 128 tcbclks</td> <td>Hblank is generated 128 tcclks early.</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	The number of tcclk cycles that Hblank early is generated.		Value	Name	Description	000b	Delay of 8 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 8 tcclks early.	001b	Delay of 16 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 16 tcclks early.	010b	Delay of 32 tcbclks [Default]	Hblank is generated 32 tcclks early.	011b	Delay of 64 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 64 tcclks early.	100b	Delay of 96 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 96 tcclks early.	101b	Delay of 128 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 128 tcclks early.
Access:	R/W																									
The number of tcclk cycles that Hblank early is generated.																										
Value	Name	Description																								
000b	Delay of 8 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 8 tcclks early.																								
001b	Delay of 16 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 16 tcclks early.																								
010b	Delay of 32 tcbclks [Default]	Hblank is generated 32 tcclks early.																								
011b	Delay of 64 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 64 tcclks early.																								
100b	Delay of 96 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 96 tcclks early.																								
101b	Delay of 128 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 128 tcclks early.																								
8	<p>DP Mixer Mainstream priority enable for Pipe B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">When set, this will prioritize sending of mainstream data. No Timestamps/DIPs can be sent when there is mainstream data to send except in lines 2-7 of the vblank..</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	When set, this will prioritize sending of mainstream data. No Timestamps/DIPs can be sent when there is mainstream data to send except in lines 2-7 of the vblank..																						
Access:	R/W																									
When set, this will prioritize sending of mainstream data. No Timestamps/DIPs can be sent when there is mainstream data to send except in lines 2-7 of the vblank..																										
7:6	<p>Number of samples per line for Pipe B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">When programmed to non zero value, this field determines how many samples are sent per line. This is to avoid the audio overflow for high resolutions with small hblanks regions.</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>All Samples available in buffer [Default]</td> <td>When set to this value, all the collected samples in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>1 sample per line</td> <td>When set to this value, maximum of one sample(each sample has 2</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	When programmed to non zero value, this field determines how many samples are sent per line. This is to avoid the audio overflow for high resolutions with small hblanks regions.		Value	Name	Description	00b	All Samples available in buffer [Default]	When set to this value, all the collected samples in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.	01b	1 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of one sample(each sample has 2												
Access:	R/W																									
When programmed to non zero value, this field determines how many samples are sent per line. This is to avoid the audio overflow for high resolutions with small hblanks regions.																										
Value	Name	Description																								
00b	All Samples available in buffer [Default]	When set to this value, all the collected samples in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.																								
01b	1 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of one sample(each sample has 2																								

AUD_CONFIG_BE

			channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer is unloaded on the line in the hblank region.
	10b	2 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of two samples(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.
5:3	HBlank start count for Pipe A		
	Access:		R/W
	The number of tcclk cycles that Hblank early is generated.		
	Value	Name	Description
	000b	Delay of 8 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 8 tcclks early.
	001b	Delay of 16 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 16 tcclks early.
	010b	Delay of 32 tcaccls [Default]	Hblank is generated 32 tcclks early.
	011b	Delay of 64 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 64 tcclks early.
	100b	Delay of 96 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 96 tcclks early.
	101b	Delay of 128 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 128 tcclks early.
2	DP Mixer Mainstream priority enable for Pipe A		
	Access:		R/W
	When set, this will prioritize sending of mainstream data. No Timestamps/DIPs can be sent when there is mainstream data to send except in lines 2-7 of the vblank..		
1:0	Number of samples per line for Pipe A		
	Access:		R/W
	When programmed to non zero value, this field determines how many samples are sent per line. This is to avoid the audio overflow for high resolutions with small hblanks regions.		
	Value	Name	Description
	00b	All Samples available in buffer [Default]	When set to this value, all the collected samples in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.
	01b	1 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of one sample(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer is unloaded on the line in the hblank region.
	10b	2 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of two samples(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.



AUD_DIP_ELD_CTRL_ST

AUD_DIP_ELD_CTRL_ST													
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0												
Source:	BSpec												
Access:	R/W												
Size (in bits):	32												
Address:	650B4h-650B7h												
Name:	Audio Control State for DIP and ELD Transcoder A												
ShortName:	AUD_TCA_DIP_ELD_CTRL_ST												
Power:	off/on												
Reset:	soft												
Address:	651B4h-651B7h												
Name:	Audio Control State for DIP and ELD Transcoder B												
ShortName:	AUD_TCB_DIP_ELD_CTRL_ST												
Power:	off/on												
Reset:	soft												
Address:	652B4h-652B7h												
Name:	Audio Control State for DIP and ELD Transcoder C												
ShortName:	AUD_TCC_DIP_ELD_CTRL_ST												
Power:	off/on												
Reset:	soft												
Address:	653B4h-653B7h												
Name:	Audio Control State for DIP and ELD Transcoder D												
ShortName:	AUD_TCD_DIP_ELD_CTRL_ST												
Power:	off/on												
Reset:	soft												
There is one instance of this register per transcoder A/B/C.													
DWord	Bit	Description											
0	31:28	<p>DIP Port Select</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This read-only bit reflects which port is used to transmit the DIP data. This can only change when DIP is disabled. If one or more audio-related DIP packets is enabled and audio is enabled on a digital port, these bits will reflect the digital port to which audio is directed. For DP MST, this is the device select/pipe select.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0000b</td> <td>Reserved [Default]</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001b</td> <td>Digital Port B</td> <td>Digital Port B</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	RO	Value	Name	Description	0000b	Reserved [Default]	Reserved	0001b	Digital Port B	Digital Port B
Access:	RO												
Value	Name	Description											
0000b	Reserved [Default]	Reserved											
0001b	Digital Port B	Digital Port B											

AUD_DIP_ELD_CTRL_ST

	0010b	Digital Port C	Digital Port C
	0011b	USBC1	USBC1
	0100b	USBC2	USBC2
	0101b	USBC3	USBC3
	0110b	USBC4	USBC4
	0111b	USBC5	USBC5
	1000b	USBC6	USBC6
27:25	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
24:21	DIP type enable status		
	Access:	RO	
	<p>These bits reflect the DIP types enabled. It can be updated while the port is enabled. Within 2 vblank periods, the DIP is guaranteed to have been transmitted. Disabling a DIP type results in setting the contents of that DIP buffer to zero. A reserved setting reflects a disabled DIP.</p>		
	Value	Name	Description
	0000b	[Default]	
	XXX0b	DIP Disable	Audio DIP disabled
	XXX1b	DIP Enable	Audio DIP enabled
	XX0Xb	ACP Disable	Generic 1 (ACP) DIP disabled
	XX1Xb	ACP Enable	Generic 1 (ACP) DIP enabled
	X0XXb	Generic 2 Disable	Generic 2 DIP disabled
	X1XXb	Generic 2 Enable	Generic 2 DIP enabled, can be used by ISRC1 or ISRC2
	1XXXb	Reserved	Reserved
20:18	DIP buffer index		
	<p>This field is used during read of different DIPs, and during read or write of ELD data. These bits are used as an index to their respective DIP or ELD buffers. When the index is not valid, the contents of the DIP will return all 0s.</p>		
	Value	Name	Description
	000b	Audio [Default]	Audio DIP (31 bytes of address space, 31 bytes of data)
	001b	Gen 1	Generic 1 (ACP) Data Island Packet (31 bytes of address space, 31 bytes of data)
	010b	Gen 2	Generic 2 (ISRC1) Data Island Packet (31 bytes of address space, 31 bytes of data)
	011b	Gen 3	Generic 3 (ISRC2) Data Island Packet (31 bytes of address space, 31 bytes of data)
	Others	Reserved	Reserved
17:16	DIP transmission frequency		

AUD_DIP_ELD_CTRL_ST

Access:		RO
<p>These bits reflect the frequency of DIP transmission for the DIP buffer type designated in bits 20:18. When writing DIP data, this value is also latched when the first DW of the DIP is written. When read, this value reflects the DIP transmission frequency for the DIP buffer designated in bits 20:18.</p>		
Value	Name	Description
00b	Disable [Default]	Disabled
01b	Reserved	Reserved
10b	Send Once	Send Once
11b	Best Effort	Best effort (Send at least every other vsync)
15	Reserved	
Format:		MBZ
14:10	ELD buffer size	
Default Value:		10101b
Access:		RO
This field reflects the size of the ELD buffer in DWORDs (84 Bytes of ELD)		
9:5	ELD access address	
Selects the DWORD address for access to the ELD buffer (84 bytes). The value wraps back to zero when incremented past the max addressing value 0x1F. This field change takes effect immediately after being written. The read value indicates the current access address.		
4	ELD ACK	
Acknowledgement from the audio driver that ELD read has been completed		
3:0	DIP access address	
Selects the DWORD address for access to the DIP buffers. The value wraps back to zero when it incremented past the max addressing value of 0xF. This field change takes effect immediately after being written. The read value indicates the current access address.		

AUD_EDID_DATA

AUD_EDID_DATA	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	65050h-65053h
Name:	Audio EDID Data Block Transcoder A
ShortName:	AUD_TCA_EDID_DATA
Power:	off/on
Reset:	soft
Address:	65150h-65153h
Name:	Audio EDID Data Block Transcoder B
ShortName:	AUD_TCB_EDID_DATA
Power:	off/on
Reset:	soft
Address:	65250h-65253h
Name:	Audio EDID Data Block Transcoder C
ShortName:	AUD_TCC_EDID_DATA
Power:	off/on
Reset:	soft
Address:	65350h-65353h
Name:	Audio EDID Data Block Transcoder D
ShortName:	AUD_TCD_EDID_DATA
Power:	off/on
Reset:	soft
<p>These registers contain the HDMI/DP data block from the EDID. The graphics driver reads the EDID and writes the structure to these registers. The vendor specific data block may be longer than 8 bytes, but the driver must not write more than 48 bytes to the buffer. The EDID format is Version 3 within the CEA-861B specification. The HDMI/DP Vendor Specific Data Block is described in version 1.1 of the HDMI specification. These values are returned from the device as the HDMI/DP Vendor Specific Data Block response to a Get HDMI/DP Widget command. Writing sequence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Video software sets ELD invalid, and sets the ELD access address to 0, or to the desired DWORD to be written. • Video software writes ELD data 1 DWORD at a time. The ELD access address autoincrements with each DWORD write, wrapping around to address 0 when the max buffer address size of 0xF has been reached. • Please note that software must write an entire DWORD at a time. • Please note that the audio driver checks the valid bit with each byte read of the ELD. This means that the 	

AUD_EDID_DATA

video driver can unilaterally write ELD irrespective of audio driver ELD read status.

Reading sequence:

- Video software sets the ELD access address to 0, or to the desired DWORD to be read.
- Video software reads ELD data 1 DWORD at a time. The ELD access address autoincrements with each DWORD read, wrapping around to address 0 when the max buffer address size of 0xF has been reached.

There is one instance of this register per transcoder A/B/C.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	EDID Data Block Please note that the contents of this buffer are not cleared when ELD is disabled. The contents of this buffer are cleared during FLR.

AUD_FREQ_CNTRL

AUD_FREQ_CNTRL																	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																
Source:	BSpec																
Access:	R/W																
Size (in bits):	32																
Address:	65900h-65903h																
Name:	Audio BCLK Frequency Control																
ShortName:	AUD_FREQ_CNTRL																
Power:	off/on																
Reset:	soft																
DWord	Bit	Description															
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ															
	15:14	T-Mode Indicates the T mode SDI is operating in. BIOS or System Software must pre-program the T-mode register. a. before the iDISPLAY Audio Link is brought out from Link Reset, b. to a value which is consistent with the value of the its counterpart T-mode bit in the Audio Controller. c. to a value which is within the electrical capabilities of the platform. Note that even T modes are prohibited from being used with any BCLK frequency which has an odd number of bit cells. Example, 2T mode is incompatible with BCLK=6MHz (125 bit cells).															
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>4T Default</td> <td>4T mode with sdi data held for 4 bit clks.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>2T</td> <td>2T Mode with sdi data held for 2 bit clocks. To use 2T mode, the bclk has to be 48MHz and flop in the IO needs to bypass by setting the bit 13 of this register. BIOS has to program 48MHz in the controller also to use this mode.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>8T [Default]</td> <td>8T Mode with sdi data held for 8 bit clocks.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>16T</td> <td>16T Mode with sdi data held for 16 bit clocks.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	00b	4T Default	4T mode with sdi data held for 4 bit clks.	01b	2T	2T Mode with sdi data held for 2 bit clocks. To use 2T mode, the bclk has to be 48MHz and flop in the IO needs to bypass by setting the bit 13 of this register. BIOS has to program 48MHz in the controller also to use this mode.	10b	8T [Default]	8T Mode with sdi data held for 8 bit clocks.	11b	16T	16T Mode with sdi data held for 16 bit clocks.
	Value	Name	Description														
	00b	4T Default	4T mode with sdi data held for 4 bit clks.														
01b	2T	2T Mode with sdi data held for 2 bit clocks. To use 2T mode, the bclk has to be 48MHz and flop in the IO needs to bypass by setting the bit 13 of this register. BIOS has to program 48MHz in the controller also to use this mode.															
10b	8T [Default]	8T Mode with sdi data held for 8 bit clocks.															
11b	16T	16T Mode with sdi data held for 16 bit clocks.															
13	Bypass Flop Setting this bit will bypass the flop in the IO in the Audout path.																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>No bypass [Default]</td> <td>Flop in the AUDIO OUT IO is not bypassed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Bypass</td> <td>Flop in the AUDIO OUT IO is bypassed.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	No bypass [Default]	Flop in the AUDIO OUT IO is not bypassed.	1b	Bypass	Flop in the AUDIO OUT IO is bypassed.							
Value	Name	Description															
0b	No bypass [Default]	Flop in the AUDIO OUT IO is not bypassed.															
1b	Bypass	Flop in the AUDIO OUT IO is bypassed.															
12:11	Detect Frame sync early These bits are used to pullin the frame sync detection logic earlier to compensate for PV issues if any. Audio codec starts driving the SDI pin earlier by the number of clocks programmed by this register.																
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description													
Value	Name	Description															

AUD_FREQ_CNTRL			
	00b	Pull in by 0 bclks	Frame sync is detected at bclk = 1998.
	01b	Pull in by 1 bclks	Frame sync is detected at bclk = 1997.
	10b	Pull in by 2 bclks [Default]	Frame sync is detected at bclk = 1996.
	11b	Pull in by 3 bclks	Frame sync is detected at bclk = 1995.
10:5	Reserved		
	Format:		MBZ
4	96MHz BCLK		
	Default Value:		1b
	Indicates that iDISPLAY Audio Link will run at 96MHz. This bit is defaulted to 1. BIOS or System Software must pre-program B96 before the iDISPLAY Audio Link is brought out from reset.		
3	48MHz BCLK		
	Default Value:		0b
	Indicates that iDISPLAY Audio Link will run at 48MHz. This bit is defaulted to 0. BIOS or System Software must pre-program B96 before the iDISPLAY Audio Link is brought out from reset.		
2:0	Reserved		
	Format:		MBZ

AUD_INFOFR

AUD_INFOFR		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	65054h-65057h	
Name:	Audio Widget Data Island Packet Transcoder A	
ShortName:	AUD_TCA_INFOFR	
Power:	off/on	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	65154h-65157h	
Name:	Audio Widget Data Island Packet Transcoder B	
ShortName:	AUD_TCB_INFOFR	
Power:	off/on	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	65254h-65257h	
Name:	Audio Widget Data Island Packet Transcoder C	
ShortName:	AUD_TCC_INFOFR	
Power:	off/on	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	65354h-65357h	
Name:	Audio Widget Data Island Packet Transcoder D	
ShortName:	AUD_TCD_INFOFR	
Power:	off/on	
Reset:	soft	
<p>When the IF type or dword index is not valid, the contents of the DIP will return all 0s. These values are programmed by the audio driver in an HDMI/DP Widget Set command. They are returned one byte at a time from the device on the HD audio bus as the HDMI/DP DIP response to a Get HDMI/DP Widget command. To fetch a specific byte, the audio driver should send an HDMI/DP Widget HDMI/DP DIP Index Pointer Set command to set the index, then fetch the indexed byte using the HDMI/DP DIP get.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	<p>Data Island Packet Data</p> <p>This reflects the contents of the DIP indexed by the DIP access address. The contents of this buffer are cleared during function reset or HD audio link reset.</p>



AUD_M_CTS_ENABLE

AUD_M_CTS_ENABLE				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	65028h-6502Bh			
Name:	Audio M and CTS Programming Enable Transcoder A			
ShortName:	AUD_TCA_M_CTS_ENABLE			
Power:	off/on			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	65128h-6512Bh			
Name:	Audio M and CTS Programming Enable Transcoder B			
ShortName:	AUD_TCB_M_CTS_ENABLE			
Power:	off/on			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	65228h-6522Bh			
Name:	Audio M and CTS Programming Enable Transcoder C			
ShortName:	AUD_TCC_M_CTS_ENABLE			
Power:	off/on			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	65328h-6532Bh			
Name:	Audio M and CTS Programming Enable Transcoder D			
ShortName:	AUD_TCD_M_CTS_ENABLE			
Power:	off/on			
Reset:	soft			
There is one instance of this register per transcoder A/B/C.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:22	Reserved		
	21	CTS M value Index		
		Value	Name	Description
		0b	CTS [Default]	CTS value read on bits 19:0 reflects CTS value. Bit 19:0 is programmable to any CTS value. default is 0
1b	M	M value read on bits 19:0 reflects DisplayPort M value. Set this bit to 1 before programming M value register. When this is set to 1 19:0 will reflect the current M value		
	20	Enable CTS or M prog		

AUD_M_CTS_ENABLE	
	When set will enable CTS or M programming.
19:0	CTS programming These are bits [19:0] of programmable CTS values for non-CEA modes. Bit 21 of this register must also be written in order to enable programming. Please note that the transcoder to which audio is attached must be disabled when changing this field.

AUD_MISC_CTRL

AUD_MISC_CTRL		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	65010h-65013h	
Name:	Audio Converter 1 Misc Control	
ShortName:	AUD_C1_MISC_CTRL	
Power:	off/on	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	65110h-65113h	
Name:	Audio Converter 2 Misc Control	
ShortName:	AUD_C2_MISC_CTRL	
Power:	off/on	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	65210h-65213h	
Name:	Audio Converter 3 Misc Control	
ShortName:	AUD_C3_MISC_CTRL	
Power:	off/on	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	65310h-65313h	
Name:	Audio Converter 4 Misc Control	
ShortName:	AUD_C4_MISC_CTRL	
Power:	off/on	
Reset:	soft	
There is one instance of this register per audio converter 1/2/3.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:9	Reserved Format: MBZ
	8	Reserved
	7:4	Output Delay Default Value: 0100b The number of samples between when the sample is received from the HD Audio link and when it appears as an analog signal at the pin.

AUD_MISC_CTRL			
3	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
	2	Sample Fabrication EN bit	
		Access:	R/W
		This bit indicates whether internal fabrication of audio samples is enabled during a link underrun.	
		Value	Name
	0b	Disable	Audio fabrication disabled
	1b	Enable [Default]	Audio fabrication enabled
	1	Pro Allowed	
		Access:	R/W
By default, the audio device is configured to consumer mode and does not allow the mode to be changed to professional mode by an HD Audio verb. When Pro is allowed by setting this configuration bit, the HD Audio codec allows a verb to set the device into professional mode.			
Note: Setting this configuration bit does not change the default Pro bit value to be 1. Pro must be set to 1 through the normal process, using a verb.			
Value		Name	Description
0b		Consumer [Default]	Consumer use only
1b	Professional	Professional use allowed	
0	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	

AUD_PIN_ELD_CP_VLD

AUD_PIN_ELD_CP_VLD											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Source:	BSpec										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Address:	650C0h-650C3h										
Name:	Audio Pin ELD and CP Ready Status										
ShortName:	AUD_PIN_ELD_CP_VLD										
Power:	off/on										
Reset:	soft										
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:16	Reserved									
	15	Audio InactiveD Inactive: When this bit is set, a digital display sink device has been attached but not active for streaming audio.									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Device is active for streaming audio data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Device is connected but not active</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	Device is active for streaming audio data	1b	Enable	Device is connected but not active
		Value	Name	Description							
	0b	Disable	Device is active for streaming audio data								
	1b	Enable	Device is connected but not active								
	14	Audio Output Enabled This bit directs audio to the device connected to this transcoder. When enabled along with Inactive set to 0 and audio data is available, the audio data will be combined with the video data and sent over this transcoder. The audio unit uses the status of this bit to indicate presence of the HDMI/DP output to the audio driver.									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>No Audio output</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Valid</td> <td>Audio is enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	No Audio output	1b	Valid	Audio is enabled
		Value	Name	Description							
	0b	Disable	No Audio output								
1b	Valid	Audio is enabled									
13	CP ReadyD This R/W bit reflects the state of CP request from the audio unit. When an audio CP request has been serviced, it must be reset to 1 by the video software to indicate that the CP request has been serviced. This is transcoder based. Software should add a delay of 1ms before updating the CP ready bit. This is needed to make sure that all the pending unsolicited responses are cleared (transmitted to HD audio) before CP ready unsolicited responses is generated. This is needed in case of DP MST is enabled and when many changes to PD, ELDV and CP ready bits are done during mode set.										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Pending or Not Ready</td> <td>CP request pending or not ready to receive requests.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Ready</td> <td>CP request ready</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Pending or Not Ready	CP request pending or not ready to receive requests.	1b	Ready	CP request ready	
	Value	Name	Description								
0b	Pending or Not Ready	CP request pending or not ready to receive requests.									
1b	Ready	CP request ready									
12	ELD validD										

AUD_PIN_ELD_CP_VLD

	<p>This R/W bit reflects the state of the ELD data written to the ELD RAM. After writing the ELD data, the video software must set this bit to 1 to indicate that the ELD data is valid. At audio codec initialization, or on a hotplug event, this bit is set to 0 by the video software. This bit is reflected in the audio pin complex widget as the ELD valid status bit. This is transcoder based.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Invalid</td> <td>ELD data invalid (default, when writing ELD data, set 0 by software)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Valid</td> <td>ELD data valid (Set by video software only)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Invalid	ELD data invalid (default, when writing ELD data, set 0 by software)	1b	Valid	ELD data valid (Set by video software only)
Value	Name	Description								
0b	Invalid	ELD data invalid (default, when writing ELD data, set 0 by software)								
1b	Valid	ELD data valid (Set by video software only)								
11	<p>Audio InactiveC</p> <p>Inactive: When this bit is set, a digital display sink device has been attached but not active for streaming audio.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Device is active for streaming audio data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Device is connected but not active</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	Device is active for streaming audio data	1b	Enable	Device is connected but not active
Value	Name	Description								
0b	Disable	Device is active for streaming audio data								
1b	Enable	Device is connected but not active								
10	<p>Audio Output EnableC</p> <p>This bit directs audio to the device connected to this transcoder. When enabled along with Inactive set to 0 and audio data is available, the audio data will be combined with the video data and sent over this transcoder. The audio unit uses the status of this bit to indicate presence of the HDMI/DP output to the audio driver.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>No Audio output</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Valid</td> <td>Audio is enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	No Audio output	1b	Valid	Audio is enabled
Value	Name	Description								
0b	Disable	No Audio output								
1b	Valid	Audio is enabled								
9	<p>CP ReadyC</p> <p>This R/W bit reflects the state of CP request from the audio unit. When an audio CP request has been serviced, it must be reset to 1 by the video software to indicate that the CP request has been serviced. This is transcoder based. Software should add a delay of 1ms before updating the CP ready bit. This is needed to make sure that all the pending unsolicited responses are cleared (transmitted to HD audio) before CP ready unsolicited responses is generated. This is needed in case of DP MST is enabled and when many changes to PD, ELDV and CP ready bits are done during mode set.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Pending or Not Ready</td> <td>CP request pending or not ready to receive requests</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Ready</td> <td>CP request ready</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Pending or Not Ready	CP request pending or not ready to receive requests	1b	Ready	CP request ready
Value	Name	Description								
0b	Pending or Not Ready	CP request pending or not ready to receive requests								
1b	Ready	CP request ready								
8	<p>ELD validC</p> <p>This R/W bit reflects the state of the ELD data written to the ELD RAM. After writing the ELD data, the video software must set this bit to 1 to indicate that the ELD data is valid. At audio codec initialization, or on a hotplug event, this bit is set to 0 by the video software. This bit is reflected in the audio pin complex widget as the ELD valid status bit. This is transcoder based.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Invalid</td> <td>ELD data invalid (default, when writing ELD data, set 0 by software)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Valid</td> <td>ELD data valid (Set by video software only)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Invalid	ELD data invalid (default, when writing ELD data, set 0 by software)	1b	Valid	ELD data valid (Set by video software only)
Value	Name	Description								
0b	Invalid	ELD data invalid (default, when writing ELD data, set 0 by software)								
1b	Valid	ELD data valid (Set by video software only)								
7	<p>Audio InactiveB</p>									

AUD_PIN_ELD_CP_VLD

	<p>Inactive: When this bit is set, a digital display sink device has been attached but not active for streaming audio.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Device is active for streaming audio data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Device is connected but not active</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	Device is active for streaming audio data	1b	Enable	Device is connected but not active
Value	Name	Description								
0b	Disable	Device is active for streaming audio data								
1b	Enable	Device is connected but not active								
6	<p>Audio Output EnableB</p> <p>This bit directs audio to the device connected to this transcoder. When enabled along with Inactive set to 0 and audio data is available, the audio data will be combined with the video data and sent over this transcoder. The audio unit uses the status of this bit to indicate presence of the HDMI/DP output to the audio driver. This is transcoder based.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>No audio output</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Audio is enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	No audio output	1b	Enable	Audio is enabled
Value	Name	Description								
0b	Disable	No audio output								
1b	Enable	Audio is enabled								
5	<p>CP ReadyB</p> <p>See CP_ReadyC description.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Ready</td> <td>CP request pending or not ready to receive requests</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Ready</td> <td>CP request ready</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Not Ready	CP request pending or not ready to receive requests	1b	Ready	CP request ready
Value	Name	Description								
0b	Not Ready	CP request pending or not ready to receive requests								
1b	Ready	CP request ready								
4	<p>ELD validB</p> <p>See ELD_validC description.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Invalid</td> <td>ELD data invalid (default, when writing ELD data, set 0 by software)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Valid</td> <td>ELD data valid (Set by video software only)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Invalid	ELD data invalid (default, when writing ELD data, set 0 by software)	1b	Valid	ELD data valid (Set by video software only)
Value	Name	Description								
0b	Invalid	ELD data invalid (default, when writing ELD data, set 0 by software)								
1b	Valid	ELD data valid (Set by video software only)								
3	<p>Audio InactiveA</p> <p>Inactive: When this bit is set, a digital display sink device has been attached but not active for streaming audio.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Device is active for streaming audio data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Device is connected but not active</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	Device is active for streaming audio data	1b	Enable	Device is connected but not active
Value	Name	Description								
0b	Disable	Device is active for streaming audio data								
1b	Enable	Device is connected but not active								
2	<p>Audio Output EnableA</p> <p>This bit directs audio to the device connected to this transcoder. When enabled along with Inactive set to 0 and audio data is available, the audio data will be combined with the video data and sent over this transcoder. The audio unit uses the status of this bit to indicate presence of the HDMI/DP output to the audio driver. This is transcoder based.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>No audio output</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Audio is enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	No audio output	1b	Enable	Audio is enabled
Value	Name	Description								
0b	Disable	No audio output								
1b	Enable	Audio is enabled								
1	<p>CP ReadyA</p> <p>See CP_ReadyC description.</p>									

AUD_PIN_ELD_CP_VLD				
		Value	Name	Description
		0b	Not Ready	CP request pending or not ready to receive requests
		1b	Ready	CP request ready
	0	ELD validA See ELD_validC description.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0b	Invalid	ELD data invalid (default, when writing ELD data, set 0 by software)
		1b	Valid	ELD data valid (Set by video software only)

AUD_PIN_PIPE_CONN_ENTRY_LNGTH

AUD_PIN_PIPE_CONN_ENTRY_LNGTH		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	650A8h-650ABh	
Name:	Audio Connection List Entry and Length Transcoder A	
ShortName:	AUD_TCA_PIN_PIPE_CONN_ENTRY_LNGTH_RO	
Power:	off/on	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	651A8h-651ABh	
Name:	Audio Connection List Entry and Length Transcoder B	
ShortName:	AUD_TCB_PIN_PIPE_CONN_ENTRY_LNGTH_RO	
Power:	off/on	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	652A8h-652ABh	
Name:	Audio Connection List Entry and Length Transcoder C	
ShortName:	AUD_TCC_PIN_PIPE_CONN_ENTRY_LNGTH_RO	
Power:	off/on	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	653A8h-653ABh	
Name:	Audio Connection List Entry and Length Transcoder D	
ShortName:	AUD_TCD_PIN_PIPE_CONN_ENTRY_LNGTH_RO	
Power:	off/on	
Reset:	soft	
<p>These values are returned from the device as the Connection List Length response to a Get Pin Widget command or Get Device Widget command if DP MST. There is one instance of this register per transcoder A/B/C.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved
	15:8	Connection List Entry Connection to Convertor Widget Node 0x03
	7	Long Form This bit indicates whether the items in the connection list are long form or short form. This bit is hardwired to 0 (items in connection list are short form)
	6:0	Connection List Length
	Default Value:	0000001b
This field indicates the number of items in the connection list. If this field is 2, there is only one		

AUD_PIN_PIPE_CONN_ENTRY_LNGTH		
--------------------------------------	--	--

		hardwired input possible, which is read from the Connection List, and there is no Connection Select Control.
--	--	--



AUD_PIPE_CONN_SEL_CTRL

AUD_PIPE_CONN_SEL_CTRL				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	650ACh-650AFh			
Name:	Audio Pipe Connection Select Control			
ShortName:	AUD_PIN_PIPE_CONN_SEL_CTRL_RO			
Power:	off/on			
Reset:	soft			
These values are returned from the device as the Connection List Length response to a Get Pin Widget command or Get Device Widget command for DP MST.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	Connection select Control PipeD <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">0Fh</td> </tr> </table> Connection Index Currently Set [Default 0x00], PipeD Widget is set to 0x03	Default Value:	0Fh
	Default Value:	0Fh		
	23:16	Connection select Control PipeC <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">0Fh</td> </tr> </table> Connection Index Currently Set [Default 0x00], PipeC Widget is set to 0x02	Default Value:	0Fh
	Default Value:	0Fh		
15:8	Connection select Control PipeB <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">0Fh</td> </tr> </table> Connection Index Currently Set [Default 0x00], PipeB Widget is set to 0x01	Default Value:	0Fh	
Default Value:	0Fh			
7:0	Connection select Control PipeA <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">0Fh</td> </tr> </table> Connection Index Currently Set [Default 0x00], PipeA Widget is set to 0x00	Default Value:	0Fh	
Default Value:	0Fh			

AUD_PWRST

AUD_PWRST						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Access:	RO					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	6504Ch-6504Fh					
Name:	Audio Power State Read Only					
ShortName:	AUD_PWRST_RO					
Power:	off/on					
Reset:	soft					
These values are returned from the device as the Power State response to a Get Audio Function Group command.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:30	Converter4 Widget PwrSt Curr				
		Format: Audio Power State Format				
		Converter4 Widget current power state				
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b	
		Value	Name			
11b						
11b						
29:28	29:28	Converter4 Widget PwrSt Req				
		Format: Audio Power State Format				
		Converter4 Widget power state that was requested by audio software				
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b	
		Value	Name			
11b						
11b						
27:26	27:26	Func Grp Dev PwrSt Curr				
		Format: Audio Power State Format				
		Function Group Device current power state				
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b	
		Value	Name			
11b						
11b						
25:24	25:24	Func Grp Dev PwrSt Set				
		Format: Audio Power State Format				
		Function Group Device power state that was set				
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b	
		Value	Name			
11b						
11b						
23:22	23:22	Converter3 Widget PwrSt Curr				
		Format: Audio Power State Format				
		Converter3 Widget current power state				

AUD_PWRST							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b			
Value	Name						
11b							
21:20	<p>Converter3 Widget PwrSt Req</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Audio Power State Format</td> </tr> </table> <p>Converter3 Widget power state that was requested by audio software</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	Audio Power State Format	Value	Name	11b	
Format:	Audio Power State Format						
Value	Name						
11b							
19:18	<p>Converter2 Widget PwrSt Curr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Audio Power State Format</td> </tr> </table> <p>Converter2 Widget current power state</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	Audio Power State Format	Value	Name	11b	
Format:	Audio Power State Format						
Value	Name						
11b							
17:16	<p>Converter2 Widget PwrSt Req</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Audio Power State Format</td> </tr> </table> <p>Converter2 Widget power state that was requested by audio software</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	Audio Power State Format	Value	Name	11b	
Format:	Audio Power State Format						
Value	Name						
11b							
15:14	<p>Converter1 Widget PwrSt Curr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Audio Power State Format</td> </tr> </table> <p>Converter1 Widget current power state</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	Audio Power State Format	Value	Name	11b	
Format:	Audio Power State Format						
Value	Name						
11b							
13:12	<p>Converter1 Widget PwrSt Req</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Audio Power State Format</td> </tr> </table> <p>Converter1 Widget power state that was requested by audio software</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	Audio Power State Format	Value	Name	11b	
Format:	Audio Power State Format						
Value	Name						
11b							
11:10	<p>PinD Widget PwrSt Curr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Audio Power State Format</td> </tr> </table> <p>PinD Widget current power stateFor DP MST this represents Device3 power state</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	Audio Power State Format	Value	Name	11b	
Format:	Audio Power State Format						
Value	Name						
11b							
9:8	<p>PinD Widget PwrSt Set</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Audio Power State Format</td> </tr> </table> <p>PinD Widget power state that was setFor DP MST this represents Device3 power state</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	Audio Power State Format	Value	Name	11b	
Format:	Audio Power State Format						
Value	Name						
11b							

AUD_PWRST				
7:6	PinC Widget PwrSt Curr			
	Format: Audio Power State Format			
	PinC Widget current power stateFor DP MST this represents Device2 power state			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b
Value	Name			
11b				
5:4	PinC Widget PwrSt Set			
	Format: Audio Power State Format			
	PinC Widget power state that was setFor DP MST this represents Device2 power state			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b
Value	Name			
11b				
3:2	PinB Widget PwrSt Curr			
	Format: Audio Power State Format			
	PinB Widget current power stateFor DP MST this represents Device1 power state			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b
Value	Name			
11b				
1:0	PinB Widget PwrSt Set			
	Format: Audio Power State Format			
	PinB Widget power state that was setFor DP MST this represents Device1 power state			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b
Value	Name			
11b				

AUD_RID

AUD_RID				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	65024h-65027h			
Name:	Audio Revision ID Read Only			
ShortName:	AUD_RID_RO			
Power:	off/on			
Reset:	soft			
These values are returned from the device as the Revision ID response to a Get Root Node command.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	Reserved		
	23:20	Major Revision <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">1h</td> </tr> </table> <p>The major revision number (left of the decimal) of the HD Audio Spec to which the codec is fully compliant. This field is hardwired within the device.</p>	Default Value:	1h
	Default Value:	1h		
	19:16	Minor Revision <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">0h</td> </tr> </table> <p>The minor revision number (rights of the decimal) or dot number of the HD Audio Spec to which the codec is fully compliant. This field is hardwired within the device.</p>	Default Value:	0h
	Default Value:	0h		
15:8	Revision ID <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">00h</td> </tr> </table> <p>The vendor revision number for this given Device ID. This field is hardwired within the device.</p>	Default Value:	00h	
Default Value:	00h			
7:0	Stepping ID <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">00h</td> </tr> </table> <p>An optional vendor stepping number within the given Revision ID. This field is hardwired within the device.</p>	Default Value:	00h	
Default Value:	00h			

AUD_VID_DID

AUD_VID_DID				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	65020h-65023h			
Name:	Audio Vendor ID / Device ID Read Only			
ShortName:	AUD_VID_DID_RO			
Power:	off/on			
Reset:	soft			
These values are returned from the device as the Vendor ID/ Device ID response to a Get Root Node command.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Vendor ID <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8086h</td> </tr> </table> <p>Used to identify the codec within the PnP system. This field is hardwired within the device.</p>	Default Value:	8086h
	Default Value:	8086h		
	15:8	Device ID Upper byte <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">28h</td> </tr> </table> <p>Constant used to identify the codec within the PnP system. This field is set by the device hardware.</p>	Default Value:	28h
Default Value:	28h			
7:0	Device ID Lower byte <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; background-color: #e6f2ff;">Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Constant used to identify the codec within the PnP system. This field is set by fuse download. For correct values refer to the Codec root node parameter 00h.</td> </tr> </table>	Description	Constant used to identify the codec within the PnP system. This field is set by fuse download. For correct values refer to the Codec root node parameter 00h.	
Description				
Constant used to identify the codec within the PnP system. This field is set by fuse download. For correct values refer to the Codec root node parameter 00h.				

AUDIO_PIN_BUF_CTL

AUDIO_PIN_BUF_CTL								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	48414h-48417h							
Name:	Audio Pins Buffer Control							
ShortName:	AUDIO_PIN_BUF_CTL							
Power:	PG0							
Reset:	soft							
This register controls the display audio pins I/O buffers.								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	Enable This field enables the audio buffer. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
	Value	Name						
	0b	Disable						
	1b	Enable						
	30	Reserved						
	29:28	Hysteresis						
	27	Reserved						
	26:24	Spare						
	23:21	Reserved						
	20:16	Pulldown Strength						
	15:12	Pulldown Slew						
	11:9	Reserved						
8:4	Pullup Strength							
3:0	Pullup Slew							

Audio Codec Interrupt Definition

Audio Codec Interrupt Definition		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	44480h-4448Fh	
Name:	Audio Codec Interrupts	
ShortName:	AUD_INTERRUPT	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	soft	
<p>This table indicates which events are mapped to each bit of the Audio Codec Interrupt registers.</p> <p>0x44480 = ISR 0x44484 = IMR 0x44488 = IIR 0x4448C = IER</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Audio_Power_State_change_Transcoder_D The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a power state change for audio for DDI D.
	30	Audio_Power_State_change_Transcoder_C The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a power state change for audio for DDI C.
	29	Audio_Power_State_change_Transcoder_B The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a power state change for audio for DDI B.
	28	Reserved
	27	Reserved
	26	Audio_Function_Group_Power_State_change The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a power state change for audio of function group widget.
	25	Audio_Conv1_Power_State_change The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a power state change for audio of Converter 1 widget.
	24	Audio_Conv2_Power_State_change The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a power state change for audio of Converter 2 widget.
	23	Audio_Conv3_Power_State_change The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a power state change for audio of Converter 3 widget.
	22	Audio_Conv4_Power_State_change

Audio Codec Interrupt Definition

		The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a power state change for audio of Converter 4 widget.
21	Spare 21	
20	Spare 20	
19	Spare 19	
18	Reserved	
17	Reserved	
16	Reserved	
15	Reserved	
14	Reserved	
13	Reserved	
12	Spare 12	
11	Audio_Power_State_change_Transcoder_A	The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a power state change for audio for DDI F.
10	Reserved	
9	Reserved	
8	Reserved	
7	Reserved	
6	Reserved	
5	Reserved	
4:3	Unused_Int_4_3	These interrupts are currently unused.
2	Reserved	
1	Reserved	
0	Audio_Mailbox_Write	The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a write to any of the four Audio Mail box verbs in vendor defined node ID 8

Auto Draw End Offset

3DPRIM_END_OFFSET - Auto Draw End Offset						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	RenderCS					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	02420h-02423h					
Name:	Auto Draw End Offset					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_END_OFFSET_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY					
Address:	18420h-18423h					
Name:	Auto Draw End Offset					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_END_OFFSET_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY					
Address:	02420h-02423h					
Name:	Auto Draw End Offset					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_END_OFFSET_RCSUNIT_BE					
Address:	18420h-18423h					
Name:	Auto Draw End Offset					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_END_OFFSET_POCSUNIT_BE					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">_Custom_GTIReset</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset		DEV	
_Custom_GTIReset						
DEV						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>End Offset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register is used to store the end offset value used by the Vertex Fetch to determine when to stop processing the 3D_PRIMITIVE command. This register is valid when the End Offset Enable is set in the 3D_PRIMITIVE command.</p>	Format:	U32		
Format:	U32					



Auxiliary Table Base Address Higher

AUX_TABLE_BASE_ADDR_HIGH - Auxiliary Table Base Address Higher		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Specified the Upper 32 bits of the Aux table Base address for Memory Compression,;		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Aux Table Base Address Higher
		Default Value: 0000000000000000b

Auxiliary Table Base Address Lower

AUX_TABLE_BASE_ADDR_LOW - Auxiliary Table Base Address Lower		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Specified the Lower 32 bits of the Aux table Base address for Memory Compression,;		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Aux Table Base Address Lower
		Default Value: 0000000000000000b

Base of DMA Protected Range

BDPR - Base of DMA Protected Range		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	64	
Address:	108140h	
This register indicates the Base of DMA Protected Range. It contains TSEGMB, lowered by the DPR size (if enabled).		
DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:32	BDPR_MSB
		Default Value: 000h
		Access: RO
	1MB aligned base of DMA Protected Memory Range.	
	31:20	BDPR_LSB
		Default Value: 000h
		Access: RO
	1MB aligned base of DMA Protected Memory Range.	
	19:0	Reserved
Default Value: 0000h		
Access: RO		

Batch Address Difference Register

BB_ADDR_DIFF - Batch Address Difference Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02154h-02157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_RCSUNIT
Address:	18154h-18157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_POCSUNIT
Address:	22154h-22157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0154h-1C0157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4154h-1C4157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8154h-1C8157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0154h-1D0157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4154h-1D4157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8154h-1D8157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0154h-1E0157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register

BB_ADDR_DIFF - Batch Address Difference Register				
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VCSUNIT4			
Address:	1E4154h-1E4157h			
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register			
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VCSUNIT5			
Address:	1E8154h-1E8157h			
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register			
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VECSUNIT2			
Address:	1F0154h-1F0157h			
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register			
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VCSUNIT6			
Address:	1F4154h-1F4157h			
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register			
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VCSUNIT7			
Address:	1F8154h-1F8157h			
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register			
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VECSUNIT3			
<p>This register contains the difference between the start of the last batch and where the last initiated Batch Buffer is currently fetching commands.</p>				
Programming Notes				
<p>Programming Restriction: This register should NEVER be programmed by driver, this is for HW internal use only.</p>				
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 150px;">_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	DEV
_Custom_GTIReset				
DEV				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:2	<p>Batch Buffer Address Difference</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:2]</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the DWord-aligned difference between the starting address of the batch buffer and where the last initiated Batch Buffer is currently fetching commands.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]			
	1:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			

Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register

BB_PREEMPT_ADDR - Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02148h-0214Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_RCSUNIT
Address:	18148h-1814Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_POCSUNIT
Address:	22148h-2214Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0148h-1C014Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4148h-1C414Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8148h-1C814Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0148h-1D014Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4148h-1D414Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8148h-1D814Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0148h-1E014Bh

BB_PREEMPT_ADDR - Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register

Name: Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register

ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E4148h-1E414Bh

Name: Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register

ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E8148h-1E814Bh

Name: Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register

ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F0148h-1F014Bh

Name: Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register

ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F4148h-1F414Bh

Name: Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register

ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F8148h-1F814Bh

Name: Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register

ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VECSUNIT3

Description

This register gets updated with the DWord-aligned graphics memory address of the PREEMPTABLE command in the batch buffer on which preemption has occurred.

This register gets updated with the DWord-aligned graphics memory address of the command following the MI_BATCH_START corresponding to the second level batch buffer, when the preemption has occurred in the second level batch buffer.

This register value should be looked at only when the preemption has occurred in the batch buffer. This is indicated by "Ring/Batch Indicator" in "RING_BUFFER_HEAD_PREEMPT_REG". This register value retains its previous value and doesn't change when the preemption occurs on a preemptable command in ring buffer. Preemption is triggered by valid UHPTR in ring buffer mode of scheduling and by a pending execlist in Exec-List mode of scheduling.

This is a global register and context save/restored as part of power context image.

Preemptable Commands

Source

MI_ARB_CHECK

3D_PRIMITIVE

GPGPU_WALKER

MEDIA_STATE_FLUSH

PIPE_CONTROL (Only in GPGPU mode of pipeline selection)

MI_ATOMIC (Post Sync Operation set in GPGPU mode of pipeline selection)

RenderCS

BB_PREEMPT_ADDR - Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register

MI_SEMAPHORE_SIGNAL (Post Sync Operation set in GPGPU mode of pipeline selection)

Preemptable Commands	Source
MI_ARB_CHECK	BlitterCS, VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS

Programming Notes

Programming Restriction: This register should NEVER be programmed by driver, this is for HW internal use only.

_Custom_GTIReset

DEV

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:2	<p>Batch Buffer Head Pointer</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:2]</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the DWord-aligned Graphics Memory Address of the PREEMPTABLE command in a batch buffer where the Preemption has occurred.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]			
	1:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			



Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register

BB_ADDR - Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02140h-02143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_RCSUNIT
Address:	18140h-18143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_POCSUNIT
Address:	22140h-22143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0140h-1C0143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4140h-1C4143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8140h-1C8143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0140h-1D0143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4140h-1D4143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8140h-1D8143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0140h-1E0143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register

BB_ADDR - Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register			
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VCSUNIT4		
Address:	1E4140h-1E4143h		
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register		
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VCSUNIT5		
Address:	1E8140h-1E8143h		
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register		
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VECSUNIT2		
Address:	1F0140h-1F0143h		
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register		
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VCSUNIT6		
Address:	1F4140h-1F4143h		
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register		
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VCSUNIT7		
Address:	1F8140h-1F8143h		
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register		
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VECSUNIT3		
Description			
This field specifies the DWord-aligned Graphics Memory Address of commands being fetched from the first level batch buffer. This register have valid values only when the "Valid" bit is set to '0'.			
Programming Notes			
Programming Restriction: This register should NEVER be programmed by driver. This is for HW internal use only.			
_Custom_GTIReset			
DEV			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:2	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>GraphicsAddress[31:2]</td></tr></table>	GraphicsAddress[31:2]
GraphicsAddress[31:2]			
Description			
This field specifies the DWord-aligned Graphics Memory Address of commands being fetched from the first level batch buffer. "Valid" bit will be '0' when there is no active batch buffer and this field has no significance.			
This field specifies the DWord-aligned Graphics Memory Address of commands being fetched for the most recently initiated batch buffer. This register have valid values only when the "Valid" bit is set to '0'. Level of the batch buffer is indicated based on the Batch Buffer Stack Pointer value in BB_STATE register.			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stack Pointer holding a value '0' indicates First Level batch buffer. 			

BB_ADDR - Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stack Pointer holding a value '1' indicates Second Level batch buffer. Stack Pointer holding a value '2' indicates Third Level batch buffer. 	
	1	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	0	Valid	
		Format:	U1
		Value	Name
		0h	Invalid [Default]
		1h	Valid
			Description
			Batch buffer Invalid
			Batch buffer Valid

Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer

BB_PER_CTX_PTR - Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Trusted Type:	1
Address:	021C0h-021C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_RCSUNIT
Address:	181C0h-181C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_POCSUNIT
Address:	221C0h-221C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C01C0h-1C01C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C41C0h-1C41C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C81C0h-1C81C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D01C0h-1D01C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D41C0h-1D41C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D81C0h-1D81C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E01C0h-1E01C3h

BB_PER_CTX_PTR - Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer	
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E41C0h-1E41C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E81C0h-1E81C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F01C0h-1F01C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F41C0h-1F41C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F81C0h-1F81C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VECSUNIT3
<p>This register is used to program the batch buffer address to be executed between context restore and execution of ring/execution list if enabled. This will only get executed due to regular context save/restore and not during power restore. This register is part of the execution list context and will be executed per context. Only supported if execution list is enabled. There is no preempting workloads within the Per Context Batch Buffer.</p>	
Programming Notes	Source
BlitterCS/VideoCS/VideoCS2/VideoEnhancementCS: This register functionality is not supported and must not be programmed for these command streamers.	BlitterCS, VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS
Render CS: Per Context Batch Buffer execution must not look at the MI_RS_CONTROL or Wait For Event status that are restored for the corresponding context. Ex: A context with MI_RS_CONTROL status with RS disabled doesn't stop Render CS from triggering Resource Streamer to execute Per Context Batch Buffer when " RS Enabled Batch Buffer Per Context " is set.	RenderCS
RenderCS: The following commands are not supported within a Per Context Batch Buffer:	RenderCS
Command Name	
MI_WAIT_FOR_EVENT	
MI_ARB_CHECK	
MI_REPORT_HEAD	
MI_URB_ATOMIC_ALLOC	

BB_PER_CTX_PTR - Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer

MI_SUSPEND_FLUSH
MI_TOPOLOGY_FILTER
MI_SET_CONTEXT
MI_URB_CLEAR
MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT (Memory Poll Mode). Note: MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT in register poll mode is supported.
MI_SEMAPHORE_SIGNAL
MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START
MI_CONDITIONAL_BATCH_BUFFER_END
MEDIA_OBJECT_WALKER
GPGPU_WALKER
3DPRIMITIVE
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTERS_VS
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTERS_HS
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTERS_DS
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTERS_GS
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTERS_PS
3DSTATE_CONSTANT_VS
3DSTATE_CONSTANT_GS
3DSTATE_CONSTANT_PS
3DSTATE_CONSTANT_HS
3DSTATE_CONSTANT_DS
PIPECONTROL

_Custom_GTIReset
DEV

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:12	<p>Batch Buffer Per Context Address</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">U20</td> </tr> </table> <p>Pointer to the Context in memory to be executed as a batch.</p>	Format:	U20
	Format:	U20		
	11:3	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
2	<p>FORCE_BB_PER_CTX_PTR</p> <p>On detecting a context restore (not lite restore) with head pointer equals to tail pointer, command stream optimizes context switch process by not doing engine context restore and context save for the corresponding context.</p> <p>As part of this optimization command stream doesn't execute batch buffer per context pointer</p>			

BB_PER_CTX_PTR - Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer		
	(BB_PER_CTX_PTR). Setting this bit allows command stream to execute BB_PER_CTX_PT even on context restore flows with head pointer equals to tail pointer.	
	Value	Name
	Description	
0	[Default]	Command stream does not execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.
1		Command stream does execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.
1	Reserved	
0	Batch Buffer Per Context Valid	
	Format:	U1
	If set, the command stream will execute the context from the Batch Buffer Per Context Address prior to the execution of actual submitted workloads.	

Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register

BB_START_ADDR - Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02150h-02153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_RCSUNIT
Address:	18150h-18153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_POCSUNIT
Address:	22150h-22153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0150h-1C0153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4150h-1C4153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8150h-1C8153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0150h-1D0153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4150h-1D4153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8150h-1D8153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0150h-1E0153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register

BB_START_ADDR - Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register

ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E4150h-1E4153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E8150h-1E8153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F0150h-1F0153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F4150h-1F4153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F8150h-1F8153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_VECSUNIT3

This register contains the address specified in the last MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command executed for the first level batch buffer or chained first level batch buffer.

Programming Notes

Programming Restriction: This register should NEVER be programmed by driver, this is for HW internal use only.

[_Custom_GTIReset](#)

DEV

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:2	<p>Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:2]</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the DWord-aligned Graphics Memory Address where the last initiated Batch Buffer starting address.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]
	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]		
1:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			

Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register

BB_START_ADDR_UDW - Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02170h-02173h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_UDW_RCSUNIT
Address:	18170h-18173h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_UDW_POCSUNIT
Address:	22170h-22173h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_UDW_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0170h-1C0173h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4170h-1C4173h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8170h-1C8173h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0170h-1D0173h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4170h-1D4173h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8170h-1D8173h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0170h-1E0173h

BB_START_ADDR_UDW - Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register

Name: Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register

ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E4170h-1E4173h

Name: Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register

ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E8170h-1E8173h

Name: Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register

ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F0170h-1F0173h

Name: Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register

ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F4170h-1F4173h

Name: Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register

ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F8170h-1F8173h

Name: Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register

ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT3

This register contains the 4GB aligned base address of gfx 4GB virtual address space within the host's 64-bit virtual address space specified in the last MI_START_BATCH_BUFFER command.

Programming Notes

Programming Restriction: This register should NEVER be programmed by driver, this is for HW internal use only.

[_Custom_GTIReset](#)

DEV

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:0	Head Pointer Upper DWORD Format: GraphicsAddress[47:32]

Batch Buffer State Register

BB_STATE - Batch Buffer State Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02110h-02113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_RCSUNIT
Address:	18110h-18113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_POCSUNIT
Address:	22110h-22113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0110h-1C0113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4110h-1C4113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8110h-1C8113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0110h-1D0113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4110h-1D4113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8110h-1D8113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0110h-1E0113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register

BB_STATE - Batch Buffer State Register				
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VCSUNIT4			
Address:	1E4110h-1E4113h			
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register			
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VCSUNIT5			
Address:	1E8110h-1E8113h			
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register			
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VECSUNIT2			
Address:	1F0110h-1F0113h			
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register			
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VCSUNIT6			
Address:	1F4110h-1F4113h			
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register			
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VCSUNIT7			
Address:	1F8110h-1F8113h			
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register			
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VECSUNIT3			
Description				
This register contains the attributes of the current batch buffer initiated from the Ring Buffer.				
This register should not be written by software. These fields should only get written by a context restore. Software should always set these fields via the MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command when initiating a batch buffer. This register is saved and restored with context.				
Programming Notes				
Contents of this register are valid only when "Valid" bit in BB_ADDR register is set.				
_Custom_GTIReset				
DEV				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:10	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	9	POSH Start Exists If: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>//RCS, POCS</td></tr></table> This bit reflects the POSH Start value programmed by the active first level MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command.		//RCS, POCS
	//RCS, POCS			
8	POSH Enable Exists If: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>//RCS, POCS</td></tr></table> This bit reflects the POSH Enable value programmed by the active first level		//RCS, POCS	
	//RCS, POCS			

BB_STATE - Batch Buffer State Register		
	MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command.	
7	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
6	Clear Command Buffer Enable	
	Source:	RenderCS
	Format:	U1
6	Reserved	
	Source:	BlitterCS, VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS
	Format:	MBZ
5	Address Space Indicator	
	Note: This field reflects the effective address space indicator security level and may not be the same as the Address Space Indicator written using MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START.	
	Value	Name Description
	0h	GGTT [Default] This Batch buffer is located in GGTT memory and is privileged
	1h	PPGTT This Batch buffer is located in PPGTT memory and is non-privileged.
4	Reserved	
4	Reserved	
	Source:	BlitterCS
	Exists If:	//BCS
	Format:	MBZ
3:2	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
1:0	Reserved	



Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register

BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW - Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	0216Ch-0216Fh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_RCSUNIT
Address:	1816Ch-1816Fh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_POCSUNIT
Address:	2216Ch-2216Fh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C016Ch-1C016Fh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C416Ch-1C416Fh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C816Ch-1C816Fh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D016Ch-1D016Fh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D416Ch-1D416Fh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D816Ch-1D816Fh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E016Ch-1E016Fh

BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW - Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register

Name: Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E416Ch-1E416Fh
 Name: Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E816Ch-1E816Fh
 Name: Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F016Ch-1F016Fh
 Name: Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F416Ch-1F416Fh
 Name: Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F816Ch-1F816Fh
 Name: Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT3

This register contains the 4GB aligned base address of gfx 4GB virtual address space within the host's 64-bit virtual address space of the last preempted batch buffer. This register follows the same rules as the BB_PREEMPT_ADDR register.

Programming Notes

Programming Restriction: This register should NEVER be programmed by driver, this is for HW internal use only.

[_Custom_GTIReset](#)

DEV

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:0	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Upper DWORD Format: GraphicsAddress[47:32] This field specifies the 4GB aligned base address of gfx 4GB virtual address space within the host's 64-bit virtual address space of the last preempted batch buffer.



Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register

BB_ADDR_UDW - Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02168h-0216Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_RCSUNIT
Address:	18168h-1816Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_POCSUNIT
Address:	22168h-2216Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0168h-1C016Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4168h-1C416Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8168h-1C816Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0168h-1D016Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4168h-1D416Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8168h-1D816Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0168h-1E016Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register

BB_ADDR_UDW - Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register

ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E4168h-1E416Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E8168h-1E816Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F0168h-1F016Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F4168h-1F416Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F8168h-1F816Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT3

Description

This register specifies the upper 32 bits of the 4GB aligned base address, within the 64-bit host virtual address space of the commands being fetched from the first level batch buffer. This register has valid values only when the "Valid" bit in BB_ADDR is set to "1". GraphicsAddress is 64-bit value [63:0], but only a portion of it is used by hardware. The uppermost reserved bits are ignored and MBZ.

Programming Notes

This register should NEVER be programmed by driver. This is for HW internal use only.

Custom_GTIReset

DEV

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:0	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Upper DWORD Format: GraphicsAddress[47:32]



Batch Offset Register

BB_OFFSET - Batch Offset Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02158h-0215Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_RCSUNIT
Address:	18158h-1815Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_POCSUNIT
Address:	22158h-2215Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0158h-1C015Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4158h-1C415Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8158h-1C815Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0158h-1D015Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4158h-1D415Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8158h-1D815Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0158h-1E015Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register

BB_OFFSET - Batch Offset Register		
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VCSUNIT4	
Address:	1E4158h-1E415Bh	
Name:	Batch Offset Register	
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VCSUNIT5	
Address:	1E8158h-1E815Bh	
Name:	Batch Offset Register	
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VECSUNIT2	
Address:	1F0158h-1F015Bh	
Name:	Batch Offset Register	
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VCSUNIT6	
Address:	1F4158h-1F415Bh	
Name:	Batch Offset Register	
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VCSUNIT7	
Address:	1F8158h-1F815Bh	
Name:	Batch Offset Register	
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VECSUNIT3	
Description		Source
<p>This register contains the offset value to be added to the Batch Buffer Start Address in the MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command when the Enable Offset bit in MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command is set.</p>		
Preemptable Commands		Source
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MI_ARB_CHECK • 3D_PRIMITIVE • GPGPU_WALKER • MEDIA_STATE_FLUSH • PIPE_CONTROL (Only in GPGPU mode of pipeline selection) • MI_ATOMIC (Post Sync Operation set in GPGPU mode of pipeline selection) • MI_SEMAPHORE_SIGNAL (Post Sync Operation set in GPGPU mode of pipeline selection) 		RenderCS
Preemptable Commands	Source	BlitterCS, VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS
MI_ARB_CHECK	BlitterCS, VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS	
Programming Notes		

BB_OFFSET - Batch Offset Register

On preemption occurring within a primary/chain batch buffer this register is loaded with the offset value of the preempted command header from the batch start address when the Enable Load is set. Preemption of 3D or GP_GPU workloads can only occur on preemptable commands. Batch buffer offset always points to the preemptable command if preempted on preemption or the immediate command following it if not preempted on preemption. EX: Preemption occurs on 3D_PRIMITIVE command

- If the 3D_PRIMITIVE command is completely processed by render pipe then the BB_OFFSET points to the command following 3D_PRIMITIVE
- If the 3D_PRIMITIVE command is not completely processed by render pipe then the BB_OFFSET points to the 3D_PRIMITIVE command.

_Custom_GTIRreset

DEV

DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:2	<p>Batch Buffer Offset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:2]</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the DWord-aligned offset between the starting address of the batch buffer and where the last initiated Batch Buffer is currently fetching commands.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]		
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]					
	1	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
	0	<p>Enable Load</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Description</p> <p>If this bit is set then the Batch Buffer Offset is loaded with the preempted command offset or the following command whenever a batch buffer is ended due to a Preemptable command.</p>	Default Value:	1	Format:	Enable
Default Value:	1					
Format:	Enable					

BCS Context Sizes

BCS_CXT_SIZE - BCS Context Sizes		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BlitterCS	
Access:	Read/32 bit Write Only	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	221A8h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:13	Reserved Format: MBZ
	12:8	BCS Context Size Format: U5
	7:5	Reserved Format: MBZ
	4:0	Execlist Context Size Format: U5



BCS Ring Buffer Next Context ID Register

BCS_RNCID - BCS Ring Buffer Next Context ID Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BlitterCS	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	64	
Address:	22198h-2219Fh	
This register contains the <i>next</i> ring context ID associated with the ring buffer.		
Programming Notes		
The current context (RCCID) register can be updated indirectly from this register on a context switch event. Note that the only time a context switch can occur is when MI_ARB_CHECK enables preemption or the current context runs dry (head pointer becomes equal to tail pointer).		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	63:0	Unnamed See Context Descriptor for BCS

BCS SW Control

BCS_SWCTRL - BCS SW Control									
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0								
Source:	BlitterCS								
Access:	R/W								
Size (in bits):	32								
Trusted Type:	1								
Address:	22200h								
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31:16	Mask							
		Access: WO							
	Format: Mask								
	15:4	Reserved							
Format: MBZ									
3	Shrink Blitter Cache								
	Format: U1								
	<p>This bit is primarily used for validation purposes to speed up the test time. The full cache depth of 128 CLs should be used for production. This bit is part of the context save/restore. This bit only applies to the XY_FAST_COPY_BLT command.</p>								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Blitter/BCS flush will flush and invalidate all cachelines in the Blitter/BLB cache (default).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Blitter Cache depth will be shortened from 128 CLs to 16 CLs.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Blitter/BCS flush will flush and invalidate all cachelines in the Blitter/BLB cache (default).	1	
Value	Name	Description							
0	[Default]	Blitter/BCS flush will flush and invalidate all cachelines in the Blitter/BLB cache (default).							
1		Blitter Cache depth will be shortened from 128 CLs to 16 CLs.							
2	Not Invalidate Blitter Cache on BCS Flush								
	Format: U1								
	<p>Programming this bit allows optimal/maximal cache hit usage, when the destination surface of a Fast Copy Blit, is to be used as the Source for a follow on Fast Copy blit, even if the destination surface is flushed out for Display coherency reasons (where the destination surface is also needed to be Displayed). Such a flush with clean cacheline state is suggested when the intermediate blit operation results are being required to maintain memory coherency. The legacy method of cache invalidation on flush can be still pursued at the end of all blit operations or when switching happens due to other prescribed legacy reasons, or when switching from the new Fast Copy Engine blit, to legacy Engine blits. This bit should be programmed set only when used with Fast Copy Blit commands. This bit is part of the context save/restore. This bit only applies to the XY_FAST_COPY_BLT command.</p>								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Blitter/BLB Cache will be 128 cache lines in depth (default).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>BCS flush will put all dirty CL in the Blitter cache in the clean state. Any CL</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Blitter/BLB Cache will be 128 cache lines in depth (default).	1	
Value	Name	Description							
0	[Default]	Blitter/BLB Cache will be 128 cache lines in depth (default).							
1		BCS flush will put all dirty CL in the Blitter cache in the clean state. Any CL							

BCS_SWCTRL - BCS SW Control			
	already in the clean state will remain clean.		
1	<p>Tile Y Destination</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>Programming this bit makes the HW treat all destination surfaces as Tile Y. This bit over-rides the setting of the destination format in the packet provided to the blitter command streamer. SW is required to flush the HW before changing the polarity of this bit. This bit is part of the context save/restore.</p> <p>This bit does not impact the operations of the XY_FAST_COPY_BLT command</p>	Format:	U1
Format:	U1		
0	<p>Tile Y Source</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>Programming this bit makes the HW treat all source surfaces as Tile Y. This bit over-rides the setting of the source format in the packet provided to the blitter command streamer. SW is required to flush the HW before changing the polarity of this bit. This bit is part of the context save/restore.</p> <p>This bit does not impact the operations of the XY_FAST_COPY_BLT command</p>	Format:	U1
Format:	U1		

BIOS2DRIVER Scratch0

B2D_SCRATCH0 - BIOS2DRIVER Scratch0			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	102000h		
<p>This register is used by Software and for software purposes only. Preliminary definition. The bit definitions may change later as the driver team has better clarity on what information is required and how best to format. Any updates will have no effect on the hardware.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Display HD Audio Disable	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
	30	Spare_16	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
	29	Spare_15	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
	28	Spare_14	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
	27	Spare_13	
		Default Value:	0b
Access:		R/W	
26	Spare_12		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
25	ECC Disable		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
24	Force DRAM ECC Enabled		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
23	Spare_11		
	Default Value:	0b	

B2D_SCRATCH0 - BIOS2DRIVER Scratch0		
	Access:	R/W
22	Spare_10	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
21	Spare_9	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
20:19	DDR Size	
	Default Value:	00b
	Access:	R/W
18	Bclk overclocking disable	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
17	Disable 1N Mode	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
16	Spare_8	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
15	Spare_7	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
14	2 DIMMS per Channel Disable	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
13	Spare_6	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
12	Performance Dual Channel Disable	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
11	Spare_5	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
10	Spare_4	
	Default Value:	0b

B2D_SCRATCH0 - BIOS2DRIVER Scratch0			
		Access:	R/W
9:8	Spare_3		
	Default Value:	00b	
	Access:	R/W	
7:4	Spare_2		
	Default Value:	0000b	
	Access:	R/W	
3	DDR Overclocking		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
2	IA Overclocking Enabled b		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
1	Spare_1		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
0	DDR3L Enable		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	

BIOS2DRIVER Scratch1

B2D_SCRATCH1 - BIOS2DRIVER Scratch1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	102004h	
<p>This register is used by Software and for software purposes only. Preliminary definition. The bit definitions may change later as the driver team has better clarity on what information is required and how best to format. Any updates will have no effect on the hardware.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Spare_14
		Default Value: 0b Access: R/W
	30	IA Overclocking DSKU Control Disable
		Default Value: 0b Access: R/W
	29	IA Overclocking Enable
		Default Value: 0b Access: R/W
	28	Spare_13
		Default Value: 0b Access: R/W
	27:25	Cache Size Capability
		Default Value: 000b Access: R/W
	24	Spare_12
		Default Value: 0b Access: R/W
	23:21	DDR3 Maximum Frequency Capability with 100 Memory
		Default Value: 000b Access: R/W
20	Spare_11	
	Default Value: 0b Access: R/W	
19	Spare_10	
	Default Value: 0b	

B2D_SCRATCH1 - BIOS2DRIVER Scratch1

		Access:	R/W
18	Spare_9		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
17	Spare_8		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
16	Spare_7		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
15:12	Spare_6		
	Default Value:	0000b	
	Access:	R/W	
11	HDCP Disable		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
10:8	Spare_5		
	Default Value:	000b	
	Access:	R/W	
7	Spare_4		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
6:4	DDR3 Maximum Frequency Capability		
	Default Value:	000b	
	Access:	R/W	
3	Spare_3		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
2	DDR4 DSKU Enable		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
1	Spare_2		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
0	Spare_1		
	Default Value:	0b	



B2D_SCRATCH1 - BIOS2DRIVER Scratch1	
--	--

	Access:	R/W
--	---------	-----

BIOS2DRIVER Scratch2

B2D_SCRATCH2 - BIOS2DRIVER Scratch2		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	102008h	
Programming Notes		
<p>This register is used by Software and for software purposes only. Preliminary definition. The bit definitions may change later as the driver team has better clarity on what information is required and how best to format. Any updates will have no effect on the hardware.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Spare Reserved.



BIOS2DRIVER Scratch3

B2D_SCRATCH3 - BIOS2DRIVER Scratch3		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	10200Ch	
Programming Notes		
This register is used by Software and for software purposes only. Preliminary definition. The bit definitions may change later as the driver team has better clarity on what information is required and how best to format. Any updates will have no effect on the hardware.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Spare Reserved.

BIOS2DRIVER Scratch4

B2D_SCRATCH4 - BIOS2DRIVER Scratch4		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	102010h	
Programming Notes		
<p>This register is used by Software and for software purposes only. Preliminary definition. The bit definitions may change later as the driver team has better clarity on what information is required and how best to format. Any updates will have no effect on the hardware.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Spare Reserved.



BIOS2DRIVER Scratch5

B2D_SCRATCH5 - BIOS2DRIVER Scratch5		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	102014h	
Programming Notes		
This register is used by Software and for software purposes only. Preliminary definition. The bit definitions may change later as the driver team has better clarity on what information is required and how best to format. Any updates will have no effect on the hardware.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Spare Reserved.

BIOS2DRIVER Scratch6

B2D_SCRATCH6 - BIOS2DRIVER Scratch6		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	102018h	
Programming Notes		
<p>This register is used by Software and for software purposes only. Preliminary definition. The bit definitions may change later as the driver team has better clarity on what information is required and how best to format. Any updates will have no effect on the hardware.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Spare Reserved.

BIOS2DRIVER Scratch7

B2D_SCRATCH7 - BIOS2DRIVER Scratch7		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	10201Ch	
Programming Notes		
<p>This register is used by Software and for software purposes only. Preliminary definition. The bit definitions may change later as the driver team has better clarity on what information is required and how best to format. Any updates will have no effect on the hardware.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Spare Reserved.

Bitstream Output Bit Count for the last Syntax Element Report Register

MFC_BITSTREAM_SE_BITCOUNT_SLICE - Bitstream Output Bit Count for the last Syntax Element Report Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	VideoCS	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Trusted Type:	1	
Address:	128D4h	
Name:	SE Output Bit Count	
<p>This register stores the count of number of bits in the bitstream for the last syntax element before padding. The bit count is before the byte-aligned alignment padding insertion, but includes the stop-one-bit. This register is part of the context save and restore.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	<p>MFC Bitstream Syntax Element Bit Count Total number of bits in the bitstream output before padding. This count is updated each time the internal counter is incremented.</p>

Bitstream Output Byte Count Per Slice Report Register

MFC_BITSTREAM_BYTECOUNT_SLICE - Bitstream Output Byte Count Per Slice Report Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	VideoCS	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Trusted Type:	1	
Address:	128D0h	
This register stores the count of bytes of the bitstream output. This register is part of the context save and restore.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	MFC Bitstream Byte Count Total number of bytes in the bitstream output from the encoder. This count is updated for every time the internal bitstream counter is incremented.

Bitstream Output Minimal Size Padding Count Report Register

MFC_AVC_MINSIZE_PADDING_COUNT - Bitstream Output Minimal Size Padding Count Report Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	VideoCS	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Trusted Type:	1	
Address:	12814h	
Name:	Minimal Size Padding	
This register stores the count in bytes of minimal size padding insertion . It is primarily provided for statistical data gathering . This register is part of the context save and restore.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	MFC AVC MinSize Padding Count Total number of bytes in the bitstream output contributing to minimal size padding operation. This count is updated each time when the padding count is incremented.

BLC_PWM_CTL

BLC_PWM_CTL																	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																
Source:	BSpec																
Access:	R/W																
Size (in bits):	32																
Address:	48250h-48253h																
Name:	Backlight PWM Control																
ShortName:	BLC_PWM_CTL																
Power:	PG0																
Reset:	soft																
This register controls the backlight PWM logic going to the display utility pin on the CPU.																	
DWord	Bit	Description															
0	31	PWM Enable This bit enables the PWM logic.															
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>PWM disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>PWM enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	PWM disabled	1b	Enable	PWM enabled						
		Value	Name	Description													
		0b	Disable	PWM disabled													
1b	Enable	PWM enabled															
Restriction																	
The display utility pin must be configured correctly to output the PWM. Program the frequency and duty cycle before enabling PWM.																	
30:29		Pipe Select This field selects which vertical blank will be used for backlight blinking.															
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Pipe A</td> <td>Use Pipe A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Pipe B</td> <td>Use Pipe B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Pipe C</td> <td>Use Pipe C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Pipe D</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	00b	Pipe A	Use Pipe A	01b	Pipe B	Use Pipe B	10b	Pipe C	Use Pipe C	11b	Pipe D	
		Value	Name	Description													
		00b	Pipe A	Use Pipe A													
		01b	Pipe B	Use Pipe B													
10b	Pipe C	Use Pipe C															
11b	Pipe D																
28		Blinking Enable This bit enables backlight blinking. When enabled, the backlight will be driven on at the programmed brightness during vertical blank and driven off during vertical active.															
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable									
		Value	Name														
0b	Disable																
1b	Enable																
27		PWM Granularity This field controls the granularity (minimum increment) of the PWM backlight control counter.															

BLC_PWM_CTL				
		Value	Name	Description
		0b	128	PWM frequency adjustment on 128 clock increments
		1b	8	PWM frequency adjustment on 8 clock increments
	26:0	Reserved		

BLC_PWM_DATA

BLC_PWM_DATA			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	48254h-48257h		
Name:	Backlight PWM Data		
ShortName:	BLC_PWM_DATA		
Power:	PG0		
Reset:	soft		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:16	<p>Backlight Frequency</p> <p>This field determines the number of time base events in total for a complete cycle of modulated backlight control. This field is programmed based on the frequency of the clock that is being used and the desired PWM frequency. This value represents the period of the PWM stream in CD clocks multiplied by 128 (default increment) or 8 (alternate increment selected by BLC_PWM_CTL PWM_Granularity).</p>	
	15:0	<p>Backlight Duty Cycle</p> <p>This field determines the number of time base events for the active portion of the PWM backlight control. A value of zero will turn the backlight off. A value equal to the backlight modulation frequency field will be full on. Updates will take affect at the end of the current PWM cycle. This value represents the active time of the PWM stream in CD clock periods multiplied by 128 (default increment) or 8 (alternate increment selected by BLC_PWM_CTL PWM_Granularity).</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; color: blue;">Restriction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">This should never be larger than the frequency field.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restriction
Restriction			
This should never be larger than the frequency field.			

Blitter MOCS LECC 00 TC 00 Register

BLT_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_00 - Blitter MOCS LECC 00 TC 00 Register			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0CC00h		
Name:	Blitter MOCS 0		
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_0		
Address:	0CC40h		
Name:	Blitter MOCS 16		
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_16		
Address:	0CC80h		
Name:	Blitter MOCS 32		
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_32		
Address:	0CCC0h		
Name:	Blitter MOCS 48		
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_48		
Blitter MOCS register			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:19	Reserved	
		Default Value:	00000000000000b
		Access:	RO
	18:17	Self Snoop Enable	
		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	R/W
		00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic 01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface 11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface	
	16:15	Class of Service	
		Default Value:	00b
Access:		R/W	
This field controls the Class of Service sent to the LLC to determine which sub-set of Ways the surface will be stored in. The allocation of certain LLC ways to different class of service settings is a project dependent decision and listed in the Bspec.			

BLT_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_00 - Blitter MOCS LECC 00 TC 00 Register

		<p>00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: Class 1 10: Class 2 11: Class 3</p>	
14	Snoop Control Field		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
	Description		
	<p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables) LKF: 1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel. 0: Coherent Access using legacy flows. Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>		
13:11	Page Faulting Mode		
	Default Value:	000b	
	Access:	R/W	
	<p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface: 000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default) 001-111: Reserved</p>		
10:8	Skip Caching control		
	Default Value:	000b	
	Access:	R/W	
	<p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface. If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>		
7	Enable Reverse Skip Caching		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
	Enable for the Skip cache mechanism		

BLT_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_00 - Blitter MOCS LECC 00 TC 00 Register

		0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC					
	6	Dont allocate on miss <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>		Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						
	5:4	LRU management <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITS, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows 11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>		Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11b						
Access:	R/W						
	3:2	Target Cache <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching 00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: LLC Only 10: LLC/eLLC Allowed 11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>		Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b						
Access:	R/W						
	1:0	LLC/eDRAM cacheability control <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM. 00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle) 01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable 10: Writethrough (WT)</p>		Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b						
Access:	R/W						

BLT_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_00 - Blitter MOCS LECC 00 TC 00 Register

		<p>11: Writeback (WB)</p> <p>Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used</p> <p>Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>
--	--	--

Blitter MOCS LECC 00 TC 01 Register

BLT_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_01 - Blitter MOCS LECC 00 TC 01 Register			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0CC04h		
Name:	Blitter MOCS 1		
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_1		
Address:	0CC44h		
Name:	Blitter MOCS 17		
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_17		
Address:	0CC84h		
Name:	Blitter MOCS 33		
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_33		
Address:	0CCC4h		
Name:	Blitter MOCS 49		
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_49		
Blitter MOCS register			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:19	Reserved	
		Default Value:	00000000000000b
		Access:	RO
	18:17	Self Snoop Enable	
		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	R/W
		00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic 01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface 11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface	
	16:15	Class of Service	
		Default Value:	00b
Access:		R/W	
This field controls the Class of Service sent to the LLC to determine which sub-set of Ways the surface will be stored in. The allocation of certain LLC ways to different class of service settings is a project dependent decision and listed in the Bspec.			

BLT_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_01 - Blitter MOCS LECC 00 TC 01 Register

		00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: Class 1 10: Class 2 11: Class 3	
	14	Snoop Control Field	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Description	
		<p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA</p> <p>The fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables)</p> <p>LKF: 1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel. 0: Coherent Access using legacy flows.</p> <p>Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped</p> <p>Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>	
	13:11	Page Faulting Mode	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface:</p> <p>000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default) 001-111: Reserved</p>	
	10:8	Skip Caching control	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface.</p> <p>If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care</p> <p>Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>	
	7	Enable Reverse Skip Caching	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Enable for the Skip cache mechanism	

BLT_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_01 - Blitter MOCS LECC 00 TC 01 Register

		<p>0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC</p>					
	6	<p>Dont allocate on miss</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>		Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						
	5:4	<p>LRU management</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITS, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows 11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>		Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11b						
Access:	R/W						
	3:2	<p>Target Cache</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">01b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching 00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: LLC Only 10: LLC/eLLC Allowed 11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>		Default Value:	01b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	01b						
Access:	R/W						
	1:0	<p>LLC/eDRAM cacheability control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM. 00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle) 01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable 10: Writethrough (WT)</p>		Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b						
Access:	R/W						

BLT_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_01 - Blitter MOCS LECC 00 TC 01 Register

		<p>11: Writeback (WB)</p> <p>Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used</p> <p>Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>
--	--	--

Blitter MOCS LECC 00 TC 10 Register

BLT_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_10 - Blitter MOCS LECC 00 TC 10 Register			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0CC08h		
Name:	Blitter MOCS 2		
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_2		
Address:	0CC48h		
Name:	Blitter MOCS 18		
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_18		
Address:	0CC88h		
Name:	Blitter MOCS 34		
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_34		
Address:	0CCC8h		
Name:	Blitter MOCS 50		
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_50		
Blitter MOCS register			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:19	Reserved	
		Default Value:	0000000000000b
		Access:	RO
	18:17	Self Snoop Enable	
		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	R/W
		00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic 01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface 11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface	
	16:15	Class of Service	
		Default Value:	00b
Access:		R/W	
This field controls the Class of Service sent to the LLC to determine which sub-set of Ways the surface will be stored in. The allocation of certain LLC ways to different class of service settings is a project dependent decision and listed in the Bspec.			

BLT_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_10 - Blitter MOCS LECC 00 TC 10 Register

		00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: Class 1 10: Class 2 11: Class 3	
	14	Snoop Control Field	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Description	
		<p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA</p> <p>The fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables)</p> <p>LKF: 1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel. 0: Coherent Access using legacy flows.</p> <p>Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped</p> <p>Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>	
	13:11	Page Faulting Mode	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface:</p> <p>000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default) 001-111: Reserved</p>	
	10:8	Skip Caching control	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface.</p> <p>If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care</p> <p>Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>	
	7	Enable Reverse Skip Caching	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Enable for the Skip cache mechanism	

BLT_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_10 - Blitter MOCS LECC 00 TC 10 Register

		<p>0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC</p>					
	6	<p>Dont allocate on miss</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>		Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						
	5:4	<p>LRU management</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITS, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows 11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>		Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11b						
Access:	R/W						
	3:2	<p>Target Cache</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">10b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching 00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: LLC Only 10: LLC/eLLC Allowed 11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>		Default Value:	10b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	10b						
Access:	R/W						
	1:0	<p>LLC/eDRAM cacheability control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM. 00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle) 01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable 10: Writethrough (WT)</p>		Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b						
Access:	R/W						

BLT_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_10 - Blitter MOCS LECC 00 TC 10 Register

		<p>11: Writeback (WB)</p> <p>Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used</p> <p>Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>
--	--	--

Blitter MOCS LECC 01 TC 00 Register

BLT_MOCS_LECC_01_TC_00 - Blitter MOCS LECC 01 TC 00 Register			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0CC0Ch		
Name:	Blitter MOCS 3		
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_3		
Address:	0CC4Ch		
Name:	Blitter MOCS 19		
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_19		
Address:	0CC8Ch		
Name:	Blitter MOCS 35		
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_35		
Address:	0CCCCh		
Name:	Blitter MOCS 51		
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_51		
Blitter MOCS register			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:19	Reserved	
		Default Value:	00000000000000b
		Access:	RO
	18:17	Self Snoop Enable	
		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	R/W
		00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic 01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface 11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface	
	16:15	Class of Service	
		Default Value:	00b
Access:		R/W	
This field controls the Class of Service sent to the LLC to determine which sub-set of Ways the surface will be stored in. The allocation of certain LLC ways to different class of service settings is a project dependent decision and listed in the Bspec.			

BLT_MOCS_LECC_01_TC_00 - Blitter MOCS LECC 01 TC 00 Register

		00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: Class 1 10: Class 2 11: Class 3					
	14	Snoop Control Field <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <div style="background-color: #D9E1F2; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold; color: #0070C0; margin-top: 10px;">Description</div> <p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA The fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables) LKF: 1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel. 0: Coherent Access using legacy flows. Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>		Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						
	13:11	Page Faulting Mode <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface: 000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default) 001-111: Reserved</p>		Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b						
Access:	R/W						
	10:8	Skip Caching control <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface. If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>		Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b						
Access:	R/W						
	7	Enable Reverse Skip Caching <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable for the Skip cache mechanism</p>		Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						

BLT_MOCS_LECC_01_TC_00 - Blitter MOCS LECC 01 TC 00 Register

		<p>0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC</p>					
	6	<p>Dont allocate on miss</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>		Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						
	5:4	<p>LRU management</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITS, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows 11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>		Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11b						
Access:	R/W						
	3:2	<p>Target Cache</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching 00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: LLC Only 10: LLC/eLLC Allowed 11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>		Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b						
Access:	R/W						
	1:0	<p>LLC/eDRAM cacheability control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">01b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM. 00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle) 01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable 10: Writethrough (WT)</p>		Default Value:	01b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	01b						
Access:	R/W						

BLT_MOCS_LECC_01_TC_00 - Blitter MOCS LECC 01 TC 00 Register

		<p>11: Writeback (WB)</p> <p>Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used</p> <p>Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>
--	--	--

Blitter MOCS LECC 10 TC 00 Register

BLT_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_00 - Blitter MOCS LECC 10 TC 00 Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0CC10h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 4	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_4	
Address:	0CC28h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 10	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_10	
Address:	0CC50h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 20	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_20	
Address:	0CC68h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 26	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_26	
Address:	0CC90h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 36	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_36	
Address:	0CCA8h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 42	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_42	
Address:	0CCD0h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 52	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_52	
Address:	0CCE8h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 58	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_58	
Blitter MOCS register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:19	Reserved
		Default Value: 0000000000000b
	Access: RO	
	18:17	Self Snoop Enable

BLT_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_00 - Blitter MOCS LECC 10 TC 00 Register

		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic 01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface 11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface</p>	Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b					
Access:	R/W					
16:15	Class of Service	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls the Class of Service sent to the LLC to determine which sub-set of Ways the surface will be stored in. The allocation of certain LLC ways to different class of service settings is a project dependent decision and listed in the Bspec. 00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: Class 1 10: Class 2 11: Class 3</p>	Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b					
Access:	R/W					
14	Snoop Control Field	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <div style="text-align: center; background-color: #D9E1F2; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">Description</div> <p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA The fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables) LKF: 1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel. 0: Coherent Access using legacy flows. Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
13:11	Page Faulting Mode	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface: 000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default) 001-111: Reserved</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b					
Access:	R/W					

BLT_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_00 - Blitter MOCS LECC 10 TC 00 Register

10:8	Skip Caching control	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface. If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b					
Access:	R/W					
7	Enable Reverse Skip Caching	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable for the Skip cache mechanism 0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
6	Dont allocate on miss	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
5:4	LRU management	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITs, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows 11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>	Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11b					
Access:	R/W					
3:2	Target Cache					

BLT_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_00 - Blitter MOCS LECC 10 TC 00 Register

		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching</p> <p>00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC)</p> <p>01: LLC Only</p> <p>10: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p> <p>11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>	
1:0	LLC/eDRAM cacheability control		
		Default Value:	10b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM.</p> <p>00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle)</p> <p>01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable</p> <p>10: Writethrough (WT)</p> <p>11: Writeback (WB)</p> <p>Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used</p> <p>Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>	

Blitter MOCS LECC 10 TC 01 Register

BLT_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_01 - Blitter MOCS LECC 10 TC 01 Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0CC14h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 5	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_5	
Address:	0CC2Ch	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 11	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_11	
Address:	0CC54h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 21	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_21	
Address:	0CC6Ch	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 27	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_27	
Address:	0CC94h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 37	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_37	
Address:	0CCACH	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 43	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_43	
Address:	0CCD4h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 53	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_53	
Address:	0CCECh	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 59	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_59	
Blitter MOCS register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:19	Reserved
		Default Value: 0000000000000b
	Access: RO	
	18:17	Self Snoop Enable

BLT_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_01 - Blitter MOCS LECC 10 TC 01 Register

		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic 01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface 11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface</p>	Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b					
Access:	R/W					
16:15	Class of Service	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls the Class of Service sent to the LLC to determine which sub-set of Ways the surface will be stored in. The allocation of certain LLC ways to different class of service settings is a project dependent decision and listed in the Bspec. 00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: Class 1 10: Class 2 11: Class 3</p>	Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b					
Access:	R/W					
14	Snoop Control Field	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <div style="text-align: center; background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px;">Description</div> <p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA The fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables) LKF: 1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel. 0: Coherent Access using legacy flows. Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
13:11	Page Faulting Mode	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface: 000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default) 001-111: Reserved</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b					
Access:	R/W					

BLT_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_01 - Blitter MOCS LECC 10 TC 01 Register

10:8	Skip Caching control	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface. If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b					
Access:	R/W					
7	Enable Reverse Skip Caching	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable for the Skip cache mechanism 0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
6	Dont allocate on miss	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
5:4	LRU management	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITs, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows 11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>	Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11b					
Access:	R/W					
3:2	Target Cache					

BLT_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_01 - Blitter MOCS LECC 10 TC 01 Register

		Default Value:	01b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching</p> <p>00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC)</p> <p>01: LLC Only</p> <p>10: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p> <p>11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>	
1:0	LLC/eDRAM cacheability control		
		Default Value:	10b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM.</p> <p>00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle)</p> <p>01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable</p> <p>10: Writethrough (WT)</p> <p>11: Writeback (WB)</p> <p>Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used</p> <p>Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>	

Blitter MOCS LECC 10 TC 10 Register

BLT_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_10 - Blitter MOCS LECC 10 TC 10 Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0CC18h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 6	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_6	
Address:	0CC30h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 12	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_12	
Address:	0CC58h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 22	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_22	
Address:	0CC70h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 28	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_28	
Address:	0CC98h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 38	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_38	
Address:	0CCB0h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 44	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_44	
Address:	0CCD8h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 54	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_54	
Address:	0CCF0h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 60	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_60	
Blitter MOCS register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:19	Reserved
		Default Value: 0000000000000b
	Access: RO	
	18:17	Self Snoop Enable

BLT_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_10 - Blitter MOCS LECC 10 TC 10 Register

		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic 01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface 11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface</p>	Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b					
Access:	R/W					
16:15	Class of Service	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls the Class of Service sent to the LLC to determine which sub-set of Ways the surface will be stored in. The allocation of certain LLC ways to different class of service settings is a project dependent decision and listed in the Bspec. 00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: Class 1 10: Class 2 11: Class 3</p>	Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b					
Access:	R/W					
14	Snoop Control Field	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <div style="text-align: center; background-color: #e1eef6; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;">Description</div> <p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA The fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables) LKF: 1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel. 0: Coherent Access using legacy flows. Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
13:11	Page Faulting Mode	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface: 000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default) 001-111: Reserved</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b					
Access:	R/W					

BLT_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_10 - Blitter MOCS LECC 10 TC 10 Register

10:8	Skip Caching control	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface. If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b					
Access:	R/W					
7	Enable Reverse Skip Caching	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable for the Skip cache mechanism 0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
6	Dont allocate on miss	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
5:4	LRU management	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITs, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows 11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>	Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11b					
Access:	R/W					
3:2	Target Cache					

BLT_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_10 - Blitter MOCS LECC 10 TC 10 Register

		Default Value:	10b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching</p> <p>00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC)</p> <p>01: LLC Only</p> <p>10: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p> <p>11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>	
	1:0	LLC/eDRAM cacheability control	
		Default Value:	10b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM.</p> <p>00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle)</p> <p>01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable</p> <p>10: Writethrough (WT)</p> <p>11: Writeback (WB)</p> <p>Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used</p> <p>Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>	

Blitter MOCS LECC 11 TC 00 Register

BLT_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_00 - Blitter MOCS LECC 11 TC 00 Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0CC1Ch	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 7	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_7	
Address:	0CC34h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 13	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_13	
Address:	0CC5Ch	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 23	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_23	
Address:	0CC74h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 29	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_29	
Address:	0CC9Ch	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 39	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_39	
Address:	0CCB4h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 45	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_45	
Address:	0CCDCh	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 55	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_55	
Address:	0CCF4h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 61	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_61	
Blitter MOCS register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:19	Reserved
		Default Value: 0000000000000b
	Access: RO	
	18:17	Self Snoop Enable

BLT_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_00 - Blitter MOCS LECC 11 TC 00 Register

		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic 01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface 11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface</p>	Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b					
Access:	R/W					
16:15	Class of Service	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls the Class of Service sent to the LLC to determine which sub-set of Ways the surface will be stored in. The allocation of certain LLC ways to different class of service settings is a project dependent decision and listed in the Bspec. 00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: Class 1 10: Class 2 11: Class 3</p>	Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b					
Access:	R/W					
14	Snoop Control Field	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <div style="text-align: center; background-color: #e1eef6; padding: 5px; border: 1px solid black;">Description</div> <p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA The fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables) LKF: 1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel. 0: Coherent Access using legacy flows. Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
13:11	Page Faulting Mode	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface: 000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default) 001-111: Reserved</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b					
Access:	R/W					

BLT_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_00 - Blitter MOCS LECC 11 TC 00 Register

10:8	Skip Caching control	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface. If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b					
Access:	R/W					
7	Enable Reverse Skip Caching	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable for the Skip cache mechanism 0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
6	Dont allocate on miss	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
5:4	LRU management	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITs, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows 11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>	Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11b					
Access:	R/W					
3:2	Target Cache					

BLT_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_00 - Blitter MOCS LECC 11 TC 00 Register

		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching</p> <p>00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC)</p> <p>01: LLC Only</p> <p>10: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p> <p>11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>	
1:0	LLC/eDRAM cacheability control		
		Default Value:	11b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM.</p> <p>00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle)</p> <p>01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable</p> <p>10: Writethrough (WT)</p> <p>11: Writeback (WB)</p> <p>Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used</p> <p>Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>	

Blitter MOCS LECC 11 TC 01 Register

BLT_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_01 - Blitter MOCS LECC 11 TC 01 Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0CC20h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 8	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_8	
Address:	0CC38h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 14	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_14	
Address:	0CC60h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 24	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_24	
Address:	0CC78h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 30	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_30	
Address:	0CCA0h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 40	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_40	
Address:	0CCB8h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 46	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_46	
Address:	0CCE0h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 56	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_56	
Address:	0CCF8h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 62	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_62	
Blitter MOCS register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:19	Reserved
		Default Value: 0000000000000b
	Access: RO	
	18:17	Self Snoop Enable

BLT_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_01 - Blitter MOCS LECC 11 TC 01 Register

		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic</p> <p>01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface</p> <p>11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface</p>	
	16:15	Class of Service	
		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>This field controls the Class of Service sent to the LLC to determine which sub-set of Ways the surface will be stored in. The allocation of certain LLC ways to different class of service settings is a project dependent decision and listed in the Bspec.</p> <p>00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC)</p> <p>01: Class 1</p> <p>10: Class 2</p> <p>11: Class 3</p>	
	14	Snoop Control Field	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Description	
		<p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA</p> <p>The fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables)</p> <p>LKF:</p> <p>1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel.</p> <p>0: Coherent Access using legacy flows.</p> <p>Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped</p> <p>Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>	
	13:11	Page Faulting Mode	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface:</p> <p>000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default)</p> <p>001-111: Reserved</p>	

BLT_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_01 - Blitter MOCS LECC 11 TC 01 Register

10:8	Skip Caching control	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface. If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b					
Access:	R/W					
7	Enable Reverse Skip Caching	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable for the Skip cache mechanism 0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
6	Dont allocate on miss	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
5:4	LRU management	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITS, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows 11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>	Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11b					
Access:	R/W					
3:2	Target Cache					

BLT_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_01 - Blitter MOCS LECC 11 TC 01 Register

		Default Value:	01b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching</p> <p>00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC)</p> <p>01: LLC Only</p> <p>10: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p> <p>11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>	
	1:0	LLC/eDRAM cacheability control	
		Default Value:	11b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM.</p> <p>00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle)</p> <p>01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable</p> <p>10: Writethrough (WT)</p> <p>11: Writeback (WB)</p> <p>Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used</p> <p>Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>	

Blitter MOCS LECC 11 TC 10 Register

BLT_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_10 - Blitter MOCS LECC 11 TC 10 Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0CC24h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 9	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_9	
Address:	0CC3Ch	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 15	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_15	
Address:	0CC64h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 25	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_25	
Address:	0CC7Ch	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 31	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_31	
Address:	0CCA4h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 41	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_41	
Address:	0CCBCh	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 47	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_47	
Address:	0CCE4h	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 57	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_57	
Address:	0CCFCh	
Name:	Blitter MOCS 63	
ShortName:	BLT_MOCS_63	
Blitter MOCS register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:19	Reserved
		Default Value: 0000000000000b
	Access: RO	
	18:17	Self Snoop Enable

BLT_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_10 - Blitter MOCS LECC 11 TC 10 Register

		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic 01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface 11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface</p>	Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b					
Access:	R/W					
16:15	Class of Service	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls the Class of Service sent to the LLC to determine which sub-set of Ways the surface will be stored in. The allocation of certain LLC ways to different class of service settings is a project dependent decision and listed in the Bspec. 00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: Class 1 10: Class 2 11: Class 3</p>	Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b					
Access:	R/W					
14	Snoop Control Field	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <div style="text-align: center; background-color: #e1eef6; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">Description</div> <p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA The fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables) LKF: 1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel. 0: Coherent Access using legacy flows. Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
13:11	Page Faulting Mode	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface: 000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default) 001-111: Reserved</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b					
Access:	R/W					

BLT_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_10 - Blitter MOCS LECC 11 TC 10 Register

10:8	Skip Caching control	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface. If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b					
Access:	R/W					
7	Enable Reverse Skip Caching	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable for the Skip cache mechanism 0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
6	Dont allocate on miss	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
5:4	LRU management	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITs, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows 11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>	Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11b					
Access:	R/W					
3:2	Target Cache					

BLT_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_10 - Blitter MOCS LECC 11 TC 10 Register

		Default Value:	10b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching</p> <p>00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC)</p> <p>01: LLC Only</p> <p>10: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p> <p>11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>	
1:0	LLC/eDRAM cacheability control		
		Default Value:	11b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM.</p> <p>00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle)</p> <p>01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable</p> <p>10: Writethrough (WT)</p> <p>11: Writeback (WB)</p> <p>Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used</p> <p>Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>	

BLT Fault Counter Register

BLT_FAULT_CNTR - BLT Fault Counter Register						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	045B8h					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	BLT Fault Counter <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This counter only applies to advance context when fault and stream mode is selected.</p>	Default Value:	00000000h	Access:	RO
Default Value:	00000000h					
Access:	RO					



BLT Fixed Counter

BLT_FIXED_CNTR - BLT Fixed Counter		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	045BCh	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	BLT Fixed Counter
		Default Value: 00000000h
		Access: RO
		This counter only applies to advance context when fault and stream mode is selected.

Boolean_Counter_B0

OAPERF_B0 - Boolean_Counter_B0				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	02920h			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter B0 to be read. Since what conditions cause B0 to increment are defined by the programming of CEC0-0/CEC0-1, please refer to the description of these registers and the values they hold to determine what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Considerations</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			



Boolean_Counter_B1

OAPERF_B1 - Boolean_Counter_B1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	02924h			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter B1 to be read. Since what conditions cause B1 to increment are defined by the programming of CEC1-0/CEC1-1, please refer to the description of these registers and the values they hold to determine what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	Considerations <table border="1"><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr></table> <p>This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			

Boolean_Counter_B2

OAPERF_B2 - Boolean_Counter_B2				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	02928h			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter B2 to be read. Since what conditions cause B2 to increment are defined by the programming of CEC0-0/CEC0-1, please refer to the description of these registers and the values they hold to determine what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Considerations</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			



Boolean_Counter_B3

OAPERF_B3 - Boolean_Counter_B3				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0292Ch			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter B3 to be read. Since what conditions cause B3 to increment are defined by the programming of CEC0-0/CEC0-1, please refer to the description of these registers and the values they hold to determine what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	Considerations <table border="1"><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr></table> <p>This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			

Boolean_Counter_B4

OAPERF_B4 - Boolean_Counter_B4				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	02930h			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter B4 to be read. Since what conditions cause B4 to increment are defined by the programming of CEC0-0/CEC0-1, please refer to the description of these registers and the values they hold to determine what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Considerations</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			



Boolean_Counter_B5

OAPERF_B5 - Boolean_Counter_B5				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	02934h			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter B5 to be read. Since what conditions cause B5 to increment are defined by the programming of CEC0-0/CEC0-1, please refer to the description of these registers and the values they hold to determine what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	Considerations <table border="1"><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr></table> <p>This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			

Boolean_Counter_B6

OAPERF_B6 - Boolean_Counter_B6				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	02938h			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter B6 to be read. Since what conditions cause B6 to increment are defined by the programming of CEC0-0/CEC0-1, please refer to the description of these registers and the values they hold to determine what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Considerations</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			



Boolean_Counter_B7

OAPERF_B7 - Boolean_Counter_B7				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0293Ch			
<p>This register enables the current live value of performance counter B7 to be read. Since what conditions cause B7 to increment are defined by the programming of CEC0-0/CEC0-1, please refer to the description of these registers and the values they hold to determine what event is reported via this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	Considerations <table border="1"><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr></table> <p>This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			

BOOT VECTOR

BOOTMSG - BOOT VECTOR				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	08504h			
Boot Message Register This register gets locked by the Hardware once written and is cleared only during the reset. This is extra protection given against Illegal Programming.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	Boot Vector Message <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> Boot vector is pass through. MBC gets the boot message from GPMunit and forwards it to MSQC. Breakdown of message is done in MSQC. Details: if b[26] = 1 C6SliceA = b[20:17]; C6SliceB= d[13:10] C6Way = 0 C6Area = 0 if b[26] = 0 C6Way = b[25:21], C6Slice = d[20:17]; C6Area = d[17:10] Context Restore = b[7] Reset Type = b[6:5] Ring Stop ID = b[4:0]	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			



Built In Self Test

BIST_0_2_0_PCI - Built In Self Test						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	8					
Address:	0000Fh					
This register is used for control and status of Built In Self Test (BIST).						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	7	BIST Supported <table border="1"><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0b</td></tr><tr><td>Access:</td><td>RO</td></tr></table> BIST is not supported. This bit is hardwired to 0.	Default Value:	0b	Access:	RO
	Default Value:	0b				
Access:	RO					
6:0	Reserved <table border="1"><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0000000b</td></tr><tr><td>Access:</td><td>RO</td></tr></table> Reserved	Default Value:	0000000b	Access:	RO	
Default Value:	0000000b					
Access:	RO					

Cache Line Size

CLS_0_2_0_PCI - Cache Line Size						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	8					
Address:	0000Ch					
DWord						
Bit						
Description						
0	7:0	Cache Line Size Value <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is implemented by PCI Express devices as a read-write field for legacy compatibility purposes but has no effect on any PCI Express device behavior.</p>	Default Value:	00000000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00000000b					
Access:	R/W					

Cache Mode Register 0

CACHE_MODE_0 - Cache Mode Register 0				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	RenderCS			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	07000h			
Name:	Cache Mode Register 0			
ShortName:	CACHE_MODE_0			
<p>This register is used to control the operation of the Render and Sampler L2 Caches. All reserved bits are implemented as read/write.</p> <p>Before changing the value of this register, GFX pipeline must be idle i.e. full flush is required.</p> <p>This Register is saved and restored as part of Context.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Mask		
		Access:	WO	
		Format:	Mask[15:0]	
A 1 in a bit in this field allows the modification of the corresponding bit in Bits 15:0.				
15		Disable Repacking for Compression		
		Access:	R/W	
		Format:	Disable	
<p style="text-align: center;">Description</p> <p>This bit when set, disables the repacking of components in certain pixel formats before compression.</p>				
14:12		MSAA Compression Plane Number Threshold for eLLC		
		Access:	R/W	
		Value	Name	Description
		0h	threshold0 [Default]	Cache only planeID = 0 in eLLC.
		1h	threshold1	Cache only planeID = 0, 1 in eLLC.
		2h	threshold2	Cache only planeID = 0..2 in eLLC.
		3h	threshold3	Cache only planeID = 0..3 in eLLC.
		4h	threshold4	Cache only planeID = 0..4 in eLLC.
5h	threshold5	Cache only planeID = 0..5 in eLLC.		
6h	threshold6	Cache only planeID = 0..6 in eLLC.		

CACHE_MODE_0 - Cache Mode Register 0

	7h	threshold7	Cache only planeID = 0..7 in eLLC.
Programming Notes			
This bit-field is programmed based on MSAA. When MSAA compression is enabled, these settings affect HW, else it is ignored. For 16X MSAA only lower 8 planes can be cached in eLLC.			
11	Reserved		
	Access:		R/W
	Format:		PBC
10	RCZ PMA Not-Promoted Allocation stall optimization Disable due to change in depth parameters		
	Access:		R/W
	Format:		Disable
Setting this bit will force the RCZ cache to stall at the allocation of a CL if any of the values in {Depth-mode, DTE, DWE, DTF} are different between the old and new requests to the same CL. The default is a smart stall depending on the New request's depth-test and depth write fields.			
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	[Default]	Optimization is enabled
	1h		Optimization is disabled
9	Sampler L2 TLB Prefetch Enable		
	Access:		R/W
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	[Default]	TLB Prefetch Disabled
	1h		TLB Prefetch Enabled
8	Reserved		
7	Reserved		
	Access:		R/W
	Format:		PBC
6	STC Read-Hit Wonly Optimization Disable		
	Access:		R/W
	Format:		Disable
Setting this bit will disable the RHWO optimization of STC-cache. The access on encountering a RHWO will wait for the ref-cnt to go, evict the Cache-line and sends a miss-req to memory to fill the Cache-line			
	Value	Name	
	0h	[Default]	
	1h		
5	STC PMA Optimization Disable		

CACHE_MODE_0 - Cache Mode Register 0

		Access:	R/W
		Format:	Disable
		Setting this bit will force the STC cache to wait for pending retirement of pixels at the HZ-read stage and do the STC-test for Non-promoted, R-computed and Computed depth modes instead of postponing the STC-test to RCPFE.	
		Value	Name
		Description	
		0h	Enable [Default]
		1h	Disable
		STC PMA optimization is enabled.	
		STC PMA optimization is disabled.	
4	RCC Eviction Policy		
		Access:	R/W
		Format:	Disable
		If this bit is set, RCCunit will have LRA as replacement policy. The default value i.e. (when this bit is reset) indicates that non-LRA eviction policy. This bit must be reset. LRA replacement policy is not supported.	
3	Reserved		
1	Disable clock gating in the pixel backend		
		Access:	R/W
		Format:	Disable
		MCL related clock gating is disabled in the pixel backend. Before setting this bit to 1, the instruction/state caches must be invalidated.	
0	Disable Byte sharing for 3D TYF LOD1 surfaces for 32/64/128 bpp		
		Access:	R/W
		Value	Name
		Description	
		1	Enable byte sharing for 3D TYF LOD1 surfaces - 32/64/128 bpp
		0	[Default] Disable Byte Sharing for 3D TYF surfaces LOD1 , 32/64/128 bpp

Cache Mode Register 1

CACHE_MODE_1 - Cache Mode Register 1											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Source:	RenderCS										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Reset:	DEV										
Address:	07004h										
Name:	Cache Mode Register 1										
ShortName:	CACHE_MODE_1										
Description											
RegisterType: MMIO_SVL											
Before changing the value of this register, GFX pipeline must be idle; i.e., full flush is required. This Register is saved and restored as part of Context.											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:16	Mask									
		Access:	WO								
Mask:		MASK									
Format:		Mask[15:0]									
Must be set to modify corresponding data bit. Reads to this field returns zero.											
	15	Color Compression Disable									
		Access:	R/W								
Setting this bit causes Lossless Render Target Color Compression to be disabled in Classic Clear (1x) Mode of Operation. Default value, i.e. resetting this bit, Enables Color Compression in Classic Clear Mode (1x) when CCS is Enabled.											
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Enables Color Compression in Classic Clear Mode (1x) when CCS is Enabled.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td></td> <td>Causes Lossless Render Target Color Compression to be disabled in Classic Clear (1x) Mode of Operation</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	[Default]	Enables Color Compression in Classic Clear Mode (1x) when CCS is Enabled.	1h		Causes Lossless Render Target Color Compression to be disabled in Classic Clear (1x) Mode of Operation
Value	Name	Description									
0h	[Default]	Enables Color Compression in Classic Clear Mode (1x) when CCS is Enabled.									
1h		Causes Lossless Render Target Color Compression to be disabled in Classic Clear (1x) Mode of Operation									
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3">The Below programming forces Color Compression to be disabled for MSAA modes explicitly as a HW WA. When switching from 1x ==> MSAA. Program this bit to 1 When switching from MSAA ==> 1x. Program this bit to 0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Programming Notes			The Below programming forces Color Compression to be disabled for MSAA modes explicitly as a HW WA. When switching from 1x ==> MSAA. Program this bit to 1 When switching from MSAA ==> 1x. Program this bit to 0					
Programming Notes											
The Below programming forces Color Compression to be disabled for MSAA modes explicitly as a HW WA. When switching from 1x ==> MSAA. Program this bit to 1 When switching from MSAA ==> 1x. Program this bit to 0											
	14	Render Target 64B Read Disabled by RCC									

CACHE_MODE_1 - Cache Mode Register 1

	Access:	R/W	
	Format:	U1	
	Setting this bit causes RCC to disable 64B reads and switch to legacy 128B Reads per RCC CL		
	Value	Name	
	1h		
	0h	[Default]	
13	NP EARLY Z FAILS DISABLE		
	Access:	R/W	
	Format:	PBC	
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	[Default]	IZ does conservatively fail any NP/R pixels.
	1h		Disables IZ to conservatively fail pixels.
12	Reserved		
	Access:	R/W	
	Format:	PBC	
11	Reserved		
	Access:	R/W	
	Format:	PBC	
10	Reserved		
	Access:	R/W	
	Format:	PBC	
9	MSC RAW Hazard Avoidance Bit		
	Access:	R/W	
	Format:	Enable	
	When this field is set, MSC will enable RAW Hazard prevention mechanism, when lossless compression is enabled.		
	Value	Name	Programming Notes
	0h	[Default]	
	1h		This field should be programmed to 1 only if need arise to avoid RAW hazard when lossless compression is enabled
8:7	Reserved		
	Format:	PBC	
6	Reserved		
	Access:	R/W	
	Format:	PBC	
5	MCS Cache Disable		

CACHE_MODE_1 - Cache Mode Register 1

		Access:	R/W
		Format:	Disable
		For Programming restrictions please refer to the 3D Pipeline.	
		Value	Name
		Description	
		0h	[Default] MCS cache enabled. It allows RTs with MCS buffer enabled to be rendered using either MSAA compression for MSRT OR with color clear feature for non MSRT.
		1h	MCS cache is disabled. Hence no MSAA compression for MSRT and no color clear for non-MSRT.
4	Reserved		
		Access:	R/W
		Format:	PBC
3	RCZ PMA Promoted 2 Not-Promoted Allocation stall optimization Disable		
		Access:	R/W
		Setting this bit will force the RCZ cache to stall at the allocation of a CL until the old Promoted writes retire in the RCZ\$. Default mode is to stall at the IZ-read point until promoted writes are complete.	
		Value	Name
		Description	
		0h	[Default] [] Optimization is enabled
		1h	Optimization is disabled
2	Reserved		
		Access:	R/W
		Format:	Disable
1	YCoCg Disable		
		Access:	R/W
		Format:	Disable
		Value	Name
		Description	
		0h	[Default] YCoCg will be enabled by Default
		1h	Setting this bit to 1 will disable YCoCg Compression and only compress using legacy RGB color space
0	Disable Lossless Compression of partial Evictions on Previous Uncompressed Cache line		
		Access:	R/W
		Format:	PBC
		Value	Name
		Description	
		0h	Lossless Compression of partial Evictions on Previous Uncompressed Cache

CACHE_MODE_1 - Cache Mode Register 1

			[Default]	line is Enabled
		1h		Lossless Compression of partial Evictions on Previous Uncompressed Cache line is Disabled

Cache Mode Subslice Register

CACHE_MODE_SS - Cache Mode Subslice Register											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Source:	RenderCS										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Trusted Type:	1										
Address:	0E420h										
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:16	Mask Bits									
		Format: Mask[15:0]									
		Must be set to modify corresponding bit in Bits 15:0. (All implemented bits)									
	15:12	Reserved									
		Format: MBZ									
	11	Per Sample Blend Opt Disable									
		Format: Enable									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Keeping this Field to default 0 will enable Per Sample Blend Optimization in DAPRSS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td></td> <td>Setting this Field to 1 will disable Per Sample Blend Optimization in DAPRSS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Programming Notes	0h	[Default]	Keeping this Field to default 0 will enable Per Sample Blend Optimization in DAPRSS	1h		Setting this Field to 1 will disable Per Sample Blend Optimization in DAPRSS
		Value	Name	Programming Notes							
	0h	[Default]	Keeping this Field to default 0 will enable Per Sample Blend Optimization in DAPRSS								
1h		Setting this Field to 1 will disable Per Sample Blend Optimization in DAPRSS									
10:5	Reserved										
	Format: MBZ										
4	Float Blend Optimization Enable										
	Access: R/W										
	Format: Enable										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Disables blend optimization for floating point RTs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td></td> <td>Enables blend optimization for floating point RTs.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	[Default]	Disables blend optimization for floating point RTs.	1h		Enables blend optimization for floating point RTs.	
	Value	Name	Description								
0h	[Default]	Disables blend optimization for floating point RTs.									
1h		Enables blend optimization for floating point RTs.									
3:2	Reserved										
	Format: MBZ										
1:0	Reserved										



Capabilities A

CAPID0_A_0_2_0_PCI - Capabilities A			
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	00044h		
Populated by pulling relevant fuses.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	3	VGT Enable Fuse	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	RO Variant
	2	Reserved	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	RO Variant
	1	SVM Disable Fuse	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	RO Variant
	0	Vtd Disable Fuse	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	RO Variant

Capabilities B

CAPID0_B_0_2_0_PCI - Capabilities B						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	00048h					
Populated by pulling relevant fuses.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	Reserved Fuses <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	RO
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	RO					

Capabilities Control

CAPCTRL0_0_2_0_PCI - Capabilities Control			
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	16		
Address:	00042h		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	15:12	Reserved	
		Default Value:	0000000b
		Access:	RO
		Reserved	
	11:8	CAPID Version	
		Default Value:	0001b
		Access:	RO
		This field is hardwired to the value 1h to identify the first revision of the CAPID register definition.	
	7:0	CAPID Length	
		Default Value:	00001100b
Access:		RO	
This field is hardwired to the value 0Ch to indicate the structure length (12 bytes).			

Capabilities Pointer

CAPPOINT_0_2_0_PCI - Capabilities Pointer						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	8					
Address:	00034h					
This register points to a linked list of capabilities implemented by this device.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	7:0	Capabilities Pointer Value <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>01000000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field contains an offset into the function's PCI Configuration Space for the first item in the New Capabilities Linked List, the CAPID0 register at offset 40h.</p>	Default Value:	01000000b	Access:	RO
Default Value:	01000000b					
Access:	RO					

Capability Identifier

CAPID0_0_2_0_PCI - Capability Identifier			
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	16		
Address:	00040h		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	15:8	Next Capability Pointer	
		Default Value:	01110000b
		Access:	RO
			This field is hardwired to point to the next PCI Capability structure, the PCIe Capabilities structure at 70h.
	7:0	Capability Identifier	
		Default Value:	00001001b
Access:		RO	
		This field is hardwired to the value 09h to identify the CAP_ID assigned by the PCI SIG for vendor dependent capability pointers.	

CBBS_CLOCK_CTRL_REG

CBBS_CLOCK_CTRL_REG											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Source:	BSpec										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Address:	162030h-162033h										
Name:	CBBS_CLOCK_CTRL_REG										
ShortName:	CBBS_CLOCK_CTRL_REG_A										
Power:	PG0										
Reset:	global										
Address:	6C030h-6C033h										
Name:	CBBS_CLOCK_CTRL_REG										
ShortName:	CBBS_CLOCK_CTRL_REG_B										
Power:	PG0										
Reset:	global										
Overrides And Controls For The common building block (CBB) Clocks											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31	Tx Escape Clock Gate Disable									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Enabled	1b	Disabled			
		Value	Name								
	0b	Enabled									
	1b	Disabled									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Enabled	1b	Disabled				
	Value	Name									
	0b	Enabled									
	1b	Disabled									
	29:28	30	Tx Word Clock Gate Disable								
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Enabled	1b	Disabled		
			Value	Name							
			0b	Enabled							
			1b	Disabled							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>16 cycles</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>32 cycles</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>48 cycles</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>63 cycles</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	16 cycles	01b	32 cycles	10b	48 cycles	11b	63 cycles
	Value	Name									
00b	16 cycles										
01b	32 cycles										
10b	48 cycles										
11b	63 cycles										
27		CRI Clock Count Max Max clock count before it stops requesting clock									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>16 cycles</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>32 cycles</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>48 cycles</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>63 cycles</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	16 cycles	01b	32 cycles	10b	48 cycles	11b
Value	Name										
00b	16 cycles										
01b	32 cycles										
10b	48 cycles										
11b	63 cycles										
27		HS Clock Distribution to Left Enable Control for the high speed clock distribution to the left of the CBB									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name							
Value	Name										

CBBS_CLOCK_CTRL_REG

	0b	Disabled
	1b	Enabled
26	HS Clock Distribution to Right Enable Control for the high speed clock distribution to the right of the CBB	
	Value	Name
	0b	Disabled
	1b	Enabled
25:19	Escape Clock Divider (optional) Default Value: 0Ah Divider value for the optional escape clock sent to the controller. Divided down from the TX HS clock. Divider range is from 1 to 127.	
	Programming Notes	
	Note that this is unused in LKF	
18:15	HS Tx Word Clock Divider Divider value for the transmit word clock sent to the controller based on the TX data width. Divided down from the TX HS clock.	
	Value	Name
	0000b	Divide by 1
	0001b	Divide by 2
	0010b	Divide by 4
	0011b	Divide by 8
	0100b	Divide by 16
	0101b	Divide by 32
	Programming Notes	
	This should be programmed to "Divide by 8" for LKF	
14:9	DFE Clock Divider Default Value: 0Fh Divider value for clk_dfe when driven from the PLL clock. The divider valuer is the register value plus 1 which includes 1 - 16. Divider = Floor(8X frequency (MHz) / 125)	
8	HS Clock Gate Enable	
	Value	Name
	0b	Disabled
	1b	Enabled [Default]
7	DFE Clock Select Override Val Override value to control DFE clock select	

CBBS_CLOCK_CTRL_REG							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>SOC is not source</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>SOC is the source</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	SOC is not source	1b	SOC is the source
Value	Name						
0b	SOC is not source						
1b	SOC is the source						
6	<p>DFE Clock Select Override Enable Override enable to control DFE select</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enabled [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled [Default]
Value	Name						
0b	Disabled						
1b	Enabled [Default]						
5	<p>Disable Clock PGL Req-Ack Chassis Compliance Disable clk_pgl Chassis compliant req/ack protocol, assume free running clock</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Enabled	1b	Disabled
Value	Name						
0b	Enabled						
1b	Disabled						
4	<p>Clock PGL Request Override Value Override value to control cb_clk_pgl_req</p>						
3	<p>Clock PGL Request Override Enable Override enable to control cb_clk_pgl_req</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Enabled	1b	Disabled
Value	Name						
0b	Enabled						
1b	Disabled						
2	<p>Disable Clock MCD Req-Ack Chassis Compliance Disable clk_mcd Chassis compliant req/ack protocol, assume free running clock</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Enabled	1b	Disabled
Value	Name						
0b	Enabled						
1b	Disabled						
1	<p>Clock MCD Request Override Value Override value to control cb_clk_mcd_req</p>						
0	<p>Clock MCD Request Override Enable Override enable to control cb_clk_mcd_req</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Enabled	1b	Disabled
Value	Name						
0b	Enabled						
1b	Disabled						

CBBS_ISOLATION_REG

CBBS_ISOLATION_REG			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Isolation Mode Enable And Override Values For CBB Input Pins			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:12	Reserved	
	11	iso_right_dfx_clks_en Drive DfX Tx word and escape clock to right DBBs	
		Value	Name
		0b	Disabled
	1b	Enabled	
	10	iso_left_dfx_clks_en Drive DfX Tx word and escape clock to left DBBs	
		Value	Name
		0b	Disabled
	1b	Enabled	
	9	iso_txword_clk_req_override_en Isolation control of controller's TX Word Clock request	
		Value	Name
		0b	Disabled
1b	Enabled		
8	iso_txword_clk_req_override_val Override value of controller's TX Word Clock request		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Request de-asserted	
1b	Request asserted		
7	iso_escape_clk_req_override_en Isolation control of controller's escape clock request		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Disabled	
1b	Enabled		
6	iso_escape_clk_req_override_val Override value of controller's TX Word Clock request		
	Value	Name	

CBBS_ISOLATION_REG		
	0b	Request de-asserted
	1b	Request asserted
5	iso_pgl_clk_ready_active Isolation control the PGL clock's ready signal	
	Value	Name
	0b	Ready controlled by PGL clock
	1b	Ready is always asserted
4	iso_mcd_clk_ready_active Isolation control the MCD clock's ready signal	
	Value	Name
	0b	Ready controlled by MCD clock
	1b	Ready is always asserted
3	iso_mcd_reset_override_en Isolation control for MCD reset	
	Value	Name
	0b	Disabled
	1b	Enabled
2	iso_mcd_reset_override_val Isolation value for MCD reset	
	Value	Name
	0b	Reset de-asserted
	1b	Reset asserted
1	txbitclk_override_en Isolation controlfor txbitclk Clock request	
	Value	Name
	0b	Disabled
	1b	Enabled
0	txbitclk_override_val Override value for txbitclk Clock request	
	Value	Name
	0b	Request de-asserted
	1b	Request asserted

CDCLK_CTL

CDCLK_CTL											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Source:	BSpec										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Address:	46000h-46003h										
Name:	CD Clock Control										
ShortName:	CDCLK_CTL										
Power:	PG0										
Reset:	global										
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.											
Restriction											
These fields should only be changed as part of the Display Sequences for Changing CD Clock Frequency.											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:24	Reserved									
		Format: MBZ									
	23:22	CD2X Divider Select									
		Access: Double Buffered Double Buffer Update Point: Pipe off or start of vertical blank This field selects how the CDCLK PLL output is divided before driving the display CD2X clock. This field is double buffered to align with the pipe from CD2X Pipe Select. It will update at the start of vertical blank of the selected pipe, or immediately if the selected pipe is disabled or no pipe is selected.									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Divide by 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Divide by 2 [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	Divide by 1	10b	Divide by 2 [Default]			
Value	Name										
00b	Divide by 1										
10b	Divide by 2 [Default]										
		Restriction									
		CD2X Divider Select must not be changed while more than one pipe is enabled. When one pipe is enabled, the CD2X Pipe Select must be set to that pipe before changing CD2X Divider Select.									
0	21:19	CD2X Pipe Select									
		This field selects the pipe enable and vertical blank to be used for double buffering the CD2X Divider Select.									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td>Pipe A</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td>Pipe B</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	000b	Pipe A		010b	Pipe B	
	Value	Name	Description								
000b	Pipe A										
010b	Pipe B										

CDCLK_CTL

		100b	Pipe C	
		110b	Pipe D	
		111b	None	Double buffer enable is tied to 1 so that writes to the CD2X Divider Select will take effect immediately.
18	Reserved			
17	Reserved			
16	SSA Precharge Enable This field is unused.			
		Value	Name	
		0b	Disable	
15	Reserved			
14:11	Reserved			
		Format:	MBZ	
10:0	CD Frequency Decimal			
		Format:	U10.1	
	<p>This field selects the decimal value of the frequency for CD clock, which is used to generate divided down clocks for some display engine timers. This value is represented in a 10.1 format with 10 integer bits and 1 fractional bit.</p> <p>Many possible values are listed here. To find which values are valid for this project, refer to the clocks page for that project.</p> <p>Program this field to select the pre-defined value that matches the CD frequency chosen by the CDCLK PLL and CD2X Divider. If no value is defined, program this field with the CD frequency, rounded to the closest 0.5, then minus one.</p>			
	Value	Name	Description	
	00 1010 0111 0b	168 MHz CD [Default]	This value is default, but not valid.	
	00101011000b	172.8 MHz CD		
	0010110 0110b	180 MHz CD		
	00101111110b	192 MHz CD		
	01001100100b	307.2 MHz CD		
	01 0011 0111 0b	312 MHz CD		
	10 0010 0111 0b	552 MHz CD		
	10 0010 1100 0b	556.8 MHz CD		
	10 1000 0111 0b	648 MHz CD		
	10 1000 1100 0b	652.8 MHz CD		



CDCLK_PLL_ENABLE

CDCLK_PLL_ENABLE								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	46070h-46073h							
Name:	CDCLK PLL Enable							
ShortName:	CDCLK_PLL_ENABLE							
Power:	Always on							
Reset:	soft							
This register is used to control the CDCLK PLL.								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	PLL Enable This field enables or disables the CDCLK PLL.						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
		Value	Name					
	0b	Disable						
	1b	Enable						
	30	PLL Lock Access: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> This fields indicates the status of the CDCLK PLL Lock.	RO					
	RO							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not locked or not enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Locked</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not locked or not enabled	1b	Locked	
	Value	Name						
	0b	Not locked or not enabled						
1b	Locked							
29:28	Reserved Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	MBZ						
MBZ								
27:26	Reserved Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	MBZ						
MBZ								
25:24	Reserved Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	MBZ						
MBZ								
23:22	Reserved Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	MBZ						
MBZ								
21:12	Reserved Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	MBZ						
MBZ								
11	Reserved Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	MBZ						
MBZ								

CDCLK_PLL_ENABLE		
10:8	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
7:0	PLL Ratio	
	This field selects the CDCLK PLL divider ratio, controlling the output frequency. Refer to the Clocks page for valid ratios to program.	
	Value	Name
	Description	
1Ch	28 default [Default]	Default value. Refer to the Clocks page for valid ratios to program.
	Restriction	
	This field must be configured before enabling CDCLK PLL and not changed while it is enabled.	

CGE_CTRL

CGE_CTRL								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	Double Buffered							
Size (in bits):	32							
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank							
Address:	49080h-49083h							
Name:	Pipe Color Gamut Enhancement Control							
ShortName:	CGE_CTRL_A							
Power:	PG1							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	49180h-49183h							
Name:	Pipe Color Gamut Enhancement Control							
ShortName:	CGE_CTRL_B							
Power:	PG2							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	49280h-49283h							
Name:	Pipe Color Gamut Enhancement Control							
ShortName:	CGE_CTRL_C							
Power:	PG2							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	49380h-49383h							
Name:	Pipe Color Gamut Enhancement Control							
ShortName:	CGE_CTRL_D							
Power:	PG2							
Reset:	soft							
<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Start of vertical blank</td> </tr> </table>		<u>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</u>	Start of vertical blank					
<u>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</u>								
Start of vertical blank								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	<p>CGE Enable This bit enables the Color Gamut Enhancement logic.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
Value	Name							
0b	Disable							
1b	Enable							

CGE_CTRL									
30	<p>Allow Double Buffer Update Disable</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls whether double buffer updates are allowed to be disabled for the CGE registers that are double buffered. The DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL register can be configured to globally disable double buffer updates for those resources that allow them to be disabled.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Allowed [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Not Allowed	1b	Allowed [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0b	Not Allowed								
1b	Allowed [Default]								
29:0	Reserved								



CGE_WEIGHT

CGE_WEIGHT								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	Double Buffered							
Size (in bits):	160							
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank OR pipe disabled							
Address:	49090h-490A3h							
Name:	Pipe Color Gamut Enhancement Weights							
ShortName:	CGE_WEIGHT_A							
Power:	PG1							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	49190h-491A3h							
Name:	Pipe Color Gamut Enhancement Weights							
ShortName:	CGE_WEIGHT_B							
Power:	PG2							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	49290h-492A3h							
Name:	Pipe Color Gamut Enhancement Weights							
ShortName:	CGE_WEIGHT_C							
Power:	PG2							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	49390h-493A3h							
Name:	Pipe Color Gamut Enhancement Weights							
ShortName:	CGE_WEIGHT_D							
Power:	PG2							
Reset:	soft							
<p>These are the weights contained in the lookup up table (LUT) used in pipe color gamut enhancement. LUT index 0 contains the weight for the least saturated colors, and LUT index 16 contains the weight for the most saturated colors. Weight values can range from 00000b (100% of the enhanced output color is from the pipe gamma and CSC output corrected color) to 100000b (100% of the enhanced output color is from the pipe gamma and CSC input color).</p>								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td colspan="3">Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Start of vertical blank OR pipe disabled</td> </tr> </table>			Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint			Start of vertical blank OR pipe disabled		
Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint								
Start of vertical blank OR pipe disabled								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:30	Reserved						

CGE_WEIGHT		
		Format: MBZ
	29:24	CGE Weight Index 3 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.
	23:22	Reserved Format: MBZ
	21:16	CGE Weight Index 2 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.
	15:14	Reserved Format: MBZ
	13:8	CGE Weight Index 1 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.
	7:6	Reserved Format: MBZ
	5:0	CGE Weight Index 0 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.
1	31:30	Reserved Format: MBZ
	29:24	CGE Weight Index 7 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.
	23:22	Reserved Format: MBZ
	21:16	CGE Weight Index 6 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.
	15:14	Reserved Format: MBZ
	13:8	CGE Weight Index 5 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.
	7:6	Reserved Format: MBZ
	5:0	CGE Weight Index 4 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.
2	31:30	Reserved Format: MBZ
	29:24	CGE Weight Index 11 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.
	23:22	Reserved Format: MBZ
	21:16	CGE Weight Index 10

CGE_WEIGHT				
		This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.		
	15:14	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
	MBZ			
	13:8	CGE Weight Index 9 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.		
	7:6	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
	MBZ			
	5:0	CGE Weight Index 8 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.		
3	31:30	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	29:24	CGE Weight Index 15 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.		
	23:22	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	21:16	CGE Weight Index 14 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.		
	15:14	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
13:8	CGE Weight Index 13 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.			
7:6	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ	
	MBZ			
5:0	CGE Weight Index 12 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.			
4	31:6	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
5:0	CGE Weight Index 16 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.			

Clipper Invocation Counter

CL_INVOCATION_COUNT - Clipper Invocation Counter								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	RenderCS							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	64							
Trusted Type:	1							
Address:	02338h-0233Fh							
Name:	Clipper Invocation Counter							
ShortName:	CL_INVOCATION_COUNT_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
Address:	18338h-1833Fh							
Name:	Clipper Invocation Counter							
ShortName:	CL_INVOCATION_COUNT_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
Address:	02338h-0233Fh							
Name:	Clipper Invocation Counter							
ShortName:	CL_INVOCATION_COUNT_RCSUNIT_BE							
Address:	18338h-1833Fh							
Name:	Clipper Invocation Counter							
ShortName:	CL_INVOCATION_COUNT_POCSUNIT_BE							
<p>This register stores the count of objects entering the Clipper stage. This register is part of the context save and restore.</p> <p>More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here.</p>								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="3">_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset			DEV		
_Custom_GTIReset								
DEV								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	63:32	CL Invocation Count Report UDW Number of objects entering the clipper stage. Updated only when Statistics Enable is set in CLIP_STATE (see the Clipper Chapter in the 3D Volume.)						
	31:0	CL Invocation Count Report LDW Number of objects entering the clipper stage. Updated only when Statistics Enable is set in CLIP_STATE (see the Clipper Chapter in the 3D Volume.)						

Clipper Primitives Counter

CL_PRIMITIVES_COUNT - Clipper Primitives Counter				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	RenderCS			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	64			
Trusted Type:	1			
Address:	02340h-02347h			
Name:	Clipper Primitives Counter			
ShortName:	CL_PRIMITIVES_COUNT_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY			
Address:	18340h-18347h			
Name:	Clipper Primitives Counter			
ShortName:	CL_PRIMITIVES_COUNT_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY			
Address:	02340h-02347h			
Name:	Clipper Primitives Counter			
ShortName:	CL_PRIMITIVES_COUNT_RCSUNIT_BE			
Address:	18340h-18347h			
Name:	Clipper Primitives Counter			
ShortName:	CL_PRIMITIVES_COUNT_POCSUNIT_BE			
<p>This register reflects the total number of primitives that have been output by the clipper. This register is part of the context save and restore.</p> <p>More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here.</p>				
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 150px;">_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	DEV
_Custom_GTIReset				
DEV				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	63:32	<p>Clipped Primitives Output Count UDW</p> <p>Total number of primitives output by the clipper stage. This count is updated for every primitive output by the clipper stage, as long as Statistics Enable is set in SF_STATE (see the Clipper and SF Chapters in the 3D Volume.)</p>		
	31:0	<p>Clipped Primitives Output Count LDW</p> <p>Total number of primitives output by the clipper stage. This count is updated for every primitive output by the clipper stage, as long as Statistics Enable is set in SF_STATE (see the Clipper and SF Chapters in the 3D Volume.)</p>		

Clock Gating Messages

CGMSG - Clock Gating Messages				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	08104h			
Clock Gating Messages Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Message Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Message Mask In order to write to bits 15:0, the corresponding message mask bits must be written. For example, for bit 14 to be set, bit 30 needs to be 1 : 40004000</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	15:7	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	6	<p>Push Clock gating control message</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Gate Push Clock Message : '0' : Clock Un-gate Request (un-gates the scmsclk clock) '1' : Clock Gate Request (gates the scmsclk clock)</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
5	<p>Media sampler Clock gating control message</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Gate Media sampler Clock Message : '0' : Clock Un-gate Request (un-gates the scmsclk clock) '1' : Clock Gate Request (gates the scmsclk clock)</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
4	<p>WIDI 1 Clock gating control message</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Gate WIDI 1 (2nd Vbox) Clock gate Message : '0' : WIDI 1 Clock Un-gate Request (un-gates the cmclk clock in the 2nd wigig block) '1' : WIDI 1 Clock Gate Request (gates the cmclk clock in the 2nd Media block)</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
3	<p>WIDI 0 Clock Gating control Message</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Gate WIDI 0 Clock Message : '0' : WIDI 0 Clock Un-gate Request (un-gates the cwclk clock)</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

CGMSG - Clock Gating Messages			
	'1' : WIDI 0 Clock Gate Request (gates the cwclk clock)		
2	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	Fix Function Clock gating Control Message <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> Gate Fix Clock Message : '0' : Fix Clock Un-gate Request (un-gates the cfclk/cf2xclk clock) '1' : Fix Clock Gate Request (gates the cfclk/cf2xclk clock)	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	Row Clock Gating Control Message <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> Gate Row Clocks Message : '0' : Row Clock Un-gate Request (un-gates the crclk and cr2xclk clocks) '1' : Row Clock Gate Request (gates the crclk and cr2xclk clocks)	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		

Command Buffer Caching Control Register

CMD_BUF_CCTL - Command Buffer Caching Control Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Trusted Type:	1
Address:	02084h-02087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_RCSUNIT
Address:	18084h-18087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_POCSUNIT
Address:	22084h-22087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0084h-1C0087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4084h-1C4087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8084h-1C8087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0084h-1D0087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4084h-1D4087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8084h-1D8087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0084h-1E0087h

CMD_BUF_CCTL - Command Buffer Caching Control Register

Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E4084h-1E4087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E8084h-1E8087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F0084h-1F0087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F4084h-1F4087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F8084h-1F8087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_VECSUNIT3

This register informs the size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 for DMA requests from RenderCS. This register also defines the MOCS index that need be send on command buffer read request to be cached in L3. This register is a non-privileged register and engine context saved and restored.

Programming Notes

This register is only functional on RenderCS and must be only programmed on RenderCS.

_Custom_GTIReset

DEV

DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:16	<p>Mask</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">WO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Mask</td> </tr> </table> <p>Mask bits act as write enables for the bits in the lower bits of this register</p>	Access:	WO	Format:	Mask
	Access:	WO				
	Format:	Mask				
15:12	Reserved					
11:8	<p>Command Buffer Cache Size</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U4</td> </tr> </table> <p>The value programmed to this field should be less than or equal to the actual physical cache space reserved in L3 for command buffer caching through L3 configuration. Command buffer DMA engine uses the cache size programmed in this field to limit the read requests of a cacheable batch buffer to be cached in L3. DMA engine does this by tracking the amount of read</p>	Format:	U4			
Format:	U4					

CMD_BUF_CTL - Command Buffer Caching Control Register

requests made cacheable and stops caching when the read requested data size equals to the size of the command cache allocated. DMA engine resets the command caching tracker on events listed below. This avoids thrashing of cache for Batch Buffers larger in size compared to the command buffer cache allocated in L3.

- On an End Of Tile in PTRBR/POSH mode of operation.
- On a context save of a context.
- On command cache invalidation through PIPE_CONTROL.

Value	Name	Description
0h	Cache Size Zero	Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 0KB
1h	Cache Size 16 KB	Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 16KB
2h	Cache Size 32 KB	Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 32KB
3h	Cache Size 64 KB	Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 64KB
4h	Cache Size 128 KB	Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 128KB
5h	Cache Size 256 KB	Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 256KB
6h	Cache Size 512 KB	Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 512KB
7h,8h,9h, Ah, Bh, Ch, Dh, Eh, Fh	Reserved	Reserved.

7 **Reserved**

Format:

MBZ

6:0 **Memory Object Control State (MOCS) for Command Buffer Caching**

Format:

MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE

This field has the standard format defined for MOCS globally. "Index to MOCS Tables" field of MOCS is used for L3 and System cache memory properties. "Encrypted Data" field of MOCS is forced to zero by hardware.

"Index to MOCS Tables" attribute of this field is used for defining the caching properties for requests made for batch buffer command fetches.



Config Access Range Register Base

CARR_BASE - Config Access Range Register Base		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	04150h	
Name:	Config Access Range Register 0 Base	
ShortName:	CARR0_Base	
Address:	04158h	
Name:	Config Access Range Register 1 Base	
ShortName:	CARR1_Base	
Address:	04160h	
Name:	Config Access Range Register 2 Base	
ShortName:	CARR2_Base	
Address:	04168h	
Name:	Config Access Range Register 3 Base	
ShortName:	CARR3_Base	
Address:	04170h	
Name:	Config Access Range Register 4 Base	
ShortName:	CARR4_Base	
Address:	04178h	
Name:	Config Access Range Register 5 Base	
ShortName:	CARR5_Base	
Address:	04180h	
Name:	Config Access Range Register 6 Base	
ShortName:	CARR6_Base	
Address:	04188h	
Name:	Config Access Range Register 7 Base	
ShortName:	CARR7_Base	
CS Config access ranger register - Base address and permission		
_Custom_GTIReset		
BUS		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Lock
Default Value:		0b

CARR_BASE - Config Access Range Register Base

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Lock bit. Expected to be set by BIOS after programming. 0: Register can be accessed from IA or HW accesses 1: Register can only be accessed with HW accesses	
30:23	Reserved		
		Default Value:	0000000000000000b
		Access:	RO
22:2	Base Address		
		Default Value:	000000h
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Base address of the config address range defined by this CARR	
1	Access		
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Access permissions for the config address range defined by this CARR. 0: Read access only 1: Both Read and Write access	
0	Valid		
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Config address ranger defined by this CARR is valid, and is compared against incoming CS config accesses. If within range, the access is allowed. If Valid=0, the range register does not participate in range checking. If none of the CARRs are valid, no range checking is done.	

Configuration Register0 for RPMunit

CONFIG0 - Configuration Register0 for RPMunit															
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0														
Source:	BSpec														
Size (in bits):	32														
Address:	00D00h														
Lock bit LOCK applies to all RW/L fields in this register. Lock is overridden during context restore.															
DWord	Bit	Description													
0	31	<p>Lock for RW/L Fields in this Register</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of CONFIG0 register are R/W. 1 = All bits of CONFIG0 register are RO (including this lock bit). Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). Lock is reset on a restore after context is captured.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock											
	Access:	R/W Lock													
	30	<p>Engineering Sample Indicator</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit defines whether the part is an engineering sample/Pre-Production part</p>	Access:	R/W Lock											
	Access:	R/W Lock													
	29:6	<p>Placeholder Bits</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock											
Access:	R/W Lock														
5:3	<p>Crystal Clock Freq Selector</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This indicates the crystal clock frequency. BIOS will read this bit and then program the shift parameters, below, appropriately</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Crystal clock is at 24 MHz [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Crystal clock is at 19.2 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>Crystal clock is at 38.4 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>Crystal clock is at 25 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100</td> <td>Rsvd for future use</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	RO	Value	Name	0	Crystal clock is at 24 MHz [Default]	1	Crystal clock is at 19.2 MHz	10	Crystal clock is at 38.4 MHz	11	Crystal clock is at 25 MHz	100	Rsvd for future use
Access:	RO														
Value	Name														
0	Crystal clock is at 24 MHz [Default]														
1	Crystal clock is at 19.2 MHz														
10	Crystal clock is at 38.4 MHz														
11	Crystal clock is at 25 MHz														
100	Rsvd for future use														
2:1	<p>CTC SHIFT parameter</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>10b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>00 - use bit 7 as "microsecond", bit 3 as lowest *CS timestamp 01 - use bit 6 as "microsecond", bit 2 as lowest *CS timestamp 10 - use bit 5 as "microsecond", bit 1 as lowest *CS timestamp (default)</p>	Default Value:	10b	Access:	R/W Lock										
Default Value:	10b														
Access:	R/W Lock														

CONFIG0 - Configuration Register0 for RPMunit			
	11 - use bit 4 as "microsecond", bit 0 as lowest *CS timestamp		
0	<p>Disable TSC Synchronization</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>'b0 - TSC synchronization enabled in GT (default) 'b1 - TSC synchronization DISABLED in GT</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock		

Configuration Register1 for RPMunit

CONFIG1 - Configuration Register1 for RPMunit					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Source:	BSpec				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	00D04h				
Lock bit LOCK applies to all RW/L fields in this register. Lock is overridden during context restore.					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	<p>Lock for RW/L Fields in this Register</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of CONFIG0 register are R/W. 1 = All bits of CONFIG0 register are RO (including this lock bit). Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). Lock is reset on a restore after context is captured.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
	Access:	R/W Lock			
	30:10	<p>Placeholder Bits</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	
	Access:	R/W Lock			
9	Reserved				
8:0	<p>RCP L3 FREQ DETECT</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000011110b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is control signal needed from clock unit that can be set at 1 when 2X clock frequency is less than or equal to 1GHz. It needs to be at 0 when 2X clock frequency is >1GHz. Without this circuit changes, the GT L3 cache will not be functional at lower frequency due to Vcc is less than Vccmin of 0.9V for the array. default value: low2xthresh=0x01Eh corresponding to a 1x frequency of 500Mhz.</p>	Default Value:	000011110b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	000011110b				
Access:	R/W Lock				

Context Restore Request To TDL

TDL_CONTEXT_RESTORE - Context Restore Request To TDL								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	WO							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	0E418h							
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:17	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ						
	16	Context Restore Mask <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Bit 0 and bit 16 both need to be 1 for Context restore request</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1		Bit 0 and bit 16 both need to be 1 for Context restore request
	Value	Name	Description					
	1		Bit 0 and bit 16 both need to be 1 for Context restore request					
15:1	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ							
0	Context Restore <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Bit 0 and bit 16 both need to be 1 for Context restore request</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1		Bit 0 and bit 16 both need to be 1 for Context restore request	
Value	Name	Description						
1		Bit 0 and bit 16 both need to be 1 for Context restore request						

Context Sizes

CXT_SIZE - Context Sizes						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	RenderCS					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Trusted Type:	1					
Address:	021A8h					
<p>The actual size of a logical rendering context is the amount of data stored/restored during a context switch and is measured in 64B cache lines.</p> <p>This register will be power context save/restored. Note that this register will default to the correct value, so software should not have to modify it.</p>						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:28	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
	Format:	MBZ				
	27:16	Render Engine Context Size This field indicates the size of the render engine context data that needs to be save/restored when extended mode is not enabled for a context; this excludes URB context size. Note that this excludes the ring context image size and the engine context saved by CSFE.				
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>15Eh</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	15Eh	[Default]
Value	Name					
15Eh	[Default]					
15:8	SOL Context Offset This field indicates the cacheline aligned offset of the SOL context in the render context image starting from Ring Context. Note that in execlist of scheduling Ring context itself is at 4KB offset from LRCA.					
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>66h</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	66h	[Default]
Value	Name					
66h	[Default]					
7:0		Reserved				
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					

Context Status Buffer1 Contents

CTXT_ST_BUF1 - Context Status Buffer1 Contents	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	384
Trusted Type:	1
Address:	023C0h-023EFh
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_RCSUNIT
Address:	183C0h-183EFh
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_POCSUNIT
Address:	223C0h-223EFh
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C03C0h-1C03EFh
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C43C0h-1C43EFh
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C83C0h-1C83EFh
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D03C0h-1D03EFh
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D43C0h-1D43EFh
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D83C0h-1D83EFh
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E03C0h-1E03EFh

CTXT_ST_BUF1 - Context Status Buffer1 Contents			
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents		
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_VCSUNIT4		
Address:	1E43C0h-1E43EFh		
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents		
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_VCSUNIT5		
Address:	1E83C0h-1E83EFh		
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents		
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_VECSUNIT2		
Address:	1F03C0h-1F03EFh		
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents		
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_VCSUNIT6		
Address:	1F43C0h-1F43EFh		
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents		
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_VCSUNIT7		
Address:	1F83C0h-1F83EFh		
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents		
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_VECSUNIT3		
<p>All "Context Status* LDW" have the format of the Bits[31:0] of the "Context Status" definition. All "Context Status* UDW" have the format of the Bits[61:32] of the "Context Status" definition.</p>			
Programming Notes			
This structure contains the Context Switch status locations Context Status 6 to Context Status 11.			
<u>_Custom_GTIReset</u>			
DEV			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	63:32	Context Status 6 UDW Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 150px;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> U32	
31:0	Context Status 6 LDW Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 150px;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> U32		
1	63:32	Context Status 7 UDW Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 150px;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> U32	
31:0	Context Status 7 LDW Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 150px;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> U32		
2	63:32	Context Status 8 UDW Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 150px;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> U32	
31:0	Context Status 8 LDW		

CTXT_ST_BUF1 - Context Status Buffer1 Contents		
		Format: U32
3	63:32	Context Status 9 UDW Format: U32
	31:0	Context Status 9 LDW Format: U32
4	63:32	Context Status 10 UDW Format: U32
	31:0	Context Status 10 LDW Format: U32
5	63:32	Context Status 11 UDW Format: U32
	31:0	Context Status 11 LDW Format: U32



Context Status Buffer Contents

CTXT_ST_BUF - Context Status Buffer Contents	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	384
Trusted Type:	1
Address:	02370h-0239Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_RCSUNIT
Address:	18370h-1839Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_POCSUNIT
Address:	22370h-2239Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0370h-1C039Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4370h-1C439Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8370h-1C839Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0370h-1D039Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4370h-1D439Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8370h-1D839Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0370h-1E039Fh

CTXT_ST_BUF - Context Status Buffer Contents

Name: Context Status Buffer Contents

ShortName: CTXT_ST_BUF_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E4370h-1E439Fh

Name: Context Status Buffer Contents

ShortName: CTXT_ST_BUF_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E8370h-1E839Fh

Name: Context Status Buffer Contents

ShortName: CTXT_ST_BUF_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F0370h-1F039Fh

Name: Context Status Buffer Contents

ShortName: CTXT_ST_BUF_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F4370h-1F439Fh

Name: Context Status Buffer Contents

ShortName: CTXT_ST_BUF_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F8370h-1F839Fh

Name: Context Status Buffer Contents

ShortName: CTXT_ST_BUF_VECSUNIT3

Contents of the Execlist 0 in HW.

All "Context Status* LDW" have the format of the Bits[31:0] of the "Context Status" definition.

All "Context Status* UDW" have the format of the Bits[61:32] of the "Context Status" definition.

Programming Notes

Source

This structure contains the Context Switch status locations Context Status 0 to Context Status 5.

This register functionality is not supported and must not be programmed for Position command streamer.

PositionCS

Custom GTIReset

DEV

DWord	Bit	Description	
0	63:32	Context Status 0 UDW	
		Format:	U32
0	31:0	Context Status 0 LDW	
		Format:	U32
1	63:32	Context Status 1 UDW	
		Format:	U32
1	31:0	Context Status 1 LDW	
		Format:	U32

CTXT_ST_BUF - Context Status Buffer Contents		
2	63:32	Context Status 2 UDW Format: U32
	31:0	Context Status 2 LDW Format: U32
3	63:32	Context Status 3 UDW Format: U32
	31:0	Context Status 3 LDW Format: U32
4	63:32	Context Status 4 UDW Format: U32
	31:0	Context Status 4 LDW Format: U32
5	63:32	Context Status 5 UDW Format: U32
	31:0	Context Status 5 LDW Format: U32

Context Status Buffer Interrupt Mask Register

CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK - Context Status Buffer Interrupt Mask Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02218h-0221Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_RCSUNIT
Address:	18218h-1821Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_POCSUNIT
Address:	22218h-2221Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0218h-1C021Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4218h-1C421Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8218h-1C821Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0218h-1D021Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4218h-1D421Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8218h-1D821Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0218h-1E021Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK

CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK - Context Status Buffer Interrupt Mask Register

ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E4218h-1E421Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E8218h-1E821Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F0218h-1F021Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F4218h-1F421Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F8218h-1F821Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VECSUNIT3

Hardware generates context switch interrupt and the associated context switch status report for the context switch reasons unmasked in this register. By default the context switch interrupts for all context switch reasons are un-masked. This register is privileged and global across all contexts and power context save/restored by hardware.

Note that on a context switch status report even the status of the masked context switch reasons are reported.

Programming Notes

Software must program this register through direct MMIO when hardware is idle and not processing any contexts.

_Custom_GTIReset

DEV

DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:8	Reserved					
	7	<p>Active to Idle This mask bit controls the context switch interrupt generation and the associated context switch status report on a context switch leading hardware to go idle. Active-to-Idle is a special case of element switch due to ring done or un-successful semaphore wait or un-successful display wait for event following which hardware goes idle.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch leading hardware to go idle.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]
Value	Name	Description					
0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch leading hardware to go idle.					

CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK - Context Status Buffer Interrupt Mask Register

	1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch leading hardware to go idle.									
6	<p>Preempt to Idle This mask bit controls the context switch interrupt generation and the associated context switch status report on a context switch due to Preempt-to-Idle.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 80%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to Preempt-to-Idle.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to Preempt-to-Idle.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to Preempt-to-Idle.	1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to Preempt-to-Idle.
Value	Name	Description										
0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to Preempt-to-Idle.										
1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to Preempt-to-Idle.										
5	<p>Lite Restore This mask bit controls the context switch interrupt generation and the associated context switch status report on a context switch due to lite restore.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 80%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to lite restore.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to lite restore.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to lite restore.	1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to lite restore.
Value	Name	Description										
0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to lite restore.										
1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to lite restore.										
4	<p>Preemption This mask bit controls the context switch interrupt generation and the associated context switch status report on a context switch due to preemption. Preemption of an ongoing context is triggered due to loading of submission queue to execution queue on a "Load".</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 80%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to preemption.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to preemption.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to preemption.	1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to preemption.
Value	Name	Description										
0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to preemption.										
1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to preemption.										
3	<p>Display Wait For Event This mask bit controls the context switch interrupt generation and the associated context switch status report on Ring-Done context switch.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 80%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to un-successful display wait for event. Context switch on un-successful display wait for even wait is a part of element switch.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to un-successful display wait for event.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to un-successful display wait for event. Context switch on un-successful display wait for even wait is a part of element switch.	1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to un-successful display wait for event.
Value	Name	Description										
0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to un-successful display wait for event. Context switch on un-successful display wait for even wait is a part of element switch.										
1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to un-successful display wait for event.										
2	<p>Semaphore Wait This mask bit controls the context switch interrupt generation and the associated context switch status report on Ring-Done context switch.</p>											

CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK - Context Status Buffer Interrupt Mask Register

		Value	Name	Description
		0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to un-successful semaphore wait. Context switch on un-successful semaphore wait is a part of element switch.
		1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch un-successful semaphore wait.
	1	Ring Done This mask bit controls the context switch interrupt generation and the associated context switch status report on Ring-Done context switch.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch reason due to Ring-Done. Context switch on ring done is a part of element switch.
		1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to Ring-Done.
	0	Idle To Active This mask bit controls the context switch interrupt generation and the associated context switch status report on Idle-to-Active context switch.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to Idle-to-Active. Idle2Active is a special case of submission queue acceptance by hardware.
		1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to Idle-to-Active.

Context Status Buffer Read Register

CSB_STATUS - Context Status Buffer Read Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	023A4h-023A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_RCSUNIT
Address:	183A4h-183A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_POCSUNIT
Address:	223A4h-223A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C03A4h-1C03A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C43A4h-1C43A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C83A4h-1C83A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D03A4h-1D03A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D43A4h-1D43A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D83A4h-1D83A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E03A4h-1E03A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VCSUNIT4

CSB_STATUS - Context Status Buffer Read Register				
Address:	1E43A4h-1E43A7h			
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register			
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VCSUNIT5			
Address:	1E83A4h-1E83A7h			
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register			
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VECSUNIT2			
Address:	1F03A4h-1F03A7h			
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register			
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VCSUNIT6			
Address:	1F43A4h-1F43A7h			
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register			
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VCSUNIT7			
Address:	1F83A4h-1F83A7h			
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register			
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VECSUNIT3			
This 32 bit address contains the value of the context status that is next to be read by scheduler.				
Programming Notes				
This register functionality is not supported and must not be programmed for Position command streamer.				
Source				
PositionCS				
_Custom_GTIReset				
DEV				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Context Status</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field contains the value of the Context Status depending on the value of Context Status Buffer Read Pointer in the CTXT_ST_PTR. Read Pointer value of zero will point to context status zero, read pointer value of one will pointer to context status one, and so on. The scheduler must read this register twice to get the full 64b of context status. The first read returns the lower DW of the status and the second read returns the upper DW of the status.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			

Context Timestamp Count

CTX_TIMESTAMP - Context Timestamp Count	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	023A8h-023ABh
Name:	Context Timestamp Count
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_RCSUNIT
Address:	183A8h-183ABh
Name:	Context Timestamp Count
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_POCSUNIT
Address:	223A8h-223ABh
Name:	Context Timestamp Count
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C03A8h-1C03ABh
Name:	Context Timestamp Count
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C43A8h-1C43ABh
Name:	Context Timestamp Count
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C83A8h-1C83ABh
Name:	Context Timestamp Count
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D03A8h-1D03ABh
Name:	Context Timestamp Count
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D43A8h-1D43ABh
Name:	Context Timestamp Count
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D83A8h-1D83ABh
Name:	Context Timestamp Count
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E03A8h-1E03ABh
Name:	Context Timestamp Count

CTX_TIMESTAMP - Context Timestamp Count

ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_VCSUNIT4		
Address:	1E43A8h-1E43ABh		
Name:	Context Timestamp Count		
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_VCSUNIT5		
Address:	1E83A8h-1E83ABh		
Name:	Context Timestamp Count		
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_VECSUNIT2		
Address:	1F03A8h-1F03ABh		
Name:	Context Timestamp Count		
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_VCSUNIT6		
Address:	1F43A8h-1F43ABh		
Name:	Context Timestamp Count		
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_VCSUNIT7		
Address:	1F83A8h-1F83ABh		
Name:	Context Timestamp Count		
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_VECSUNIT3		
<p>This register provides a mechanism to obtain cumulative run time of a GPU context on HW. This register gets context save/restored on a context switch. SW must reset this register on very first submission of a context to HW, then afterwards gets context save/restored maintaining the cumulative run time of the corresponding context. This register (effectively) counts at a constant frequency by adjusting the increment amount according to the actual reference clock frequency. SW therefore does not need to know the reference clock frequency. This register gets reset on an engine reset.</p>			
<p>This register is context save restore on a context switch.</p>			
_Custom_GTIReset			
DEV			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:0	Timestamp Value	
		Format:	U32
<p>The granularity of this toggle is at the rate of the bit 3 in the "Reported Timestamp Count" register(0x2358).. The toggle will be 8 times slower that "Reported Timestamp Count". The granularity of the time stamp base unit for "Reported Timestamp Count" is defined in the "Timestamp Bases" subsection in Power Management chapter.</p>			

Control Register for Power Management

WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT - Control Register for Power Management	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Trusted Type:	1
Address:	020CCh-020CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_RCSUNIT
Address:	180CCh-180CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_POCSUNIT
Address:	220CCh-220CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C00CCh-1C00CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C40CCh-1C40CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C80CCh-1C80CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D00CCh-1D00CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D40CCh-1D40CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D80CCh-1D80CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E00CCh-1E00CFh

WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT - Control Register for Power Management

Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E40CCh-1E40CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E80CCh-1E80CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F00CCh-1F00CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F40CCh-1F40CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F80CCh-1F80CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VECSUNIT3

This register gets power context save/restored. Bit[0] contents of this register doesn't get save/restored. Note: Even though this register exists in BlitterCS, VideoCS, VideoEnhancementCS, individual bit driven functionality is not supported.

Programming Notes	Source
This register is functional for RenderCS only and must not be programmed for other command streamers.	
This register functionality is not supported and must not be programmed for Position command streamer.	PositionCS

_Custom_GTIReset
DEV

DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:16	Mask <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Mask</td> </tr> </table> <p>Must be set to modify corresponding bit in Bits 15:0. (All implemented bits)</p>	Access:	WO	Format:	Mask
		Access:	WO			
Format:	Mask					
15	Selective Read Addressing Enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Source:</td> <td>RenderCS</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls the outbound read request originating from Render Command Streamer. This field enables to read the MMIO register from selected unit in a given slice and sub-slice instead of multicasting the read cycle to all slices/sub-slices.</p>	Source:	RenderCS			
Source:	RenderCS					

WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT - Control Register for Power Management

	Value	Name	Description
	0h	[Default]	Lowest Slice and Lowest Sub-Slice Enabled. Ex: Slice-0, Sub-Slice-0 are the lowest in GT.
	1h	Selective Unit Enabled	Unit selected based on Selective Read Slice Select and Selective Read Sub-Slice Select .
14	Reserved		
	Format:		PBC
13:12	Selective Read Slice Select		
	Source:		RenderCS
	<p>This field selects the slice from which the read return data value has to be considered when Selective Read Addressing Enable is set. Below value must be programmed with a legal value supported by the GT configuration, one must not program this to a slice that is disabled or not supported by GT.</p>		
	Value	Name	
	0h	Slice-0	
	1h	Slice-1	
	2h	Slice-2	
	3h	Slice-3	
11:9	Selective Read Sub-Slice Select		
	Source:		RenderCS
	<p>This field selects the sub-slice from which the read return data value has to be considered when Selective Read Addressing Enable is set. Below value must be programmed with a legal value supported by the GT configuration, one must not program this to a sub-slice that is disabled or not supported by GT.</p>		
	Value	Name	
	000b	Sub Slice-0	
	001b	Sub Slice-1	
	010b	Sub Slice-2	
	011b	Sub Slice-3	
	100b	Sub Slice-4	
	101b	Sub Slice-5	
	110b	Sub Slice-6	
	111b	Sub Slice-7	
8	Selective Write Addressing Enable		
	Source:		RenderCS
	<p>This field controls the outbound write request on message channel originating from Render Command Streamer on executing LRI, LRR and LRM commands. Setting this field doesn't affect the execution of LRI commands from context image during context restore. This field enables to select the unit in given slice and sub-slice instead of multicasting the write cycle to all slices/half-</p>		

WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT - Control Register for Power Management

		slices.	
		Value	Name
		Description	
		0h	Multi Cast [Default]
		1h	Selective Unit Enabled Unit selected based on Selective Write Slice Select and Selective Write Sub-Slice Select .
		Programming Notes	
		This field is used to implement per-slice performance counting by limiting which slices receive Flex EU programming. Please refer to Flex EU event topic here for more details.	
7	Reserved		
	Source:	RenderCS	
	Format:	PBC	
6:5	Selective Write Slice Select		
	Source:	RenderCS	
	This field selects the slice to which the write has to be done when Selective Write Addressing Enable is set. Below value must be programmed with a legal value supported by the GT configuration, one must not program this to a slice that is disabled or not supported by GT.		
	Value	Name	
	000b	Slice-0	
	001b	Slice-1	
	010b	Slice-2	
	011b	Slice-3	
	Programming Notes		
	This field is used to implement per-slice performance counting by limiting which slices receive Flex EU programming. Please refer to Flex EU event topic here for more details.		
4:2	Selective Write Sub-Slice Select		
	Source:	RenderCS	
	This field selects the Sub-Slice to which the write has to be done when Selective Write Addressing Enable is set. Below value must be programmed with a legal value supported by the GT configuration, one must not program this to a sub-slice that is disabled or not supported by GT.		
	Value	Name	
	000b	Sub Slice-0	
	001b	Sub Slice-1	
	010b	Sub Slice-2	
	011b	Sub Slice-3	
	100b	Sub Slice-4	

WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT - Control Register for Power Management

	101b	Sub Slice-5
	110b	Sub Slice-6
	111b	Sub Slice-7
1	Reserved	
	Source:	RenderCS
	Format:	PBC
0	Reserved	
	Source:	RenderCS
	Format:	PBC



Count Active Channels Dispatched

TS_GPGPU_THREADS_DISPATCHED - Count Active Channels Dispatched								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	64							
Trusted Type:	1							
Address:	02290h							
Name:	Count Active Channels Dispatched							
ShortName:	TS_GPGPU_THREADS_DISPATCHED							
<p>This register is used to count the number of active channels that TS sends for dispatch. For each dispatch the active bits in the execution mask are summed and added to this register. This register is reset when a write occurs to 2290h</p>								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="3">_Custom_GTIRreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIRreset			DEV		
_Custom_GTIRreset								
DEV								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0..1	63:32	GPGPU_THREADS_DISPATCHED UDW Format: U32 This count is increased by the number of active bits in the execution mask each time the TS sends a GPGPU dispatch.						
	31:0	GPGPU_THREADS_DISPATCHED LDW Format: U32 This count is increased by the number of active bits in the execution mask each time the TS sends a GPGPU dispatch.						

CPS Invocation Counter

CPS_INVOCATION_COUNT - CPS Invocation Counter				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	RenderCS			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	64			
Trusted Type:	1			
Address:	02478h			
Name:	CPS Invocation Counter			
ShortName:	CPS_INVOCATION_COUNT			
This register stores the value of the coarse pixel count shaded. This register is part of the context save and restore.				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	DEV
_Custom_GTIReset				
DEV				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0..1	63:32	CPS Invocation Count Report UDW Number of coarse pixels that are dispatched as threads by the PS Stage. Updated only when Statistics Enable is set in 3DSTATE_CPS .		
	31:0	CPS Invocation Count Report LDW Number of coarse pixels that are dispatched as threads by the PS Stage. Updated only when Statistics Enable is set in 3DSTATE_CPS .		



CSC_COEFF

CSC_COEFF			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	Double Buffered		
Size (in bits):	192		
Double Buffer	Start of vertical blank after armed		
Update Point:	Double Buffer Armed Write to CSC_MODE		
By:			
Address:	49010h-49027h		
Name:	Pipe CSC Coefficients		
ShortName:	CSC_COEFF_A		
Power:	PG1		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	49110h-49127h		
Name:	Pipe CSC Coefficients		
ShortName:	CSC_COEFF_B		
Power:	PG2		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	49210h-49227h		
Name:	Pipe CSC Coefficients		
ShortName:	CSC_COEFF_C		
Power:	PG2		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	49310h-49327h		
Name:	Pipe CSC Coefficients		
ShortName:	CSC_COEFF_D		
Power:	PG2		
Reset:	soft		
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint		_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy	
Start of vertical blank after armed		Write to CSC_MODE	
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:16	RY	
		Format:	CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	GY	

CSC_COEFF		
		Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
1	31:16	BY Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	Reserved Format: MBZ
2	31:16	RU Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	GU Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
3	31:16	BU Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	Reserved Format: MBZ
4	31:16	RV Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	GV Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
5	31:16	BV Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	Reserved Format: MBZ

CSC_MODE

CSC_MODE		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	Double Buffered	
Size (in bits):	32	
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank OR pipe disabled	
Address:	49028h-4902Bh	
Name:	Pipe CSC Mode	
ShortName:	CSC_MODE_A	
Power:	PG1	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	49128h-4912Bh	
Name:	Pipe CSC Mode	
ShortName:	CSC_MODE_B	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	49228h-4922Bh	
Name:	Pipe CSC Mode	
ShortName:	CSC_MODE_C	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	49328h-4932Bh	
Name:	Pipe CSC Mode	
ShortName:	CSC_MODE_D	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
Description		
Writes to this register arm CSC registers for this pipe.		
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint []		
Start of vertical blank OR pipe disabled		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Pipe CSC Enable This bit enables the pipe color space conversion.
	30	Pipe Output CSC Enable

CSC_MODE									
	This bit enables the pipe output color space conversion.								
29	<p>Allow Double Buffer Update Disable</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls whether double buffer updates are allowed to be disabled for the Color Space Conversion registers that are double buffered. The DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL register can be configured to globally disable double buffer updates for those resources that allow them to be disabled.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Allowed [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Not Allowed	1b	Allowed [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0b	Not Allowed								
1b	Allowed [Default]								
28:2	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
1	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								



CSC_POSTOFF

CSC_POSTOFF		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	Double Buffered	
Size (in bits):	96	
Double Buffer	Start of vertical blank after armed	
Update Point:	Double Buffer Armed Write to CSC_MODE	
By:		
Address:	49040h-4904Bh	
Name:	Pipe CSC Post-Offsets	
ShortName:	CSC_POSTOFF_A	
Power:	PG1	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	49140h-4914Bh	
Name:	Pipe CSC Post-Offsets	
ShortName:	CSC_POSTOFF_B	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	49240h-4924Bh	
Name:	Pipe CSC Post-Offsets	
ShortName:	CSC_POSTOFF_C	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	49340h-4934Bh	
Name:	Pipe CSC Post-Offsets	
ShortName:	CSC_POSTOFF_D	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
<p>The post-offset is intended to add an offset from 0 on the Y or RGB channels and to convert UV channels from 2's complement to excess 0.5 as they exit pipe color space conversion (CSC).</p>		
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint		_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy
Start of vertical blank after armed		Write to CSC_MODE
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:13	Reserved

CSC_POSTOFF		
		Format: MBZ
	12:0	PostCSC High Offset This value is used to give an offset to the high color channel as it exits CSC logic. The value is a 2's complement fraction allowing offsets between -1 and +1 (exclusive).
1	31:13	Reserved Format: MBZ
	12:0	PostCSC Medium Offset This value is used to give an offset to the medium color channel as it exits CSC logic. The value is a 2's complement fraction allowing offsets between -1 and +1 (exclusive).
2	31:13	Reserved Format: MBZ
	12:0	PostCSC Low Offset This value is used to give an offset to the low color channel as it exits CSC logic. The value is a 2's complement fraction allowing offsets between -1 and +1 (exclusive).

CSC_PREOFF

CSC_PREOFF		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	Double Buffered	
Size (in bits):	96	
Double Buffer	Start of vertical blank after armed	
Update Point:		
Double Buffer Armed Write to CSC_MODE		
By:		
Address:	49030h-4903Bh	
Name:	Pipe CSC Pre-Offsets	
ShortName:	CSC_PREOFF_A	
Power:	PG1	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	49130h-4913Bh	
Name:	Pipe CSC Pre-Offsets	
ShortName:	CSC_PREOFF_B	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	49230h-4923Bh	
Name:	Pipe CSC Pre-Offsets	
ShortName:	CSC_PREOFF_C	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	49330h-4933Bh	
Name:	Pipe CSC Pre-Offsets	
ShortName:	CSC_PREOFF_D	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
<p>The pre-offset is intended to remove an offset from 0 on the Y or RGB channels and to convert UV channels from excess 0.5 to 2's complement as they enter pipe color space conversion (CSC).</p>		
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint		_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy
Start of vertical blank after armed		Write to CSC_MODE
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:13	Reserved

CSC_PREOFF		
		Format: MBZ
	12:0	PreCSC High Offset This value is used to give an offset to the high color channel as it enters CSC logic. The value is a 2's complement fraction allowing offsets between -1 and +1 (exclusive).
1	31:13	Reserved Format: MBZ
	12:0	PreCSC Medium Offset This value is used to give an offset to the medium color channel as it enters CSC logic. The value is a 2's complement fraction allowing offsets between -1 and +1 (exclusive).
2	31:13	Reserved Format: MBZ
	12:0	PreCSC Low Offset This value is used to give an offset to the low color channel as it enters CSC logic. The value is a 2's complement fraction allowing offsets between -1 and +1 (exclusive).



CSFE FSM2

CSFEFSM2 - CSFE FSM2	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	022A4h-022A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_RCSUNIT
Address:	182A4h-182A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_POCSUNIT
Address:	222A4h-222A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C02A4h-1C02A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C42A4h-1C42A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C82A4h-1C82A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D02A4h-1D02A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D42A4h-1D42A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D82A4h-1D82A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E02A4h-1E02A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2

CSFEFSM2 - CSFE FSM2				
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VCSUNIT4			
Address:	1E42A4h-1E42A7h			
Name:	CSFE FSM2			
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VCSUNIT5			
Address:	1E82A4h-1E82A7h			
Name:	CSFE FSM2			
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VECSUNIT2			
Address:	1F02A4h-1F02A7h			
Name:	CSFE FSM2			
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VCSUNIT6			
Address:	1F42A4h-1F42A7h			
Name:	CSFE FSM2			
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VCSUNIT7			
Address:	1F82A4h-1F82A7h			
Name:	CSFE FSM2			
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VECSUNIT3			
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 150px;">_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	DEV
_Custom_GTIReset				
DEV				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:30	POCSLITERST <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	29:27	POCSELSUB <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	26:23	CTXSWMASTER <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	22:20	CSRL_PREEMPT <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
19:16	CSCTXSW_CTXSEQ <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			
15:13	CSPREP4SWITCH <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			
12:11	SVWR <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			
10:9	RRCRD <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			

CSFEFSM2 - CSFE FSM2		
	8:6	RENDCTX Format: MBZ
	5:3	CTXSEQ Format: MBZ
	2:0	RINGCTX Format: MBZ

CSPREEMPT

CSPREEMPT - CSPREEMPT		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Trusted Type:	1	
Address:	024B0h	
Name:	CSPREEMPT	
ShortName:	CSPREEMPT	
Address:	224B0h	
Name:	BCSPREEMPT	
ShortName:	BCSPREEMPT	
Address:	124B0h	
Name:	VCSPREEMPT	
ShortName:	VCSPREEMPT	
Address:	1A4B0h	
Name:	VECSPREEMPT	
ShortName:	VECSPREEMPT	
Programming Notes		
This is for HW internal usage and must not be written by SW.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Mask Bits
		Format: Mask[15:0] Must be set to modify corresponding bit in Bits 15:0. (All implemented bits)
	15:1	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	0	Unnamed
		Format: Disable This is a message bit written by the cross CS in case of GT4-CBR/SFR mode of operation. To set this bit both bit[0] and bit[16] (mask) needs to be set. This bit set indicates CS in other GT has reached a preemption point. This bit gets reset by CS when preemption takes place.



CTX REG 1

CTXREG1 - CTX REG 1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00FF4h-00FF7h	
_Custom_GTIReset		
BUS		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	CTXSIZE
		Default Value: 00000044h
		Access: RO
		Register to store value for number of CTX DWORDS, not including the CR 000 mapping entry

CUR_BASE

CUR_BASE				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	Double Buffered			
Size (in bits):	32			
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled			
Address:	70084h-70087h			
Name:	Cursor Base Address			
ShortName:	CUR_BASE_A			
Power:	PG1			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	71084h-71087h			
Name:	Cursor Base Address			
ShortName:	CUR_BASE_B			
Power:	PG2			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	72084h-72087h			
Name:	Cursor Base Address			
ShortName:	CUR_BASE_C			
Power:	PG2			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73084h-73087h			
Name:	Cursor Base Address			
ShortName:	CUR_BASE_D			
Power:	PG2			
Reset:	soft			
Writes to this register arm cursor registers for this pipe.				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled</td> </tr> </table>		_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled	
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint				
Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:12	<p>Cursor Base 31 12</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:12]</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies bits 31:12 of the graphics address of the base of the cursor for hi-res mode. When performing 180 degree rotation, this address does not need to change, hardware will internally offset to start from the last pixel of the last line of the cursor.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:12]
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:12]			

CUR_BASE	
	Workaround
	To prevent false VT-d type 6 errors, use 64KB address alignment and allocate an extra 2 Page Table Entries (PTEs) beyond the end of the displayed surface. Only the PTEs will be used, not the pages themselves.
	Restriction
	The cursor surface address must be 4K byte aligned. The cursor must be in linear memory, it cannot be tiled.
11:7	Reserved
6:4	Reserved
3	Reserved
2	Reserved
1:0	Reserved

CUR_COLOR_CTL

CUR_COLOR_CTL					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Source:	BSpec				
Access:	Double Buffered				
Size (in bits):	32				
Double Buffer	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled; after armed				
Update Point:					
Double Buffer Armed	Write to CUR_BASE or cursor not enabled				
By:					
Address:	700C0h-700C3h				
Name:	Cursor Color Control				
ShortName:	CUR_COLOR_CTL_A				
Power:	PG1				
Reset:	soft				
Address:	710C0h-710C3h				
Name:	Cursor Color Control				
ShortName:	CUR_COLOR_CTL_B				
Power:	PG2				
Reset:	soft				
Address:	720C0h-720C3h				
Name:	Cursor Color Control				
ShortName:	CUR_COLOR_CTL_C				
Power:	PG2				
Reset:	soft				
Address:	730C0h-730C3h				
Name:	Cursor Color Control				
ShortName:	CUR_COLOR_CTL_D				
Power:	PG2				
Reset:	soft				
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;"><u>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</u></td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;"><u>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled; after armed</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Write to CUR_BASE or cursor not enabled</td> </tr> </table>		<u>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</u>	<u>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy</u>	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled; after armed	Write to CUR_BASE or cursor not enabled
<u>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</u>	<u>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy</u>				
Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled; after armed	Write to CUR_BASE or cursor not enabled				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ				
	15	Tone Mapping Enable			

CUR_COLOR_CTL							
	<p>This field enables the tone mapping of cursor pixels using the programmed tone mapping factor.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	1b	Enable	0b	Disable
Value	Name						
1b	Enable						
0b	Disable						
14:10	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						
9:0	<p>Tone Mapping Factor</p> <p>This field specifies the tone mapping factor. Each color component gets corrected with this programmed 10 bit fractional value.</p>						

CUR_CSC_COEFF

CUR_CSC_COEFF		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	Double Buffered	
Size (in bits):	192	
Double Buffer	Start of vertical blank after armed	
Update Point:	Double Buffer Armed Write to CUR_CTL	
By:		
Address:	700D0h-700E7h	
Name:	Cursor CSC Coefficients	
ShortName:	CUR_CSC_COEFF_A	
Power:	PG1	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	710D0h-710E7h	
Name:	Cursor CSC Coefficients	
ShortName:	CUR_CSC_COEFF_B	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	720D0h-720E7h	
Name:	Cursor CSC Coefficients	
ShortName:	CUR_CSC_COEFF_C	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	730D0h-730E7h	
Name:	Cursor CSC Coefficients	
ShortName:	CUR_CSC_COEFF_D	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint		_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy
Start of vertical blank after armed		Write to CUR_CTL
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	RY
		Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	GY

CUR_CSC_COEFF		
		Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
1	31:16	BY Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	Reserved Format: MBZ
2	31:16	RU Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	GU Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
3	31:16	BU Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	Reserved Format: MBZ
4	31:16	RV Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	GV Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
5	31:16	BV Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	Reserved Format: MBZ

CUR_CTL

CUR_CTL		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	Double Buffered	
Size (in bits):	32	
Double Buffer	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled; after armed	
Update Point:	Write to CUR_BASE or cursor not enabled	
By:		
Address:	70080h-70083h	
Name:	Cursor Control	
ShortName:	CUR_CTL_A	
Power:	PG1	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	71080h-71083h	
Name:	Cursor Control	
ShortName:	CUR_CTL_B	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	72080h-72083h	
Name:	Cursor Control	
ShortName:	CUR_CTL_C	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	73080h-73083h	
Name:	Cursor Control	
ShortName:	CUR_CTL_D	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
<p>The cursor is enabled by programming a valid cursor mode in the cursor mode select fields. The cursor is disabled by programming all 0s in the cursor mode select fields.</p>		
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint		_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy
Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled; after armed		Write to CUR_BASE or cursor not enabled
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Reserved
		Format: MBZ

CUR_CTL

30:28	Pipe Slice Arbitration Slots This field specifies the number of slots allocated to cursor in pipe slice request arbitration. This field is ignored when the 'PIPE_SLICE_ARBITRATION_CTL->Use Programmed Slots' is not set. This field is zero based; a programmed value of 0 results in 1 slot allocation.									
27	Reserved									
26	Gamma Enable This bit enables pipe gamma correction for the cursor pixel data. In VGA pop-up operation, the cursor data will always bypass gamma. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable			
Value	Name									
0b	Disable									
1b	Enable									
25	Reserved									
24	Pipe CSC Enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>This bit enables pipe color space conversion for the cursor pixel data.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Use CSC_MODE.Pipe CSC Enable, GAMMA_MODE.*_GAMMA_ENABLE for enabling pipe color space conversion and gamma respectively across all pixels from all planes. Cursor CSC must be used for cursor specific color space conversion.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Description	This bit enables pipe color space conversion for the cursor pixel data.	Use CSC_MODE.Pipe CSC Enable, GAMMA_MODE.*_GAMMA_ENABLE for enabling pipe color space conversion and gamma respectively across all pixels from all planes. Cursor CSC must be used for cursor specific color space conversion.	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
Description										
This bit enables pipe color space conversion for the cursor pixel data.										
Use CSC_MODE.Pipe CSC Enable, GAMMA_MODE.*_GAMMA_ENABLE for enabling pipe color space conversion and gamma respectively across all pixels from all planes. Cursor CSC must be used for cursor specific color space conversion.										
Value	Name									
0b	Disable									
1b	Enable									
23	Allow Double Buffer Update Disable <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls whether double buffer updates are allowed to be disabled for this cursor. The DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL register can be configured to globally disable double buffer updates for resources that allow them to be disabled.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Not Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Allowed</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Not Allowed	1b	Allowed	
Access:	R/W									
Value	Name									
0b	Not Allowed									
1b	Allowed									
22:19	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ							
Format:	MBZ									
18	Pre CSC Gamma Enable This bit enables the cursor pre-CSC gamma for the cursor pixel data. This is generally used with HDR to de-gamma the sRGB cursor pixel data before the RGB2020 conversion. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable			
Value	Name									
0b	Disable									
1b	Enable									

CUR_CTL		
17	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
16	CSC Enable This bit enables the cursor color space conversion for the cursor pixel data. Hardware uses the coefficients programmed in the CUR_CSC_COEFF registers to perform the color space conversion.	
	Value	Name
	0b	Disable
	1b	Enable
15	180 Rotation This mode causes the cursor image to be rotated 180 degrees. In addition to setting this bit, the cursor position must be adjusted to match the physical orientation of the display.	
	Value	Name
	0b	No rotation
	1b	180 degree rotation
	Restriction	
	Only 32 bits per pixel cursors can be rotated. This field must be zero when the cursor format is 2 bits per pixel.	
14	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
13:12	Reserved	
11:10	Force Alpha Plane Select This field selects which planes the cursor alpha value will be forced for. It is used together with the Force Alpha Value field.	
	Value	Name
	00b	Disable
	01b	Pipe CSC Enabled
	10b	Pipe CSC Disabled
	11b	Reserved
9:8	Force Alpha Value This field controls the behavior of cursor when alpha blending onto certain plane pixels. It is used together with the Force Alpha Plane Select field.	
	Value	Name
	00b	Disable
	01b	50
	Cursor pixels with alpha \geq 50% are made fully opaque where they overlap the selected plane(s). Cursor pixels with alpha $<$ 50% are made fully transparent where they overlap the selected plane(s).	

CUR_CTL

		10b	75	Cursor pixels with alpha \geq 75% are made fully opaque where they overlap the selected plane(s). Cursor pixels with alpha $<$ 75% are made fully transparent where they overlap the selected plane(s).																																													
		11b	100	Cursor pixels with alpha = 100% are made fully opaque where they overlap the selected plane(s). Cursor pixels with alpha $<$ 100% are made fully transparent where they overlap the selected plane(s).																																													
Restriction																																																	
Force Alpha is only for use with ARGB cursor formats.																																																	
7:6	Reserved																																																
5:0	<p>Cursor Mode Select</p> <p>This field selects the cursor mode. Cursor is disabled when the selection is 000000b and enabled when the selection is any other value. The cursor vertical size can be overridden by the size reduction mode.</p> <p>Color channels should be pre-multiplied with alpha by software.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 35%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000000b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Cursor is disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>000010b</td> <td>128x128 32bpp AND/INV</td> <td>128x128 32bpp AND/INVERT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>000011b</td> <td>256x256 32bpp AND/INV</td> <td>256x256 32bpp AND/INVERT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>000100b</td> <td>64x64 2bpp 3-color</td> <td>64x64 2bpp Indexed 3-color and transparency</td> </tr> <tr> <td>000101b</td> <td>64x64 2bpp 2-color</td> <td>64x64 2bpp Indexed AND/XOR 2-color</td> </tr> <tr> <td>000110b</td> <td>64x64 2bpp 4-color</td> <td>64x64 2bpp Indexed 4-color</td> </tr> <tr> <td>000111b</td> <td>64x64 32bpp AND/INV</td> <td>64x64 32bpp AND/INVERT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100010b</td> <td>128x128 32bpp ARGB</td> <td>128x128 32bpp ARGB (8:8:8:8 MSB-A:R:G:B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100011b</td> <td>256x256 32bpp ARGB</td> <td>256x256 32bpp ARGB (8:8:8:8 MSB-A:R:G:B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100100b</td> <td>64x64 32bpp AND/XOR</td> <td>64x64 32bpp AND/XOR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100101b</td> <td>128x128 32bpp AND/XOR</td> <td>128x128 32bpp AND/XOR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100110b</td> <td>256x256 32bpp AND/XOR</td> <td>256x256 32bpp AND/XOR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100111b</td> <td>64x64 32bpp ARGB</td> <td>64x64 32bpp ARGB (8:8:8:8 MSB-A:R:G:B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Value	Name	Description	000000b	Disable	Cursor is disabled	000010b	128x128 32bpp AND/INV	128x128 32bpp AND/INVERT	000011b	256x256 32bpp AND/INV	256x256 32bpp AND/INVERT	000100b	64x64 2bpp 3-color	64x64 2bpp Indexed 3-color and transparency	000101b	64x64 2bpp 2-color	64x64 2bpp Indexed AND/XOR 2-color	000110b	64x64 2bpp 4-color	64x64 2bpp Indexed 4-color	000111b	64x64 32bpp AND/INV	64x64 32bpp AND/INVERT	100010b	128x128 32bpp ARGB	128x128 32bpp ARGB (8:8:8:8 MSB-A:R:G:B)	100011b	256x256 32bpp ARGB	256x256 32bpp ARGB (8:8:8:8 MSB-A:R:G:B)	100100b	64x64 32bpp AND/XOR	64x64 32bpp AND/XOR	100101b	128x128 32bpp AND/XOR	128x128 32bpp AND/XOR	100110b	256x256 32bpp AND/XOR	256x256 32bpp AND/XOR	100111b	64x64 32bpp ARGB	64x64 32bpp ARGB (8:8:8:8 MSB-A:R:G:B)	Others	Reserved	Reserved
Value	Name	Description																																															
000000b	Disable	Cursor is disabled																																															
000010b	128x128 32bpp AND/INV	128x128 32bpp AND/INVERT																																															
000011b	256x256 32bpp AND/INV	256x256 32bpp AND/INVERT																																															
000100b	64x64 2bpp 3-color	64x64 2bpp Indexed 3-color and transparency																																															
000101b	64x64 2bpp 2-color	64x64 2bpp Indexed AND/XOR 2-color																																															
000110b	64x64 2bpp 4-color	64x64 2bpp Indexed 4-color																																															
000111b	64x64 32bpp AND/INV	64x64 32bpp AND/INVERT																																															
100010b	128x128 32bpp ARGB	128x128 32bpp ARGB (8:8:8:8 MSB-A:R:G:B)																																															
100011b	256x256 32bpp ARGB	256x256 32bpp ARGB (8:8:8:8 MSB-A:R:G:B)																																															
100100b	64x64 32bpp AND/XOR	64x64 32bpp AND/XOR																																															
100101b	128x128 32bpp AND/XOR	128x128 32bpp AND/XOR																																															
100110b	256x256 32bpp AND/XOR	256x256 32bpp AND/XOR																																															
100111b	64x64 32bpp ARGB	64x64 32bpp ARGB (8:8:8:8 MSB-A:R:G:B)																																															
Others	Reserved	Reserved																																															
Programming Notes																																																	
<p>INVERT, XOR, and alpha blends may not look as expected when the plane underlying the cursor is YUV or extended range RGB. Out of range RGB values will be clamped prior to alpha blending, INVERT, or XOR with cursor. It is recommended to use Force Alpha when cursor is alpha blending onto an plane of a different color space or extended gamut.</p> <p>The AND/INVERT format uses the most significant byte (MSB) to control the color. If MSB is 0xFF: Cursor is opaque. Show cursor color from three least significant bytes. If MSB is 0x00: Cursor is transparent. Three least significant bytes must be zero. If MSB is not 0x00 or 0xFF: Cursor inverts the color of the surface underneath.</p>																																																	

CUR_CTL

		The AND/XOR format uses the most significant byte (MSB) to control the color. If MSB is 0xFF: Cursor is opaque. Show cursor color from three least significant bytes. If MSB is 0x00: Cursor is transparent. Three least significant bytes must be zero. If MSB is not 0x00 or 0xFF: The three least significant bytes are XOR'd with the color of the surface underneath.
--	--	--



CUR_FBC_CTL

CUR_FBC_CTL						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Access:	Double Buffered					
Size (in bits):	32					
Double Buffer	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled; after armed					
Update Point:	Double Buffer Armed Write to CUR_BASE or cursor not enabled					
By:						
Address:	700A0h-700A3h					
Name:	Cursor FBC Control					
ShortName:	CUR_FBC_CTL_A					
Power:	PG1					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	710A0h-710A3h					
Name:	Cursor FBC Control					
ShortName:	CUR_FBC_CTL_B					
Power:	PG2					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	720A0h-720A3h					
Name:	Cursor FBC Control					
ShortName:	CUR_FBC_CTL_C					
Power:	PG2					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	730A0h-730A3h					
Name:	Cursor FBC Control					
ShortName:	CUR_FBC_CTL_D					
Power:	PG2					
Reset:	soft					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled; after armed</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Write to CUR_BASE or cursor not enabled</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint	_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled; after armed	Write to CUR_BASE or cursor not enabled
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint	_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy					
Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled; after armed	Write to CUR_BASE or cursor not enabled					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	Size Reduction Enable This enables cursor size reduction logic. The cursor engine will fetch and display the programmed reduced number of lines, then go transparent for the rest of the frame.				

CUR_FBC_CTL							
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
Value	Name						
0b	Disable						
1b	Enable						
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Restriction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cursor size reduction is not allowed with 2bpp cursor formats or cursor 180 degree rotation. The reduced scan lines field must be programmed with a valid value when cursor size reduction is enabled.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restriction	Cursor size reduction is not allowed with 2bpp cursor formats or cursor 180 degree rotation. The reduced scan lines field must be programmed with a valid value when cursor size reduction is enabled.				
Restriction							
Cursor size reduction is not allowed with 2bpp cursor formats or cursor 180 degree rotation. The reduced scan lines field must be programmed with a valid value when cursor size reduction is enabled.							
30:8	Reserved						
7:0	<p>Reduced Scan Lines This specifies the number of scan lines of cursor data to fetch and display when cursor size reduction is enabled. The value programmed is the size minus one.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Restriction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>The minimum size is 8 lines, programmed as 07h. The maximum size can not be greater than the normal size when size reduction is not enabled.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restriction	The minimum size is 8 lines, programmed as 07h. The maximum size can not be greater than the normal size when size reduction is not enabled.				
Restriction							
The minimum size is 8 lines, programmed as 07h. The maximum size can not be greater than the normal size when size reduction is not enabled.							



CUR_PAL

CUR_PAL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	Double Buffered
Size (in bits):	32
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled
Address:	70090h-70093h
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_0_A
Power:	PG1
Reset:	soft
Address:	70094h-70097h
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_1_A
Power:	PG1
Reset:	soft
Address:	70098h-7009Bh
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_2_A
Power:	PG1
Reset:	soft
Address:	7009Ch-7009Fh
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_3_A
Power:	PG1
Reset:	soft
Address:	71090h-71093h
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_0_B
Power:	PG2
Reset:	soft
Address:	71094h-71097h
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_1_B

CUR_PAL	
Power:	PG2
Reset:	soft
Address:	71098h-7109Bh
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_2_B
Power:	PG2
Reset:	soft
Address:	7109Ch-7109Fh
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_3_B
Power:	PG2
Reset:	soft
Address:	72090h-72093h
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_0_C
Power:	PG2
Reset:	soft
Address:	72094h-72097h
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_1_C
Power:	PG2
Reset:	soft
Address:	72098h-7209Bh
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_2_C
Power:	PG2
Reset:	soft
Address:	7209Ch-7209Fh
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_3_C
Power:	PG2
Reset:	soft
Address:	73090h-73093h
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_0_D
Power:	PG2

CUR_PAL

Reset: soft

Address: 73094h-73097h

Name: Cursor Palette

ShortName: CUR_PAL_1_D

Power: PG2

Reset: soft

Address: 73098h-7309Bh

Name: Cursor Palette

ShortName: CUR_PAL_2_D

Power: PG2

Reset: soft

Address: 7309Ch-7309Fh

Name: Cursor Palette

ShortName: CUR_PAL_3_D

Reset: soft

The cursor palette provides color information when using the indexed cursor modes. There are 4 instances of this register format per cursor. The table below describes how the cursor mode and index value will select between the cursor palette colors, AND/XOR, transparency, and destination invert.

Index Value	2 color mode	3 color mode	4 color mode
00	CUR_PAL 0	CUR_PAL 0	CUR_PAL 0
01	CUR_PAL 1	CUR_PAL 1	CUR_PAL 1
10	Transparent	Transparent	CUR_PAL 2
11	Invert Destination	CUR_PAL 3	CUR_PAL 3

Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint

Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	Reserved
	23:16	Palette Red This field is the cursor palette red value
	15:8	Palette Green This field is the cursor palette green value.
	7:0	Palette Blue This field is the cursor palette blue value.

CUR_POS

CUR_POS	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	Double Buffered
Size (in bits):	32
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled
Address:	70088h-7008Bh
Name:	Cursor Position
ShortName:	CUR_POS_A
Power:	PG1
Reset:	soft
Address:	71088h-7108Bh
Name:	Cursor Position
ShortName:	CUR_POS_B
Power:	PG2
Reset:	soft
Address:	72088h-7208Bh
Name:	Cursor Position
ShortName:	CUR_POS_C
Power:	PG2
Reset:	soft
Address:	73088h-7308Bh
Name:	Cursor Position
ShortName:	CUR_POS_D
Power:	PG2
Reset:	soft
<p>This register specifies the screen position of the cursor. The origin of the cursor position is always the upper left corner of the display pipe source image area. When performing 180 degree rotation, the cursor image is rotated by hardware, but the position is not, so it should be adjusted if it is desired to maintain the same apparent position on a physically rotated display.</p>	
Restriction	
The cursor must have at least a single pixel positioned over the pipe source area.	
<u>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</u>	
Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled	

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Y Position Sign This specifies the sign of the vertical position of the cursor upper left corner.		
	30:29	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	28:16	Y Position Magnitude This specifies the magnitude of the vertical position of the cursor upper left corner in lines.		
	15	X Position Sign This specifies the sign of the horizontal position of the cursor upper left corner.		
	14:13	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
12:0	X Position Magnitude This specifies the magnitude of the horizontal position of the cursor upper left corner in pixels.			

CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_DATA

CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_DATA	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	700B4h-700B7h
Name:	Cursor Pre CSC Gamma Data
ShortName:	CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMMA_DATA_A
Power:	PG1
Reset:	soft
Address:	710B4h-710B7h
Name:	Cursor Pre CSC Gamma Data
ShortName:	CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMMA_DATA_B
Power:	PG2
Reset:	soft
Address:	720B4h-720B7h
Name:	Cursor Pre CSC Gamma Data
ShortName:	CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMMA_DATA_C
Power:	PG2
Reset:	soft
Address:	730B4h-730B7h
Name:	Cursor Pre CSC Gamma Data
ShortName:	CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMMA_DATA_D
Power:	PG2
Reset:	soft
<p>CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_INDEX and CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_DATA registers are used to program the values that determine the characteristics of the gamma correction for the cursor pixel data before Color Space Conversion. Additional gamma correction can be done after the Color Space Conversion if desired.</p> <p>The gamma correction curve is represented by specifying a set of gamma entry reference points spaced equally along the curve for values between -1 and 1. For extended values there are extended gamma entry reference points. All input values are clamped to the greater than -7.0 and less than 7.0 range before the gamma calculation.</p> <p>For input values greater than or equal to 0 and less than 1.0, the input value is used to linearly interpolate between two adjacent points of the first 33 gamma entries to create the result value. The first 32 entries are stored as 16 bits per color in an unsigned 0.16 format with 0 integer and 16 fractional. The 33rd, 34th and 35th entries are stored as 19 bits per color in an unsigned 3.16 format with 3 integer and 16 fractional bits.</p> <p>For input values greater than or equal to 1.0 and less than 3.0, the input value is used to linearly interpolate between the 33rd and 34th gamma entries to create the result value.</p>	

CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_DATA

For input values greater than or equal to 3.0 and less than 7.0, the input value is used to linearly interpolate between the 34th and 35th gamma entries to create the result value.

For negative input values, gamma is mirrored along the X-axis, giving the same result as positive input values, except for a negative sign. When gamma input may be negative, the first gamma point should be programmed to a value of 0.0 in order to have a symmetric mirroring.

Pre-CSC Gamma correction gets enabled or disabled based on the "Pre CSC Enable" bit in the CUR_CTL register.

Programming Notes

To program the gamma correction entries, calculate the desired gamma curve for inputs from 0 to 7.0. For inputs of 0 to 1.0, multiply the input value by 32 to find the gamma entry number, then store the desired gamma result in that entry. For inputs greater than 1.0 and less than or equal to 3.0, store the result for an input of 3.0 in the 34th gamma entry. For inputs greater than 3.0 and less than or equal to 7.0, store the result for an input of 7.0 in the 35th gamma entry.

Restriction

The gamma curve must be flat or increasing, never decreasing. The gamma correction registers should only be updated when the plane is off, otherwise screen artifacts may show temporarily.

DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:19	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	18:0	Gamma Value	
		Default Value:	00000000000000000000b
		Format:	U3.16

CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_INDEX

CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_INDEX										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Source:	BSpec									
Access:	R/W									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	700B0h-700B3h									
Name:	Cursor Pre CSC Gamma Index									
ShortName:	CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMMA_INDEX_A									
Power:	PG1									
Reset:	soft									
Address:	710B0h-710B3h									
Name:	Cursor Pre CSC Gamma Index									
ShortName:	CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMMA_INDEX_B									
Power:	PG2									
Reset:	soft									
Address:	720B0h-720B3h									
Name:	Cursor Pre CSC Gamma Index									
ShortName:	CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMMA_INDEX_C									
Power:	PG2									
Reset:	soft									
Address:	730B0h-730B3h									
Name:	Cursor Pre CSC Gamma Index									
ShortName:	CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMMA_INDEX_D									
Power:	PG2									
Reset:	soft									
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:11	Reserved								
		Format: MBZ								
	10	Index Auto Increment This field enables the index auto increment.								
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>No Increment</td> <td>Do not automatically increment the index value.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Auto Increment [Default]</td> <td>Increment the index value with each read or write to the data register.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	No Increment	Do not automatically increment the index value.	1b	Auto Increment [Default]
Value		Name	Description							
0b	No Increment	Do not automatically increment the index value.								
1b	Auto Increment [Default]	Increment the index value with each read or write to the data register.								
9:6	Reserved									

CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_INDEX		
	Format:	MBZ
5:0	Index Value	
	Access:	Write/Read Status
	<p>This index controls access to the array of pipe pre color space conversion gamma values. This value can be automatically incremented by a read or a write to the data register if the index auto increment bit is set.</p> <p>When automatically incrementing, the index will roll over to 0 after writing or reading the entire allowed range.</p> <p>While in auto increment mode, after performing reads or writes to only part of the range, the auto increment bit must be cleared before resetting the index value.</p>	
	Value	Name
	[0,34]	

CUR_SURFLIVE

CUR_SURFLIVE		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	700ACh-700AFh	
Name:	Cursor Live Base Address	
ShortName:	CUR_SURFLIVE_A	
Power:	PG1	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	710ACh-710AFh	
Name:	Cursor Live Base Address	
ShortName:	CUR_SURFLIVE_B	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	720ACh-720AFh	
Name:	Cursor Live Base Address	
ShortName:	CUR_SURFLIVE_C	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	730ACh-730AFh	
Name:	Cursor Live Base Address	
ShortName:	CUR_SURFLIVE_D	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
There is one instance of this register for each pipe.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:12	Live Surface Base Address This gives the live value of the surface base address as being currently used for the cursor.
	11:0	Reserved Format: MBZ



CUSTOM_AUX_CTL

CUSTOM_AUX_CTL			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	640A0h-640A3h		
Name:	Custom Entry AUX Control		
ShortName:	CUSTOM_ENTRY_AUX_CTL_A		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	640B8h-640BBh		
Name:	Custom Exit AUX Control		
ShortName:	CUSTOM_EXIT_AUX_CTL_A		
Reset:	soft		
DMC copies the contents of this register to be used in place of DDI_AUX_CTL during PSR entry/exit.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Custom Aux Control Enable Setting this bit with 1b will initiate the transaction at the time that the DMC copies this register.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Disabled
	1b	Enabled	
	30:0	Spares	

CUSTOM_AUX_DATA

CUSTOM_AUX_DATA	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	640A4h-640A7h
Name:	Custom Entry AUX Data 0
ShortName:	CUSTOM_ENTRY_AUX_DATA_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	640A8h-640ABh
Name:	Custom Entry AUX Data 1
ShortName:	CUSTOM_ENTRY_AUX_DATA_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	640ACh-640AFh
Name:	Custom Entry AUX Data 2
ShortName:	CUSTOM_ENTRY_AUX_DATA_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	640B0h-640B3h
Name:	Custom Entry AUX Data 3
ShortName:	CUSTOM_ENTRY_AUX_DATA_3_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	640B4h-640B7h
Name:	Custom Entry AUX Data 4
ShortName:	CUSTOM_ENTRY_AUX_DATA_4_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	640BCh-640BFh
Name:	Custom Exit AUX Data 0
ShortName:	CUSTOM_EXIT_AUX_DATA_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	640C0h-640C3h
Name:	Custom Exit AUX Data 1
ShortName:	CUSTOM_EXIT_AUX_DATA_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	640C4h-640C7h

CUSTOM_AUX_DATA		
Name:	Custom Exit AUX Data 2	
ShortName:	CUSTOM_EXIT_AUX_DATA_2_A	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	640C8h-640CBh	
Name:	Custom Exit AUX Data 3	
ShortName:	CUSTOM_EXIT_AUX_DATA_3_A	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	640CCh-640CFh	
Name:	Custom Exit AUX Data 4	
ShortName:	CUSTOM_EXIT_AUX_DATA_4_A	
Reset:	soft	
<p>There are 5 DWords of this register format per instance. DMC copies the contents of these registers to be used in place of DDI_AUX_DATA during PSR entry or exit.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	<p>Custom Aux Data This field contains a DWord of the AUX message.</p>

Customizable Event Creation 0-0

DWord		Bit	Description														
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0															
Source:		BSpec															
Access:		R/W															
Size (in bits):		32															
Address:		02770h															
This register is used to define custom counter event 0, bit definitions in this register refer to the CEC block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section.																	
0	31:21	Negate Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td>U11</td></tr></table> The 11-bit array defined in this field allows input bus bits [10:0] to be individually negated in order to facilitate more complicated custom event creation (e.g. A & (!B !C)). Note that LSB of this field affects bit 0 of the selected input bus. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 35%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Pass-through</td> <td>Input bit is passed through to comparator as is</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Negated</td> <td>Input bit is negated before passing to comparator</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC0-1 register must also be set.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			U11	Value	Name	Description	Programming Notes	0b	Pass-through	Input bit is passed through to comparator as is		1b	Negated	Input bit is negated before passing to comparator	<input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC0-1 register must also be set.
	U11																
Value	Name	Description	Programming Notes														
0b	Pass-through	Input bit is passed through to comparator as is															
1b	Negated	Input bit is negated before passing to comparator	<input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC0-1 register must also be set.														
	20:19	Source Select Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td>U2</td></tr></table> Selects the input signals to the Boolean event definition logic (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section). <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 75%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Prev Event</td> <td>Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the last CEC block as the input bus to CEC0 block</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			U2	Value	Name	Description	01b	Prev Event	Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the last CEC block as the input bus to CEC0 block	11b	Reserved				
	U2																
Value	Name	Description															
01b	Prev Event	Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the last CEC block as the input bus to CEC0 block															
11b	Reserved																
	18:3	Compare Value Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td>U16</td></tr></table> The value in this field is compared the 16-bit conditioned input bus that are fed into the comparator (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section). The type of comparison that is done is controlled by the Compare Function. When the compare function is true, then the signal for the custom event is asserted. This signal in turn can be counted by the B0 performance counter or fed into other CEC blocks.			U16												
	U16																
	2:0	Compare Function															

CEC0-0 - Customizable Event Creation 0-0

	Format:	U3	
	<p>This field selects the function used by the CEC0 comparator when comparing the compare value to the value active on the CEC0 conditioned input bus (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section).</p>		
	Value	Name	
	Description		
	000b	Any Are Equal	Compare and assert output if any are equal (Can be used as OR function)
	001b	Greater Than	Compare and assert output if greater than
	010b	Equal	Compare and assert output if equal to (Can also be used as AND function)
	011b	Greater Than or Equal	Compare and assert output if greater than or equal
	100b	Less Than	Compare and assert output if less than
	101b	Not Equal	Compare and assert output if not equal
	110b	Less Than or Equal	Compare and assert output if less than or equal
	111b	Reserved	

Customizable Event Creation 1-0

CEC1-0 - Customizable Event Creation 1-0														
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0													
Source:	BSpec													
Access:	R/W													
Size (in bits):	32													
Address:	02778h													
<p>This register is used to define custom counter event 1, bit definitions in this register refer to the CEC block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section.</p>														
DWord	Bit	Description												
0	31:21	Negate Format: U11 The 11-bit array defined in this field allows input bus bits [10:0] to be individually negated in order to facilitate more complicated custom event creation (e.g. A & (!B !C)). Note that LSB of this field affects bit 0 of the selected input bus.												
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Pass-through</td> <td>Input bit is passed through to comparator as is</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Negated</td> <td>Input bit is negated before passing to comparator</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC1-1 register must also be set.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	Programming Notes	0b	Pass-through	Input bit is passed through to comparator as is		1b	Negated	Input bit is negated before passing to comparator	<input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC1-1 register must also be set.
		Value	Name	Description	Programming Notes									
0b	Pass-through	Input bit is passed through to comparator as is												
1b	Negated	Input bit is negated before passing to comparator	<input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC1-1 register must also be set.											
20:19	Source Select Format: U2 Selects the input signals to the Boolean event definition logic (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section).													
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Prev Event</td> <td>Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the previous CEC block as the input bus to this CEC block</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	01b	Prev Event	Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the previous CEC block as the input bus to this CEC block	11b	Reserved				
Value	Name	Description												
01b	Prev Event	Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the previous CEC block as the input bus to this CEC block												
11b	Reserved													
	18:3	Compare Value Format: U16 The value in this field is compared the 16-bit conditioned input bus that are fed into the comparator (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section). The type of comparison that is done is controlled by the Compare Function. When the compare function is true, then the signal for the custom event is asserted. This signal in turn can be counted by the B0 performance counter or fed into other CEC blocks.												
	2:0	Compare Function												

CEC1-0 - Customizable Event Creation 1-0

	Format:	U3
	<p>This field selects the function used by the CEC comparator when comparing the compare value to the value active on the CEC conditioned input bus (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section).</p>	
	Value	Name
		Description
	000b	Any Are Equal Compare and assert output if any are equal (Can be used as OR function)
	001b	Greater Than Compare and assert output if greater than
	010b	Equal Compare and assert output if equal to (Can also be used as AND function)
	011b	Greater Than or Equal Compare and assert output if greater than or equal
	100b	Less Than Compare and assert output if less than
	101b	Not Equal Compare and assert output if not equal
	110b	Less Than or Equal Compare and assert output if less than or equal
	111b	Reserved

Customizable Event Creation 1-1

CEC1-1 - Customizable Event Creation 1-1											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Source:	BSpec										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Address:	0277Ch										
This register configures the input conditioning portion of CEC (custom event creation) block 1, bit definitions in this register refer to the CEC block diagram.											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:16	<p>Considerations</p> <p>This 16-bit field allows individual bits of the bus selected as the input to CEC block to be delayed by 1 clock relative to the non-delayed bits in the bus (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section). See CEC0-1 register definition for an example use case.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Live</td> <td>Input bit is not delayed by 1 clock before event calculation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Delayed</td> <td>Input bit is delayed by 1 clock before event calculation</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Live	Input bit is not delayed by 1 clock before event calculation	1b	Delayed	Input bit is delayed by 1 clock before event calculation
	Value	Name	Description								
0b	Live	Input bit is not delayed by 1 clock before event calculation									
1b	Delayed	Input bit is delayed by 1 clock before event calculation									
15:0	<p>Mask</p> <p>This 16-bit field allows individual input bits to be ignored in custom event calculation. See block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section for more details on where this field is used.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Unmasked</td> <td>Input bit is considered in event calculation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked</td> <td>Input bit is ignored in event calculation</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Unmasked	Input bit is considered in event calculation	1b	Masked	Input bit is ignored in event calculation	
Value	Name	Description									
0b	Unmasked	Input bit is considered in event calculation									
1b	Masked	Input bit is ignored in event calculation									

Customizable Event Creation 2-0

DWord		Bit	Description														
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0															
Source:		BSpec															
Access:		R/W															
Size (in bits):		32															
Address:		02780h															
This register is used to define custom counter event 2, bit definitions in this register refer to the CEC block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section.																	
0	31:21	Negate Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td>U11</td></tr></table> The 11-bit array defined in this field allows input bus bits [10:0] to be individually negated in order to facilitate more complicated custom event creation (e.g. A & (!B !C)). Note that LSB of this field affects bit 0 of the selected input bus. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 35%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Pass-through</td> <td>Input bit is passed through to comparator as is</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Negated</td> <td>Input bit is negated before passing to comparator</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC2-1 register must also be set.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			U11	Value	Name	Description	Programming Notes	0b	Pass-through	Input bit is passed through to comparator as is		1b	Negated	Input bit is negated before passing to comparator	<input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC2-1 register must also be set.
	U11																
Value	Name	Description	Programming Notes														
0b	Pass-through	Input bit is passed through to comparator as is															
1b	Negated	Input bit is negated before passing to comparator	<input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC2-1 register must also be set.														
	20:19	Source Select Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td>U2</td></tr></table> Selects the input signals to the Boolean event definition logic (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section). <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 75%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Prev Event</td> <td>Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the previous CEC block as the input bus to this CEC block</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			U2	Value	Name	Description	01b	Prev Event	Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the previous CEC block as the input bus to this CEC block	11b	Reserved				
	U2																
Value	Name	Description															
01b	Prev Event	Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the previous CEC block as the input bus to this CEC block															
11b	Reserved																
	18:3	Compare Value Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td>U16</td></tr></table> The value in this field is compared the 16-bit conditioned input bus that are fed into the comparator (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section). The type of comparison that is done is controlled by the Compare Function. When the compare function is true, then the signal for the custom event is asserted. This signal in turn can be counted by the B0 performance counter or fed into other CEC blocks.			U16												
	U16																
	2:0	Compare Function															

CEC2-0 - Customizable Event Creation 2-0

	Format:	U3
	<p>This field selects the function used by the CEC comparator when comparing the compare value to the value active on the CEC conditioned input bus (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section).</p>	
	Value	Name
	Value	Description
	000b	Any Are Equal Compare and assert output if any are equal (Can be used as OR function)
	001b	Greater Than Compare and assert output if greater than
	010b	Equal Compare and assert output if equal to (Can also be used as AND function)
	011b	Greater Than or Equal Compare and assert output if greater than or equal
	100b	Less Than Compare and assert output if less than
	101b	Not Equal Compare and assert output if not equal
	110b	Less Than or Equal Compare and assert output if less than or equal
	111b	Reserved

Customizable Event Creation 2-1

CEC2-1 - Customizable Event Creation 2-1											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Source:	BSpec										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Address:	02784h										
This register configures the input conditioning portion of CEC (custom event creation) block 2, bit definitions in this register refer to the CEC block diagram.											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:16	<p>Considerations</p> <p>This 16-bit field allows individual bits of the bus selected as the input to CEC block to be delayed by 1 clock relative to the non-delayed bits in the bus (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section). See CEC0-1 register definition for an example use case.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Live</td> <td>Input bit is not delayed by 1 clock before event calculation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Delayed</td> <td>Input bit is delayed by 1 clock before event calculation</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Live	Input bit is not delayed by 1 clock before event calculation	1b	Delayed	Input bit is delayed by 1 clock before event calculation
	Value	Name	Description								
0b	Live	Input bit is not delayed by 1 clock before event calculation									
1b	Delayed	Input bit is delayed by 1 clock before event calculation									
15:0	<p>Mask</p> <p>This 16-bit field allows individual input bits to be ignored in custom event calculation. See block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section for more details on where this field is used.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Unmasked</td> <td>Input bit is considered in event calculation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked</td> <td>Input bit is ignored in event calculation</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Unmasked	Input bit is considered in event calculation	1b	Masked	Input bit is ignored in event calculation	
Value	Name	Description									
0b	Unmasked	Input bit is considered in event calculation									
1b	Masked	Input bit is ignored in event calculation									

Customizable Event Creation 3-0

DWord		Bit	Description														
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0															
Source:		BSpec															
Access:		R/W															
Size (in bits):		32															
Address:		02788h															
This register is used to define custom counter event 3, bit definitions in this register refer to the CEC block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section.																	
0	31:21	Negate Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 100px;"></td><td>U11</td></tr></table> The 11-bit array defined in this field allows input bus bits [10:0] to be individually negated in order to facilitate more complicated custom event creation (e.g. A & (!B !C)). Note that LSB of this field affects bit 0 of the selected input bus. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Pass-through</td> <td>Input bit is passed through to comparator as is</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Negated</td> <td>Input bit is negated before passing to comparator</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC3-1 register must also be set.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			U11	Value	Name	Description	Programming Notes	0b	Pass-through	Input bit is passed through to comparator as is		1b	Negated	Input bit is negated before passing to comparator	<input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC3-1 register must also be set.
	U11																
Value	Name	Description	Programming Notes														
0b	Pass-through	Input bit is passed through to comparator as is															
1b	Negated	Input bit is negated before passing to comparator	<input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC3-1 register must also be set.														
	20:19	Source Select Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 100px;"></td><td>U2</td></tr></table> Selects the input signals to the Boolean event definition logic (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section). <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Prev Event</td> <td>Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the previous CEC block as the input bus to this CEC block</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			U2	Value	Name	Description	01b	Prev Event	Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the previous CEC block as the input bus to this CEC block	11b	Reserved				
	U2																
Value	Name	Description															
01b	Prev Event	Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the previous CEC block as the input bus to this CEC block															
11b	Reserved																
	18:3	Compare Value Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 100px;"></td><td>U16</td></tr></table> The value in this field is compared the 16-bit conditioned input bus that are fed into the comparator (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section). The type of comparison that is done is controlled by the Compare Function. When the compare function is true, then the signal for the custom event is asserted. This signal in turn can be counted by the B0 performance counter or fed into other CEC blocks.			U16												
	U16																
	2:0	Compare Function															

CEC3-0 - Customizable Event Creation 3-0

	Format:	U3
	<p>This field selects the function used by the CEC comparator when comparing the compare value to the value active on the CEC conditioned input bus (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section).</p>	
	Value	Name
		Description
	000b	Any Are Equal Compare and assert output if any are equal (Can be used as OR function)
	001b	Greater Than Compare and assert output if greater than
	010b	Equal Compare and assert output if equal to (Can also be used as AND function)
	011b	Greater Than or Equal Compare and assert output if greater than or equal
	100b	Less Than Compare and assert output if less than
	101b	Not Equal Compare and assert output if not equal
	110b	Less Than or Equal Compare and assert output if less than or equal
	111b	Reserved

Customizable Event Creation 3-1

CEC3-1 - Customizable Event Creation 3-1											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Source:	BSpec										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Address:	0278Ch										
This register configures the input conditioning portion of CEC (custom event creation) block 3, bit definitions in this register refer to the CEC block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section.											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:16	<p>Considerations</p> <p>This 16-bit field allows individual bits of the bus selected as the input to CEC block to be delayed by 1 clock relative to the non-delayed bits in the bus (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section). See CEC0-1 register definition for an example use case.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Live</td> <td>Input bit is not delayed by 1 clock before event calculation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Delayed</td> <td>Input bit is delayed by 1 clock before event calculation</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Live	Input bit is not delayed by 1 clock before event calculation	1b	Delayed	Input bit is delayed by 1 clock before event calculation
	Value	Name	Description								
0b	Live	Input bit is not delayed by 1 clock before event calculation									
1b	Delayed	Input bit is delayed by 1 clock before event calculation									
15:0	<p>Mask</p> <p>This 16-bit field allows individual input bits to be ignored in custom event calculation. See block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section for more details on where this field is used.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Unmasked</td> <td>Input bit is considered in event calculation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked</td> <td>Input bit is ignored in event calculation</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Unmasked	Input bit is considered in event calculation	1b	Masked	Input bit is ignored in event calculation	
Value	Name	Description									
0b	Unmasked	Input bit is considered in event calculation									
1b	Masked	Input bit is ignored in event calculation									

Customizable Event Creation 4-0

CEC4-0 - Customizable Event Creation 4-0														
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0													
Source:	BSpec													
Access:	R/W													
Size (in bits):	32													
Address:	02790h													
<p>This register is used to define custom counter event 4, bit definitions in this register refer to the CEC block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section.</p>														
DWord	Bit	Description												
0	31:21	Negate Format: U11 The 11-bit array defined in this field allows input bus bits [10:0] to be individually negated in order to facilitate more complicated custom event creation (e.g. A & (!B !C)). Note that LSB of this field affects bit 0 of the selected input bus.												
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Pass-through</td> <td>Input bit is passed through to comparator as is</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Negated</td> <td>Input bit is negated before passing to comparator</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC4-1 register must also be set.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	Programming Notes	0b	Pass-through	Input bit is passed through to comparator as is		1b	Negated	Input bit is negated before passing to comparator	<input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC4-1 register must also be set.
		Value	Name	Description	Programming Notes									
0b	Pass-through	Input bit is passed through to comparator as is												
1b	Negated	Input bit is negated before passing to comparator	<input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC4-1 register must also be set.											
20:19	Source Select Format: U2 Selects the input signals to the Boolean event definition logic (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section).													
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Prev Event</td> <td>Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the last CEC block as the input bus to CEC0 block</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	01b	Prev Event	Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the last CEC block as the input bus to CEC0 block	11b	Reserved				
Value	Name	Description												
01b	Prev Event	Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the last CEC block as the input bus to CEC0 block												
11b	Reserved													
	18:3	Compare Value Format: U16 The value in this field is compared the 16-bit conditioned input bus that are fed into the comparator (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section). The type of comparison that is done is controlled by the Compare Function. When the compare function is true, then the signal for the custom event is asserted. This signal in turn can be counted by the B0 performance counter or fed into other CEC blocks.												
	2:0	Compare Function												

CEC4-0 - Customizable Event Creation 4-0

	Format:	U3
	<p>This field selects the function used by the CEC comparator when comparing the compare value to the value active on the CEC conditioned input bus (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section).</p>	
	Value	Name
	Value	Description
	000b	Any Are Equal Compare and assert output if any are equal (Can be used as OR function)
	001b	Greater Than Compare and assert output if greater than
	010b	Equal Compare and assert output if equal to (Can also be used as AND function)
	011b	Greater Than or Equal Compare and assert output if greater than or equal
	100b	Less Than Compare and assert output if less than
	101b	Not Equal Compare and assert output if not equal
	110b	Less Than or Equal Compare and assert output if less than or equal
	111b	Reserved

Customizable Event Creation 5-0

CEC5-0 - Customizable Event Creation 5-0														
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0													
Source:	BSpec													
Access:	R/W													
Size (in bits):	32													
Address:	02798h													
<p>This register is used to define custom counter event 5, bit definitions in this register refer to the CEC block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section.</p>														
DWord	Bit	Description												
0	31:21	Negate Format: U11 The 11-bit array defined in this field allows input bus bits [10:0] to be individually negated in order to facilitate more complicated custom event creation (e.g. A & (!B !C)). Note that LSB of this field affects bit 0 of the selected input bus.												
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Pass-through</td> <td>Input bit is passed through to comparator as is</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Negated</td> <td>Input bit is negated before passing to comparator</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC5-1 register must also be set.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	Programming Notes	0b	Pass-through	Input bit is passed through to comparator as is		1b	Negated	Input bit is negated before passing to comparator	<input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC5-1 register must also be set.
		Value	Name	Description	Programming Notes									
0b	Pass-through	Input bit is passed through to comparator as is												
1b	Negated	Input bit is negated before passing to comparator	<input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC5-1 register must also be set.											
20:19	Source Select Format: U2 Selects the input signals to the Boolean event definition logic (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section).													
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Prev Event</td> <td>Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the previous CEC block as the input bus to this CEC block</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	01b	Prev Event	Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the previous CEC block as the input bus to this CEC block	11b	Reserved				
Value	Name	Description												
01b	Prev Event	Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the previous CEC block as the input bus to this CEC block												
11b	Reserved													
	18:3	Compare Value Format: U16 The value in this field is compared the 16-bit conditioned input bus that are fed into the comparator (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section). The type of comparison that is done is controlled by the Compare Function. When the compare function is true, then the signal for the custom event is asserted. This signal in turn can be counted by the B0 performance counter or fed into other CEC blocks.												
	2:0	Compare Function												

CEC5-0 - Customizable Event Creation 5-0

	Format:	U3
	<p>This field selects the function used by the CEC comparator when comparing the compare value to the value active on the CEC conditioned input bus (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section).</p>	
	Value	Name
		Description
	000b	Any Are Equal Compare and assert output if any are equal (Can be used as OR function)
	001b	Greater Than Compare and assert output if greater than
	010b	Equal Compare and assert output if equal to (Can also be used as AND function)
	011b	Greater Than or Equal Compare and assert output if greater than or equal
	100b	Less Than Compare and assert output if less than
	101b	Not Equal Compare and assert output if not equal
	110b	Less Than or Equal Compare and assert output if less than or equal
	111b	Reserved

Customizable Event Creation 5-1

CEC5-1 - Customizable Event Creation 5-1											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Source:	BSpec										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Address:	0279Ch										
<p>This register configures the input conditioning portion of CEC (custom event creation) block 5, bit definitions in this register refer to the CEC block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section.</p>											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:16	<p>Considerations</p> <p>This 16-bit field allows individual bits of the bus selected as the input to CEC block to be delayed by 1 clock relative to the non-delayed bits in the bus (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section). See CEC0-1 register definition for an example use case.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Live</td> <td>Input bit is not delayed by 1 clock before event calculation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Delayed</td> <td>Input bit is delayed by 1 clock before event calculation</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Live	Input bit is not delayed by 1 clock before event calculation	1b	Delayed	Input bit is delayed by 1 clock before event calculation
	Value	Name	Description								
0b	Live	Input bit is not delayed by 1 clock before event calculation									
1b	Delayed	Input bit is delayed by 1 clock before event calculation									
15:0	<p>Mask</p> <p>This 16-bit field allows individual input bits to be ignored in custom event calculation. See block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section for more details on where this field is used.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Unmasked</td> <td>Input bit is considered in event calculation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked</td> <td>Input bit is ignored in event calculation</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Unmasked	Input bit is considered in event calculation	1b	Masked	Input bit is ignored in event calculation	
Value	Name	Description									
0b	Unmasked	Input bit is considered in event calculation									
1b	Masked	Input bit is ignored in event calculation									

Customizable Event Creation 6-0

CEC6-0 - Customizable Event Creation 6-0														
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0													
Source:	BSpec													
Access:	R/W													
Size (in bits):	32													
Address:	027A0h													
<p>This register is used to define custom counter event 6, bit definitions in this register refer to the CEC block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section.</p>														
DWord	Bit	Description												
0	31:21	Negate Format: U11 The 11-bit array defined in this field allows input bus bits [10:0] to be individually negated in order to facilitate more complicated custom event creation (e.g. A & (!B !C)). Note that LSB of this field affects bit 0 of the selected input bus.												
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Pass-through</td> <td>Input bit is passed through to comparator as is</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Negated</td> <td>Input bit is negated before passing to comparator</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC6-1 register must also be set.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	Programming Notes	0b	Pass-through	Input bit is passed through to comparator as is		1b	Negated	Input bit is negated before passing to comparator	<input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC6-1 register must also be set.
		Value	Name	Description	Programming Notes									
		0b	Pass-through	Input bit is passed through to comparator as is										
1b	Negated	Input bit is negated before passing to comparator	<input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC6-1 register must also be set.											
20:19	Source Select Format: U2 Selects the input signals to the Boolean event definition logic (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section).													
18:3	Compare Value Format: U16 The value in this field is compared the 16-bit conditioned input bus that are fed into the comparator (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section). The type of comparison that is done is controlled by the Compare Function. When the compare function is true, then the signal for the custom event is asserted. This signal in turn can be counted by the B0 performance counter or fed into other CEC blocks.													
	2:0	Compare Function												

CEC6-0 - Customizable Event Creation 6-0

	Format:	U3	
	<p>This field selects the function used by the CEC comparator when comparing the compare value to the value active on the CEC conditioned input bus (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section).</p>		
	Value	Name	
	Description		
	000b	Any Are Equal	Compare and assert output if any are equal (Can be used as OR function)
	001b	Greater Than	Compare and assert output if greater than
	010b	Equal	Compare and assert output if equal to (Can also be used as AND function)
	011b	Greater Than or Equal	Compare and assert output if greater than or equal
	100b	Less Than	Compare and assert output if less than
	101b	Not Equal	Compare and assert output if not equal
	110b	Less Than or Equal	Compare and assert output if less than or equal
	111b	Reserved	

Customizable Event Creation 6-1

CEC6-1 - Customizable Event Creation 6-1											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Source:	BSpec										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Address:	027A4h										
This register configures the input conditioning portion of CEC (custom event creation) block 6, bit definitions in this register refer to the CEC block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section.											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:16	<p>Considerations</p> <p>This 16-bit field allows individual bits of the bus selected as the input to CEC block to be delayed by 1 clock relative to the non-delayed bits in the bus (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section). See CEC0-1 register definition for an example use case.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Live</td> <td>Input bit is not delayed by 1 clock before event calculation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Delayed</td> <td>Input bit is delayed by 1 clock before event calculation</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Live	Input bit is not delayed by 1 clock before event calculation	1b	Delayed	Input bit is delayed by 1 clock before event calculation
	Value	Name	Description								
0b	Live	Input bit is not delayed by 1 clock before event calculation									
1b	Delayed	Input bit is delayed by 1 clock before event calculation									
15:0	<p>Mask</p> <p>This 16-bit field allows individual input bits to be ignored in custom event calculation. See block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section for more details on where this field is used.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Unmasked</td> <td>Input bit is considered in event calculation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked</td> <td>Input bit is ignored in event calculation</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Unmasked	Input bit is considered in event calculation	1b	Masked	Input bit is ignored in event calculation	
Value	Name	Description									
0b	Unmasked	Input bit is considered in event calculation									
1b	Masked	Input bit is ignored in event calculation									

Customizable Event Creation 7-0

CEC7-0 - Customizable Event Creation 7-0														
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0													
Source:	BSpec													
Access:	R/W													
Size (in bits):	32													
Address:	027A8h													
<p>This register is used to define custom counter event 7, bit definitions in this register refer to the CEC block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section.</p>														
DWord	Bit	Description												
0	31:21	Negate Format: U11 The 11-bit array defined in this field allows input bus bits [10:0] to be individually negated in order to facilitate more complicated custom event creation (e.g. A & (!B !C)). Note that LSB of this field affects bit 0 of the selected input bus.												
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Pass-through</td> <td>Input bit is passed through to comparator as is</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Negated</td> <td>Input bit is negated before passing to comparator</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC7-1 register must also be set.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	Programming Notes	0b	Pass-through	Input bit is passed through to comparator as is		1b	Negated	Input bit is negated before passing to comparator	<input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC7-1 register must also be set.
		Value	Name	Description	Programming Notes									
0b	Pass-through	Input bit is passed through to comparator as is												
1b	Negated	Input bit is negated before passing to comparator	<input type="checkbox"/> If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC7-1 register must also be set.											
20:19	Source Select Format: U2 Selects the input signals to the Boolean event definition logic (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section).													
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Prev Event</td> <td>Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the previous CEC block as the input bus to this CEC block</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	01b	Prev Event	Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the previous CEC block as the input bus to this CEC block	11b	Reserved				
Value	Name	Description												
01b	Prev Event	Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the previous CEC block as the input bus to this CEC block												
11b	Reserved													
	18:3	Compare Value Format: U16 The value in this field is compared the 16-bit conditioned input bus that are fed into the comparator (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section). The type of comparison that is done is controlled by the Compare Function. When the compare function is true, then the signal for the custom event is asserted. This signal in turn can be counted by the B0 performance counter or fed into other CEC blocks.												
	2:0	Compare Function												

CEC7-0 - Customizable Event Creation 7-0

	Format:	U3
	<p>This field selects the function used by the CEC comparator when comparing the compare value to the value active on the CEC conditioned input bus (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section).</p>	
	Value	Name
		Description
	000b	Any Are Equal Compare and assert output if any are equal (Can be used as OR function)
	001b	Greater Than Compare and assert output if greater than
	010b	Equal Compare and assert output if equal to (Can also be used as AND function)
	011b	Greater Than or Equal Compare and assert output if greater than or equal
	100b	Less Than Compare and assert output if less than
	101b	Not Equal Compare and assert output if not equal
	110b	Less Than or Equal Compare and assert output if less than or equal
	111b	Reserved

Customizable Event Creation 7-1

CEC7-1 - Customizable Event Creation 7-1											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Source:	BSpec										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Address:	027ACh										
This register configures the input conditioning portion of CEC (custom event creation) block 3, bit definitions in this register refer to the CEC block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section.											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:16	<p>Considerations</p> <p>This 16-bit field allows individual bits of the bus selected as the input to CEC block to be delayed by 1 clock relative to the non-delayed bits in the bus (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section). See CEC0-1 register definition for an example use case.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Live</td> <td>Input bit is not delayed by 1 clock before event calculation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Delayed</td> <td>Input bit is delayed by 1 clock before event calculation</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Live	Input bit is not delayed by 1 clock before event calculation	1b	Delayed	Input bit is delayed by 1 clock before event calculation
	Value	Name	Description								
0b	Live	Input bit is not delayed by 1 clock before event calculation									
1b	Delayed	Input bit is delayed by 1 clock before event calculation									
15:0	<p>Mask</p> <p>This 16-bit field allows individual input bits to be ignored in custom event calculation. See block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section for more details on where this field is used.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Unmasked</td> <td>Input bit is considered in event calculation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked</td> <td>Input bit is ignored in event calculation</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Unmasked	Input bit is considered in event calculation	1b	Masked	Input bit is ignored in event calculation	
Value	Name	Description									
0b	Unmasked	Input bit is considered in event calculation									
1b	Masked	Input bit is ignored in event calculation									

DATAM

DATAM		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	60030h-60033h	
Name:	Transcoder Data M Value 1	
ShortName:	TRANS_DATAM1_A	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	61030h-61033h	
Name:	Transcoder Data M Value 1	
ShortName:	TRANS_DATAM1_B	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	62030h-62033h	
Name:	Transcoder Data M Value 1	
ShortName:	TRANS_DATAM1_C	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	63030h-63033h	
Name:	Transcoder Data M Value 1	
ShortName:	TRANS_DATAM1_D	
Reset:	soft	
This register is double buffered to update on the next MSA after LINKN is written.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Reserved Format: MBZ
	30:25	TU or VCPayload Size In DisplayPort SST mode this field is the size of the transfer unit, minus one. Typically it is programmed with a value of 63 for TU size of 64. In DisplayPort MST mode this field is the Virtual Channel payload size, minus one. Restriction In DisplayPort MST mode the Virtual Channel payload size must not be programmed greater than 62 (resulting payload size of 63). In DisplayPort MST mode the Virtual Channel payload size must not be changed while the Virtual Channel is enabled, even after a transcoder has been disabled.
	24	Reserved Format: MBZ
	23:0	Data M value



DATAM		
		This field is the data M value for internal use.

DATAN

DATAN				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	60034h-60037h			
Name:	Transcoder Data N Value 1			
ShortName:	TRANS_DATAN1_A			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	61034h-61037h			
Name:	Transcoder Data N Value 1			
ShortName:	TRANS_DATAN1_B			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	62034h-62037h			
Name:	Transcoder Data N Value 1			
ShortName:	TRANS_DATAN1_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	63034h-63037h			
Name:	Transcoder Data N Value 1			
ShortName:	TRANS_DATAN1_D			
Reset:	soft			
This register is double buffered to update on the next MSA after LINKN is written.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
23:0	Data N value This field is the data N value for internal use.			



DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL

DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	162304h-162307h
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL_DLO_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162504h-162507h
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL_DL1_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162704h-162707h
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL_DL2_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162904h-162907h
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL_DL3_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162B04h-162B07h
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL_DL4_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C304h-6C307h
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL_DLO_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global

DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL				
Address:	6C504h-6C507h			
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL			
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL_DL1_B			
Power:	PG0			
Reset:	global			
Address:	6C704h-6C707h			
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL			
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL_DL2_B			
Power:	PG0			
Reset:	global			
Address:	6C904h-6C907h			
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL			
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL_DL3_B			
Power:	PG0			
Reset:	global			
Address:	6CB04h-6CB07h			
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL			
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL_DL4_B			
Power:	PG0			
Reset:	global			
Data building block (DBB) Tx High Speed AFE Control Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:21	Reserved		
		Access:	RO	
		Format:	MBZ	
	20		Tx HS Voltage Regulator Override Enable Select between using functional path vs. override value	
			Value	Name
			0b	Take functional path
			1b	Enable override
	19		Tx HS Voltage Regulator Override Value Override value for voltage regulator	
			Value	Name
			0b	Override to 0
			1b	Override to 1
	18		Tx HS Voltage Regulator Load Override Enable Select between using functional path vs. override value	

DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_CTL								
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Take functional path</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable override</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Take functional path	1b	Enable override
Value	Name							
0b	Take functional path							
1b	Enable override							
17	Tx HS Voltage Regulator Load Override Value Override value for voltage regulator load <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Override to 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Override to 1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0b	Override to 0	1b	Override to 1
Value	Name							
0b	Override to 0							
1b	Override to 1							
16	Tx HS High Voltage Prot res div Enable							
15:13	Tx Serial Clock Delay							
12	Reserved							
11	Tx HS Clock Enable <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enabled [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Disabled							
1b	Enabled [Default]							
10	Tx HS Voltage Regulator Bypass Enable <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>No bypass</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Bypass</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0b	No bypass	1b	Bypass
Value	Name							
0b	No bypass							
1b	Bypass							
9:7	Tx HS Voltage Regulator Current Bias Trim Default Value: 4h Trim bits to select the bias current for regulator. $i_{bias} = 0.25 * \text{Current Bias Trim} * 50\mu\text{a}$							
6:2	Tx HS Amplitude Margining							
1:0	Tx HS Reference Current Trim							

DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL

DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	16230Ch-16230Fh
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL_DL0_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	16250Ch-16250Fh
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL_DL1_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	16270Ch-16270Fh
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL_DL2_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	16290Ch-16290Fh
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL_DL3_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162B0Ch-162B0Fh
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL_DL4_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C30Ch-6C30Fh
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL_DL0_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global

DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL

Address: 6C50Ch-6C50Fh
 Name: DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL
 ShortName: DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL_DL1_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Address: 6C70Ch-6C70Fh
 Name: DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL
 ShortName: DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL_DL2_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Address: 6C90Ch-6C90Fh
 Name: DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL
 ShortName: DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL_DL3_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Address: 6CB0Ch-6CB0Fh
 Name: DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL
 ShortName: DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL_DL4_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Data building block (DBB) Tx High Speed AFE Equalization Control Register

DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31:19	Reserved							
		Access: RO							
		Format: MBZ							
	18:15	HS Tx Slew Control							
		Tx HS Equalization Code Override Enable Select between using functional PPI signaling vs. override value <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Use PPI</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Use override</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Use PPI	1b	Use override	
	Value	Name							
	0b	Use PPI							
	1b	Use override							
	13:12	Tx HS Equalization Code Select Override Value Select for which equalization code override value to use							
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">00b,01b</td> <td>Use the no equalization level</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">10b</td> <td>Use the low equalization level</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> <td>Use the high equalization level</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b,01b	Use the no equalization level	10b	Use the low equalization level	11b
Value		Name							
00b,01b		Use the no equalization level							
10b	Use the low equalization level								
11b	Use the high equalization level								

DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_EQ_CTL											
11:8	<p>Tx HS High Equalization Code Override value for high equalization code</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0000b</td> <td>0dB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001b</td> <td>2.5dB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0011b</td> <td>6dB [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0111b,1111b</td> <td>Unused</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0000b	0dB	0001b	2.5dB	0011b	6dB [Default]	0111b,1111b	Unused
Value	Name										
0000b	0dB										
0001b	2.5dB										
0011b	6dB [Default]										
0111b,1111b	Unused										
7:4	<p>Tx HS Low Equalization Code Override value for low equalization code</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0000b</td> <td>0dB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001b</td> <td>2.5dB [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0011b</td> <td>6dB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0111b,1111b</td> <td>Unused</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0000b	0dB	0001b	2.5dB [Default]	0011b	6dB	0111b,1111b	Unused
Value	Name										
0000b	0dB										
0001b	2.5dB [Default]										
0011b	6dB										
0111b,1111b	Unused										
3:0	<p>Tx HS No Equalization Code Override value for no equalization code</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0000b</td> <td>0dB [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001b</td> <td>2.5dB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0011b</td> <td>6dB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0111b,1111b</td> <td>Unused</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0000b	0dB [Default]	0001b	2.5dB	0011b	6dB	0111b,1111b	Unused
Value	Name										
0000b	0dB [Default]										
0001b	2.5dB										
0011b	6dB										
0111b,1111b	Unused										



DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL

DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	162308h-16230Bh
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL_DLO_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162508h-16250Bh
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL_DL1_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162708h-16270Bh
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL_DL2_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162908h-16290Bh
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL_DL3_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162B08h-162B0Bh
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL_DL4_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C308h-6C30Bh
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL_DLO_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global

DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL						
Address:	6C508h-6C50Bh					
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL					
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL_DL1_B					
Power:	PG0					
Reset:	global					
Address:	6C708h-6C70Bh					
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL					
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL_DL2_B					
Power:	PG0					
Reset:	global					
Address:	6C908h-6C90Bh					
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL					
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL_DL3_B					
Power:	PG0					
Reset:	global					
Address:	6CB08h-6CB0Bh					
Name:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL					
ShortName:	DBBSUPAR_TXHS_AFE_LEGDIS_CTL_DL4_B					
Power:	PG0					
Reset:	global					
Data building block (DBB) Tx High Speed AFE Leg Disable Control Register						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:12	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO	Format:	MBZ
Access:	RO					
Format:	MBZ					
	11:0	HS Tx Leg Disable				



DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL

DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	162284h-162287h
Name:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL_DL0_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162484h-162487h
Name:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL_DL1_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162684h-162687h
Name:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL_DL2_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162884h-162887h
Name:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL_DL3_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162A84h-162A87h
Name:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL_DL4_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C284h-6C287h
Name:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL_DL0_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global

DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL			
Address:	6C484h-6C487h		
Name:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL		
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL_DL1_B		
Power:	PG0		
Reset:	global		
Address:	6C684h-6C687h		
Name:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL		
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL_DL2_B		
Power:	PG0		
Reset:	global		
Address:	6C884h-6C887h		
Name:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL		
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL_DL3_B		
Power:	PG0		
Reset:	global		
Address:	6CA84h-6CA87h		
Name:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL		
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL_DL4_B		
Power:	PG0		
Reset:	global		
Data building block (DBB) universal data lane (UDLN) clock control register			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved	
		Access: RO	
	7	Local DFE Clock Ready Override Enable	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not overridden
		1b	Overridden
	6	Local DFE Clock Ready Override Value	
		If DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL.dfe_clk_rdy_ovr_en is set to 1, the Local DFE Clock Ready signal the value programmed in this field. The Local DFE Clock Ready is used to Gate/Ungate the local DBB dfe clock	
		Value	Name
		0b	DFE Clock not ready
1b		DFE Clock is ready	
5	DFE Clock Request Override Enable		
	Value	Name	

DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL		
	0b	Not overridden
	1b	Overridden
4	DFE Clock Request Override Value If DBBUDLN_CLK_CTL.dfe_clk_req_ovr_en is set to 1, the DFE Clock Request signal output from this DBB to the next DBB/CBB is the value programmed in this field	
	Value	Name
	0b	Don't request DFE clock
	1b	Request DFE clock
3	Reserved	
	Access:	RO
2	Reserved	
1	Reserved	
0	Reserved	

DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL

DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	1622B4h-1622B7h
Name:	DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL_DL0_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	1624B4h-1624B7h
Name:	DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL_DL1_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	1626B4h-1626B7h
Name:	DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL_DL2_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	1628B4h-1628B7h
Name:	DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL_DL3_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162AB4h-162AB7h
Name:	DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL_DL4_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C2B4h-6C2B7h
Name:	DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL_DL0_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C4B4h-6C4B7h

DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL

Name: DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL_DL1_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Address: 6C6B4h-6C6B7h
 Name: DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL_DL2_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Address: 6C8B4h-6C8B7h
 Name: DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL_DL3_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Address: 6CAB4h-6CAB7h
 Name: DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL_DL4_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Error control register

DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:8	Reserved						
	7	Lane to Lane Deskew Error Generation Enable Access: R/W <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled
Value	Name							
0b	Disabled							
1b	Enabled							
	6	ERROR CONTENTION LP1 Enable Access: R/W <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled
Value	Name							
0b	Disabled							
1b	Enabled							
	5	ERROR CONTENTION LP0 Enable Access: R/W						

DBBUDLN_ERR_CTL									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled		
Value	Name								
0b	Disabled								
1b	Enabled								
4	<p>ERROR CONTROL Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0b	Disabled								
1b	Enabled								
3	<p>ERROR ESCAPE Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0b	Disabled								
1b	Enabled								
2	<p>ERROR SYNC ESCAPE Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0b	Disabled								
1b	Enabled								
1	<p>ERROR SOT Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0b	Disabled								
1b	Enabled								
0	<p>ERROR SOT SYNC Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0b	Disabled								
1b	Enabled								



DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS

DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	1622B8h-1622BBh
Name:	DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS_DL0_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	1624B8h-1624BBh
Name:	DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS_DL1_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	1626B8h-1626BBh
Name:	DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS_DL2_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	1628B8h-1628BBh
Name:	DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS_DL3_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162AB8h-162ABBh
Name:	DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS_DL4_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C2B8h-6C2BBh
Name:	DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS_DL0_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C4B8h-6C4BBh

DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS

Name: DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS_DL1_B
 Power: PG0
 Reset: global

Address: 6C6B8h-6C6BBh
 Name: DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS_DL2_B
 Power: PG0
 Reset: global

Address: 6C8B8h-6C8BBh
 Name: DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS_DL3_B
 Power: PG0
 Reset: global

Address: 6CAB8h-6CABBh
 Name: DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS_DL4_B
 Power: PG0
 Reset: global

Error status register

DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:10	Reserved						
	9	LPCDNOUT Raw Status Access: R/W						
	8	LPCDPOUT Raw Status Access: R/W						
	7	Lane to Lane Deskew Error Access: R/W <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>No error detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Error detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	No error detected	1b	Error detected
	Value	Name						
	0b	No error detected						
	1b	Error detected						
	6	ERROR CONTENTION LP1 Access: R/W <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>No error detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	No error detected		
	Value	Name						
	0b	No error detected						

DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS

DBBUDLN_ERR_STATUS									
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Error detected</td> </tr> </table>	1b	Error detected						
1b	Error detected								
5	<p>ERROR CONTENTION LP0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>No error detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Error detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	No error detected	1b	Error detected
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0b	No error detected								
1b	Error detected								
4	<p>ERROR CONTROL</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>No error detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Error detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	No error detected	1b	Error detected
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0b	No error detected								
1b	Error detected								
3	<p>ERROR ESCAPE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>No error detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Error detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	No error detected	1b	Error detected
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0b	No error detected								
1b	Error detected								
2	<p>ERROR SYNC ESCAPE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>No error detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Error detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	No error detected	1b	Error detected
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0b	No error detected								
1b	Error detected								
1	<p>ERROR SOT</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>No error detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Error detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	No error detected	1b	Error detected
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0b	No error detected								
1b	Error detected								
0	<p>ERROR SOT SYNC</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>No error detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Error detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	No error detected	1b	Error detected
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0b	No error detected								
1b	Error detected								

DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL

DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	162294h-162297h
Name:	DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL_DL0_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162494h-162497h
Name:	DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL_DL1_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162694h-162697h
Name:	DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL_DL2_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162894h-162897h
Name:	DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL_DL3_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162A94h-162A97h
Name:	DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL_DL4_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C294h-6C297h
Name:	DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL_DL0_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global

DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL

Address: 6C494h-6C497h
 Name: DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL_DL1_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Address: 6C694h-6C697h
 Name: DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL_DL2_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Address: 6C894h-6C897h
 Name: DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL_DL3_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Address: 6CA94h-6CA97h
 Name: DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL_DL4_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Data building block (DBB) universal data lane (UDLN) Master/Slave timer control register

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:19	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	18:16	UDLN Ready Timer This timer is used by UDLN, in the event of a power wakeup reset, to hold the UDLN for time specified in this field before processing a new request. (e.g. Voltage regulator settle time, etc)		
	15:12	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			
11:0	Master/Slave INIT timer configuration <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FBh</td> </tr> </table> This configuration indicates the duration that the DPHY will drive LP11 for link initialization. Register granularity is in 8 x Tx Escape clocks (i.e. ~400ns) and is one based. E.g. a programming of FAh = 100us <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</td> </tr> </table> The DSI controller maintains the same timer (DSI_T_INIT_MASTER) which is programmed in terms of Tx Escape clocks. Both the DPHY and the DSI controller will try to perform link initialization, so the total amount of time spent in initialization will be additive. Therefore, this	Default Value:	FBh	Programming Notes
Default Value:	FBh			
Programming Notes				

DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL	
---------------------------------	--

		register should be programmed with a minimum value of 1.
--	--	--



DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL

DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	1622ACh-1622AFh
Name:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL_DL0_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	1624ACh-1624AFh
Name:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL_DL1_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	1626ACh-1626AFh
Name:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL_DL2_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	1628ACh-1628AFh
Name:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL_DL3_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162AACh-162AAFh
Name:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL_DL4_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C2ACh-6C2AFh
Name:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL_DL0_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global

DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL							
Address:	6C4ACh-6C4AFh						
Name:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL						
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL_DL1_B						
Power:	PG0						
Reset:	global						
Address:	6C6ACh-6C6AFh						
Name:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL						
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL_DL2_B						
Power:	PG0						
Reset:	global						
Address:	6C8ACh-6C8AFh						
Name:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL						
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL_DL3_B						
Power:	PG0						
Reset:	global						
Address:	6CAACH-6CAAFh						
Name:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL						
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL_DL4_B						
Power:	PG0						
Reset:	global						
PPI status control register							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:7	Reserved					
		Format: MBZ					
	6	Master/Slave TINIT Done Override Enable					
		This field controls the override of the tINIT done status					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled
Value	Name						
0b	Disabled						
1b	Enabled						
5	Master/Slave TINIT Done Override Value						
	This field is the tINIT done status override value						
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not done</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Done</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not done	1b	Done
	Value	Name					
0b	Not done						
1b	Done						
4	Master/Slave TINIT Done Clear						
	This field will clear the sticky tINIT done status in DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS register						
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name			
Value	Name						

DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_CTL		
	0b	Don't clear
	1b	Clear
3	Tx HS Alternate Skew Done Clear This field will clear the sticky Alternate Skew done status in DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS register	
	Value	Name
	0b	Don't clear
	1b	Clear
2	Tx HS Initial Deskew Done Clear This field will clear the sticky Initial Deskew done status in DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS register	
	Value	Name
	0b	Don't clear
	1b	Clear
1:0	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ

DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS

DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	1622B0h-1622B3h
Name:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_DL0_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	1624B0h-1624B3h
Name:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_DL1_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	1626B0h-1626B3h
Name:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_DL2_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	1628B0h-1628B3h
Name:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_DL3_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162AB0h-162AB3h
Name:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_DL4_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C2B0h-6C2B3h
Name:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_DL0_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C4B0h-6C4B3h

DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS

Name: DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_DL1_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Address: 6C6B0h-6C6B3h
 Name: DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_DL2_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Address: 6C8B0h-6C8B3h
 Name: DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_DL3_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Address: 6CAB0h-6CAB3h
 Name: DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS_DL4_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

This register reflects the status of the PPI as seen by the DPHY

DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	MCD Reset (active low) Access: RO						
	30:28	Reserved Access: RO						
	27	Tx Master/Slave Init Done Access: RO						
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not done</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Done</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not done	1b	Done
	Value	Name						
	0b	Not done						
	1b	Done						
	26	Tx Alternate Skew Calibration Done Access: RO						
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not done</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Done</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not done	1b	Done
	Value	Name						
	0b	Not done						
	1b	Done						

DBBUDLN_PPI_STATUS							
25	Tx Initial Deskew Done						
	Access: RO						
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Not done</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Done</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not done	1b	Done
	Value	Name					
0b	Not done						
1b	Done						
24:18	Reserved						
	Access: RO						
17	PPI Rx LPDT Escape Entry Command Detected						
	Access: RO						
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Not detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not detected	1b	Detected
	Value	Name					
0b	Not detected						
1b	Detected						
16	Reserved						
	Access: RO						
15:8	PPI Rx LPDT Data						
	Access: RO This field keeps the Last LPDT Byte received during the last Rx LPDT Escape Transaction Detected						
7:4	PPI Rx Trigger						
	Access: RO Each bit associated with a received trigger. If a given bit is asserted, then that trigger has been received						
3	PPI Direction						
	Access: RO Reflects current state of the PPI direction bit						
2	PPI stopstate Status						
	Access: RO Reflects current state of the PPI stopstate bit						
1	PPI Rx ULPS Clk Not						
	Access: RO						
0	PPI Rx ULPS Active Not						
	Access: RO						



DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL

DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	162288h-16228Bh
Name:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL_DL0_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162488h-16248Bh
Name:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL_DL1_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162688h-16268Bh
Name:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL_DL2_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162888h-16288Bh
Name:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL_DL3_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162A88h-162A8Bh
Name:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL_DL4_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C288h-6C28Bh
Name:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL_DL0_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global

DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL			
Address:	6C488h-6C48Bh		
Name:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL		
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL_DL1_B		
Power:	PG0		
Reset:	global		
Address:	6C688h-6C68Bh		
Name:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL		
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL_DL2_B		
Power:	PG0		
Reset:	global		
Address:	6C888h-6C88Bh		
Name:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL		
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL_DL3_B		
Power:	PG0		
Reset:	global		
Address:	6CA88h-6CA8Bh		
Name:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL		
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL_DL4_B		
Power:	PG0		
Reset:	global		
Data building block (DBB) universal data lane (UDLN) soft reset control register			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:22	Reserved	
		Access: RO	
	21	TXLP Latch Control logic Reset Override Enable	
		Value	Name
		Description	
	0b	Not overridden	
	1b	Overridden	Latch control logic reset is overridden with DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL.txlp_latctl_rst_ovr_val
	20:17	Reserved	
		Access: RO	
	16	Global UDLN Reset Override Enable	
Value		Name	
Description			
0b		Not overridden	
1b	Overridden	Global reset is overridden with	

DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL		
		DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL.udln_rst_ovr_val
15:6	Reserved	
	Access:	RO
5	TXLP Latch Control logic Reset Override Value If DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL.txlp_latctl_rst_ovr_en is set to 1, then this bit will control the reset to the Tx LP latches	
	Value	Name Description
	0b	In Reset Latch control logic reset is asserted, if override enabled
	1b	Out of Reset Latch control logic reset is de-asserted, if override enabled
4:1	Reserved	
	Access:	RO
0	Global UDLN Reset Override Value If DBBUDLN_SOFT_RST_CTL.udln_rst_ovr_en is set to 1, then this bit will control the reset to the UDLN logic	
	Value	Name Description
	0b	In Reset Global UDLN reset is asserted, if override enabled
	1b	Out of Reset Global UDLN reset is de-asserted, if override enabled

DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0

DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	162298h-16229Bh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0_DL0_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162498h-16249Bh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0_DL1_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162698h-16269Bh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0_DL2_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162898h-16289Bh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0_DL3_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162A98h-162A9Bh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0_DL4_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C298h-6C29Bh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0_DL0_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global

DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0	
Address:	6C498h-6C49Bh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0_DL1_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C698h-6C69Bh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0_DL2_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C898h-6C89Bh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0_DL3_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6CA98h-6CA9Bh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0_DL4_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
<p>Data building block (DBB) universal data lane (UDLN) transmit timing control. This register is used to define the duration of the timing parameters that the DPHY should apply when transitioning between HS and LP states. The register programming is done in terms of HS Word clocks (i.e. the 1X clock).</p> <p>To calculate the minimum number of Word clocks for a given parameter: Number of Word Clocks = Roundup(Roundup(PARAM / UI) / 8)</p> <p>Where: PARAM is specific to each parameter defined within this register UI = 1 / 8X frequency (GHz)</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The PARAM can be different depending on the lane type (i.e. Data or Clock) 2. Unless explicitly stated, the PARAM specifies a minimum. There are some timing parameters that have a maximum requirement 	
Programming Notes	
<p>For LKF, the DSI controller assumes the DPHY is maintaining default timing parameters. The default timing parameters that the controller assumes the DPHY is maintaining are a function of "N" Word clocks, where N is the number of Word clocks within one Escape clock period (i.e. 50ns).</p> <p>The timing parameters programmed within this register should be equal to the defaults that the DSI controller is assuming. If Software needs to override the defaults, then the programming within this register should be</p>	

DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTLO

equal to the override values.

Calculating N is derived from the Escape clock divider variable M.

$$f_{\text{Byte}} = f_{\text{Link}} / 8$$

$$f_{\text{Escape}} = f_{\text{Link}} / M$$

$$N = \text{Ceiling}(f_{\text{Byte}} / f_{\text{Escape}})$$

$$N = \text{Ceiling}((f_{\text{Link}} / 8) / (f_{\text{Link}} / M))$$

$$N = \text{Ceiling}(M / 8)$$

Given that the Escape clock frequency should be as close to 20MHz as possible:

$$M = f_{\text{Link}} / 20\text{MHz}$$

Therefore, N reduces to:

$$N = f_{\text{Link}} / 160\text{MHz}$$

Notes:

1. The f_{Link} term is the 8X clock frequency in MHz
2. SW can read the variable N from the DSI_ESC_CLK_DIV register. The DSI controller calculates N from the variable M that Software programs within the DSI_ESC_CLK_DIV register.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	<p>tTRAIL Timer Duration for tTRAIL timing parameter in HS Tx word clocks (zero based) Data Lane PARAM = $\max(8 * UI, 6E-8 + (4 * UI))$ Clock Lane PARAM = $6E-8$</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>The DSI controller defaults are: Data Lane = $N * 2$ Clock Lane = $\text{Floor}(N * 1.5)$ The exit latency for the Clock Lane is $0.25 * N$ greater than what the DSI controller expects. Therefore, increase the HS to HS Turnaround Guardband in the DSI_CHKN_REG0 by $\text{ceiling}(N*0.25)$.</p>
	23:16	<p>tZERO Timer Duration for tZERO timing parameter in HS Tx word clocks (zero based) Data Lane PARAM = $1.45E-7 + (10 * UI) - (4E-8 * UI)$ Clock Lane PARAM = $3E-7 - 3.8E-8 = 2.62E-7$</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>The DSI controller defaults are: Data Lane = $(N * 2) + 1$ Clock Lane = $N * 5$</p>
	15:8	<p>tPREPARE Timer Duration for tPREPARE timing parameter in HS Tx word clocks (zero based) Data Lane PARAM = $4E-8 + (4UI)$ Clock Lane PARAM = $3.8E-8$</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>The DSI controller defaults are: Data Lane = $N + 1$</p>

DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTLO	
	Clock Lane = N
7:0	<p>HS-Req Timer Duration for tLPX timing parameter in HS Tx word clocks (zero based) for the HS Request control (i.e. LP-01). PARAM = 5E-8 (same between Data and Clock lanes)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>The DSI controller assumes N for this field (i.e. 1 Escape clock)</p>

DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1

DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	16229Ch-16229Fh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1_DL0_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	16249Ch-16249Fh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1_DL1_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	16269Ch-16269Fh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1_DL2_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	16289Ch-16289Fh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1_DL3_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162A9Ch-162A9Fh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1_DL4_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C29Ch-6C29Fh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1_DL0_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global

DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1	
Address:	6C49Ch-6C49Fh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1_DL1_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C69Ch-6C69Fh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1_DL2_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C89Ch-6C89Fh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1_DL3_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6CA9Ch-6CA9Fh
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1_DL4_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
<p>Data building block (DBB) universal data lane (UDLN) transmit timing control. This register is used to define the duration of the timing parameters that the DPHY should apply when transitioning between HS and LP states. The register programming is done in terms of HS Word clocks (i.e. the 1X clock).</p> <p>To calculate the minimum number of Word clocks for a given parameter: Number of Word Clocks = Roundup(Roundup(PARAM / UI) / 8)</p> <p>Where: PARAM is specific to each parameter defined within this register UI = 1 / 8X frequency (GHz)</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The PARAM can be different depending on the lane type (i.e. Data or Clock) 2. Unless explicitly stated, the PARAM specifies a minimum. There are some timing parameters that have a maximum requirement 	
Programming Notes	
<p>For LKF, the DSI controller assumes the DPHY is maintaining default timing parameters. The default timing parameters that the controller assumes the DPHY is maintaining are a function of "N" Word clocks, where N is the number of Word clocks within one Escape clock period (i.e. 50ns).</p> <p>The timing parameters programmed within this register should be equal to the defaults that the DSI controller is assuming. If Software needs to override the defaults, then the programming within this register should be</p>	

DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL1

equal to the override values.
See the ProgrammingNote within DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL0 for details on how "N" can either be calculated or obtained from the DSI_ESC_CLK_DIV register.

DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:28	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO				
Access:	RO							
	27	<p>TxHS Early PPI Ready generation enable Controls whether the HS Tx Ready is sent early or not to account for the HS boomerang path</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled
Value	Name							
0b	Disabled							
1b	Enabled							
	26:24	<p>TxHS Early PPI Ready generation Timer If early generation enbaled, this field determines number of txwordclock cycles PPI txreadyhs will be asserted ahead of time relative to DPHY specification.</p>						
	23:16	<p>tCLK_PRE Timer Duration for tCLK_PRE timing parameter in HS Tx word clocks (zero based) Clock Lane PARAM = 8UI Not applicable for Data Lanes</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>The DSI controller assumes a default of 1 for this timing parameter (i.e. 1 Word clock)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Programming Notes	The DSI controller assumes a default of 1 for this timing parameter (i.e. 1 Word clock)				
Programming Notes								
The DSI controller assumes a default of 1 for this timing parameter (i.e. 1 Word clock)								
	15:8	<p>tCLK_POST Timer Duration for tCLK_POST timing parameter in HS Tx word clocks (zero based) Clock Lane PARAM = 6E-8 + 52UI Not applicable for Data Lanes</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>The DSI controller assumes a default of: Floor(N * 1.25) + 7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Programming Notes	The DSI controller assumes a default of: Floor(N * 1.25) + 7				
Programming Notes								
The DSI controller assumes a default of: Floor(N * 1.25) + 7								
	7:0	<p>tHSEXIT Timer Duration for tHSEXITtiming parameter in HS Tx word clocks (zero based) PARAM = 1E-7(same between Data and Clock lanes)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>The DSI controller assumes a default of: N * 3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Programming Notes	The DSI controller assumes a default of: N * 3				
Programming Notes								
The DSI controller assumes a default of: N * 3								



DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2

DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	1622A0h-1622A3h
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2_DL0_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	1624A0h-1624A3h
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2_DL1_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	1626A0h-1626A3h
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2_DL2_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	1628A0h-1628A3h
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2_DL3_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162AA0h-162AA3h
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2_DL4_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C2A0h-6C2A3h
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2_DL0_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global

DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2							
Address:	6C4A0h-6C4A3h						
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2						
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2_DL1_B						
Power:	PG0						
Reset:	global						
Address:	6C6A0h-6C6A3h						
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2						
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2_DL2_B						
Power:	PG0						
Reset:	global						
Address:	6C8A0h-6C8A3h						
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2						
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2_DL3_B						
Power:	PG0						
Reset:	global						
Address:	6CAA0h-6CAA3h						
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2						
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2_DL4_B						
Power:	PG0						
Reset:	global						
<p>This register controls whether theDPHY handles the Initial deskew calibration and for how long the DPHY drives the lane to LP00 when coming out of a Power on Reset (PoR).</p>							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:30	Reserved					
		Access: RO					
	29	Tx HS Auto Initial Deskew Enable					
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b
Value		Name					
0b	Disabled						
1b	Enabled						
<p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>The DSI controller already maintains an initial calibration timer (DSI_CALIB_TO). The programming of this should be mutually exclusive with the calibration programming within the controller (TRANS_DSI_FUNC_CONF). I.e. If enabling auto initial deskewwithin the PHY, then calibration should not be enabled within the DSI controller.</p>							
28:24	Tx HS Preamble Timer						
	Default Value: 01h						
When DPHY 2.1 Preamble is enabled, this timer defines the number of Word clocks to send							

DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL2				
	preamble pattern			
23:16	<p>Tx HS Alternative Skew Timer</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">7Fh</td> </tr> </table> <p>When DPHY 2.1 Alternate Skew Calibration is enabled, this timer defines the number of DFE/10 clocks to send skew pattern</p>	Default Value:	7Fh	
Default Value:	7Fh			
15:8	<p>Tx HS Auto Initial Deskew Timer</p> <p>If TxHS Auto Initial Deskew Insertion is enable, this timer is used to indicate the duration in 16xDFE20_CLK cycle steps (~400ns) the TxDPHY will be Automatically transmitting deskew pattern once Tinit timer has expired</p>			
7:0	<p>Tx HS Master Off Timer</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">FAh</td> </tr> </table> <p>This timer is used to indicate the duration DPHY Master Lane will drive the Dp/Dn Bus in LP00 (Master Off) after LP drivers are enabled before transitioning to LP11 for Tinit timer.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</td> </tr> </table> <p>If this field is programmed to a nonzero value, then it must be accounted for within the DSI_T_INIT_MASTER register.</p> <p>$DSI_T_INIT_MASTER \text{ (in Escape clocks)} \geq DBBUDLN_MST_SLV_INIT_CTL.Master/Slave \text{ INIT timer configuration (in } 8 * \text{ Escape clocks) + Ceiling(Tx HS Master Off Timer / N)}$</p>	Default Value:	FAh	Programming Notes
Default Value:	FAh			
Programming Notes				

DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3

DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	1622A4h-1622A7h
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3_DL0_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	1624A4h-1624A7h
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3_DL1_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	1626A4h-1626A7h
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3_DL2_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	1628A4h-1628A7h
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3_DL3_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162AA4h-162AA7h
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3_DL4_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C2A4h-6C2A7h
Name:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3_DL0_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global

DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3

Address: 6C4A4h-6C4A7h
 Name: DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3_DL1_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Address: 6C6A4h-6C6A7h
 Name: DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3_DL2_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Address: 6C8A4h-6C8A7h
 Name: DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3_DL3_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Address: 6CAA4h-6CAA7h
 Name: DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_TX_TIMING_CTL3_DL4_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

This is a basic register template

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	Reserved Format: MBZ
	23:16	Tx LP Turn Around GET timer Default Value: 05h This timer defines the number of TX Escape clocks for TAGET. The value programmed in this field should be zero-based
	15:8	Tx LP Turn Around GO timer Default Value: 03h This timer defines the number of TX Escape clocks for TAGO. The value programmed in this field should be zero-based
	7:0	TLPX timer This timer defines the number of TX Escape clocks for a TLPX. The value programmed in this field should be zero-based

DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL

DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	162290h-162293h
Name:	DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL_DL0_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162490h-162493h
Name:	DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL_DL1_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162690h-162693h
Name:	DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL_DL2_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162890h-162893h
Name:	DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL_DL3_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	162A90h-162A93h
Name:	DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL_DL4_A
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global
Address:	6C290h-6C293h
Name:	DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL
ShortName:	DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL_DL0_B
Power:	PG0
Reset:	global

DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL

Address: 6C490h-6C493h
 Name: DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL_DL1_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Address: 6C690h-6C693h
 Name: DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL_DL2_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Address: 6C890h-6C893h
 Name: DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL_DL3_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

Address: 6CA90h-6CA93h
 Name: DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL
 ShortName: DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL_DL4_B
 Power: PGO
 Reset: global

DBB UDLN Tx/Rx Control Register

DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	Error Status Clear Clear error register bits						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Don't clear sticky bits</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Clear sticky bits</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Don't clear sticky bits	1b	Clear sticky bits
		Value	Name					
	0b	Don't clear sticky bits						
	1b	Clear sticky bits						
	30	PPI Status Clear Clear PPI status register bits						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Don't clear sticky bits</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Clear sticky bits</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Don't clear sticky bits	1b	Clear sticky bits
		Value	Name					
	0b	Don't clear sticky bits						
	1b	Clear sticky bits						
29:14	Reserved Format: MBZ							
13	Rx Stop State Mode							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Real time</td> <td>PPI Rx StopState is a real time signal reflecting the actual LP bus state</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Real time	PPI Rx StopState is a real time signal reflecting the actual LP bus state	
	Value	Name	Description					
0b	Real time	PPI Rx StopState is a real time signal reflecting the actual LP bus state						

DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL

		mode	
	1b	Non real time mode	PPI Rx StopState is not a real time signal, instead it will be set every time PPI Rx Active is low. Note, by using this mode the Rx escape modes are not supported
12	Rx Low Power Signaling Filter Enable		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Disabled	Rx Low power signaling is synchronized to DFE clock but not filtered for potential glitches.
	1b	Enabled	Rx Low power signaling is synchronized to DFE clock and filtered for potential glitches, by ensuring LP states remain in same state for two dfe clock cycles before declaring the LP state.
11	RX HS Deskew Calibration Enable Enable		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Disabled	DPHY RXHS Deskew Calibration Detection is not enabled
	1b	Enabled	DPHY RXHS Deskew Calibration Detection is enabled
10	Port Tx Stopstate Enable		
	Controls whether each lane reports stopstate independently or combined (i.e. all lanes are AND'ed together)		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Independent	
	1b	Combined [Default]	
9	Tx HS Clock Pattern Invert		
	Controls inversion of the HS clock		
	Value	Name	
	0b	AAh Pattern	
	1b	55h Pattern	
8	Tx HS Skew Calibration Pattern Invert		
	Controls inversion of the HS skew calibration pattern		
	Value	Name	
	0b	AAh Pattern	
	1b	55h Pattern	
7	Alternate Skew Calibration Enable		
	Controls whether DPHY 2.1 alternate skew calibration is enabled		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Disabled	
	1b	Enabled	
6	Tx HS Preamble Pattern Invert		
	Controls inversion of the preable pattern		

DBBUDLN_TXRX_CTL											
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>AAh Pattern</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>55h Pattern</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	AAh Pattern	1b	55h Pattern			
Value	Name										
0b	AAh Pattern										
1b	55h Pattern										
5	Preample Enable Controls whether DPHY 2.1 preable is enabled										
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled			
Value	Name										
0b	Disabled										
1b	Enabled										
4	Trigger Order Controls inversion/swapping of the Trigger decode										
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Normal order</td> <td>TriggerEsc[0]: Reset TriggerEsc[1]: Entry HS Test Mode TriggerEsc[2]: Unknown-4 TriggerEsc[3]: Unknown-5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Reverse order</td> <td>TriggerEsc[0]:Unknown-5 TriggerEsc[1]: Unknown-4 TriggerEsc[2]:Entry HS Test Mode TriggerEsc[3]: Reset</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Normal order	TriggerEsc[0]: Reset TriggerEsc[1]: Entry HS Test Mode TriggerEsc[2]: Unknown-4 TriggerEsc[3]: Unknown-5	1b	Reverse order	TriggerEsc[0]:Unknown-5 TriggerEsc[1]: Unknown-4 TriggerEsc[2]:Entry HS Test Mode TriggerEsc[3]: Reset
Value	Name	Description									
0b	Normal order	TriggerEsc[0]: Reset TriggerEsc[1]: Entry HS Test Mode TriggerEsc[2]: Unknown-4 TriggerEsc[3]: Unknown-5									
1b	Reverse order	TriggerEsc[0]:Unknown-5 TriggerEsc[1]: Unknown-4 TriggerEsc[2]:Entry HS Test Mode TriggerEsc[3]: Reset									
3:1	Low Power Filter Timer Default Value: 5h Low Power error contention filter timer. When enabled, this field determine the number of 2xDfE clocks an error must remain stable										
0	Low Power Filter Enable Controls the de-bouncing of the error contention signals										
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled			
Value	Name										
0b	Disabled										
1b	Enabled										
	Programming Notes										
	The DSI controller maintains debouncing logic on the error contention logic.										

DBUF_CTL

DBUF_CTL								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	45008h-4500Bh							
Name:	DBUF Slice 1 Control							
ShortName:	DBUF_CTL_S1							
Power:	PG0							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	44FE8h-44FEBh							
Name:	DBUF Slice 2 Control							
ShortName:	DBUF_CTL_S2							
Power:	PG0							
Reset:	soft							
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	DBUF Power Request						
		Access: R/W						
		This field requests DBUF power to enable or disable.						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
		Value	Name					
0b	Disable							
1b	Enable							
<p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> DBUF power must be enabled prior to using internal display engine features. Enable power by programming the power request to 1, then wait for the power state to indicate it is enabled.								
30		DBUF Power State						
		Access: RO						
		This field indicates the status of DBUF power.						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled
		Value	Name					
0b	Disabled							
1b	Enabled							
29:28		Reserved						
		Format: MBZ						
27		Reserved						
26		Reserved						

DBUF_CTL		
	Format:	MBZ
25:24	Reserved	
23:19	Reserved	
18:16	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
15:12	CC Block Valid State Service	
	Default Value:	1100b
	This field sets the maximum number of clocks before servicing CC block valid state.	
11:0	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ

DBUF_ECC_STAT

DBUF_ECC_STAT		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/WC	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	45010h-45013h	
Name:	DBUF Slice 1 ECC Status	
ShortName:	DBUF_ECC_STAT_S1	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	44FF0h-44FF3h	
Name:	DBUF Slice 2 ECC Status	
ShortName:	DBUF_ECC_STAT_S2	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	soft	
<p>Each of these fields is a sticky bit that gives the ECC error status for a particular memory bank. A '1' in a bit indicates that ECC detected an error. A write of '1' to a bit will clear the bit. Single errors are corrected by ECC. Double errors are not correctable.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Double Error Bank 15
	30	Double Error Bank 14
	29	Double Error Bank 13
	28	Double Error Bank 12
	27	Double Error Bank 11
	26	Double Error Bank 10
	25	Double Error Bank 9
	24	Double Error Bank 8
	23	Double Error Bank 7
	22	Double Error Bank 6
	21	Double Error Bank 5
	20	Double Error Bank 4
	19	Double Error Bank 3
	18	Double Error Bank 2
17	Double Error Bank 1	
16	Double Error Bank 0	

DBUF_ECC_STAT	
	15 Single Error Bank 15
	14 Single Error Bank 14
	13 Single Error Bank 13
	12 Single Error Bank 12
	11 Single Error Bank 11
	10 Single Error Bank 10
	9 Single Error Bank 9
	8 Single Error Bank 8
	7 Single Error Bank 7
	6 Single Error Bank 6
	5 Single Error Bank 5
	4 Single Error Bank 4
	3 Single Error Bank 3
	2 Single Error Bank 2
	1 Single Error Bank 1
	0 Single Error Bank 0

DC_STATE_EN

DC_STATE_EN								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	45504h-45507h							
Name:	Display C State Enable							
ShortName:	DC_STATE_EN							
Power:	PG0							
Reset:	soft							
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	MODE SET in Progress This bit indicates that Mode set is in progress and DCPR will not generate any CSR_Start to DMC when set. Software needs to program this bit when mode set is started and software should reset it when mode set is done.						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>CSR_start generation not gated [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>CSR_start generation is gated</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	CSR_start generation not gated [Default]	1b	CSR_start generation is gated
		Value	Name					
		0b	CSR_start generation not gated [Default]					
	1b	CSR_start generation is gated						
	30	Display Clock Off Enable This bit indicates that the DC*clock off is allowed. Driver must program this bit to 1 to allow the DMC to go the DC*CO states.						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>DC*CO is disallowed [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>DC*CO is allowed</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	DC*CO is disallowed [Default]	1b	DC*CO is allowed
		Value	Name					
	0b	DC*CO is disallowed [Default]						
	1b	DC*CO is allowed						
	29	Display DC*CO State Status This bit indicates that the DMC DC*CO exit has completed and driver has to write a 0 to clear this bit.						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>DMC DC*CO exit completed</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	[Default]	1b	DMC DC*CO exit completed
Value		Name						
0b	[Default]							
1b	DMC DC*CO exit completed							
28	DSI PLLs turn off disallowed This bit indicates that when set, both the DSI PLLs will not be allowed to turnoff in the DC*CO state. Driver needs to set this bit if it does not want the DSI PLL to turn off in DC*CO states.							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>DSI PLLs turn off allowed [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>DSI PLLs turn off disallowed</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	DSI PLLs turn off allowed [Default]	1b	DSI PLLs turn off disallowed	
	Value	Name						
0b	DSI PLLs turn off allowed [Default]							
1b	DSI PLLs turn off disallowed							

DC_STATE_EN									
27:10	Reserved								
9	In CSR Flow <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Not In CSR</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>In CSR</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Restriction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>This field is used for hardware communication. Software must not change this field.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not In CSR	1b	In CSR	Restriction	This field is used for hardware communication. Software must not change this field.
Value	Name								
0b	Not In CSR								
1b	In CSR								
Restriction									
This field is used for hardware communication. Software must not change this field.									
8	Block Outbound Traffic Access is read/write, but hardware can also clear the value based on the PM Request. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Do Not Block</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Block</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Restriction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>This field is used for hardware communication. Software must not change this field.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Do Not Block	1b	Block	Restriction	This field is used for hardware communication. Software must not change this field.
Value	Name								
0b	Do Not Block								
1b	Block								
Restriction									
This field is used for hardware communication. Software must not change this field.									
7:5	Reserved								
4	Mask Poke This field masks the poke signal that would otherwise be generated by a write to the DC_STATE_SEL register. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Unmask</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Mask</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Restriction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>This field is used for hardware communication. Software must not change this field.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Unmask	1b	Mask	Restriction	This field is used for hardware communication. Software must not change this field.
Value	Name								
0b	Unmask								
1b	Mask								
Restriction									
This field is used for hardware communication. Software must not change this field.									
3	DC9 Allow This field indicates software allows Display C9. When allowed, the PCU can save the display PCI Config context and power down display <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Do not allow</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Allow</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Do not allow	1b	Allow		
Value	Name								
0b	Do not allow								
1b	Allow								
2	Reserved								
1:0	Dynamic DC State Enable This field enables hardware to dynamically enter and exit Display C states. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">00b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">01b</td> <td>Enable up to DC5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	Disable	01b	Enable up to DC5		
Value	Name								
00b	Disable								
01b	Enable up to DC5								

DC_STATE_EN							
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">10b</td> <td>Enable up to DC6</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Restriction</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The Display CSR code must be loaded before this field is enabled.</td> </tr> </table>	10b	Enable up to DC6	Restriction		The Display CSR code must be loaded before this field is enabled.	
10b	Enable up to DC6						
Restriction							
The Display CSR code must be loaded before this field is enabled.							



DDI_AUX_CTL

DDI_AUX_CTL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	64010h-64013h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Control
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_CTL_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	64110h-64113h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Control
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_CTL_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	64210h-64213h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Control
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_CTL_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	64310h-64313h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Control
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_CTL_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64410h-64413h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Control
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_CTL_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	64510h-64513h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Control
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_CTL_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64610h-64613h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Control
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_CTL_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64710h-64713h

DDI_AUX_CTL				
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Control			
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_CTL_USBC5			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	64810h-64813h			
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Control			
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_CTL_USBC6			
Reset:	soft			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Send Busy		
		Access:	R/W Set	
		Writing this bit with 1b initiates the transaction, when read this bit will be a 1b until the transmission completes. The transaction is completed when the response is received or when a timeout occurs. This is a sticky bit. Write a 1b to this bit to set it and initiate the transaction. Hardware will clear it when the transaction completes.		
		Programming Notes		
	Aux IO power must be enabled in PWR_WELL_CTL prior to starting an Aux transaction.			
	Restriction			
	Do not change any fields while Send Busy is asserted. Do not write a 1b again until transaction completes.			
	30	Done	Access:	R/WC
			A sticky bit that indicates the transaction has completed. Write a 1 to this bit to clear the event	
			Value	Name
			0b	Not done
	1b	Done		
29	Interrupt on Done	Access:	R/W	
		Enable an interrupt when the transaction completes or times out.		
		Value	Name	
		0b	Disable	
1b	Enable			
28	Time out error	Access:	R/WC	
		A sticky bit that indicates the transaction has timed out. Write a 1 to this bit to clear the event.		
		Value	Name	
		0b	Not error	
1b	Error			

DDI_AUX_CTL			
27:26	Time out timer value		
	Access:	R/W	
	Used to determine how long to wait for receiver response before timing out.		
	Value	Name	
	01b	600us [Default]	
	10b	800us	
	11b	4000us	
	25	Receive error	
		Access:	R/WC
		A sticky bit that indicates that the data received was corrupted, not in multiples of a full byte, or more than 20 bytes. Write a 1 to this bit to clear the event.	
Value		Name	
0b		Not Error	
1b	Error		
24:20	Message Size		
	Access:	Write/Read Status	
	The value written to this field indicates the total number bytes to transmit (including the header). The value read from this field indicates the number of bytes received, including the header, in the last transaction. Sync/Stop are not part of the message or the message size. Reads of this field will give the response message size. The read value will not be valid while Send/Busy bit 31 is asserted.		
	Restriction		
	Message sizes of 0 or >20 are not allowed. Reads and writes are valid only when the done bit is set and timeout or receive error has not occurred.		
19:16	Reserved		
15	Reserved		
14	Reserved		
13	Reserved		
12	Reserved		
11	IO Select		
	Access:	R/W	
	This field selects which IO will be used for the Aux transaction. It must not be switched while a transaction is in progress.		
	Value	Name	Description
	1b	TBT	Use Thunderbolt IO
0b	Legacy	Use legacy IO. Either typeC or regular DDI, depending on project and SKU	
10	Reserved		
9:5	Fast Wake Sync Pulse Count		

DDI_AUX_CTL					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1 0001b 18 pulses</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field determines the total number of SYNC pulses sent during the SYNC phase of a fast wake transaction. The value programmed is the number of pulses minus 1. When this is field is set to "n" the aux controller will send "n+1" SYNC pulses before transmitting the STOP pattern.</p>	Default Value:	1 0001b 18 pulses	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1 0001b 18 pulses				
Access:	R/W				
4:0	<p>Sync Pulse Count</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1 1111b 32 pulses</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field determines the total number of SYNC pulses sent during the SYNC phase of a standard transaction. The value programmed is the number of pulses minus 1. When this is field is set to "n" the aux controller will send "n+1" SYNC pulses before transmitting the STOP pattern.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Restriction</p> <p>This field must be programmed to at least 25 decimal to send the minimum amount of pulses required for a standard transaction.</p>	Default Value:	1 1111b 32 pulses	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1 1111b 32 pulses				
Access:	R/W				



DDI_AUX_DATA

DDI_AUX_DATA	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	Write/Read Status
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	64014h-64017h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 0
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	64018h-6401Bh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 1
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	6401Ch-6401Fh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 2
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	64020h-64023h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 3
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_3_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	64024h-64027h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 4
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_4_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	64114h-64117h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 0
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_0_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	64118h-6411Bh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 1
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_1_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	6411Ch-6411Fh

DDI_AUX_DATA	
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 2
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_2_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	64120h-64123h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 3
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_3_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	64124h-64127h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 4
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_4_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	64214h-64217h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 0
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_0_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	64218h-6421Bh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 1
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_1_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	6421Ch-6421Fh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 2
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_2_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	64220h-64223h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 3
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_3_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	64224h-64227h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 4
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_4_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	64314h-64317h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 0
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_0_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64318h-6431Bh

DDI_AUX_DATA	
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 1
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_1_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	6431Ch-6431Fh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 2
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_2_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64320h-64323h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 3
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_3_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64324h-64327h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 4
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_4_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64414h-64417h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 0
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_0_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	64418h-6441Bh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 1
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_1_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	6441Ch-6441Fh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 2
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_2_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	64420h-64423h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 3
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_3_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	64424h-64427h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 4
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_4_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	64514h-64517h

DDI_AUX_DATA	
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 0
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_0_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64518h-6451Bh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 1
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_1_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	6451Ch-6451Fh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 2
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_2_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64520h-64523h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 3
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_3_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64524h-64527h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 4
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_4_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64614h-64617h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 0
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_0_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64618h-6461Bh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 1
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_1_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	6461Ch-6461Fh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 2
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_2_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64620h-64623h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 3
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_3_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64624h-64627h

DDI_AUX_DATA	
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 4
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_4_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64714h-64717h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 0
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_0_USBC5
Reset:	soft
Address:	64718h-6471Bh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 1
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_1_USBC5
Reset:	soft
Address:	6471Ch-6471Fh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 2
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_2_USBC5
Reset:	soft
Address:	64720h-64723h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 3
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_3_USBC5
Reset:	soft
Address:	64724h-64727h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 4
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_4_USBC5
Reset:	soft
Address:	64814h-64817h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 0
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_0_USBC6
Reset:	soft
Address:	64818h-6481Bh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 1
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_1_USBC6
Reset:	soft
Address:	6481Ch-6481Fh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 2
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_2_USBC6
Reset:	soft
Address:	64820h-64823h

DDI_AUX_DATA		
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 3	
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_3_USBC6	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	64824h-64827h	
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 4	
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_4_USBC6	
Reset:	soft	
There are 5 DWords of this register format per instance.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	AUX CH DATA This field contains a DWord of the AUX message. Writes to this register give the data to transmit during the transaction. The MSbyte is transmitted first. Reads to this register will give the response data after transaction complete. The read value will not be valid while the Aux Channel Control Register Send/Busy bit is asserted

DDI_BUF_CTL

DDI_BUF_CTL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	64000h-64003h
Name:	DDI Buffer Control
ShortName:	DDI_BUF_CTL_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	64100h-64103h
Name:	DDI Buffer Control
ShortName:	DDI_BUF_CTL_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	64200h-64203h
Name:	DDI Buffer Control
ShortName:	DDI_BUF_CTL_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	64300h-64303h
Name:	DDI Buffer Control
ShortName:	DDI_BUF_CTL_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64400h-64403h
Name:	DDI Buffer Control
ShortName:	DDI_BUF_CTL_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	64500h-64503h
Name:	DDI Buffer Control
ShortName:	DDI_BUF_CTL_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64600h-64603h
Name:	DDI Buffer Control
ShortName:	DDI_BUF_CTL_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64700h-64703h

DDI_BUF_CTL			
Name:	DDI Buffer Control		
ShortName:	DDI_BUF_CTL_USBC5		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	64800h-64803h		
Name:	DDI Buffer Control		
ShortName:	DDI_BUF_CTL_USBC6		
Reset:	soft		
Do not read or write the register when the associated power well is disabled.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	DDI Buffer Enable This bit enables the DDI buffer.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Disable
		1b	Enable
	30	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	29	Override Training Enable This field enables the override on the training enable signal that tells the DDI I/O to pick up any DDI voltage swing and pre-emphasis changes.	
		Value	Name
		1b	Enable Override
		0b	Disable Override
28	Phy Param Adjust Enables adjustment of Phy parameters such as voltage swing and pre emphasis outside Inik training process. This field is conditioned on "override training enable" (DDI_BUF_CTL[29]).		
	Value	Name	
	1b	Enable	
	0b	Disable	
27:24	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
23:17	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
16	Port Reversal This field enables lane reversal within the port. Lane reversal swaps the data on the lanes as they are output from the port.		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not reversed	

DDI_BUF_CTL		
	1b	Reversed
Programming Notes		
<p>Type-C/TBT dynamic connections: The DDIs going to thunderbolt or USB-C DP alternate mode should not be reversed here. The reversal is taken care of in the FIA.</p> <p>Static/fixed connections (DP/HDMI) through FIA: In the case of static connections such as "No pin assignment (Non Type-C DP)", DDIs will use this lane reversal bit.</p> <p>All other connections: DDIs will use this lane reversal bit.</p>		
Restriction		
This field must not be changed while the DDI is enabled.		
15:8	USB Type-C DP Lane Staggering Delay	
	<p>Specifies the number of symbol clocks delay used to stagger assertion/deassertion of the port lane enables. The target time recommended by circuit team is 100ns or greater. The delay should be programmed based on link clock frequency. This staggering delay is ONLY required when the port is used in USB Type C mode. Otherwise the default delay is zero which means no staggering. Example: 270MHz link clock = $1/270\text{MHz} = 3.7\text{ns}$. $(100\text{ns}/3.7\text{ns})=27.02$ symbols. Round up to 28.</p>	
7	DDI Idle Status	
	Access:	RO
	This bit indicates when the DDI buffer is idle.	
	Value	Name
	0b	Buffer Not Idle
	1b	Buffer Idle
6:5	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
4	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
3:1	DP Port Width Selection	
	Description	
	This bit selects the number of lanes to be enabled on the DDI link for DisplayPort.	
	Value	Name
	000b	x1
	001b	x2
	011b	x4
	Others	Reserved

DDI_BUF_CTL		
		Restriction
		When in DisplayPort mode the value selected here must match the value selected in TRANS_DDI_FUNC_CTL attached to this DDI.
		This field must not be changed while the DDI is enabled.
0	Init Display Detected	
	Access:	RO
	Strap indicating whether a display was detected on this port during initialization. It signifies the level of the port detect pin at boot. This bit is only informative. It does not prevent this port from being enabled in hardware. This field only indicates the DDIA detection. Detection for other ports is read from SFUSE_STRAP.	
	Value	Name
	Description	
	0b	Not Detected
	1b	Detected
		Digital display not detected during initialization
		Digital display detected during initialization

DDI_CLK_SEL

DDI_CLK_SEL																							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																						
Source:	BSpec																						
Access:	R/W																						
Size (in bits):	32																						
Address:	4610Ch-4610Fh																						
Name:	DDI USBC1 Clock Select																						
ShortName:	DDI_CLK_SEL_USBC1																						
Power:	PG0																						
Reset:	soft																						
Address:	46110h-46113h																						
Name:	DDI USBC2 Clock Select																						
ShortName:	DDI_CLK_SEL_USBC2																						
Power:	PG0																						
Reset:	soft																						
DWord	Bit	Description																					
0	31:28	<p>Clock Select Select which clock to use for this DDI.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0000b</td> <td>None</td> <td>Nothing selected. Clock is disabled for this DDI.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1000b</td> <td>MG</td> <td>MG PLL output</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1100b</td> <td>TBT 162</td> <td>Thunderbolt 162 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1101b</td> <td>TBT 270</td> <td>Thunderbolt 270 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1110b</td> <td>TBT 540</td> <td>Thunderbolt 540 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1111b</td> <td>TBT 810</td> <td>Thunderbolt 810 MHz</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Restriction</p> <p>This must not be changed while the DDI is enabled or any transcoder directed to the DDI is enabled.</p>	Value	Name	Description	0000b	None	Nothing selected. Clock is disabled for this DDI.	1000b	MG	MG PLL output	1100b	TBT 162	Thunderbolt 162 MHz	1101b	TBT 270	Thunderbolt 270 MHz	1110b	TBT 540	Thunderbolt 540 MHz	1111b	TBT 810	Thunderbolt 810 MHz
	Value	Name	Description																				
0000b	None	Nothing selected. Clock is disabled for this DDI.																					
1000b	MG	MG PLL output																					
1100b	TBT 162	Thunderbolt 162 MHz																					
1101b	TBT 270	Thunderbolt 270 MHz																					
1110b	TBT 540	Thunderbolt 540 MHz																					
1111b	TBT 810	Thunderbolt 810 MHz																					
27:0		<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ																			
Format:	MBZ																						

DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT

DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	44400h-4440Fh	
Name:	Display Engine Pipe A Interrupts	
ShortName:	DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT_A	
Power:	PG1	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	44410h-4441Fh	
Name:	Display Engine Pipe B Interrupts	
ShortName:	DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT_B	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	44420h-4442Fh	
Name:	Display Engine Pipe C Interrupts	
ShortName:	DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT_C	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	44430h-4443Fh	
Name:	Display Engine Pipe D Interrupts	
ShortName:	DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT_D	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
Description		
<p>This table indicates which events are mapped to each bit of the Display Engine Pipe Interrupt registers. The IER enabled Display Engine Pipe Interrupt IIR (sticky) bits are ORed together to generate the DE_Pipe Interrupts Pending bit in the Master Interrupt Control register. There is one full set of Display Engine Pipe interrupts per display pipes A/B/C. The STEREO3D_EVENT_MASK selects between left eye and right eye reporting of vertical blank, vertical sync, and scanline events in stereo 3D modes.</p>		
<p>0x44400 = ISR A, 0x44410 = ISR B, 0x44420 = ISR C, 0x44430 = ISR D 0x44404 = IMR A, 0x44414 = IMR B, 0x44424 = IMR C, 0x44434 = IMR D 0x44408 = IIR A, 0x44418 = IIR B, 0x44428 = IIR C, 0x44438 = IIR D 0x4440C = IER A, 0x4441C = IER B, 0x4442C = IER C, 0x4443C = IER D</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Underrun

DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT				
		Description		
		The ISR is an active high pulse when there is an underrun on the transcoder attached to this pipe.		
30	Unused_Int_30	These interrupts are currently unused.		
29	Reserved			
28	Reserved			
27:23	Unused_Int_27_23	These interrupts are currently unused.		
22	Plane7_GTT_Fault_Status	The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 7 on this pipe.		
21	Plane6_GTT_Fault_Status	The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 6 on this pipe.		
20	Plane5_GTT_Fault_Status	The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 5 on this pipe.		
19	Reserved	Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 100px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
	MBZ			
18	Plane7_Flip_Done	The ISR is an active high pulse when the flip is done for plane 7 on this pipe.		
17	Plane6_Flip_Done	The ISR is an active high pulse when the flip is done for plane 6 on this pipe.		
16	Plane5_Flip_Done	The ISR is an active high pulse when the flip is done for plane 5 on this pipe.		
15:13	Unused_Int_15_13	These interrupts are currently unused.		
12	DPST_Histogram_event	The ISR is an active high pulse on the DPST Histogram event on this pipe.		
11	Cursor_GTT_Fault_Status	The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for the cursor on this pipe.		
10	Plane4_GTT_Fault_Status			

DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT			
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 4 on this pipe.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Description	The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 4 on this pipe.
Description			
The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 4 on this pipe.			
9	Plane3_GTT_Fault_Status <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 3 on this pipe.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Description	The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 3 on this pipe.
Description			
The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 3 on this pipe.			
8	Plane2_GTT_Fault_Status The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 2 on this pipe.		
7	Plane1_GTT_Fault_Status The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 1 on this pipe.		
6	Plane4_Flip_Done <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>The ISR is an active high pulse when the flip is done for plane 4 on this pipe.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Description	The ISR is an active high pulse when the flip is done for plane 4 on this pipe.
Description			
The ISR is an active high pulse when the flip is done for plane 4 on this pipe.			
5	Plane3_Flip_Done <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>The ISR is an active high pulse when the flip is done for plane 3 on this pipe.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Description	The ISR is an active high pulse when the flip is done for plane 3 on this pipe.
Description			
The ISR is an active high pulse when the flip is done for plane 3 on this pipe.			
4	Plane2_Flip_Done The ISR is an active high pulse when the flip is done for plane 2 on this pipe.		
3	Plane1_Flip_Done The ISR is an active high pulse when the flip is done for plane 1 on this pipe.		
2	Scan_Line_Event The ISR is an active high pulse on the scan line event of the transcoder attached to this pipe.		
1	Vsync The ISR is an active high level for the duration of the vertical sync of the transcoder attached to this pipe.		
0	Vblank The ISR is an active high level for the duration of the vertical blank of the transcoder attached to this pipe.		

DE_POWER1

DE_POWER1												
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0											
Source:	BSpec											
Access:	RO											
Size (in bits):	32											
Address:	42400h-42403h											
Name:	Display Engine Power 1											
ShortName:	DE_POWER1											
Power:	PG0											
Reset:	global											
DWord	Bit	Description										
0	31	Power Well 2 State This field indicates the status of display power well 2.										
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Off	1b	On				
		Value	Name									
		0b	Off									
	1b	On										
	30	Display Pipes Enabled This field indicates if any display pipes are enabled.										
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> <td>All display pipes disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enabled</td> <td>One or more display pipes enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Disabled	All display pipes disabled	1b	Enabled	One or more display pipes enabled	
		Value	Name	Description								
	0b	Disabled	All display pipes disabled									
	1b	Enabled	One or more display pipes enabled									
	29	Reserved Format: MBZ										
	28	Power Well 1 State This field indicates the status of display power well 1.										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>On</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0b	Off	1b	On					
Value		Name										
0b	Off											
1b	On											
27:26	SRD Status											
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>This field indicates the live status of the SRD link on transcoder A.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Description	This field indicates the live status of the SRD link on transcoder A.									
	Description											
	This field indicates the live status of the SRD link on transcoder A.											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Full Off</td> <td>Link is fully off. DDI lanes are disabled and most memory reads are disabled.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Full On</td> <td>Link is fully on. Normal operation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>Link is in standby. Most memory reads are disabled.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	00b	Full Off	Link is fully off. DDI lanes are disabled and most memory reads are disabled.	01b	Full On	Link is fully on. Normal operation.	10b	Standby	Link is in standby. Most memory reads are disabled.
Value	Name	Description										
00b	Full Off	Link is fully off. DDI lanes are disabled and most memory reads are disabled.										
01b	Full On	Link is fully on. Normal operation.										
10b	Standby	Link is in standby. Most memory reads are disabled.										

DE_POWER1			
	11b	Reserved	Reserved
25	KVM Session Status This field indicates the status of KVM session.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Disabled	KVM session disabled
	1b	Enabled	KVM session enabled
24:20	Transmit Lanes Enabled The total number of DDI lanes enabled.		
19:14	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ		
13:10	Enabled Pipe Scalers Indicates total usage of the Scaler EBBs.		
9:8	Enabled DEPLLs The total number of Display PLLs enabled.		
7:4	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ		
3	Enabled CDPLLs Indicates if CD PLL is enabled.		
2:0	Enabled MGPLLs The total number of Display MG PLLs enabled.		

DE_POWER2

DE_POWER2		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	42404h-42407h	
Name:	Display Engine Power 2	
ShortName:	DE_POWER2	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	global	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	<p>DE bandwidth counter</p> <p>This counter increments on every cache line put arriving at the DE. The bandwidth is estimated by taking the difference between two reads at a known interval.</p> <p>Access is actually a read/write variant. Writes to this register will load the write data into the counter.</p>

DE_RR_DEST

DE_RR_DEST										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Source:	BSpec									
Access:	R/W									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	44058h-4405Bh									
Name:	Render Response Destination									
ShortName:	DE_RR_DEST									
Power:	PG0									
Reset:	soft									
<p>This register selects the destination of certain render responses that may go to CS, BCS, or both. In order for a response to be sent to a particular destination, the event must occur, the event must be unmasked, and that destination must be selected.</p>										
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:8	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
	Format:	MBZ								
	7:6	Pipe D Vertical Blank Destination This field selects the destination for the render response sent on pipe D start of vertical blank. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>CS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>BCS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b,11b</td> <td>Both CS and BCS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	CS	01b	BCS	10b,11b	Both CS and BCS
	Value	Name								
	00b	CS								
	01b	BCS								
	10b,11b	Both CS and BCS								
	5:4	Pipe C Vertical Blank Destination This field selects the destination for the render response sent on pipe C start of vertical blank. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>CS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>BCS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b,11b</td> <td>Both CS and BCS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	CS	01b	BCS	10b,11b	Both CS and BCS
	Value	Name								
	00b	CS								
01b	BCS									
10b,11b	Both CS and BCS									
3:2	Pipe B Vertical Blank Destination This field selects the destination for the render response sent on pipe B start of vertical blank. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>CS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>BCS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b,11b</td> <td>Both CS and BCS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	CS	01b	BCS	10b,11b	Both CS and BCS	
Value	Name									
00b	CS									
01b	BCS									
10b,11b	Both CS and BCS									

DE_RR_DEST										
	1:0	<p>Pipe A Vertical Blank Destination This field selects the destination for the render response sent on pipe A start of vertical blank.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>CS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>BCS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b,11b</td> <td>Both CS and BCS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	CS	01b	BCS	10b,11b	Both CS and BCS
Value	Name									
00b	CS									
01b	BCS									
10b,11b	Both CS and BCS									

DE_RRMR_DW1

DE_RRMR_DW1	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	44048h-4404Bh
Name:	Render Response Mask DW 1
ShortName:	DE_RRMR_DW1
Power:	PG0
Reset:	soft

This register contains the Dword 1 of the CS/BCS render response bit mask. For more details refer to DE_RRMR.

DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Mask 31	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]
	30	Mask 30	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]
	29	Mask 29	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]
	28	Mask 28	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]
	27	Mask 27	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]
	26	Mask 26	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked

DE_RRMR_DW1		
	1b	Masked [Default]
25	Mask 25	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
24	Mask 24	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
23	Mask 23	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
22	Mask 22	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
21	Mask 21	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
20	Mask 20	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
19	Mask 19	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
18	Mask 18	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
17	Mask 17	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked

DE_RRMR_DW1		
	1b	Masked [Default]
16	Mask 16	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
15	Mask 15	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
14	Mask 14	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
13	Mask 13	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
12	Mask 12	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
11	Mask 11	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
10	Mask 10	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
9	Mask 9	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
8	Mask 8	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked

DE_RRMR_DW1		
	1b	Masked [Default]
7	Mask 7	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
6	Mask 6	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
5	Mask 5	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
4	Mask 4	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
3	Mask 3	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
2	Mask 2	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
1	Mask 1	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
0	Mask 0	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]

DE_RRMR_DW2

DE_RRMR_DW2	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	4404Ch-4404Fh
Name:	Render Response Mask DW 2
ShortName:	DE_RRMR_DW2
Power:	PG0
Reset:	soft

This register contains the DWord 2 of the CS/BCS render response bit mask. For more details refer to DE_RRMR.

DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Mask 31	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]
	30	Mask 30	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]
	29	Mask 29	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]
	28	Mask 28	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]
	27	Mask 27	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]
	26	Mask 26	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked

DE_RRMR_DW2									
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	1b	Masked [Default]						
1b	Masked [Default]								
25	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Mask 25</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	Mask 25		Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
Mask 25									
Value	Name								
0b	Not Masked								
1b	Masked [Default]								
24	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Mask 24</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	Mask 24		Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
Mask 24									
Value	Name								
0b	Not Masked								
1b	Masked [Default]								
23	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Mask 23</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	Mask 23		Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
Mask 23									
Value	Name								
0b	Not Masked								
1b	Masked [Default]								
22	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Mask 22</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	Mask 22		Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
Mask 22									
Value	Name								
0b	Not Masked								
1b	Masked [Default]								
21	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Mask 21</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	Mask 21		Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
Mask 21									
Value	Name								
0b	Not Masked								
1b	Masked [Default]								
20	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Mask 20</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	Mask 20		Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
Mask 20									
Value	Name								
0b	Not Masked								
1b	Masked [Default]								
19	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Mask 19</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	Mask 19		Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
Mask 19									
Value	Name								
0b	Not Masked								
1b	Masked [Default]								
18	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Mask 18</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	Mask 18		Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
Mask 18									
Value	Name								
0b	Not Masked								
1b	Masked [Default]								
17	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Mask 17</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> </table>	Mask 17		Value	Name	0b	Not Masked		
Mask 17									
Value	Name								
0b	Not Masked								

DE_RRMW_DW2		
	1b	Masked [Default]
16	Mask 16	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
15	Mask 15	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
14	Mask 14	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
13	Mask 13	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
12	Mask 12	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
11	Mask 11	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
10	Mask 10	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
9	Mask 9	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
8	Mask 8	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked

DE_RRMR_DW2		
	1b	Masked [Default]
7	Mask 7	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
6	Mask 6	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
5	Mask 5	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
4	Mask 4	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
3	Mask 3	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
2	Mask 2	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
1	Mask 1	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]
0	Mask 0	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Masked
	1b	Masked [Default]

DE_RRMR

DE_RRMR		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	44050h-44053h	
Name:	Render Response Mask	
ShortName:	DE_RRMR	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	soft	
Description		
<p>This register contains a bit mask which selects which events cause and are reported in the render response message. See the render response message definition table to find the source event for each bit. The render response message is sent from the display engine to the render command streamer (CS) or blitter command streamer (BCS). The message is used to inform CS and BCS of certain display events. This register is used to control which render response message bits are masked or unmasked. Unmasked bits will cause a render response message to be sent and will be reported in that message. Masked bits will not be reported and will not cause a render response message to be sent. Vertical blank events occur periodically while the associated display pipe timing generator is running and will be reported in a render response to CS or BCS (depending on DE_RR_DEST destination selection) if un-masked here. Scanline events occur after they have been initiated through MMIO writes or LRI to the Display Load Scan Lines register. A flip event will be reported in a render response to CS if un-masked here and the Display Load Scanline source is CS. A flip event will be reported in a render response to BCS if un-masked here and the Display Load Scanline source is BCS. Flip done events occur after they have been initiated through MI_DISPLAY_FLIP or MMIO write to plane surface address registers. A flip event will be reported in a render response to CS if un-masked here and the flip source is CS. A flip event will be reported in a render response to BCS if un-masked here and the flip source is BCS.</p> <p>This register defines the DWord 0 of the the render response bit mask. DWord 1 and DWord 2 are defined in DE_RRMR_DW1 and DE_RRMR_DW2 registers.</p>		
Programming Notes		
<p>Programming this register can be done through MMIO or a command streamer LOAD_REGISTER_IMMEDIATE (LRI) command. When using LRI care must be taken to follow all the programming rules for LRI targetting the display engine. Unmasked events will wake GT as they occur, so for improved power savings it is recommended to only unmask events that are required.</p>		
Restriction		
<p>Events must be unmasked prior to waiting for them with a MI_WAIT_FOR_EVENT ring command, or in the case of flips or scanlines, prior to starting the flip or loading the scanline.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Mask 31

DE_RRMR			
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]
	30	Mask 30	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	29	Mask 29	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	28	Mask 28	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	27	Mask 27	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	26	Mask 26	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	25	Mask 25	
Value		Name	
0b		Not Masked	
24	Mask 24		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
23	Mask 23		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
22	Mask 22		
	Value	Name	
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]

DE_RRMR			
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]
	21	Mask 21	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	20	Mask 20	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	19	Mask 19	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	18	Mask 18	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	17	Mask 17	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	16	Mask 16	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
15	Mask 15		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
14	Mask 14		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
13	Mask 13		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	

DE_RRMR			
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]
	12	Mask 12	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	11	Mask 11	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	10	Mask 10	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	9	Mask 9	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	8	Mask 8	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	7	Mask 7	
		Value	Name
0b		Not Masked	
6	Mask 6		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
5	Mask 5		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
4	Mask 4		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	

DE_RRMR				
		Value	Name	
		0b	Not Masked	
		1b	Masked [Default]	
	3	Mask 3		
		Value	Name	
		0b	Not Masked	
	2	Mask 2		
		Value	Name	
		0b	Not Masked	
	1	Mask 1		
		Value	Name	
		0b	Not Masked	
	0	Mask 0		
		Value	Name	
		0b	Not Masked	
			1b	Masked [Default]



Decouple Register 0 DW0

DECROUPREG0DW0 - Decouple Register 0 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F00h-00F03h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg0DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 0 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 0 DW1

DECROUPREG0DW1 - Decouple Register 0 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F04h-00F07h			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUS</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	BUS
_Custom_GTIReset				
BUS				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 1 DW0

DECROUPREG1DW0 - Decouple Register 1 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F08h-00F0Bh	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg1DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 1 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 1 DW1

DECROUPREG1DW1 - Decouple Register 1 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F0Ch-00F0Fh			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIRreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUS</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIRreset	BUS
_Custom_GTIRreset				
BUS				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 2 DW0

DECROUPREG2DW0 - Decouple Register 2 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F10h-00F13h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg2DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 2 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 2 DW1

DECROUPREG2DW1 - Decouple Register 2 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F14h-00F17h			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUS</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	BUS
_Custom_GTIReset				
BUS				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 3 DW0

DECROUPREG3DW0 - Decouple Register 3 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F18h-00F1Bh	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg3DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 3 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 3 DW1

DECROUPREG3DW1 - Decouple Register 3 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F1Ch-00F1Fh			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUS</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	BUS
_Custom_GTIReset				
BUS				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 4 DW0

DECROUPREG4DW0 - Decouple Register 4 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F20h-00F23h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg4DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 4 DW0 Data. DCR requests on the NP path will be blocked during CPD

Decouple Register 4 DW1

DECROUPREG4DW1 - Decouple Register 4 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F24h-00F27h			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIRreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUS</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIRreset	BUS
_Custom_GTIRreset				
BUS				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 5 DW0

DECROUPREG5DW0 - Decouple Register 5 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F28h-00F2Bh	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg5DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 5 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 5 DW1

DECROUPREG5DW1 - Decouple Register 5 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F2Ch-00F2Fh			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUS</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	BUS
_Custom_GTIReset				
BUS				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 6 DW0

DECROUPREG6DW0 - Decouple Register 6 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F30h-00F33h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg6DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 6 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 6 DW1

DECROUPREG6DW1 - Decouple Register 6 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F34h-00F37h			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIRreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUS</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIRreset	BUS
_Custom_GTIRreset				
BUS				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 7 DW0

DECROUPREG7DW0 - Decouple Register 7 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F38h-00F3Bh	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg7DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 7 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 7 DW1

DECROUPREG7DW1 - Decouple Register 7 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F3Ch-00F3Fh			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIRreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUS</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIRreset	BUS
_Custom_GTIRreset				
BUS				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 8 DW0

DECROUPREG8DW0 - Decouple Register 8 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F40h-00F43h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg8DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 8 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 8 DW1

DECROUPREG8DW1 - Decouple Register 8 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F44h-00F47h			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIRreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUS</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIRreset	BUS
_Custom_GTIRreset				
BUS				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 9 DW0

DECROUPREG9DW0 - Decouple Register 9 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F48h-00F4Bh	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg9DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 9 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 9 DW1

DECROUPREG9DW1 - Decouple Register 9 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F4Ch-00F4Fh			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUS</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	BUS
_Custom_GTIReset				
BUS				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>			



Decouple Register 10 DW0

DECOUPREG10DW0 - Decouple Register 10 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F50h-00F53h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg10DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 10 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 10 DW1

DECOUPREG10DW1 - Decouple Register 10 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F54h-00F57h			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUS</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	BUS
_Custom_GTIReset				
BUS				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 11 DW0

DECOUPREG11DW0 - Decouple Register 11 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F58h-00F5Bh	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg11DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 11 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 11 DW1

DECOUPREG11DW1 - Decouple Register 11 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F5Ch-00F5Fh			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIRreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUS</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIRreset	BUS
_Custom_GTIRreset				
BUS				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 12 DW0

DECOUPREG12DW0 - Decouple Register 12 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F60h-00F63h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg12DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 12 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 12 DW1

DECOUPREG12DW1 - Decouple Register 12 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F64h-00F67h			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUS</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	BUS
_Custom_GTIReset				
BUS				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 13 DW0

DECOUPREG13DW0 - Decouple Register 13 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F68h-00F6Bh	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg13DW0Data
		Access: R/W
		Decouple Register 13 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 13 DW1

DECOUPREG13DW1 - Decouple Register 13 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F6Ch-00F6Fh			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUS</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	BUS
_Custom_GTIReset				
BUS				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 14 DW0

DECOUPREG14DW0 - Decouple Register 14 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F70h-00F73h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg14DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 14 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 14 DW1

DECOUPREG14DW1 - Decouple Register 14 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F74h-00F77h			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUS</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	BUS
_Custom_GTIReset				
BUS				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 15 DW0

DECOUPREG15DW0 - Decouple Register 15 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F78h-00F7Bh	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg15DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 15 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 15 DW1

DECOUPREG15DW1 - Decouple Register 15 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F7Ch-00F7Fh			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BUS</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	BUS
_Custom_GTIReset				
BUS				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



DE HPD Interrupt Definition

DE HPD Interrupt Definition		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	44470h-4447Fh	
Name:	Display Engine HPD Interrupts	
ShortName:	DE_HPDP_INTERRUPT	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	soft	
<p>This table indicates which events are mapped to each bit of the Display Engine HPD Interrupt registers.</p> <p>0x44470 = ISR 0x44474 = IMR 0x44478 = IIR 0x4447C = IER</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Unused 31
	30	Unused 30
	29	Unused 29
	28	Unused 28
	27	Unused 27
	26	Unused 26
	25	Unused 25
	24	Unused 24
	23	TC8 Hotplug The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for typeC DP alternate mode. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.
	22	TC7 Hotplug The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for typeC DP alternate mode. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.
	21	TC6 Hotplug The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for typeC DP alternate mode. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.
	20	TC5 Hotplug The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for typeC DP alternate mode. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.
19	TC4 Hotplug The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for typeC DP alternate mode. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.	
18	TC3 Hotplug	

DE HPD Interrupt Definition

		The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for typeC DP alternate mode. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.
17	TC2 Hotplug	The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for typeC DP alternate mode. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.
16	TC1 Hotplug	The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for typeC DP alternate mode. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.
15	Unused 15	
14	Unused 14	
13	Unused 13	
12	Unused 12	
11	Unused 11	
10	Unused 10	
9	Unused 9	
8	Unused 8	
7	TBT8 Hotplug	The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for thunderbolt. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.
6	TBT7 Hotplug	The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for thunderbolt. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.
5	TBT6 Hotplug	The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for thunderbolt. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.
4	TBT5 Hotplug	The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for thunderbolt. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.
3	TBT4 Hotplug	The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for thunderbolt. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.
2	TBT3 Hotplug	The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for thunderbolt. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.
1	TBT2 Hotplug	The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for thunderbolt. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.
0	TBT1 Hotplug	The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for thunderbolt. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.



DE Misc Interrupt Definition

DE Misc Interrupt Definition			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	44460h-4446Fh		
Name:	Display Engine Miscellaneous Interrupts		
ShortName:	DE_MISC_INTERRUPT		
Power:	PG0		
Reset:	soft		
<p>This table indicates which events are mapped to each bit of the Display Engine Miscellaneous Interrupt registers.</p> <p>0x44460 = ISR 0x44464 = IMR 0x44468 = IIR 0x4446C = IER</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Poison The ISR is an active high pulse on receiving the poison response to a memory transaction.	
	30	ECC_Double_Error The ISR is an active high level while any of the ECC Double Error status bits are set.	
	29:27	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> MBZ	
	26	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> MBZ	
	25	Reserved	
	24	Reserved	
	23	WD0_Interrupts_Combined The ISR is an active high level while any of the WD0_IIR bits are set.	
	22:20	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> MBZ	
	19	SRD_Interrupts_Combined The ISR is an active high level while any of the SRD_IIR bits are set.	
18	WD1_Interrupts_Combined The ISR is an active high level while any of the WD1_IIR bits are set.		
17:16	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> MBZ		
15	GTC_Interrupts_Combined The ISR is an active high level while any of the GTC_IIR bits are set.		

DE Misc Interrupt Definition		
	14:9	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	8	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	7	Reserved
	6	Reserved
	5	Reserved
	4	Reserved
	3:1	Reserved
	Format: MBZ	
0	Reserved	
	Format: MBZ	

DE Port Interrupt Definition

DE Port Interrupt Definition		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	44440h-4444Fh	
Name:	Display Engine Port Interrupts	
ShortName:	DE_PORT_INTERRUPT	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	soft	
<p>This table indicates which events are mapped to each bit of the Display Engine Port Interrupt registers.</p> <p>0x44440 = ISR 0x44444 = IMR 0x44448 = IIR 0x4444C = IER</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	DSI1 The ISR is an active high level indicating a non-TE interrupt is set in DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG_1.
	30	DSI0 The ISR is an active high level indicating a non-TE interrupt is set in DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG_0.
	29:25	Reserved
	24	DSI1 TE The ISR is an active high level indicating a TE interrupt is set in DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG_1.
	23	DSI0 TE The ISR is an active high level indicating a TE interrupt is set in DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG_0.
	22:17	Reserved
	16:14	Reserved
	13	AUX USBC6 The ISR is an active high pulse on the AUX done event. This event will not occur for HW triggered AUX transactions.
	12	AUX USBC5 The ISR is an active high pulse on the AUX done event. This event will not occur for HW triggered AUX transactions.
	11	AUX USBC4

DE Port Interrupt Definition	
	The ISR is an active high pulse on the AUX done event. This event will not occur for HW triggered AUX transactions.
10	AUX USBC3 The ISR is an active high pulse on the AUX done event. This event will not occur for HW triggered AUX transactions.
9	AUX USBC2 The ISR is an active high pulse on the AUX done event. This event will not occur for HW triggered AUX transactions.
8	AUX USBC1 The ISR is an active high pulse on the AUX done event. This event will not occur for HW triggered AUX transactions.
7:3	Reserved
2	AUX DDIC The ISR is an active high pulse on the AUX done event. This event will not occur for HW triggered AUX transactions.
1	AUX DDIB The ISR is an active high pulse on the AUX done event. This event will not occur for HW triggered AUX transactions.
0	AUX DDIA The ISR is an active high pulse on the AUX done event. This event will not occur for HW triggered AUX transactions.



Device 2 Control

DEV2CTL_0_2_0_PCI - Device 2 Control			
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	8		
Address:	00058h		
This register implements a control bit to disable and hide the IOBAR register in systems that do not require legacy IOBAR access to Gfx MMIO registers.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	7:1	Reserved	
		Default Value:	0000000b
		Access:	RO
	Reserved		
0	Reserved		

Device Capabilities

DEVICECAP_0_2_0_PCI - Device Capabilities			
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	00074h		
PCI Express Device Capabilities			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:29	Reserved	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	RO
			Reserved
	28	Functional Level Reset Capability	
		Default Value:	1b
		Access:	RO
			Hardwired to 1b to indicate the Function supports the optional Function Level Reset mechanism.
	27:26	Captured Slot Power Limit Scale	
		Default Value:	00b
Access:		RO	
		Not applicable for a Root Complex Integrated Endpoint with no Link or Slot. Hardwired to 00b	
25:18	Captured Slot Power Limit Value		
	Default Value:	00000000h	
	Access:	RO	
		Not applicable for a Root Complex Integrated Endpoint with no Link or Slot. Hardwired to 00h	
17:16	Reserved		
	Default Value:	00b	
	Access:	RO	
		Reserved	
15	Role-Based Error Reporting		
	Default Value:	1b	
	Access:	RO	
		When Set, this bit indicates that the Function implements the functionality originally defined in the Error Reporting ECN for PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 1.0a, and later incorporated into PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 1.1. Hardwired to 1b as this bit must be Set by all Functions conforming to the ECN, PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 1.1, or subsequent PCI Express Base Specification revisions.	
14:12	RESERVED		

DEVICECAP_0_2_0_PCI - Device Capabilities

		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	RO
		Reserved	
11:9	Endpoint L1 Acceptable Latency		
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	RO
	<p>This field indicates the acceptable total latency that an Endpoint can withstand due to the transition from the L1 state to the L0 state. This does not apply to the integrated graphics device, so it is hardwired to 000b (Maximum of 1 us).</p>		
8:6	Endpoint L0s Acceptable Latency		
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	RO
	<p>This field indicates the acceptable total latency that an Endpoint can withstand due to the transition from the L0s state to the L0 state. This does not apply to the integrated graphics device, so it is hardwired to 000b (Maximum of 64 ns).</p>		
5	Extended Tag Field Supported		
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	RO
	<p>This bit indicates the maximum supported size of the Tag field as a Requester. This does not apply to the integrated graphics device, so it is hardwired to 0b (5-bit Tag field supported).</p>		
4:3	Phantom Functions Supported		
		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	RO
	<p>This field indicates the support for use of unclaimed Function Numbers to extend the number of outstanding transactions for PCIe devices. This does not apply to the integrated graphics device, so it is hardwired to 00b to indicate no Function Number bits are used for Phantom Functions.</p>		
2:0	Max Payload Size Supported		
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	RO
	<p>This field indicates the maximum payload size that the Function can support for TLPs. Hardwired to 000b to represents 128 bytes, the minimum allowed value.</p>		

Device Enable

DEVEN_0_0_0_PCI - Device Enable			
Register Space:	PCI: 0/0/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	00054h		
Allows for enabling/disabling of PCI devices and functions that are within the CPU package.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:15	RESERVED	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	RO
	14	Chap Enable	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
	Unused - Bit field not relevant for the current project		
	13	Device 6 Enable	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
	Unused - Bit field not relevant for the current project		
	12:11	RESERVED	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	RO
10	Device 5 Enable		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
Unused - Bit field not relevant for the current project			
9:8	RESERVED		
	Default Value:	000b	
	Access:	RO	
7	Device 4 Enable		
	Default Value:	1b	
	Access:	R/W	
Unused - Bit field not relevant for the current project			

DEVEN_0_0_0_PCI - Device Enable		
6	RESERVED	
	Default Value:	000b
	Access:	RO
5	Device 3 enable for Display HD Audio	
	Default Value:	1b
	Access:	R/W
4	Internal Graphics Engine	
	Default Value:	1b
	Access:	R/W
0: Bus 0 Device 2 is disabled and hidden 1: Bus 0 Device 2 is enabled and visible This bit will be set to 0b and remain 0b if Device 2 capability is disabled.		
3	PEG10 Enable	
	Default Value:	1b
	Access:	R/W
Unused - Bit field not relevant for the current project		
2	PEG11 Enable	
	Default Value:	1b
	Access:	R/W
Unused - Bit field not relevant for the current project		
1	PEG12 Enable	
	Default Value:	1b
	Access:	R/W
0	Host Bridge	
	Default Value:	1b
	Access:	RO

Device Identification

DID2_0_2_0_PCI - Device Identification				
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	16			
Address:	00002h			
This register combined with the Vendor Identification register uniquely identifies any PCI device.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	15:7	Device Identification Number MSB Access: R/W This is the upper part of a 16 bit value assigned to the device.		
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>100110000b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name
Value	Name			
100110000b	[Default]			
	6:0	Device Identification Number SKU Default Value: 0000000b Access: RO Variant This is the lower part of a 16 bit value assigned to the device. Fuses will populate this register. Reference the product sku DID table in the Bspec for product DID values.		

DFD_MBP_VISA_TRIG

DFD_MBP_VISA_TRIG - DFD_MBP_VISA_TRIG		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00B14h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	DFD_MBP_VISA_TRIG_MATCH_PATTERN_1 Access: <input type="text"/> R/W
	23:16	DFD_MBP_VISA_TRIG_MATCH_PATTERN_0 Access: <input type="text"/> R/W
	15:8	DFD_MBP_VISA_TRIG_COUNTER_INIT Access: <input type="text"/> R/W
	7:5	DFD_MBP_VISA_TRIG_WAIT_FOR_FIRE Access: <input type="text"/> R/W
	4	DFD_MBP_VISA_TRIG_CNTR_EXP_ACT Access: <input type="text"/> R/W
	3:2	DFD_MBP_VISA_TRIG_MATCH_TRIGGER Access: <input type="text"/> R/W
	1:0	DFD_MBP_VISA_TRIG_MATCH_ACTION Access: <input type="text"/> R/W

DFSDONE

DFSDONE							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Source:	BSpec						
Access:	R/W						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	51080h-51083h						
Name:	Display Fuse Done						
ShortName:	DFSDONE						
Power:	PG0						
Reset:	global						
This register is not reset by FLR.							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:1	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
	Format:	MBZ					
0	Download Done This field indicates when fuse download is complete. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Note Done</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Done</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Note Done	1b	Done
Value	Name						
0b	Note Done						
1b	Done						

DFSM

DFSM				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	51000h-51003h			
Name:	Display Fuse			
ShortName:	DFSM			
Power:	PG0			
Reset:	global			
This register contains fuse and strap settings for display. This register is not reset by FLR.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Reserved		
	30	Display PipeA Disable This bit indicates whether the display pipe A (first pipe) capability is disabled.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0b	Enable	Pipe A Capability Enabled
	1b	Disable	Pipe A Capability Disabled	
	29	Reserved		
	28	Display PipeC Disable This bit indicates whether the display pipe C (third pipe) capability is disabled.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0b	Enable	Pipe C Capability Enabled
	1b	Disable	Pipe C Capability Disabled	
	27	Display PM Disable This bit indicates whether the display power management FBC and DPST capabilities are disabled.		
		Value	Name	Description
0b		Enable	PM Capability Enabled	
1b	Disable	PM Capability Disabled		
26	Display eDP Disable			
	Description			
	This fuse is unused.			
Value	Name	Description		
0b	Enable	eDP Capability Enabled		

DFSM			
	1b	Disable eDP Capability Disabled	
25	Reserved		
24	Reserved		
23	Reserved		
22	Display PipeD Disable This bit indicates whether the display pipe D (fourth pipe) capability is disabled.		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Enable	
	1b	Disable	
21	Display PipeB Disable This bit indicates whether the display pipe B (second pipe) capability is disabled.		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Pipe B Capability Enabled	
	1b	Pipe B Capability Disabled	
20	Display WD Disable This bit indicates whether the display WD capability is disabled.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Enable	WD Capability Enabled
	1b	Disable	WD Capability Disabled
19	Reserved		
18	Reserved		
17	Spare 17		
16	Isolated Decode Disable This field indicates whether the Isolated Decode feature is disabled.		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Isolated Decode Capability Enabled	
	1b	Isolated Decode Capability Disabled	
15:8	Audio Codec ID This field indicates the lower 8 bits of the audio codec device ID. See the root node F00 verb for the device IDs on each project.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0Bh	Audio Codec ID 280Bh [Default]	Default value is N/A. Fuse download will override with correct value for this project.
7	Display DSC Disable This field indicates whether the DSC (port Display Stream Compression) feature is disabled.		
	Value	Name	
	0b	DSC Capability Enabled	
	1b	DSC Capability Disabled	

DFSM			
6	Display RSB Enable		
	This bit indicates whether the remote screen blanking feature is enabled in the display engine.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Disable	RSB Capability Disabled
	1b	Enable	RSB Capability Enabled
	Reserved		
0	Display Audio Codec Disable		
	This bit indicates whether the display audio codec capability is disabled.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Enable	Audio Codec Capability Enabled
	1b	Disable	Audio Codec Capability Disabled

DG_CLKREQ_POLICY

DG_CLKREQ_POLICY - DG_CLKREQ_POLICY			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	101038h		
Various bits that control clock req functionality in DG. This register should be programmed as part of graphics initialization.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	SPARE2	
		Default Value:	00000000b
		Access:	R/W
Reserved			
	23:16	CLKREQ_HYST_CNTR	
		Default Value:	00000000b
		Access:	R/W
Register to store the parameter used to counting IDLE cycles during Hysteris state. Deassert clkreq when DG is idle for the number of cycles this register is programmed to.			
	15:0	Reserved	

Discard Enables for Z streams

Z_DISCARD_EN - Discard Enables for Z streams			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	07040h		
ShortName:	Z_DISCARD_EN		
<p>Under Posh Based Tiled Rendering (aka PTBR), at the end of tile, certain streams can be discarded from the on-chip caches i.e. without evicting to memory. SW programs LOAD_REG_MEMORY command in the RCS command buffer to program this register. HW uses this value live from the register</p> <p>This register defines the discard bits for Z streams.</p> <p>Setting the discard enable bit for a stream, allows HW to drop writing back dirty cachelines from on-chip caches to memory.</p>			
Programming Notes			
This register value must not change during the render pass (aka tile pass).			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:2	Reserved	
		Default Value:	0000000000000000b
		Access:	R/W
1	1	STC Discard Enable	
		When this bit is set, Stencil (STC) stream can be discarded at the end of tile in the PTBR mode.	
		Value	Name
		0	Disable [Default]
		1	Enable
0	0	Z Discard Enable	
		Access:	R/W
		Description	
		When this bit is set, all Z streams i.e. HiZ and Z can be discarded at the end of tile in the PTBR mode.	
		Value	Name
		0	Disable [Default]
		1	Enable

DISMBASE_LSB

DISMBASE_LSB - DISMBASE_LSB		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	108410h	
32 bit register that defines LSB of Display Stolen Memory base.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	DISM_BASE_LSB
		Default Value: 00000000b
		Access: R/W
	23:0	Reserved
	Default Value: 000000000000000000000000b	
	Access: RO	



DISMBASE_MSB

DISMBASE_MSB - DISMBASE_MSB			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	108414h		
32 bit register that defines MSB of Display Stolen memory base.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:0	DISM_BASE_MSB	
		Default Value:	00000000000000000000000000000000b
		Access:	R/W

DISMLIMIT_LSB

DISMLIMIT_LSB - DISMLIMIT_LSB			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	108418h		
32 bit register that defines LSB of Display Stolen Memory limit.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	DISM_LIMIT_LSB	
		Default Value:	00000000b
		Access:	R/W
	23:0	Reserved	
Default Value:		000000000000000000000000b	
Access:		RO	



DISMLIMIT_MSB

DISMLIMIT_MSB - DISMLIMIT_MSB			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	10841Ch		
32 bit register that defines MSB of Display Stolen Memory limit.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:0	DISM_LIMIT_MSB	
		Default Value:	00000000000000000000000000000000b
		Access:	R/W

DISPLAY_INT_CTL

DISPLAY_INT_CTL										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Source:	BSpec									
Access:	R/W, RO									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	44200h-44203h									
Name:	Display Interrupt Control									
ShortName:	DISPLAY_INT_CTL									
Power:	PG0									
Reset:	soft									
<p>This register has the master enable for display interrupts and gives an overview of what interrupts are pending. An interrupt pending bit will read 1b while one or more interrupts of that category are set (IIR) and enabled (IER). All Pending Interrupts are ORed together to generate the combined interrupt. The combined interrupt is ANDed with the Display Interrupt enable to create the display enabled interrupt. The display enabled interrupt goes to graphics interrupt processing. The master interrupt enable must be set before any of these interrupts will propagate to graphics interrupt processing.</p>										
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31	Display Interrupt Enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is the master control for display interrupts. This must be enabled for any of these interrupts to propagate to graphics interrupt processing.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
		Access:	R/W							
		Value	Name							
		0b	Disable							
		1b	Enable							
30:25	Reserved									
24	Audio Codec Interrupts Pending <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates if interrupts of this category are pending.</p>	Access:	RO							
	Access:	RO								
DE PCH Interrupts Pending <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates if interrupts of this category are pending. The PCH Display interrupt is configured through the SDE interrupt registers.</p>	Access:	RO								
Access:	RO									
22	DE Misc Interrupts Pending <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates if interrupts of this category are pending.</p>	Access:	RO							
Access:	RO									

DISPLAY_INT_CTL			
21	<p>DE HPD Interrupts Pending</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates if interrupts of this category are pending.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO		
20	<p>DE Port Interrupts Pending</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates if interrupts of this category are pending.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO		
19	<p>DE Pipe D Interrupts Pending</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates if interrupts of this category are pending.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO		
18	<p>DE Pipe C Interrupts Pending</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates if interrupts of this category are pending.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO		
17	<p>DE Pipe B Interrupts Pending</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates if interrupts of this category are pending.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO		
16	<p>DE Pipe A Interrupts Pending</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates if interrupts of this category are pending.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO		
15:0	Reserved		

Display CSR Program

Display CSR Program		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	196608	
Address:	80000h-85FFFh	
Name:	Display CSR Program	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	global	
This address range is used to store the display context save and restore program.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0..6143	196607:0	Program



Display Message Forward Status Register

DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS - Display Message Forward Status Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	022E8h-022EBh
Name:	Display Message Forward Status Register
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_RCSUNIT
Address:	182E8h-182EBh
Name:	Display Message Forward Status Register
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_POCSUNIT
Address:	222E8h-222EBh
Name:	Display Message Forward Status Register
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C02E8h-1C02EBh
Name:	Display Message Forward Status Register
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C42E8h-1C42EBh
Name:	Display Message Forward Status Register
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C82E8h-1C82EBh
Name:	Display Message Forward Status Register
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D02E8h-1D02EBh
Name:	Display Message Forward Status Register
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D42E8h-1D42EBh
Name:	Display Message Forward Status Register
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D82E8h-1D82EBh
Name:	Display Message Forward Status Register
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E02E8h-1E02EBh

DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS - Display Message Forward Status Register

Name:	Display Message Forward Status Register
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E42E8h-1E42EBh
Name:	Display Message Forward Status Register
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E82E8h-1E82EBh
Name:	Display Message Forward Status Register
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F02E8h-1F02EBh
Name:	Display Message Forward Status Register
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F42E8h-1F42EBh
Name:	Display Message Forward Status Register
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F82E8h-1F82EBh
Name:	Display Message Forward Status Register
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_VECSUNIT3

This register stores the internal HW status flags related to display message forward logic. This register should not be accessed by SW. This register is part of power context image. Note: Even though this register exists in VideoCS and VideoEnhancementCS, individual bit driven functionality is not supported.

Programming Notes	Source
This register functionality is not supported and must not be programmed for Position command streamer.	PositionCS

_Custom_GTIReset	
DEV	

DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:30	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Source:</td> <td>RenderCS, BlitterCS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	RenderCS, BlitterCS	Format:	MBZ
	Source:	RenderCS, BlitterCS				
	Format:	MBZ				
	29:28	Reserved				
	27:26	Reserved				
	25:24	Reserved				
	23:22	Reserved				
21:20	Reserved					
19:18	Reserved					

**DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS - Display Message
Forward Status Register**

	17:16	Reserved
	15:14	Reserved
	13:12	Reserved
	11:10	Reserved
	9:8	Reserved
	7:6	Reserved
	5:4	Reserved
	3:2	Reserved
	1:0	Reserved

Display Message Forward Status Register 2

DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2 - Display Message Forward Status Register 2	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02188h-0218Bh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2_RCSUNIT
Address:	18188h-1818Bh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2_POCSUNIT
Address:	22188h-2218Bh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0188h-1C018Bh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4188h-1C418Bh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8188h-1C818Bh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0188h-1D018Bh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4188h-1D418Bh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8188h-1D818Bh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0188h-1E018Bh

DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2 - Display Message Forward Status Register 2

Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E4188h-1E418Bh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E8188h-1E818Bh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F0188h-1F018Bh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F4188h-1F418Bh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F8188h-1F818Bh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2_VECSUNIT3

This register stores the internal HW status flags related to display message forward logic. This register should not be accessed by SW. This register is part of power context image. Note: Even though this register exists in VideoCS and VideoEnhancementCS, individual bit driven functionality is not supported.

[_Custom_GTIReset](#)

DEV

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:30	Reserved
	29:28	Reserved
	27:26	Reserved
	25:24	Reserved
	23:22	Reserved
	21:20	Reserved
	19:18	Reserved
	17:16	Reserved
	15:14	Reserved
	13:12	Reserved
	11:10	Reserved
9:8	Reserved	

**DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2 - Display Message
Forward Status Register 2**

	7:6	Reserved
	5:4	Reserved
	3:2	Reserved
	1:0	Reserved



Display Message Forward Status Register 3

DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3 - Display Message Forward Status Register 3	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	0218Ch-0218Fh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3_RCSUNIT
Address:	1818Ch-1818Fh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3_POCSUNIT
Address:	2218Ch-2218Fh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C018Ch-1C018Fh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C418Ch-1C418Fh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C818Ch-1C818Fh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D018Ch-1D018Fh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D418Ch-1D418Fh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D818Ch-1D818Fh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E018Ch-1E018Fh

DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3 - Display Message Forward Status Register 3

Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E418Ch-1E418Fh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E818Ch-1E818Fh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F018Ch-1F018Fh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F418Ch-1F418Fh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F818Ch-1F818Fh
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3_VECSUNIT3

This register stores the internal HW status flags related to display message forward logic. This register should not be accessed by SW. This register is part of power context image. Note: Even though this register exists in VideoCS and VideoEnhancementCS, individual bit driven functionality is not supported.

<u>_Custom_GTIReset</u>
DEV

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:10	Reserved Format: PBC
	9:8	Reserved
	7:6	Reserved
	5:4	Reserved
	3:2	Reserved
	1:0	Reserved



DKL_ANA_BONUS

DKL_ANA_BONUS		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	168B84h-168B87h	
Name:	DKL_ANA_BONUS_NULL	
ShortName:	DKL_ANA_BONUS_NULL	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	global	
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:8	reserved
	7:0	i_pll_ana_bonus_7_0 Default Value: 40h

DKL_BIAS_L

DKL_BIAS_L				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	168B78h-168B7Bh			
Name:	DKL_BIAS_L_NULL			
ShortName:	DKL_BIAS_L_NULL			
Power:	PG0			
Reset:	global			
<p>This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.</p> <p>This register is associated with the display PLL instance (PLL1).</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:30	<p>i_bias_gb_sel_1_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>11b</td> </tr> </table> <p>select guard band after bias calibration. After finding calibration code, guard band is applied based on following settings: 00: 50% 01: 75% 10: 100% 11: 125%</p>	Default Value:	11b
	Default Value:	11b		
	29:24	<p>i_init_dcomp_5_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>3Fh</td> </tr> </table> <p>Initial DCOAMP value.</p>	Default Value:	3Fh
Default Value:	3Fh			
23:16	<p>i_bias_bonus_7_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0Ah</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bias Bonus NOTE [7] is a bonus bit Mapping of ftmodesel[2:0] = {i_dcofine_resolution, i_bias_bonus[6], i_bias_bonus[5]} i_dcofine_resolution == DW2, byte 9, bit[7] ftmodesel[2:0] : 9b vs 10b finetune selection, lsb0 tuning 3'b000 : 10b Nom -> Dither = LSB0, LSB0 = LSB0 3'b001 : 10b+ -> Dither = LSB+, LSB0 = LSB0+ 3'b010 : 10b- -> Dither = LSB-, LSB0 = LSB0- 3'b011 : 10b DNL -> Dither = LSB01, LSB0 = LSB0+ 3'h1xx: 9b -> Dither = LSB1, LSB0 = N/A [4:2] : Alternate Iref programmability (Bonus) [1:0] : Bias Filter R programmability .</p>	Default Value:	0Ah	
Default Value:	0Ah			

DKL_BIAS_L			
15	i_biascal_en_h Bias Calibration Signal. Bias cal should be disable when override DCO coarse code.		
14:13	i_bonus_iref_refclk_mode_1_0 PMOS/NMOS programmability to adjust loop current based on divided iref refclock freq 00 - 19MHz - 25MHz (assuming 100MHz/4 for PCIIO case) 01 - 25MHz - 40MHz 10 - Reserved 11 - Reserved.		
12:8	i_bonus_ctrim_4_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">0Ch</td> </tr> </table> Cap trimming for irefout. This also has refclock dependency. Current default is for 24MHz..	Default Value:	0Ch
Default Value:	0Ch		
7:5	i_vref_rdac_2_0 Voltage Reference Trim. Reference voltage tied to VCC. Divided internally using vreftrim for current calculations.		
4:0	i_ireftrim_4_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">18h</td> </tr> </table> Cap trimming for irefout. This also has refclock dependency. Current default is for 24MHz..	Default Value:	18h
Default Value:	18h		

DKL_CLKTOP2_CORECLKCTL1

DKL_CLKTOP2_CORECLKCTL1 - DKL_CLKTOP2_CORECLKCTL1			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Reset:	global		
Address:	168B34h-168B37h		
Name:	DKL_CLKTOP2_CORECLKCTL1_NULL		
ShortName:	DKL_CLKTOP2_CORECLKCTL1_NULL		
Power:	PG0		
Reset:	global		
This register is not reset by device 2 FLR.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:30	Reserved	
	29	od_clktop2_coreclkd_bypass bypass enable of coreclkd to take input refclk.	
	28	od_clktop2_coreclkd_divretimeren_h Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>1b</td></tr></table> retimer enable: 0 for odd division ratio, 1 for even division ratio	1b
	1b		
	27	Reserved	
	26	od_clktop2_coreclkc_bypass bypass enable of coreclkc to take input refclk	
	25	od_clktop2_coreclkc_divretimeren_h retimer enable: 0 for odd division ratio, 1 for even division ratio	
	24	Reserved	
	23:16	od_clktop2_coreclkb_divratio Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>8h</td></tr></table> divider ratio for coreclkb divider 8'h00: div/256 8'h01: div/257 8'h02 - 8'hff: div/2 - div/255 8'h08: PCIe4/PCIE3	8h
	8h		
15:8	od_clktop2_coreclka_divratio Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>5h</td></tr></table> divider ratio for coreclka divider 8'h00: div/256 8'h01: div/257 8'h02 - 8'hff: div/2 - div/255 8'h05: HBR3/HBR2 8'h0A: HBR/RBR	5h	
5h			
7:6	Reserved		

DKL_CLKTOP2_CORECLKCTL1 - DKL_CLKTOP2_CORECLKCTL1

5	od_clktop2_coreclkb_bypass bypass enable of coreclkb to take input refclk		
4	od_clktop2_coreclkb_divretimeren_h <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">1b</td> </tr> </table> retimer enable: 0 for odd division ratio, 1 for even division ratio	Default Value:	1b
Default Value:	1b		
3	Reserved		
2	od_clktop2_coreclka_bypass bypass enable of coreclka to take input refclk		
1	od_clktop2_coreclka_divretimeren_h retimer enable: 0 for odd division ratio, 1 for even division ratio		
0	Reserved		

DKL_CLKTOP2_HSCLKCTL

DKL_CLKTOP2_HSCLKCTL												
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0											
Source:	BSpec											
Access:	R/W											
Size (in bits):	32											
Address:	168B30h-168B33h											
Name:	DKL_CLKTOP2_HSCLKCTL_NULL											
ShortName:	DKL_CLKTOP2_HSCLKCTL_NULL											
Power:	PG0											
Reset:	global											
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.												
DWord	Bit	Description										
0	31:27	Reserved Format: MBZ										
	26:25	od_clktop2_clkobs_inputsel mux select for oc_dfx_ck_clk2obs[0] digobs output <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>hsdiv output clock</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>iclk_bypass input from other clktop</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>dsdiv output clock</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>non-divided pll clock</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	hsdiv output clock	01b	iclk_bypass input from other clktop	10b	dsdiv output clock	11b	non-divided pll clock
	Value	Name										
	00b	hsdiv output clock										
	01b	iclk_bypass input from other clktop										
	10b	dsdiv output clock										
	11b	non-divided pll clock										
	24	od_clktop2_clk2obs_en_h enable of oc_dfx_ck_clk2obs[0] digobs output <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable				
	Value	Name										
	0b	Disable										
1b	Enable											
23:22	Reserved Format: MBZ											
21:20	Reserved											
19	Reserved Format: MBZ											
18	od_clktop2_outclk_bypassen_h enable of bypass clock output to the other clktop <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable					
Value	Name											
0b	Disable											
1b	Enable											

DKL_CLKTOP2_HSCLKCTL																										
17	Reserved	Format: MBZ																								
16	od_clktop2_coreclk_inputsel mux select for input clock to coreclk divhub	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>hsdiv output</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>dsdiv output</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	hsdiv output	1b	dsdiv output																		
Value	Name																									
0b	hsdiv output																									
1b	dsdiv output																									
15:14	od_clktop2_tlinedrv_clkssel mux select for non-dedicated tlinedrv clock	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>hscldiv output</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>iclk_bypass input from other clktop</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>dsdiv output clock</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>non-divided pll clock</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	hscldiv output	01b	iclk_bypass input from other clktop	10b	dsdiv output clock	11b	non-divided pll clock														
Value	Name																									
00b	hscldiv output																									
01b	iclk_bypass input from other clktop																									
10b	dsdiv output clock																									
11b	non-divided pll clock																									
13:12	od_clktop2_hsdiv_divratio Divider ratio for high speed divider. Div1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Divide by 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Divide by 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Divide by 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Divide by 7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	Divide by 2	01b	Divide by 3	10b	Divide by 5	11b	Divide by 7														
Value	Name																									
00b	Divide by 2																									
01b	Divide by 3																									
10b	Divide by 5																									
11b	Divide by 7																									
11:8	od_clktop2_dsdiv_divratio Divider ratio settings for programmable divider. Div2	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0000b</td> <td>No Division</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001b</td> <td>No Div [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0010b</td> <td>Divide by 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0011b</td> <td>Divide by 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0100b</td> <td>Divide by 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0101b</td> <td>Divide by 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0110b</td> <td>Divide by 6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0111b</td> <td>Divide by 7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1000b</td> <td>Divide by 8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1001b</td> <td>Divide by 9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1010b</td> <td>Divide by 10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0000b	No Division	0001b	No Div [Default]	0010b	Divide by 2	0011b	Divide by 3	0100b	Divide by 4	0101b	Divide by 5	0110b	Divide by 6	0111b	Divide by 7	1000b	Divide by 8	1001b	Divide by 9	1010b	Divide by 10
Value	Name																									
0000b	No Division																									
0001b	No Div [Default]																									
0010b	Divide by 2																									
0011b	Divide by 3																									
0100b	Divide by 4																									
0101b	Divide by 5																									
0110b	Divide by 6																									
0111b	Divide by 7																									
1000b	Divide by 8																									
1001b	Divide by 9																									
1010b	Divide by 10																									
7	od_clktop2_tlinedrv_overrideen override enable for follwing 4 tlinedrv enables																									

DKL_CLKTOP2_HSCLKCTL								
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
Value	Name							
0b	Disable							
1b	Enable							
6	od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enleft_ded_h_ovrd enable of left side dedicated tlinedrv to output full-rate clock to left lanes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
Value	Name							
0b	Disable							
1b	Enable							
5	od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enright_ded_h_ovrd enable of right side dedicated tlinedrv to output full-rate clock to right lanes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
Value	Name							
0b	Disable							
1b	Enable							
4	od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enleft_h_ovrd enable of left side tlinedrv to output divided clock to left lanes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Disable							
1b	Enable [Default]							
3	od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enright_h_ovrd enable of right side tlinedrv to output divided clock to right lanes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Disable							
1b	Enable [Default]							
2	od_clktop2_dsdiv_en_h Enable dsdiv clock divider. Div2.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Disable							
1b	Enable [Default]							
1	Reserved Format:	MBZ						
0	od_clktop2_hsdiv_en_h Enable high speed clock divider. Div1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Disable							
1b	Enable [Default]							

DKL_CMN_ANA_DW28

DKL_CMN_ANA_DW28			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	168B54h-168B57h		
Name:	DKL_CMN_ANA_DW28_NULL		
ShortName:	DKL_CMN_ANA_DW28_NULL		
Power:	PG0		
Reset:	global		
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:29	Reserved	
	28	clktop2_id_vga_chpmp_div_en_h Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 1b	
	27:24	clktop2_id_vga_chpmp_ck_divratio Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 0010b	
	23:21	Reserved	
	20	clktop1_id_vga_chpmp_div_en_h Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 1b	
	19:16	clktop1_id_vga_chpmp_ck_divratio Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 0101b	
	15	refclk2_refclk_dlane_en Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 1b	
	14	refclk2_refclk_sel	
	13:12	refclk2_refclk_dlane_sel	
	11	refclk1_refclk_dlane_en Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 1b	
10	refclk1_refclk_sel Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 1b		
9:8	refclk1_refclk_dlane_sel		
7	clktop2_vga_clk2dl_en Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100px;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> 1b		
6	clktop2_vga_clk_sel		
5	clktop2_divby2clk_bypass_en		

DKL_CMN_ANA_DW28		
	4	clktop2_plldivby2_2dmon_en_h
	3	clktop1_vga_clk2dl_en Power well: DIG.
	2	clktop1_vga_clk_sel Power well: DIG.
	1	clktop1_divby2clk_bypass_en Power well: DIG.
	0	clktop1_plldivby2_2dmon_en_h Power well: DIG.



DKL_CMN_UC_DW27

DKL_CMN_UC_DW27 - DKL_CMN_UC_DW27		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	168B50h	
Name:	DKL_CMN_UC_DW27	
ShortName:	DKL_CMN_UC_DW27	
This register is not reset by device 2 FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:29	Reserved
		Default Value: 0b Access: RO
	28	Spare28
		Default Value: 0b Access: RO
	27	Spare27
		Default Value: 0b Access: RO
	26	Spare26
		Default Value: 0b Access: RO
	25	Spare25
		Default Value: 0b Access: RO
24	Spare24	
	Default Value: 0b Access: RO	
23	Spare23	
	Default Value: 0b Access: RO	
22	Spare22	
	Default Value: 0b Access: RO	
21	Spare21	

DKL_CMN_UC_DW27 - DKL_CMN_UC_DW27

		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	RO
20	Spare20		
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	RO
19	Spare19		
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	RO
18	Spare18		
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	RO
17	Spare17		
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	RO
16	Spare16		
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	RO
15	uC health		
	Access:	R/W	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PHY uC health bit default <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FW not ready. • uC mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PHY will set this bit to '1' after FW download is complete. Display polls this bit to '1'. • In uC mode, direct IOSF transactions are supported. 		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	[Default]	uC mode: FW not ready. uC bypass mode: Display can force this bit to '1' to select uC bypass (direct IOSF) mode.
	1b		uC mode: FW ready. uC bypass mode: direct IOSF mode is set.
14:13	Reserved		
		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	RO
12	Spare12		
		Default Value:	0b

DKL_CMN_UC_DW27 - DKL_CMN_UC_DW27

	Access:	R/W
11	Spare11	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
10	Spare10	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
9	Spare9	
	Default Value:	1b
	Access:	R/W
8	Spare8	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
7	Spare7	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
6	Spare6	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
5	Spare5	
	Default Value:	1b
	Access:	R/W
4	Spare4	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
3	Spare3	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
2	Spare2	
	Default Value:	1b
	Access:	R/W
1	Spare1	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
0	Spare0	
	Default Value:	0b

DKL_CMN_UC_DW27 - DKL_CMN_UC_DW27	
Access:	R/W

DKL_CNTR_BIST

DKL_CNTR_BIST		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	168B80h-168B83h	
Name:	DKL_CNTR_BIST_NULL	
ShortName:	DKL_CNTR_BIST_NULL	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	global	
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:28	reserved Access: RO
	27:24	i_plllock_cnt_10_7 target count value for counter based plllock in terms of reference clock. Counter runs on refclk/4.
	23:17	i_plllock_cnt_6_0 target count value for counter based plllock in terms of reference clock. Counter runs on refclk/4.
	16:15	i_plllock_sel_1_0 Default Value: 00b select between lockdetect-based plllock or counter based plllock[br]11: Sticky lock [br]10: Counter-based[br]01: Lock Detection + Counter[br]00: Lock Detection.
	14:10	reserved Access: RO
	9:8	i_bonus_irefgen_settling_time_ro_standby_1_0 Default Value: 00b Modifies the value of i_irefgen_settling_time_cntr[br]00: div2[br]01: div4[br]10: div8[br]11: div16.
	7:0	i_irefgen_settlingtime_cntr_7_0 Default Value: 03h Fractional value for one SSC frequency step.

DKL_DFX_DPSO_L

DKL_DFX_DPSO_L		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	168B7Ch-168B7Fh	
Name:	DKL_DFX_DPSO_L_NULL	
ShortName:	DKL_DFX_DPSO_L_NULL	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	global	
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:30	i_cml2cmosbonus
	29:27	i_bb_gain2
	26:24	i_bb_gain1
	23	i_fastlock_en_h
	22:19	i_fllafc_gain
	18:16	i_fllafc_lockcnt
	15:8	i_max_cselafc
	7:0	i_init_cselafc

DKL_DP_MODE

DKL_DP_MODE - DKL_DP_MODE				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Reset:	global			
Address:	168B0Ch-168B0Fh			
Name:	DKL_DP_MODE_LN0_ACU_NULL			
ShortName:	DKL_DP_MODE_LN0_ACU_NULL			
Power:	PG0			
Reset:	global			
This register is not reset by device 2 FLR.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	ldo_powerup_timer <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>02h</td> </tr> </table> Timer to decide when LDO would be up. In case pwr_gate is used instead of LDO, it's configured to wait 20us, i.e 9'd500 by default using 25 MHz susclk.	Default Value:	02h
	Default Value:	02h		
	23	cfg_tr2_pwrgate_timer_bypass		
	22	cfg_tr_pwrgate_timer_bypass		
	21	cfg_cl_pwrgate_timer_bypass		
	20	cfg_dig_pwrgate_timer_bypass		
	19	cfg_crireg_cold_boot_done		
	18	cfg_vr_pulldwn2gnd_tr2		
	17	cfg_vr_pulldwn2gnd_tr		
	16	cfg_ldo_powerup_timer_8		
	15	cfg_corepwr_ack_with_pcs_pwrreq		
	14	cfg_cri_digpwr_req		
	13	cfg_laneclkreq_force <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b</td> </tr> </table> When cfg_laneclkreq_gating_ctrl is low, this value will be used for the lane sus_clk request	Default Value:	1b
	Default Value:	1b		
12	cfg_laneclkreq_gating_ctrl 1'b1 - lanesusclk req gating enabled			
11	cfg_susclk_gating_ctrl 1'b1 - susclk gating enabled			

DKL_DP_MODE - DKL_DP_MODE	
10	cfg_rawpwr_req_override Keep rawpwr on when this bit is 1
9	cfg_digpwr_req_override Keep digpwr on when this bit is 1
8	cfg_rawpwr_gating_ctrl Power gating enable reg for raw power
7	cfg_dp_x2_mode Indicates x2 mode for DP
6	cfg_dp_x1_mode Indicates x1 mode for DP
5	cfg_tr2pwr_gating_ctrl Power gating enable reg for tr2
4	cfg_trpwr_gating_ctrl Power gating enable reg for tr
3	cfg_clnpwr_gating_ctrl Power gating enable reg for cln
2	cfg_digpwr_gating_ctrl Power gating enable reg for dig
1	cfg_gaonpwr_gating_ctrl Power gating enable reg for gaon
0	cfg_suspwr_gating_ctrl Power gating enable reg for sus

DKL_PLL_DIV0_L

DKL_PLL_DIV0_L				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	168B5Ch-168B5Fh			
Name:	DKL_PLL1_DIV0_L_NULL			
ShortName:	DKL_PLL1_DIV0_L_NULL			
Power:	PG0			
Reset:	global			
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	i_direct_pin_if_en Direct pin IF Muxed Signals: i_fbprediv, i_fbdivratio, i_fracdiv, i_fbdiv_strobe_h, i_coldstart, i_pllnc_ndivratio_dig, i_pllnc_iref_ndivratio_dig, i_pllnc_reg_fbclkext_sel, i_pllnc_reg_longloopclk_sel		
	30	i_fracnen_h <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">1b</td> </tr> </table> Enables fractional modulator. For SSC, this bit needs to be set to '1', even though it starts with integer division ratio. This is not part of direct pin IF. This is only integer to integer with BW optimization across all supported interger divisions or fractional to fractional with small PPM changes. Integer to fractional or vice versa is not supported.	Default Value:	1b
	Default Value:	1b		
	29:8	i_fbdiv_frac <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%; text-align: center;">1e0000h</td> </tr> </table> Fractional Modulator settings.	Default Value:	1e0000h
Default Value:	1e0000h			
7:0	i_fbdiv_intgr <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">69h</td> </tr> </table> Feedback divider post division (M2).	Default Value:	69h	
Default Value:	69h			

DKL_PLL_DIV1_L

DKL_PLL_DIV1_L		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	168B60h-168B63h	
Name:	DKL_PLL1_DIV1_L_NULL	
ShortName:	DKL_PLL1_DIV1_L_NULL	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	global	
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:30	Reserved
	29:28	i_dfx_div_clko Low frequency DFX clock (VISA Serializer / IDV) divider mux setting 00: 2 01: 3 10: 5 11: 7
	27:24	i_rodiv_sel Ring Oscillator Divider setting.
	23:19	Reserved
	18:16	i_bonus_iref_ndivratio Default Value: 100b irefBias refclock divider control, which sets the divide ratio for the PLL input reference clock. 000 : Reserved 001 : /1 010 : /2 011 : /3 100 : /4 101 : Reserved 111 : Reserved
	15	Reserved
	14	i_m1_longloop_sel This register only has an effect if longloop is enabled 0: div by 2 during longloop dither 1: div by 4 during longloop dither
	13:12	i_dither_div Default Value: 01b

DKL_PLL_DIV1_L			
	<p>Dither Divider Setting for prediv output (same o/p also used for afc calibration, as calibration and dithering are mutually exclusive events)</p> <p>00:1 01:2 10:4 11:8</p>		
11	<p>i_divretimer_en Retiming of feedback clock</p>		
10	<p>i_pll_reg_longloopclk_sel Bias Calibration Signal. Bias cal should be disable when override DCO coarse code. 0 DCO clk from PLL core (default for tight loop) 1 External divided version of DCO clock for Usync generation (medium/long loop)Renamed from dcoext_sel</p>		
9	<p>i_pll_reg_fbclkext_sel select for feedback clock mux 0 fbclk from pll core (default) 1 extfbclk (DFT/skew adjustment mode)</p>		
8	<p>i_dutycycorr_en_h 0 - Duty cycle correction is not applied to feedback clock (default) 1 - Feedback clock is corrected for duty cycle for odd division ratios</p>		
7:4	<p>i_ndivratio</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0001b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Refclk input divider control, which sets the divide ratio for the PLL input reference clock. 0000 divide by 1 0001 divide by 1 (default) 0010 divide by 2 0011 divide by 3 0100 reserved 0101 divide by 5 0110 reserved 0111 divide by 7 1000 - 1111 reserved values, do not use</p>	Default Value:	0001b
Default Value:	0001b		
3:0	<p>i_fbprediv</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0001b</td> </tr> </table> <p>predivider ratio 0000,0001 : reserved 0010: /2 0100: /4 0011: reserved Rest: reserved</p>	Default Value:	0001b
Default Value:	0001b		

DKL_PLL_FRAC_LOCK_L

DKL_PLL_FRAC_LOCK_L			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	168B68h-168B6Bh		
Name:	DKL_PLL1_FRAC_LOCK_L_NULL		
ShortName:	DKL_PLL1_FRAC_LOCK_L_NULL		
Power:	PG0		
Reset:	global		
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:27	i_dither_value DCO Dither Override Value	
	26	i_ovc_snapshot_h This bit enables for LCPLL to take snapshot of PLL calibration states and integral component.	
	25	i_fbdiv_strobe_h Propagate bit for LCPLL to capture feedback divider ratio settings and feedforward gain for dynamic PLL frequency update. This bit is automatically cleared after divratio ratio settings captured. (hw clear).	
	24	i_pllrampen_h This need to be asserted for dynamically updating PLL frequency configuration. In normal POR mode, i_pllrampen_h = 0, and no register update is allowed while PLL is running. This needs to be set for dynamic PPM shift. User needs to disable this register after PPM change, to prevent auto change of AFC code when fine is code below 1/4 or above 3/4 due to PVT variation.	
	23	i_pll_restore_mode_ctrl Mode control signal for ro direct pin vs reg pin 0: Direct Pin IF 1: Register IF.	
	22	i_pll_restore_reg Register control for restoring PLL state with earlier snapshot.	
	21	i_dither_ovrd Dither Override enable.	
	20	i_lf_half_cyc_en for Loop Filter computation.	
	19:18	i_truelock_criterion Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"> </td><td>01b</td></tr></table> True lock indicator criteria. After early lock generation, external PLL lock indicator asserted high when phase error is less than threshold value for 00: 16 consecutive cycles 01: 32 consecutive cycles	
	01b		

DKL_PLL_FRAC_LOCK_L			
	<p>10: 48 consecutive cycles 11: 64 consecutive cycles[br].</p>		
17:16	<p>i_earlylock_criterion</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">01b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Early lock indicator criteria. Early PLL lock indicator asserted high when phase error is less than threshold value for 00: 16 consecutive cycles 01: 32 consecutive cycles 10: 48 consecutive cycles 11: 64 consecutive cycles.</p>	Default Value:	01b
Default Value:	01b		
15	<p>i_dcodither_config</p> <p>Whenever we have binary weighted MFC cap, this should be set to 1'b0. Ex: i_dcofine_resolution = 1'b0. For this case, this should be set to 1'b0. 0: No floating dither 1: Floating dither (511+Nobinary - Floating dither).</p>		
14:11	<p>i_lockthresh</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1010b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Digital lock detect threshold, the PLL will generate plllockout when the phase error detected by TDC is within lockthresh number of TDC counts for 64 consecutive cycles 5*16 (TDC Code) = 80 (16 is internally hard coded scalar value) - This setting is in middle of coarse range.</p>	Default Value:	1010b
Default Value:	1010b		
10	<p>i_dcoditheren_h</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> </tr> </table> <p>DCO dithering enable signal (1st order dithering).</p>	Default Value:	1b
Default Value:	1b		
9	<p>i_feedfwrddcal_pause_hi</p> <p>This bit is for dynamically turning on and off feed forward gain calibration, when i_feedfwrddcal_en_h is enabled to take care of dynamic feedfwrddgain calculation during SSC mode.</p>		
8	<p>i_feedfwrddcal_en</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Background feedforward gain calibration enable signal. This is meant for PVT coverage.</p>	Default Value:	1b
Default Value:	1b		
7:0	<p>i_feedfwrddgain</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">23h</td> </tr> </table> <p>Feedforward gain for fractional mode/SSC mode PLL. This setting is needed whenever PLL is configured in fractional mode or configured for SSC clock generation.</p>	Default Value:	23h
Default Value:	23h		

DKL_PLL_LF_L

DKL_PLL_LF_L				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	168B64h-168B67h			
Name:	DKL_PLL_LF_L_NULL			
ShortName:	DKL_PLL_LF_L_NULL			
Power:	PG0			
Reset:	global			
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	i_tdc_targetcnt <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">22h</td> </tr> </table> TDC tristate buffer calibration counter value. Delay line loop oscillation is counted over two refclk cycles. This is used for TDC coarse code calibration	Default Value:	22h
	Default Value:	22h		
	23	Reserved		
	22:21	i_afc_startup This is for AFC start point. NOTE: i_afc_startup[2] - DW4, byte17, bit[0][br]000: fine = 511[br]001: fine = 639 (+128)[br]010: fine = 767 (+256)[br]011: fine = 895 (+384)[br]100: NA[br]101: fine = 127 (-384)[br]110: fine = 255 (-256)[br]111: fine = 383 (-128)		
	20	i_afc_cntsel <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> </tr> </table> AFC counter target, 0: 256 (0.4% tolerance) 1:512 (0.2% tolerance)	Default Value:	1b
	Default Value:	1b		
	19	i_afc_divratio 0: DCO/4 (prediv: 2, Mdiv: 2) 1: DCO/8 (prediv: 4 Mdiv: 2)		
	18:16	i_gainctrl <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">001b</td> </tr> </table> Adjustable gain for loop filter. Both coefficients shifted right by gainctrl before lock	Default Value:	001b
Default Value:	001b			
15	i_dco_fine_resolution DCO 10b fine split[br]0: 8bit thermometer + 2bit binary[br]1: 9bit thermometer + 0 binary			
14	i_tdc_fine_res <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> </tr> </table> TDC fine resolution select[br]0: Coarse resolution / 8[br]1: Coarse resolution / 4	Default Value:	1b	
Default Value:	1b			

DKL_PLL_LF_L		
13	i_fll_en_h FLL enable signal	
12:8	i_int_coeff Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">08h</td></tr></table> integral coeff. = $2^{(-int_coeff)}$, tageting up to 2^{-11} .	08h
08h		
7:4	i_fll_int_coeff FLL integral coefficient.	
3:0	i_prop_coeff Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">0011b</td></tr></table> proportional coeff. = $2^{(-prop_coeff+1)}$.	0011b
0011b		

DKL_REFCLKIN_CTL

DKL_REFCLKIN_CTL - DKL_REFCLKIN_CTL		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Reset:	global	
Address:	168B2Ch-168B2Fh	
Name:	DKL_REFCLKIN_CTL_NULL	
ShortName:	DKL_REFCLKIN_CTL_NULL	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	global	
This register is not reset by device 2 FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:12	Reserved
	11	od_refclk2_refclkjnmux mux select of external injection refclk inputs: 0 to select amonrefclkj 1 to select rcomprefclkj
	10:8	od_refclk2_refclkmux mux select for refclk output 3'b000: external injection refclk 3'b001: xtalinrefclk 3'b010:mgrefclkj 3'b011: socrefclk1 3'b100:socrefclk2 3'b101:socrefclk3 3'b110:socrefclk4 3'b111:socrefclk5
	7:4	Reserved
	3	od_refclk1_refclkjnmux mux select of external injection refclk inputs: 0 to select amonrefclkj 1 to select rcomprefclkj
	2:0	od_refclk1_refclkmux mux select for refclk output. 3'b000: external injection refclk 3'b001: xtalinrefclk 3'b010: mgrefclkj 3'b011: socrefclk1 3'b100: socrefclk2 3'b101: socrefclk3 3'b110: socrefclk4 3'b111: socrefclk5

DKL_SSC_L

DKL_SSC_L				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	168B6Ch-168B6Fh			
Name:	DKL_SSC_L_NULL			
ShortName:	DKL_SSC_L_NULL			
Power:	PG0			
Reset:	global			
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	i_ssc_openloop_en_h Openloop SSC enable, see DW4, byte 17, bit[1:0]		
	30	i_ssc_strobe_h Propagate bit for LCPLL to capture SSC stepsize for dynamic PLL frequency update. This bit is automatically cleared after sscstepsize settings captured. (hw clear).		
	29	i_rampaafc_sscen_h 0: Disables changing of AFC during SSC 1: Enables AFC changes during SSC to take care PLL ramping and SSC simulataneously. This needs to be high only for 2-3% SSC spread cases.		
	28	i_sscen_h Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"> </td><td style="text-align: center;">1b</td></tr></table> Enables SSC modulator. Used for dynamically controlling SSC modulator. SSC profile shuts off after reaching neutral point. See DW4, byte 17, bit[1:0].		1b
		1b		
27:26	i_sstype Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"> </td><td style="text-align: center;">10b</td></tr></table> 00 - UP Spread 01 - Center Spread 10 - DN Spread (default) 11 - Reserved.		10b	
	10b			
25:24	i_sscsteplength_9_8 This register has been repurposed for the following: [1:0] : i_sscfll_update_sel - Select frequency update rate for FLL SSC 00: every 32 SSC cycles 01: every 16 SSC cycles 10: every 8 SSC cycles 11: every 4 SSC cycles.			

DKL_SSC_L			
23:16	<p>i_sscsteplength_7_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">13h</td> </tr> </table> <p>Num of refclk cycles of one SSC step.</p>	Default Value:	13h
Default Value:	13h		
15:13	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">0b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Open loop SSC enable.</p>	Default Value:	0b
Default Value:	0b		
12:10	<p>i_sscstepnum</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">100b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Num of SSC steps = $2^{(sscstepnum)}$.</p>	Default Value:	100b
Default Value:	100b		
9:8	<p>i_sscstepsize_9_8</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">10b</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register has been repurposed for the following: [0] : i_afc_startup[2] - See i_afc_startup for description DW2, byte 10, bit[6:5] [1] : i_sscfll_en_h - Enable frequency adjustment for FLL SSC NOTE: i_sscen_h == DW4, byte 19, bit[4] NOTE: i_openloop_ssc == DW 4, byte 19, bit[7] SSC decoder ring: {i_sscen_h, i_openloop_ssc, i_sscfll_en} 0**: no SSC 10*: PLL SSC 110: Open loop SSC 111: FLL SSC.</p>	Default Value:	10b
Default Value:	10b		
7:0	<p>i_sscstepsize_7_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">0Fh</td> </tr> </table> <p>Fractional value for one SSC frequency step.</p>	Default Value:	0Fh
Default Value:	0Fh		

DKL_TDC_COLDST_BIAS

DKL_TDC_COLDST_BIAS				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	168B44h-168B47h			
Name:	DKL_TDC_COLDST_BIAS_NULL			
ShortName:	DKL_TDC_COLDST_BIAS_NULL			
Power:	PG0			
Reset:	global			
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:29	i_cloadctrlex_4_2 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">00h</td> </tr> </table> cload control override for H Vernier line. This is applied when i_tdccalexten_h = 1.	Default Value:	00h
	Default Value:	00h		
	28:24	i_tribufctrlex_4_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">00h</td> </tr> </table> Tribufctrl control override. This is applied when i_tdccalexten_h = 1.	Default Value:	00h
	Default Value:	00h		
	23:16	i_dcocoarse_7_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">00h</td> </tr> </table> DCO coarse tune frequency value, when dcocoarse_ovrd_h is '1', this input is used to override the value calculated from the Automatic Frequency Calibration (AFC) block.	Default Value:	00h
Default Value:	00h			
15:8	i_sscstepsize_7_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">0Fh</td> </tr> </table> Fractional value for one SSC frequency step.	Default Value:	0Fh	
Default Value:	0Fh			
7:0	i_feedfwdgain_7_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">23h</td> </tr> </table> Feedfwd gain for fractional mode/SSC mode PLL [br]This setting is needed whenever PLL is configured in fractional mode or configured for SSC clock generation.	Default Value:	23h	
Default Value:	23h			

DKL_TX_DPCNTLO_L

DKL_TX_DPCNTLO_L - DKL_TX_DPCNTLO_L				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Reset:	global			
Address:	168B74h-168B77h			
Name:	DKL_TX_DPCTRL0_L_TX1LN0_NULL			
ShortName:	DKL_TX_DPCTRL0_L_TX1LN0_NULL			
Power:	PG0			
Reset:	global			
This register is not reset by device 2 FLR.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Reserved		
	30	Trainingen_tx1 Enable set for programming in compliance mode.		
	29	Pipe_select_tx1 Override this bit to 0 to take the BIOS programmed Values and not pipe		
	28	Slow_trim_enable_tx1 Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>1b</td></tr></table> Enable or Disable the slow trim.		1b
		1b		
	27:23	shunt_cm_tx1 Back mode select for the Shunt CM		
	22:18	shunt_cp_tx1 Preshoot Co-efficients		
	17:13	Preshoot Control I0 Pre-shoot coefficients		
	12:8	de_emphasis_control_I0_tx1 De-emphasis co-efficient		
	7:3	Cursor_Control_tx1 Backup mode for shunt on C0		
2:0	Vswing Control_tx1 Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>111b</td></tr></table> 3'b000 = 1V + 0dB (Full Swing) 3'b010 = 800 mV + 0dB 3'b100 = 600 mV + 0dB 3'b111 = 400 mV + 0dB		111b	
	111b			



DKL_TX_DPCNTL1

DKL_TX_DPCNTL1 - DKL_TX_DPCNTL1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Reset:	global			
Address:	168B1Ch-168B1Fh			
Name:	DKL_TX_DPCNTL1_TX2LN0_NULL			
ShortName:	DKL_TX_DPCNTL1_TX2LN0_NULL			
Power:	PG0			
Reset:	global			
This register is not reset by device 2 FLR.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Reserved		
	30	Trainingen_tx2 Enable set for programming in compliance mode.		
	29	Pipe_select_tx2 Override this bit to 0 to take the BIOS programmed Values and not pipe		
	28	Slow_trim_enable_tx2 Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"> </td><td style="text-align: center;">1b</td></tr></table> Enable or Disable the slow trim.		1b
		1b		
	27:23	shunt_cm_tx2 Back mode select for the Shunt CM		
	22:18	shunt_cp_tx2 Preshoot Co-efficients		
	17:13	Preshoot Control I0 Pre-shoot coefficients		
	12:8	de_emphasis_control_I0_tx2 De-emphasis co-efficient		
	7:3	Cursor_Control_tx2 Backup mode for shunt on C0		
2:0	Vswing Control_tx2 Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"> </td><td style="text-align: center;">111b</td></tr></table> 3'b000 = 1V + 0dB (Full Swing) 3'b001 = 800 mV + 0dB 3'b100 = 600 mV + 0dB 3'b111 = 400 mV + 0dB		111b	
	111b			

DKL_TX_DPCNTL1_L

DKL_TX_DPCNTL1_L - DKL_TX_DPCNTL1_L				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Reset:	global			
Address:	168B70h-168B73h			
Name:	DKL_TX_DPCNTL1_L_TX2LNO_NULL			
ShortName:	DKL_TX_DPCNTL1_L_TX2LNO_NULL			
Power:	PG0			
Reset:	global			
This register is not reset by device 2 FLR.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Reserved		
	30	Trainingen_tx2 Enable set for programming in compliance mode.		
	29	Pipe_select_tx2 Override this bit to 0 to take the BIOS programmed Values and not pipe		
	28	Slow_trim_enable_tx2 Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>1b</td></tr></table> Enable or Disable the slow trim.		1b
		1b		
	27:23	shunt_cm_tx2 Back mode select for the Shunt CM		
	22:18	shunt_cp_tx2 Preshoot Co-efficients		
	17:13	Preshoot Control I0 Pre-shoot coefficients		
	12:8	de_emphasis_control_I0_tx2 De-emphasis co-efficient		
	7:3	Cursor_Control_tx2 Backup mode for shunt on C0		
2:0	Vswing Control_tx2 Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>111b</td></tr></table> 3'b000 = 1V + 0dB (Full Swing) 3'b010 = 800 mV + 0dB 3'b100 = 600 mV + 0dB 3'b111 = 400 mV + 0dB		111b	
	111b			

DKL_TX_DPCNTL2

DKL_TX_DPCNTL2 - DKL_TX_DPCNTL2		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Reset:	global	
Address:	168B24h-168B27h	
Name:	DKL_TX_DPCNTL2_TX2LN0_NULL	
ShortName:	DKL_TX_DPCNTL2_TX2LN0_NULL	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	global	
This register is not reset by device 2 FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:7	Reserved
	6:5	loadgenselect_tx2 loadgen select for datapath2ui - Look at the sheet for CFG per Tx
	4:3	loadgenselect_tx1 loadgen select for datapath2ui - Look at the sheet for CFG per Tx
	2	dp20bitmode 20 bit mode support for LKF. This will need to be set to 1 if Pipe width does not reflect the 20bit mode.
	1	rate8boverrideen 8bit override enable. The pisorate_8b signal is normally decoded from PHYMODE and RATE. When 1, the pisorate_8b signal will take with pisorate8bit_ovrd value.
	0	rate8boverride value used for pisorate_8b when pisorate8bit_overden = 1.

DKL_TX_DW17

DKL_TX_DW17 - DKL_TX_DW17		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Reset:	global	
Address:	168B48h-168B4Bh	
Name:	DKL_TX_DW17_NULL	
ShortName:	DKL_TX_DW17_NULL	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	global	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:30	Reserved
	29:24	cri_txdeemph_override11_6 cursor deemph override value when enable bit is set, or cri_txdeemph_override[11:6]
	23	Reserved
	22	cri_txdeemph_override_en txdeemph override enable bit
	21:16	cri_txdeemph_override5_0 precursor deemph override value when enable bit is set, or cri_txdeemph_override[5:0]
	15:0	Reserved

DKL_TX_DW18

DKL_TX_DW18 - DKL_TX_DW18		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Reset:	global	
Address:	168B4Ch-168B4Fh	
Name:	DKL_TX_DW18_NULL	
ShortName:	DKL_TX_DW18_NULL	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	global	
This register is not reset by device 2 FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:6	Reserved
	5:0	cri_txdeemph_override17_12 cursor deemph override value when enable bit is set, or cri_txdeemph_override[17:12]

DKL_TX_FW_CALIB

DKL_TX_FW_CALIB		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	168B58h-168B5Bh	
Name:	DKL_TX_FW_CALIB_NULL	
ShortName:	DKL_TX_FW_CALIB_NULL	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	global	
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:8	Reserved
	7	cfg_disable_wait_init_periodic This bit has to be set everytime TypeC connection switches from USB to DP ALT mode. Recommendation is to set this bit after PLL programming is completed.
	6	tx1_dcc_cmp
	5	cfg_fw_oneshotcal_req_ctrl_val
	4	cfg_tx_fw_oneshotcal_req_ctrl_en
	3	cfg_tx_pwr_cal_en_ovrd_val
	2	cfg_tx_pwr_cal_en_ovrd_en
	1	cfg_rate_cal_en_ovrd_val
0	odkl_tx_rate_ana_cal_en	



DMA Protected Range

DPR_0_0_0_PCI - DMA Protected Range					
Register Space:	PCI: 0/0/0				
Source:	BSpec				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	0005Ch				
DMA protected range register.					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:20	Top of DPR			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000000000000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>RESERVED for DEVICE 2 shadow copy. Device 0 maintains these register bits. Top address + 1 of DPR. This is the base of TSEG. Bits 19:0 of the BASE reported here are 0x0_0000.</p>	Default Value:	000000000000b	Access:
	Default Value:	000000000000b			
	Access:	RO			
19:12	RESERVED				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	RO
Default Value:	000b				
Access:	RO				
11:4	DPRSIZE				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is the size of memory, in MB, that will be protected from DMA accesses. A value of 0x00 in this field means no additional memory is protected. The maximum amount of memory that will be protected is 255MB. The amount of memory reported in this field will be protected from all DMA accesses, including translated CPU accesses and graphics. The top of the protected range is the BASE of TSEG -1. Note: If TSEG is not enabled, then the top of this range becomes the base of stolen graphics, or ME stolen space or TOLUD, whichever would have been the location of TSEG, assuming it had been enabled. The DPR range works independently of any other range, including the NoDMA.TABLE protection or the PMRC checks in VTd, and is done post any VTd translation or LT NoDMA lookup. Therefore incoming cycles are checked against this range after the VTd translation and faulted if they hit this protected range, even if they passed the VTd translation or were clean in the NoDMA lookup. All the memory checks are OR'ed with respect to NOT being allowed to go to memory. So if either PMRC, DPR, NoDMA table lookup, NoDMA.TABLE.PROTECT OR a VTd translation disallows the cycle, then the cycle is not allowed to go to memory. Or in other words, all of the above checks must pass before a cycle is allowed to DRAM.</p>	Default Value:	00000000b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	00000000b				
Access:	R/W Lock				
3	RESERVED				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	RO
Default Value:	000b				
Access:	RO				

DPR_0_0_0_PCI - DMA Protected Range					
2	<p>EPM</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls DMA accesses to the DMA Protected Range (DPR) region. 0: DPR is disabled. 1: DPR is enabled. All DMA requests accessing DPR region are blocked. Dev 0 HW reports the status of DPR enable/disabled through the PRS field in this register.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	R/W Lock				
1	<p>Protected Range Status</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>RESERVED for DEVICE 2 shadow copy. Dev0 maintains this bit.This field indicated the status of DPR. 0: DPR protection disabled. 1: DPR protection enabled.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	RO
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	RO				
0	<p>Lock</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Key Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>All bits which may be updated by SW in this register are locked down when this bit is set.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W Key Lock
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	R/W Key Lock				

DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL

DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	44500h-44503h			
Name:	Double Buffer Control			
ShortName:	DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL			
Power:	PG0			
Reset:	soft			
<p>This register together with the Allow Double Buffer Disable fields in the plane control registers allows for the double buffer update of registers in multiple resources to be synchronized together for an atomic update.</p>				
Programming Notes				
<p>Sequence for synchronizing the double buffer updates of multiple resources:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Set the Allow Double Buffer Update Disable field for each resource to be synchronized together and write the appropriate register to arm and trigger the update. Set the Global Double Buffer Update Disable field. The order in which these fields are set does not matter. 2. Program the registers that need to be synchronized together. 3. Clear the Global Double Buffer Update Disable field. Any pending updates will take place at the next periodic update event. 4. If a resource no longer needs to be synchronized, clear the Allow Double Buffer Update Disable field for that resource and write the appropriate register to arm and trigger the update. If the resource will continue to be synchronized, the field can remain set and does not need to be set again when returning to step 1 of this sequence. 				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:1	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
	0	<p>Global Double Buffer Update Disable</p> <p>This field controls whether the double buffer update is disabled for the resources which have allowed it to be disabled.</p> <p>This only disables the double buffer update for periodic events, like the start of vertical blank. It does not change the behavior for constant events, like pipe not enabled. This applies to MMIO register updates as well as command streamer initiated flips.</p> <p>When the double buffer update is disabled, the values written into the double buffered registers will not take effect at the periodic update event. After the double buffer update is no longer disabled, any pending updates will take place at the next periodic update event.</p> <p>Asynchronous flips initiated by MMIO or command streamers are not effected by disabling double buffering.</p> <p>Synchronous flips (regular and stereo 3D) initiated by MMIO or command streamers will not complete or give the flip done indication while double buffering is disabled for a plane. They will</p>		

DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL	
	complete and give the flip done at the next start of vertical blank (selectable right or left eye vertical blank when using stereo 3D) after the double buffering is re-enabled.
Value	Name
0b	Not Disabled
1b	Disabled

DP_TP_CTL

DP_TP_CTL			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	60540h-60543h		
Name:	DisplayPort Transport Control		
ShortName:	DP_TP_CTL_A		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	61540h-61543h		
Name:	DisplayPort Transport Control		
ShortName:	DP_TP_CTL_B		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	62540h-62543h		
Name:	DisplayPort Transport Control		
ShortName:	DP_TP_CTL_C		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	63540h-63543h		
Name:	DisplayPort Transport Control		
ShortName:	DP_TP_CTL_D		
Reset:	soft		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Transport Enable This bit enables the DisplayPort transport function.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Disable
		1b	Enable
	30	FEC Enable Forward Error Correction (FEC) coding for Display Ports (DP). The data M and data N must account for the FEC overhead when FEC is enabled. FEC can only be enabled after DP_TP_CTL is enabled. FEC can only be disabled after DP_TP_CTL is disabled.	
		Value	Name
		0b	disable
		1b	enable
	29:28	Reserved	

DP_TP_CTL

27	Transport Mode Select This bit selects between DisplayPort SST and MST modes of operation.	
	Value	Name
	0b	SST mode
	1b	MST mode
	Restriction	
	The DisplayPort mode (SST or MST) selected here must match the mode selected in the Transcoder DDI Function Control registers for the transcoders attached to this transport. This field must not be changed while the DDI function is enabled.	
26	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ	
25	Force ACT This bit forces DisplayPort MST ACT to be sent one time at the next link frame boundary. After ACT is sent, as indicated in the ACT sent status bit, this bit can be cleared and set again to send ACT again.	
	Value	Description
	0b	Do not force ACT to be sent
	1b	Force ACT to be sent one time
24:21	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ	
20:19	Training Pattern 4 Select	
	Value	Description
	00b	CP2520 Pattern 3: SR-BS-BS-SR-248 00hs (after data symbol scrambling and ANSI8B/10B coding)
	01b	CP2520 Pattern 2: SR-BF-BF-SR-248 00hs (after data symbol scrambling and ANSI8B/10B coding)
	10b	CP2520 Pattern 1: SR-CP-CP-SR-248 of 00hs (after data symbol scrambling and ANSI8B/10B coding)
	11b	Reserved
18	Enhanced Framing Enable	
	Description	
	This bit selects enhanced framing for DisplayPort SST.	
	Hardware internally enables enhanced framing for DisplayPort MST.	
	Value	Name
	0b	Disabled
	1b	Enabled

DP_TP_CTL																										
	Restriction																									
	In DisplayPort MST mode this bit must be set to Disabled. This field must not be changed while the DDI function is enabled.																									
17:16	Reserved																									
	Format:	MBZ																								
15	Reserved																									
	Format:	MBZ																								
14:11	Reserved																									
	Format:	MBZ																								
10:8	<p>DP Link Training Enable</p> <p>These bits are used for DisplayPort link initialization as defined in the DisplayPort specification. During training patterns, hardware will internally manage enabling and disabling of scrambling. Scrambling disable bit will be ignored at that time.</p> <p>DP_TP_STATUS has an indication that the required number of idle patterns has been sent.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td>Pattern 1</td> <td>Training Pattern 1 enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>Pattern 2</td> <td>Training Pattern 2 enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td>Idle</td> <td>Idle Pattern enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>011b</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Link not in training: Send normal pixels</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100b</td> <td>Pattern 3</td> <td>Training Pattern 3 enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>101b</td> <td>Pattern 4</td> <td>Training Pattern 4 enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	000b	Pattern 1	Training Pattern 1 enabled	001b	Pattern 2	Training Pattern 2 enabled	010b	Idle	Idle Pattern enabled	011b	Normal	Link not in training: Send normal pixels	100b	Pattern 3	Training Pattern 3 enabled	101b	Pattern 4	Training Pattern 4 enabled	Others	Reserved	Reserved
Value	Name	Description																								
000b	Pattern 1	Training Pattern 1 enabled																								
001b	Pattern 2	Training Pattern 2 enabled																								
010b	Idle	Idle Pattern enabled																								
011b	Normal	Link not in training: Send normal pixels																								
100b	Pattern 3	Training Pattern 3 enabled																								
101b	Pattern 4	Training Pattern 4 enabled																								
Others	Reserved	Reserved																								
	Restriction																									
	When enabling or re-enabling the port, it must be turned on with pattern 1 enabled.																									
7	Reserved																									
6	<p>Alternate SR Enable</p> <p>This bit enables the DisplayPort Alternate Scrambler Reset, intended for use only with embedded DisplayPort receivers.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable																		
Value	Name																									
0b	Disable																									
1b	Enable																									
	Restriction																									
	This field must not be changed while the DDI function is enabled.																									
5:0	Reserved																									
	Format:	MBZ																								

DP_TP_STATUS

DP_TP_STATUS									
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0								
Source:	BSpec								
Access:	R/W								
Size (in bits):	32								
Address:	60544h-60547h								
Name:	DisplayPort Transport Status								
ShortName:	DP_TP_STATUS_A								
Reset:	soft								
Address:	61544h-61547h								
Name:	DisplayPort Transport Status								
ShortName:	DP_TP_STATUS_B								
Reset:	soft								
Address:	62544h-62547h								
Name:	DisplayPort Transport Status								
ShortName:	DP_TP_STATUS_C								
Reset:	soft								
Address:	63544h-63547h								
Name:	DisplayPort Transport Status								
ShortName:	DP_TP_STATUS_D								
Reset:	soft								
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31:29	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ					
		MBZ							
	28	FEC enable live status Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>RO</td></tr></table> This bit provides live status of FEC enable/disable in hardware.		RO					
		RO							
	27	Idle Link Frame Status Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/WC</td></tr></table> This bit indicates if a link frame boundary has been sent in idle pattern. This is a sticky bit, cleared by writing 1b to it. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0b</td><td>Idle link frame not sent</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Idle link frame sent</td></tr></tbody></table>		R/WC	Value	Name	0b	Idle link frame not sent	1b
	R/WC								
Value	Name								
0b	Idle link frame not sent								
1b	Idle link frame sent								
26	Active Link Frame Status								

DP_TP_STATUS

DP_TP_STATUS			
	Access:	R/WC	
	This bit indicates if a link frame boundary has been sent in active (at least one VC enabled). This is a sticky bit, cleared by writing 1b to it.		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Active link frame not sent	
	1b	Active link frame sent	
25	Min Idles Sent		
	Access:	RO	
	This bit indicates that the minimum required number of idle patterns has been sent when DP_TP_CTL is set to send idle patterns. This bit will clear itself when DP_TP_CTL is not longer set to send idle patterns.		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Min idles not sent	
	1b	Min idles sent	
24	ACT Sent Status		
	Access:	R/WC	
	This bit indicates if DisplayPort MST ACT has been sent. This is a sticky bit, cleared by writing 1b to it.		
	Value	Name	
	0b	ACT not sent	
	1b	ACT sent	
23	Mode Status		
	Access:	RO	
	This bit indicates what mode the transport is currently in.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	SST	Single-stream mode
	1b	MST	Multi-stream mode
22	DP Stream Status		
	Access:	RO	
	Value	Name	
	0b	Init	
	1b	Active	
21:19	DP Init Status		
	Access:	RO	
	Value	Name	Description
	000b	Pattern1	Training Pattern 1

DP_TP_STATUS			
	001b	Pattern2	Training Pattern 2
	010b	Pattern3	Training Pattern 3
	100b	Idle SST	Sending SST Idle Pattern
	101b	Idle MST	Sending MST Idle Pattern
	110b	Active SST	In Active SST Mode
	111b	Active MST	In Active MST Mode
	011b	Reserved	Reserved
18:16	Streams Enabled		
	Access:		RO
	This field indicates the number of streams (transcoders) enabled on this port during multistream operation. This field should be ignored in single stream mode.		
	Value	Name	
	000b	0	
	001b	1	
	010b	2	
	011b	3	
	100b	4	
15:14	Reserved		
	Format:		MBZ
13:12	Payload Mapping VC3		
	Access:		RO
	This field indicates which transcoder is mapped to Virtual Channel 3 during multistream operation. This field should be ignored if the number of streams enabled is less than four. This field should be ignored in single stream mode.		
	Value	Name	Description
	00b	A	Transcoder A mapped to this VC
	01b	B	Transcoder B mapped to this VC
	10b	C	Transcoder C mapped to this VC
	11b	D	Transcoder D mapped to this VC
11:10	Reserved		
	Format:		MBZ
9:8	Payload Mapping VC2		
	Access:		RO
	This field indicates which transcoder is mapped to Virtual Channel 2 during multistream operation. This field should be ignored if the number of streams enabled is less than three. This field should be ignored in single stream mode.		
	Value	Name	Description
	00b	A	Transcoder A mapped to this VC

DP_TP_STATUS			
	01b	B	Transcoder B mapped to this VC
	10b	C	Transcoder C mapped to this VC
	11b	D	Transcoder D mapped to this VC
7:6	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
5:4	Payload Mapping VC1		
	Access:	RO	
	This field indicates which transcoder is mapped to Virtual Channel 1 during multistream operation. This field should be ignored if the number of streams enabled is less than two. This field should be ignored in single stream mode.		
	Value	Name	Description
	00b	A	Transcoder A mapped to this VC
	01b	B	Transcoder B mapped to this VC
	10b	C	Transcoder C mapped to this VC
	11b	D	Transcoder D mapped to this VC
3:2	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
1:0	Payload Mapping VC0		
	Access:	RO	
	This field indicates which transcoder is mapped to Virtual Channel 0 during multistream operation. This field should be ignored if the number of streams enabled is less than one. This field should be ignored in single stream mode.		
	Value	Name	Description
	00b	A	Transcoder A mapped to this VC
	01b	B	Transcoder B mapped to this VC
	10b	C	Transcoder C mapped to this VC
	11b	D	Transcoder D mapped to this VC

DPCLKA_CFGCR0

DPCLKA_CFGCR0								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	164280h-164283h							
Name:	DPCLKA_CFGCR0							
ShortName:	DPCLKA_CFGCR0							
Power:	PG0							
Reset:	global							
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	Reserved						
	30	Reserved						
	29	Reserved						
	28	Reserved						
		Format:	MBZ					
	27	Reserved						
	26	Reserved						
	25	Reserved						
	24	DDIC Clock Off This field gates off the clock going to the display engine.						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>On</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Off [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	On	1b	Off [Default]
	Value	Name						
	0b	On						
	1b	Off [Default]						
23	TC6 Clock Off This field gates off the clock going to the display engine.							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>On</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Off [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	On	1b	Off [Default]	
Value	Name							
0b	On							
1b	Off [Default]							
22	TC5 Clock Off This field gates off the clock going to the display engine.							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>On</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Off [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	On	1b	Off [Default]	
Value	Name							
0b	On							
1b	Off [Default]							

DPCLKA_CFGCR0

21	<p>TC4 Clock Off This field gates off the clock going to the display engine.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>On</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Off [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	On	1b	Off [Default]
Value	Name						
0b	On						
1b	Off [Default]						
20	Reserved						
19	Reserved						
18	Reserved						
17	Reserved						
16	Reserved						
15	Reserved						
14	<p>TC3 Clock Off This field gates off the clock going to the display engine.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>On</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Off [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	On	1b	Off [Default]
Value	Name						
0b	On						
1b	Off [Default]						
13	<p>TC2 Clock Off This field gates off the clock going to the display engine.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>On</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Off [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	On	1b	Off [Default]
Value	Name						
0b	On						
1b	Off [Default]						
12	<p>TC1 Clock Off This field gates off the clock going to the display engine.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>On</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Off [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	On	1b	Off [Default]
Value	Name						
0b	On						
1b	Off [Default]						
11	<p>DDIB Clock Off This field gates off the DDIB clock going to the display engine. DSI1 clock gating is independent and controlled by the MIPI DSI mode programming.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>On</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Off [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	On	1b	Off [Default]
Value	Name						
0b	On						
1b	Off [Default]						
10	<p>DDIA Clock Off This field gates off the DDIA clock going to the display engine. DSI0 clock gating is independent and controlled by the MIPI DSI mode programming.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>On</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Off [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	On	1b	Off [Default]
Value	Name						
0b	On						
1b	Off [Default]						

DPCLKA_CFGCR0									
9:8	Reserved								
7:6	Reserved								
5:4	DDIC Clock Select This field selects which DPLL will drive the port clock for DDIC.								
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">00b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DPLL0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">01b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DPLL1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">10b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DPLL4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	DPLL0	01b	DPLL1	10b	DPLL4
Value	Name								
00b	DPLL0								
01b	DPLL1								
10b	DPLL4								
3:2	DDIB Clock Select This field selects which DPLL will drive the port clock for DDIB and DSI1.								
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">00b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DPLL0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">01b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DPLL1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">10b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DPLL4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	DPLL0	01b	DPLL1	10b	DPLL4
Value	Name								
00b	DPLL0								
01b	DPLL1								
10b	DPLL4								
1:0	DDIA Clock Select This field selects which DPLL will drive the port clock for DDIA and DSI0.								
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">00b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DPLL0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">01b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DPLL1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">10b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DPLL4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	DPLL0	01b	DPLL1	10b	DPLL4
Value	Name								
00b	DPLL0								
01b	DPLL1								
10b	DPLL4								



DPFC_CONTROL_SA

DPFC_CTL_SA - DPFC_CONTROL_SA		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	100100h	
This register contains control bits related to Display Frame Buffer Compression Host Invalidation in System Agent.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:30	Reserved
		Default Value: 00b
		Access: R/W
		Reserved
29		CPUFNCEN
		Default Value: 0b
		Access: R/W
		0: Display Buffer is not in a CPU fence. No modifications are allowed from CPU to the Display Buffer. 1: Display Buffer exists in a CPU fence.
28:5		Reserved
		Default Value: 000000h
		Access: R/W
		Reserved
4:0		CPUFNCFNUM
		Default Value: 00h
		Access: R/W
		This field specifies the CPU visible FENCE number corresponding to the placement of the uncompressed frame buffer.

DPFC_CPU_FENCE_OFFSET

DPFC_CFO - DPFC_CPU_FENCE_OFFSET				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	100104h			
This register contains control bits related to Display Frame Buffer Compression Host Invalidation in System Agent.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:22	Reserved		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> Reserved	Default Value:	000h
Default Value:	000h			
Access:	R/W			
	21:0	YFNCDISP		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> Y offset from the CPU fence to the Display Buffer base	Default Value:	000000h
Default Value:	000000h			
Access:	R/W			

DPLC_CTL

DPLC_CTL				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	Double Buffered			
Size (in bits):	32			
Double Buffer	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled			
Update Point:				
Address:	49400h-49403h			
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Control			
ShortName:	DPLC_CTL_A			
Power:	PG1			
Reset:	soft			
Description				
Restriction : LDPST is supported for horizontal and vertical pipe sizes up to 4096 pixels.				
Restriction				
The following programming sequence should be followed.				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enable LDPST with the Orientation and the Tile Size bits programmed correctly. 2. Program IE coefficients 3. Enable pipe. 				
Orientation and Tile Size must not be changed when the LDPST function is enabled.				
<u>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</u>				
Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Function Enable		
		This field enables the LDPST function. Histogram is enabled directly by this field.		
		Value	Name	
		0b	Disable	
	1b	Enable		
	30	IE Enable		
		This field is ignored if the function is disabled.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0b	Disable	Input pixels are routed to output with no modification
	1b	Enable		

DPLC_CTL			
29	Load IE		
	Access:	R/W Set	
	Hardware clears this field after the load is complete.		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Ready/Done	
	1b	Loading	
28	Orientation		
	This field sets the orientation. In case of preload when there is a change in Orientation for next frame, this bit needs to be set before the IE correction points are written.		
	Value	Name	Description
		0b	Landscape
	1b	Portrait	9x16 tile arrangement
27	Frame Histogram Done		
	Access:	R/WC	
	This bit is set by H/W when done creating histograms for all valid tiles (based on hsize and vsize). S/W should start reading from histogram buffers only when this bit is set. S/W must clear the bit by a write of '1' once the histogram read is complete.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Not Done	Histogram creation not done
	1b	Done	Histogram creation done
26	Histogram Buffer ID		
	Access:	RO	
	This bit is set or cleared by H/W to indicate which double buffered BANK H/W is working on for creating histogram for current frame. This bit toggles one clk after Vblank if Hist_buffer_delay bit is not set.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Bank0	Creating Histogram in Bank0
	1b	Bank1	Creating Histogram in Bank1
25	IE Buffer ID		
	Access:	RO	
	This bit is set or cleared by H/W to indicate which double buffered BANK H/W is using for reading correction factors for current frame. This bit will toggle at Vblank when load IE bit is set.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Bank0	Reading correction factors from Bank 0
	1b	Bank1	Reading correction factors from Bank 0
24	Allow Double Buffer Update Disable		
	Access:	R/W	
This field controls whether double buffer updates are allowed to be disabled for the double buffered LACE (DPLC) registers. The DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL register can be configured to globally			

DPLC_CTL		
	disable double buffer updates for those resources that allow them to be disabled.	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Allowed
	1b	Allowed [Default]
23	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
22:20	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
19	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
18:14	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
13:12	Enhancement mode	
	These bits are the control bits to select between Look up table mode and Multiplier mode.	
	Value	Name
	00b	Direct [Default]
	01b	Multiplicative
	10b	Reserved
	11b	Reserved
11	Reserved	
10	Reserved	
9	Reserved	
8	Reserved	
7	Reserved	
6	Reserved	
5	Reserved	
4	Reserved	
3	Reserved	
2	Reserved	
1	Hist Buffer Delay	
	Access:	R/W
	This field controls when the histogram readback buffer is loaded in H/W. S/W can set this bit while reading the histogram bin registers to ensure that the H/W does not overwrite the histogram registers with the data for the new frame. This bit must be cleared by the S/W as soon as the histogram bin read is complete.	
0	Reserved	

DPLC_HIST_DATA

DPLC_HIST_DATA		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	49408h-4940Bh	
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Histogram Data	
ShortName:	DPLC_HIST_DATA_A	
Power:	PG1	
Reset:	soft	
<p>This register contains the histogram values for the array of LDPST Histogram table entries. The data format is arranged as 32 dwords for each tile, containing 32 bins. The index register controls which bin and dword is accessed.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:17	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	16:0	Bin Histogram Data for Bin



DPLC_HIST_INDEX

DPLC_HIST_INDEX						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	49404h-49407h					
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Histogram Index					
ShortName:	DPLC_HIST_INDEX_A					
Power:	PG1					
Reset:	soft					
Description						
<p>The LDPST Histogram table tile entries are accessed through index and data registers. Each tile is composed of 32 histogram bins in 32 data Dwords. The index fields address the individual tiles and Dwords. Hardware will automatically walk the indexes through each Dword and raster scan through the X and Y, starting from the upper left corner of the display. The automatic walk is based on the programmed pipe source size. Software can manually program the index to access specific tiles and Dwords.</p> <p>There are 144 tiles arranged in a 16x9 (horizontal x vertical) or 9x16 array, depending on the DPLC_CTL Orientation setting.</p>						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:21	Reserved Format: MBZ				
	20	Reserved Format: MBZ				
	19:16	Y Index Access: Write/Read Status This index points to the current vertical tile row in the array. This index auto increments by one after each horizontal tile row is completed. It will automatically rollover when the final (16th or 9th) vertical tile row is completed. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,15]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	[0,15]	
	Value	Name				
	[0,15]					
	15:13	Reserved Format: MBZ				
	12	Reserved Format: MBZ				
11:8	X Index					

DPLC_HIST_INDEX									
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>Write/Read Status</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <p>This index points to current horizontal tile in the array. This index auto increments by one after the final (32nd) Dword is accessed. It will automatically rollover when the final (16th or 9th) horizontal tile is completed.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Value</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0,15]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Access:	Write/Read Status	<p>This index points to current horizontal tile in the array. This index auto increments by one after the final (32nd) Dword is accessed. It will automatically rollover when the final (16th or 9th) horizontal tile is completed.</p>		Value	Name	[0,15]	
Access:	Write/Read Status								
<p>This index points to current horizontal tile in the array. This index auto increments by one after the final (32nd) Dword is accessed. It will automatically rollover when the final (16th or 9th) horizontal tile is completed.</p>									
Value	Name								
[0,15]									
7:5	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
4:0	<p>DW Index</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>Write/Read Status</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <p>This index points to the next Dword within the tile. This index auto increments by one after each read to the data register is completed. It will automatically rollover when the final (32nd) Dword is accessed.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Value</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0,31]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Access:	Write/Read Status	<p>This index points to the next Dword within the tile. This index auto increments by one after each read to the data register is completed. It will automatically rollover when the final (32nd) Dword is accessed.</p>		Value	Name	[0,31]	
Access:	Write/Read Status								
<p>This index points to the next Dword within the tile. This index auto increments by one after each read to the data register is completed. It will automatically rollover when the final (32nd) Dword is accessed.</p>									
Value	Name								
[0,31]									



DPLL_CFGCR0

DPLL_CFGCR0							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Source:	BSpec						
Access:	R/W						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	164000h-164003h						
Name:	DPLL0_CFGCR0						
ShortName:	DPLL0_CFGCR0						
Power:	PG0						
Reset:	global						
Address:	164080h-164083h						
Name:	DPLL1_CFGCR0						
ShortName:	DPLL1_CFGCR0						
Power:	PG0						
Reset:	global						
Address:	164100h-164103h						
Name:	TBTPLL_CFGCR0						
ShortName:	TBTPLL_CFGCR0						
Power:	PG0						
Reset:	global						
Address:	164200h-164203h						
Name:	DPLL4_CFGCR0						
ShortName:	DPLL4_CFGCR0						
Power:	PG0						
Reset:	global						
<p>This register is used to configure the DPLL mode, frequency, and SSC. This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.</p>							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:26	Reserved Format: MBZ					
	25	SSC Enable SSC enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b
Value	Name						
0b	Disable						
1b	Enable						

DPLL_CFGCR0	
24:10	DCO Fraction Default Value: 0x4000 $(\text{DCO Frequency/Reference Frequency} - \text{INT}(\text{DCO Frequency/Reference Frequency})) * 2^{15}$
	DCO Integer Default Value: 0x151 $\text{INT}(\text{DCO Frequency/Reference Frequency})$



DPLL_CFGCR1

DPLL_CFGCR1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	164004h-164007h	
Name:	DPLL0_CFGCR1	
ShortName:	DPLL0_CFGCR1	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	global	
Address:	164084h-164087h	
Name:	DPLL1_CFGCR1	
ShortName:	DPLL1_CFGCR1	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	global	
Address:	164104h-164107h	
Name:	TBTPLL_CFGCR1	
ShortName:	TBTPLL_CFGCR1	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	global	
Address:	164204h-164207h	
Name:	DPLL4_CFGCR1	
ShortName:	DPLL4_CFGCR1	
Power:	PG0	
Reset:	global	
Description		
This register, together with DPLL_CFGCR0, is used to configure the DPLL frequency.		
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.		
Programming Notes		
The post divider is P*Q*K		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:18	Reserved Format: MBZ
	17:10	Qdiv Ratio This field specifies the Q divider ratio. This field is only used when Qdiv Mode is set to Enable to

DPLL_CFGCR1												
		get a divider value other than 1.										
9	Qdiv Mode	This field enables the Q divider when the ratio is not 1.										
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Q divider = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Q divider = Qdiv Ratio</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	Q divider = 1	1b	Enable	Q divider = Qdiv Ratio	
Value	Name	Description										
0b	Disable	Q divider = 1										
1b	Enable	Q divider = Qdiv Ratio										
		Restriction										
		If K is not 2, Q MUST be 1 to ensure 50% duty cycle.										
8:6	Kdiv	This field specifies the K divider ratio.										
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>1 [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100b</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	001b	1 [Default]	010b	2	100b	3		
Value	Name											
001b	1 [Default]											
010b	2											
100b	3											
5:2	Pdiv	This field specifies the P divider ratio.										
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001b</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0010b</td> <td>3 [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0100b</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1000b</td> <td>7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0001b	2	0010b	3 [Default]	0100b	5	1000b	7
Value	Name											
0001b	2											
0010b	3 [Default]											
0100b	5											
1000b	7											
1:0	Reserved											



DPLL_ENABLE

DPLL_ENABLE	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	46010h-46013h
Name:	DPLL 0 Enable
ShortName:	DPLL0_ENABLE
Power:	Always on
Reset:	soft
Address:	46014h-46017h
Name:	DPLL 1 Enable
ShortName:	DPLL1_ENABLE
Power:	Always on
Reset:	soft
Address:	46018h-4601Bh
Name:	DPLL 4 Enable
ShortName:	DPLL4_ENABLE
Power:	Always on
Reset:	soft
Address:	46020h-46023h
Name:	Thunderbolt PLL Enable
ShortName:	TBT_PLL_ENABLE
Power:	Always on
Reset:	soft
Address:	46030h-46033h
Name:	MG PLL 1 Enable
ShortName:	MGPLL1_ENABLE
Power:	Always on
Reset:	soft
Address:	46034h-46037h
Name:	MG PLL 2 Enable
ShortName:	MGPLL2_ENABLE
Power:	Always on
Reset:	soft

DPLL_ENABLE			
Address:	46038h-4603Bh		
Name:	MG PLL 3 Enable		
ShortName:	MGPLL3_ENABLE		
Power:	Always on		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	4603Ch-4603Fh		
Name:	MG PLL 4 Enable		
ShortName:	MGPLL4_ENABLE		
Power:	Always on		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	46040h-46043h		
Name:	MG PLL 5 Enable		
ShortName:	MGPLL5_ENABLE		
Power:	Always on		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	46044h-46047h		
Name:	MG PLL 6 Enable		
ShortName:	MGPLL6_ENABLE		
Power:	Always on		
Reset:	soft		
Description			
These registers are used to enable the PLLs for driving the ports.			
Note that MG register instances are being used for TypeC in general. The same MG register instances should be programmed for Dekel PLLs as well.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	PLL Enable This field enables or disables the PLL.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Disable
		1b	Enable
	30	PLL Lock	
		Access:	RO
		This fields indicates the status of the PLL Lock.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not locked or not enabled
	29	1b	Locked
Reserved			

DPLL_ENABLE									
28	Reserved								
27	<p>Power Enable This field enables or disables the PLL power.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable		
Value	Name								
0b	Disable								
1b	Enable								
26	<p>Power State</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This fields indicates the status of the PLL power.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	RO	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled
Access:	RO								
Value	Name								
0b	Disabled								
1b	Enabled								
25:12	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
11	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
10:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								

DPST_BIN

DPST_BIN						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Access:	Double Buffered					
Size (in bits):	32					
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank					
Address:	490C4h-490C7h					
Name:	Pipe DPST Bin Data					
ShortName:	DPST_BIN_A					
Power:	PG1					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	491C4h-491C7h					
Name:	Pipe DPST Bin Data					
ShortName:	DPST_BIN_B					
Power:	PG2					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	492C4h-492C7h					
Name:	Pipe DPST Bin Data					
ShortName:	DPST_BIN_C					
Power:	PG2					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	493C4h-493C7h					
Name:	Pipe DPST Bin Data					
ShortName:	DPST_BIN_D					
Power:	PG2					
Reset:	soft					
Access to this address are steered to the correct register by programming the Bin Register Function Select and the Bin Register Index. Updates take place at the start of vertical blank.						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Start of vertical blank</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint		Start of vertical blank	
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint						
Start of vertical blank						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	Busy Bit If (DPST_CTL:Bin Register Function Select = Threshold Count) {This is a read only bit. If set, the engine is busy and the rest of the register is undefined. If clear, the register contains valid data.} Else {This bit is reserved.}				

DPST_BIN	
30:24	Reserved
23:0	<p>Data</p> <p>If (DPST_CTL : Bin Register Function Select = Threshold Count) {Bits 23:0 are read only bits. They indicate the total number of pixels in this bin. The bin value is updated when guardband interrupt delay is met, and is not valid until after a histogram event has occurred. The bin value will stop incrementing once the maximum has been reached.} Else {Bits 23:10 are reserved and should be written as zeroes. Bits 9:0 are R/W double-buffered and program the correction value for this bin. Writes to this register are double buffered on the next vblank. The value written here is the 10bit corrected channel value for the lowest point of the bin.}</p>

DPST_CTL

DPST_CTL								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	490C0h-490C3h							
Name:	Pipe DPST Control							
ShortName:	DPST_CTL_A							
Power:	PG1							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	491C0h-491C3h							
Name:	Pipe DPST Control							
ShortName:	DPST_CTL_B							
Power:	PG2							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	492C0h-492C3h							
Name:	Pipe DPST Control							
ShortName:	DPST_CTL_C							
Power:	PG2							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	493C0h-493C3h							
Name:	Pipe DPST Control							
ShortName:	DPST_CTL_D							
Power:	PG2							
Reset:	soft							
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	IE Histogram Enable The collected data will be valid after a histogram event has occurred.						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
		Value	Name					
		0b	Disable					
1b	Enable							
Programming Notes								
If histogram is enabled while no planes are enabled on the pipe, it may get an incorrect pixel count for a frame.								
	30:28	Reserved						

DPST_CTL

27	IE Modification Table Enable When enabled, modifications begin after the next vertical blank.		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Disable	
	1b	Enable	
26:25	Reserved		
24	Histogram Mode Select		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	YUV	YUV Luma Mode
	1b	HSV	HSV Intensity Mode
23:16	Reserved		
15	IE Table Value Format The other modes use a 0.10 (0 integer and 10 fractional bits) format.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	1.9	1 integer and 9 fractional bits
	1b	2.8	2 integer and 8 fractional bits
14:13	Enhancement mode		
	Value	Name	Description
	00b	Direct	Direct look up mode
	01b	Additive	Additive mode
	10b	Multiplicative	Multiplicative mode
	11b	Reserved	Reserved
12	Reserved		
11	Bin Register Function Select This field indicates what data is being written to or read from the bin data register.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	TC	Threshold Count. A read from the bin data register returns that bin's threshold value from the most recent vblank load event (guardband threshold trip). Valid range for the Bin Index is 0 to 31.
10:7	Reserved		
6:0	Bin Register Index This field indicates the bin number whose data can be accessed through the bin data register. This value is automatically incremented by a read or a write to the bin data register if the busy bit is not set.		

DPST_GUARD

DPST_GUARD							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Source:	BSpec						
Access:	Double Buffered						
Size (in bits):	32						
Double Buffer	Start of vertical blank						
Update Point:							
Address:	490C8h-490CBh						
Name:	Pipe DPST Threshold Guardband						
ShortName:	DPST_GUARD_A						
Power:	PG1						
Reset:	soft						
Address:	491C8h-491CBh						
Name:	Pipe DPST Threshold Guardband						
ShortName:	DPST_GUARD_B						
Power:	PG2						
Reset:	soft						
Address:	492C8h-492CBh						
Name:	Pipe DPST Threshold Guardband						
ShortName:	DPST_GUARD_C						
Power:	PG2						
Reset:	soft						
Address:	493C8h-493CBh						
Name:	Pipe DPST Threshold Guardband						
ShortName:	DPST_GUARD_D						
Power:	PG2						
Reset:	soft						
Updates take place at the start of vertical blank.							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Start of vertical blank</td> </tr> </table>				_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint		Start of vertical blank	
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint							
Start of vertical blank							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31	Histogram Interrupt enable					
		Value	Name	Description			
		0b	Disable	Disabled			
		1b	Enable	This generates a histogram interrupt once a Histogram event occurs.			

DPST_GUARD		
30	Histogram Event status Access: R/WC When a Histogram event has occurred, this will get set by the hardware. For any more Histogram events to occur, clear this bit by writing a '1'.	
	Value	Name
	Description	
0b	Not Occurred	Histogram event has not occurred
1b	Occured	Histogram event has occurred
29:22	Guardband Interrupt Delay An interrupt is always generated after this many consecutive frames of the guardband threshold being surpassed. This value is double buffered on start of vblank.	
	Restriction	
	A value of 0 is invalid.	
21:0	Threshold Guardband This value is used to determine the guardband for the threshold interrupt generation. This single value is used for all the segments. This value is double buffered on start of vblank. This value is shifted left 2 bits (multiplied by 4) for use with the 24 bit bin values.	

Driver Render Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_RENDER_FWAKE_ACK - Driver Render Force Wake Ack		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00D84h	
<p>Message registers have bit-wise masking applied for writes. The register consists of 16 bits of data in [15:0], and 16 bits of corresponding masks in [31:16]. To set bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0001. To clear bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0000. Note that mask bit is the data bit offset + 16. Message registers are protected from non-GT writes via the Message Channel.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Access: RO
	15:0	GPM Driver ForceWake Ack Access: R/W 1'b0 : GT Render Can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Render cannot be powered down



Driver VDBOX0 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VDBOX0_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VDBOX0 Force Wake Ack		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00D50h	
Name:	Driver VDBOX0 Force Wake Ack	
ShortName:	DRIVER_VDBOX0_FWAKE_ACK	
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VDBOX0 forcewake request		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Access: RO
	15:0	GPM Driver Vdbox0 ForceWake Ack Access: R/W 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 0 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 0 cannot be powered down

Driver VDBOX1 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VDBOX1_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VDBOX1 Force Wake Ack				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00D54h			
Name:	Driver VDBOX1 Force Wake Ack			
ShortName:	DRIVER_VDBOX1_FWAKE_ACK			
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VDBOX1 forcewake request				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
15:0	GPM Driver Vdbox1 ForceWake Ack <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 0 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 0 cannot be powered down	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			



Driver VDBOX2 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VDBOX2_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VDBOX2 Force Wake Ack		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00D58h	
Name:	Driver VDBOX2 Force Wake Ack	
ShortName:	DRIVER_VDBOX2_FWAKE_ACK	
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VDBOX2 forcewake request		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Access: RO
	15:0	GPM Driver Vdbox2 ForceWake Ack Access: R/W 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 1 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 1 cannot be powered down

Driver VDBOX3 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VDBOX3_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VDBOX3 Force Wake Ack				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00D5Ch			
Name:	Driver VDBOX3 Force Wake Ack			
ShortName:	DRIVER_VDBOX3_FWAKE_ACK			
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VDBOX3 forcewake request				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
15:0	GPM Driver Vdbox3 ForceWake Ack <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 1 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 1 cannot be powered down	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			



Driver VDBOX4 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VDBOX4_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VDBOX4 Force Wake Ack		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00D60h	
Name:	Driver VDBOX4 Force Wake Ack	
ShortName:	DRIVER_VDBOX4_FWAKE_ACK	
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VDBOX4 forcewake request		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Access: RO
	15:0	GPM Driver Vdbox4 ForceWake Ack Access: R/W 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 2 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 2 cannot be powered down

Driver VDBox5 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VDBOX5_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VDBox5 Force Wake Ack				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00D64h			
Name:	Driver VDBox5 Force Wake Ack			
ShortName:	DRIVER_VDBOX5_FWAKE_ACK			
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VDBox5 forcewake request				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
15:0	GPM Driver Vdbox5 ForceWake Ack <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 2 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 2 cannot be powered down	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			



Driver VDBOX6 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VDBOX6_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VDBOX6 Force Wake Ack		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00D68h	
Name:	Driver VDBOX6 Force Wake Ack	
ShortName:	DRIVER_VDBOX6_FWAKE_ACK	
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VDBOX6 forcewake request		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Access: RO
	15:0	GPM Driver Vdbox6 ForceWake Ack Access: R/W 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 3 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 3 cannot be powered down

Driver VDBox7 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VDBOX7_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VDBox7 Force Wake Ack				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00D6Ch			
Name:	Driver VDBox7 Force Wake Ack			
ShortName:	DRIVER_VDBOX7_FWAKE_ACK			
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VDBox7 forcewake request				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
15:0	GPM Driver Vdbox7 ForceWake Ack <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 3 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 3 cannot be powered down	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

Driver VEBox0 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VEBOX0_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VEBox0 Force Wake Ack		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00D70h	
Name:	Driver VEBox0 Force Wake Ack	
ShortName:	DRIVER_VEBOX0_FWAKE_ACK	
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VEBox0 forwake request		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Access: RO
	15:0	GPM Driver Vebox0 ForceWake Ack Access: R/W 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 0 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 0 cannot be powered down

Driver VEBox1 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VEBOX1_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VEBox1 Force Wake Ack		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00D74h	
Name:	Driver VEBox1 Force Wake Ack	
ShortName:	DRIVER_VEBOX1_FWAKE_ACK	
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VEBox1 forcewake request		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Access: RO
	15:0	GPM Driver Vebox1 ForceWake Ack Access: R/W 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 1 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 1 cannot be powered down



Driver Vebox2 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VEBOX2_FWAKE_ACK - Driver Vebox2 Force Wake Ack		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00D78h	
Name:	Driver Vebox2 Force Wake Ack	
ShortName:	DRIVER_VEBOX2_FWAKE_ACK	
<p>This register stores the ACK, from GPMunit, once the driver forcewake has been serviced Message registers have bit-wise masking applied for writes. The register consists of 16 bits of data in [15:0], and 16 bits of corresponding masks in [31:16]. To set bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0001. To clear bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0000. Note that mask bit is the data bit offset + 16. Message registers are protected from non-GT writes via the Message Channel.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Access: RO
	15:0	GPM Driver Vebox2 ForceWake Ack Access: R/W 1'b0 : GT Media Can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media cannot be powered down

Driver Vebox3 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VEBOX3_FWAKE_ACK - Driver Vebox3 Force Wake Ack		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00D7Ch	
Name:	Driver Vebox3 Force Wake Ack	
ShortName:	DRIVER_VEBOX3_FWAKE_ACK	
<p>This register stores the Force wake ACK, from GPM, for driver forcewake to VEBOX3 Message registers have bit-wise masking applied for writes. The register consists of 16 bits of data in [15:0], and 16 bits of corresponding masks in [31:16]. To set bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0001. To clear bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0000. Note that mask bit is the data bit offset + 16. Message registers are protected from non-GT writes via the Message Channel.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Access: RO
	15:0	GPM Driver Vebox3 ForceWake Ack Access: R/W 1'b0 : GT Media Can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media cannot be powered down



DROB_CTL

DROB_CTL			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	45018h-4501Bh		
Name:	DROB Slice 1 Control		
ShortName:	DROB_CTL_S1		
Power:	PG0		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	44FF8h-44FFBh		
Name:	DROB Slice 2 Control		
ShortName:	DROB_CTL_S2		
Power:	PG0		
Reset:	soft		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Reserved	
	30:9	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 150px; height: 15px;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> MBZ	
	8:4	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 150px; height: 15px;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> MBZ	
3	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 150px; height: 15px;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> MBZ		
2:0	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 150px; height: 15px;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> MBZ		

DSC_CRC_CTL

DSC_CRC_CTL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	7802Ch-7802Fh
Name:	DSC_CRC_CTL
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_CTL_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7812Ch-7812Fh
Name:	DSC_CRC_CTL
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_CTL_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7822Ch-7822Fh
Name:	DSC_CRC_CTL
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_CTL_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7832Ch-7832Fh
Name:	DSC_CRC_CTL
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_CTL_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7842Ch-7842Fh
Name:	DSC_CRC_CTL
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_CTL_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	7852Ch-7852Fh
Name:	DSC_CRC_CTL
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_CTL_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	7862Ch-7862Fh
Name:	DSC_CRC_CTL
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_CTL_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	7872Ch-7872Fh

DSC_CRC_CTL

Name: DSC_CRC_CTL
 ShortName: DSC_CRC_CTL_DSC1_PD
 Reset: soft

DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	Enable CRC Access: R/W Enables the CRC calculations. The CRC will give a done indication and a new result at the end of each frame.						
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
		Value	Name					
		0b	Disable					
1b	Enable							
30	CRC Done Access: R/WC This bit is set on the rising edge of the CRC done indication. This is a sticky bit, cleared by writing 1b to it.							
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Not Done</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Done</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Done	1b	Done
		Value	Name					
0b	Not Done							
1b	Done							
29	CRC Change Access: R/WC This bit is set if the CRC result value changes from the previous value. This is a sticky bit, cleared by writing 1b to it.							
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Change</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	No Change	1b	Change
		Value	Name					
0b	No Change							
1b	Change							
28:0	Reserved Format: MBZ							

DSC_CRC_RES

DSC_CRC_RES	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78030h-78033h
Name:	DSC_CRC_RES
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_RES_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78130h-78133h
Name:	DSC_CRC_RES
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_RES_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78230h-78233h
Name:	DSC_CRC_RES
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_RES_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78330h-78333h
Name:	DSC_CRC_RES
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_RES_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78430h-78433h
Name:	DSC_CRC_RES
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_RES_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78530h-78533h
Name:	DSC_CRC_RES
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_RES_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78630h-78633h
Name:	DSC_CRC_RES
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_RES_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78730h-78733h

DSC_CRC_RES		
Name: DSC_CRC_RES		
ShortName: DSC_CRC_RES_DSC1_PD		
Reset: soft		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	CRC Result Value This field contains the CRC result at the end of a CRC frame. The CRC done bit indicates when the result is valid.

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78070h-78073h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78170h-78173h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78270h-78273h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78370h-78373h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78470h-78473h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78570h-78573h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78670h-78673h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78770h-78773h

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0											
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0										
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0_DSC1_PD										
Reset:	soft										
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31	Reserved									
	30:21	Reserved									
		Format: MBZ									
	20	Reserved									
	19	vbr_enable									
		Access: R/W									
		Restriction : DSC variable bit rate mode is not supported.									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>disable [Default]</td> <td>"0" padding bits are stuffed at the end of a slice to ensure that the total number of bits within the slice is equal to the slice bit budget.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Bit stuffing is bypassed</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	disable [Default]	"0" padding bits are stuffed at the end of a slice to ensure that the total number of bits within the slice is equal to the slice bit budget.	1b	Enable	Bit stuffing is bypassed
	Value	Name	Description								
	0b	disable [Default]	"0" padding bits are stuffed at the end of a slice to ensure that the total number of bits within the slice is equal to the slice bit budget.								
1b	Enable	Bit stuffing is bypassed									
18	enable_422										
	Access: R/W										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>444 [Default]</td> <td>Input uses 4:4:4 sampling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>422</td> <td>Input uses 4:2:2 sampling</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	444 [Default]	Input uses 4:4:4 sampling	1b	422	Input uses 4:2:2 sampling	
Value	Name	Description									
0b	444 [Default]	Input uses 4:4:4 sampling									
1b	422	Input uses 4:2:2 sampling									
17	convert_rgb										
	Access: R/W										
	Indicates whether DSC color space conversion is active.										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>YCbCr</td> <td>Color space is YCbCr</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>convert_rgb</td> <td>Encoder converts RGB to YCoCg-R, and decoder converts YCoCg-R to RGB.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	YCbCr	Color space is YCbCr	1b	convert_rgb	Encoder converts RGB to YCoCg-R, and decoder converts YCoCg-R to RGB.	
Value	Name	Description									
0b	YCbCr	Color space is YCbCr									
1b	convert_rgb	Encoder converts RGB to YCoCg-R, and decoder converts YCoCg-R to RGB.									
16	block_pred_enable										
	Access: R/W										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>disable</td> <td>BP is not used to code any groups within the picture</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>enable</td> <td>Decoder must select between BP and MMAP</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	disable	BP is not used to code any groups within the picture	1b	enable	Decoder must select between BP and MMAP	
Value	Name	Description									
0b	disable	BP is not used to code any groups within the picture									
1b	enable	Decoder must select between BP and MMAP									
15:12	linebuf_depth										
	Access: R/W										
	Contains the line buffer bit depth used to generate the bitstream. If a component's bit depth (after color space conversion) is greater than this value, the line storage rounds the reconstructed values to this number of bits.										

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0					
	<p>0x8 = 8 bits 0x9 = 9 bits 0xA = 10 bits 0xB = 11 bits 0xC = 12 bits 0xD = 13 bits All other encodings are RESERVED</p>				
11:8	<p>bits_per_component</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Indicates the number of bits per component for the original pixels of the encoded picture. 0x8 = 8bpc 0xA = 10bpc 0xC = 12bpc All other encodings are RESERVED</p>	Access:	R/W		
Access:	R/W				
7:4	<p>dsc_version_minor</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; background-color: #e6f2ff;">Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Contains the major version of DSC.</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Description	Contains the major version of DSC.
Access:	R/W				
Description					
Contains the major version of DSC.					
3:0	<p>dsc_version_major</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Contains the major version of DSC. 0x1 = Encoder implements DSC</p>	Access:	R/W		
Access:	R/W				



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78074h-78077h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78174h-78177h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78274h-78277h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78374h-78377h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78474h-78477h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78574h-78577h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78674h-78677h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78774h-78777h

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1		
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1	
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1_DSC1_PD	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:20	RESERVED Format: MBZ
	19:10	RESERVED Format: MBZ
	9:0	bits_per_pixel Access: R/W Specifies the target bits/pixel (bpp) rate that is used by the encoder, in steps of 1/16 of a bit per pixel (four fractional bits). Only values greater than or equal to 6.0 are allowed. If vbr_enable is cleared to 0, this value must be less than or equal to the sustained rate that would apply if MPP is always selected with QP = 0, which is a function of bits_per_component, convert_rgb, and rc_range_parameters[0]. If native_422 or native_420 is set to 1, this value shall be programmed to double the target bits per pixel rate.



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78078h-7807Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78178h-7817Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78278h-7827Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78378h-7837Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78478h-7847Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78578h-7857Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78678h-7867Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78778h-7877Bh

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2				
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2			
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2_DSC1_PD			
Reset:	soft			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>pic_width</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td>Double Buffered</td> </tr> </table> <p>On a single pipe if we are using 1 VDSC instance, picture_width of that VDSC instance = input frame picture_width. On a single pipe if we are using 2 VDSC instances, picture_width of each instance =input frame picture_width divided by 2. In the casea full frame is processed by2*N VDSC instancesfromN pipes, picture_width of each instance = input framepicture_width dividved by 2*N.</p>	Access:	Double Buffered
	Access:	Double Buffered		
15:0	<p>pic_height</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td>Double Buffered</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is always programmed to input frame picture height.</p>	Access:	Double Buffered	
Access:	Double Buffered			



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	7807Ch-7807Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7817Ch-7817Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7827Ch-7827Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7837Ch-7837Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7847Ch-7847Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	7857Ch-7857Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	7867Ch-7867Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	7877Ch-7877Fh

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3				
Name: DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3				
ShortName: DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3_DSC1_PD				
Reset: soft				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	slice_width <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This defines the width of the slice in number of pixels.</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
15:0	slice_height <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This defines the height of the slice in number of pixels.</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78080h-78083h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78180h-78183h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78280h-78283h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78380h-78383h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78480h-78483h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78580h-78583h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78680h-78683h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78780h-78783h

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4		
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4	
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4_DSC1_PD	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	initial_dec_delay
		Access: R/W
	15:10	RESERVED
		Format: MBZ
	9:0	initial_xmit_delay
		Access: R/W



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78084h-78087h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78184h-78187h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78284h-78287h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78384h-78387h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78484h-78487h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78584h-78587h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78684h-78687h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78784h-78787h

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5		
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5	
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5_DSC1_PD	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:28	RESERVED
		Format: MBZ
	27:16	scale_decrement_interval
		Access: R/W
	15:0	scale_increment_interval
		Access: R/W



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78088h-7808Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78188h-7818Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78288h-7828Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78388h-7838Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78488h-7848Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78588h-7858Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78688h-7868Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78788h-7878Bh

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6				
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6			
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6_DSC1_PD			
Reset:	soft			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:29	RESERVED Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 60%;"></td><td style="width: 40%; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	28:24	flatness_max_qp Access: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 60%;"></td><td style="width: 40%; text-align: center;">R/W</td></tr></table>		R/W
		R/W		
	23:21	RESERVED Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 60%;"></td><td style="width: 40%; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	20:16	flatness_min_qp Access: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 60%;"></td><td style="width: 40%; text-align: center;">R/W</td></tr></table>		R/W
		R/W		
15:13	RESERVED Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 60%;"></td><td style="width: 40%; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ	
	MBZ			
12:8	first_line_bpg_offset Access: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 60%;"></td><td style="width: 40%; text-align: center;">R/W</td></tr></table>		R/W	
	R/W			
7:6	RESERVED Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 60%;"></td><td style="width: 40%; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ	
	MBZ			
5:0	initial_scale_value Access: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 60%;"></td><td style="width: 40%; text-align: center;">R/W</td></tr></table> Specifies the initial rcXformScale factor value used at the beginning of a slice. This is an unsigned field with three fractional bits.		R/W	
	R/W			



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	7808Ch-7808Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7818Ch-7818Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7828Ch-7828Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7838Ch-7838Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7848Ch-7848Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	7858Ch-7858Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	7868Ch-7868Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	7878Ch-7878Fh

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7				
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7			
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7_DSC1_PD			
Reset:	soft			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>nfl_bpg_offset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the number of bits (including fractional bits) that are deallocated for each group, for groups after the first line of a slice. This is an unsigned value with 11 fractional bits.</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
15:0	<p>slice_bpg_offset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the number of bits (including fractional bits) that are deallocated for each group to enforce the slice constraint (i.e., the final buffer model fullness cannot exceed the initial transmission delay times bits per group), while allowing a programmable initial_offset. This is an unsigned value with 11 fractional bits.</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78090h-78093h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78190h-78193h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78290h-78293h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78390h-78393h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78490h-78493h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78590h-78593h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78690h-78693h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78790h-78793h

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8		
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8	
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8_DSC1_PD	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	initial_offset
		Access: R/W
	15:0	final_offset
		Access: R/W



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78094h-78097h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78194h-78197h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78294h-78297h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78394h-78397h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78494h-78497h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78594h-78597h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78694h-78697h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78794h-78797h

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9		
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9	
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9_DSC1_PD	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:20	RESERVED
		Format: MBZ
	19:16	rc_edge_factor
		Access: R/W
	15:0	rc_model_Size
		Access: R/W



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78098h-7809Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78198h-7819Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78298h-7829Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78398h-7839Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78498h-7849Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78598h-7859Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78698h-7869Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78798h-7879Bh

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10		
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10	
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10_DSC1_PD	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	RESERVED Format: MBZ
	23:20	rc_tgt_offset_lo Access: R/W
	19:16	rc_tgt_offset_hi Access: R/W
	15:13	RESERVED Format: MBZ
	12:8	rc_quant_incr_limit1 Access: R/W
	7:5	RESERVED Format: MBZ
	4:0	rc_quant_incr_limit0 Access: R/W



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	7809Ch-7809Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7819Ch-7819Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7829Ch-7829Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7839Ch-7839Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7849Ch-7849Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	7859Ch-7859Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	7869Ch-7869Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	7879Ch-7879Fh



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	780A0h-780A3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	781A0h-781A3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	782A0h-782A3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	783A0h-783A3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	784A0h-784A3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	785A0h-785A3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	786A0h-786A3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	787A0h-787A3h



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	780A4h-780A7h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	781A4h-781A7h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	782A4h-782A7h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	783A4h-783A7h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	784A4h-784A7h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	785A4h-785A7h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	786A4h-786A7h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	787A4h-787A7h

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13		
Name: DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13		
ShortName: DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13_DSC1_PD		
Reset: soft		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	RESERVED
		Format: MBZ



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	780A8h-780ABh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	781A8h-781ABh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	782A8h-782ABh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	783A8h-783ABh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	784A8h-784ABh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	785A8h-785ABh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	786A8h-786ABh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	787A8h-787ABh

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14		
Name: DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14		
ShortName: DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14_DSC1_PD		
Reset: soft		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	RESERVED
		Format: MBZ



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	780ACh-780AFh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	781ACh-781AFh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	782ACh-782AFh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	783ACh-783AFh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	784ACh-784AFh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	785ACh-785AFh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	786ACh-786AFh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	787ACh-787AFh

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15		
Name: DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15		
ShortName: DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15_DSC1_PD		
Reset: soft		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	RESERVED
		Format: MBZ



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	780B0h-780B3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	781B0h-781B3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	782B0h-782B3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	783B0h-783B3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	784B0h-784B3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	785B0h-785B3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	786B0h-786B3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	787B0h-787B3h

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16				
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16			
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16_DSC1_PD			
Reset:	soft			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:20	<p>slice_row_per_frame</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td>Double Buffered</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is the field driver will program to indicate slice_row_per_frame for full frame. There is another field in DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1 to indicate slice_row_per_frame based on PSR2 SU region size.</p> <p>This field indicates number of slices stacked in the vertical direction.</p> <p>Example: Input to DSS unit: 3840x2160 to be compressed as 4 slices Input to each VDSC instance: 1920x2160 slice_per_line: 1 slice_row_per_frame: 2</p>	Access:	Double Buffered
	Access:	Double Buffered		
	19	<p>RESERVED</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	18:16	<p>slice_per_line</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Refer to the description under slice_row_per_frame.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			
15:0	<p>slice_chunk_size</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			



DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0

DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	64
Address:	78054h-7805Bh
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78154h-7815Bh
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78254h-7825Bh
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78354h-7835Bh
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78454h-7845Bh
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78554h-7855Bh
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78654h-7865Bh
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78754h-7875Bh

DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0		
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0	
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0_DSC1_PD	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	rc_buf_thresh_3 Access: R/W
	23:16	rc_buf_thresh_2 Access: R/W
	15:8	rc_buf_thresh_1 Access: R/W
	7:0	rc_buf_thresh_0 Access: R/W
1	31:24	rc_buf_thresh_7 Access: R/W
	23:16	rc_buf_thresh_6 Access: R/W
	15:8	rc_buf_thresh_5 Access: R/W
	7:0	rc_buf_thresh_4 Access: R/W



DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1

DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	64
Address:	7805Ch-78063h
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7815Ch-78163h
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7825Ch-78263h
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7835Ch-78363h
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7845Ch-78463h
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	7855Ch-78563h
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	7865Ch-78663h
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	7875Ch-78763h

DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1		
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1	
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1_DSC1_PD	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	rc_buf_thresh_11 Access: R/W
	23:16	rc_buf_thresh_10 Access: R/W
	15:8	rc_buf_thresh_9 Access: R/W
	7:0	rc_buf_thresh_8 Access: R/W
1	31:16	RESERVED Format: MBZ
	15:8	rc_buf_thresh_13 Access: R/W
	7:0	rc_buf_thresh_12 Access: R/W



DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	64
Address:	78008h-7800Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78108h-7810Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78208h-7820Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78308h-7830Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78408h-7840Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78508h-7850Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78608h-7860Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78708h-7870Fh

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0		
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0	
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0_DSC1_PD	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:26	rc_bpg_offset_1 Access: R/W
	25:21	rc_max_qp_1
	20:16	rc_min_qp_1
	15:10	rc_bpg_offset_0 Access: R/W
	9:5	rc_max_qp_0
	4:0	rc_min_qp_0
	1	31:26
25:21		rc_max_qp_3
20:16		rc_min_qp_3
15:10		rc_bpg_offset_2 Access: R/W
9:5		rc_max_qp_2
4:0		rc_min_qp_2



DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	64
Address:	78010h-78017h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78110h-78117h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78210h-78217h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78310h-78317h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78410h-78417h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78510h-78517h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78610h-78617h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78710h-78717h

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1		
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1	
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1_DSC1_PD	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:26	rc_bpg_offset_5 Access: R/W
	25:21	rc_max_qp_5
	20:16	rc_min_qp_5
	15:10	rc_bpg_offset_4 Access: R/W
	9:5	rc_max_qp_4
	4:0	rc_min_qp_4
	1	31:26
25:21		rc_max_qp_7
20:16		rc_min_qp_7
15:10		rc_bpg_offset_6 Access: R/W
9:5		rc_max_qp_6
4:0		rc_min_qp_6



DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	64
Address:	78018h-7801Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78118h-7811Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78218h-7821Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78318h-7831Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78418h-7841Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78518h-7851Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78618h-7861Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78718h-7871Fh

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2		
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2	
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2_DSC1_PD	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:26	rc_bpg_offset_9 Access: R/W
	25:21	rc_max_qp_9
	20:16	rc_min_qp_9
	15:10	rc_bpg_offset_8 Access: R/W
	9:5	rc_max_qp_8
	4:0	rc_min_qp_8
	1	31:26
25:21		rc_max_qp_11
20:16		rc_min_qp_11
15:10		rc_bpg_offset_10 Access: R/W
9:5		rc_max_qp_10
4:0		rc_min_qp_10



DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	64
Address:	78020h-78027h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78120h-78127h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78220h-78227h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78320h-78327h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78420h-78427h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78520h-78527h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78620h-78627h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78720h-78727h

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3		
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3	
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3_DSC1_PD	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:26	rc_bpg_offset_13 Access: R/W
	25:21	rc_max_qp_13
	20:16	rc_min_qp_13
	15:10	rc_bpg_offset_12 Access: R/W
	9:5	rc_max_qp_12
	4:0	rc_min_qp_12
	1	31:26
25:21		Reserved
20:16		Reserved
15:10		rc_bpg_offset_14 Access: R/W
9:5		rc_max_qp_14
4:0		rc_min_qp_14

DSI_CALIB_TO

DSI_CALIB_TO						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	6B050h-6B053h					
Name:	DSI 0 Calibration Timeout					
ShortName:	DSI_CALIB_TO_0					
Power:	PG1					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	6B850h-6B853h					
Name:	DSI 1 Calibration Timeout					
ShortName:	DSI_CALIB_TO_1					
Power:	PG1					
Reset:	soft					
<p>This register specifies the amount of time that the Host will drive the Link with the HS calibration sequence. The values are specified in Byte clocks and the values specified should be zero based (i.e. value of 1 = 2 Byte clocks, value of 2 = 3 Byte clocks, etc)</p>						
<p>Restriction : The timeout values should be greater than zero if the respective calibration type is enabled.</p>						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:20	<p>Periodic Calibration Timeout</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>07Fh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field represents the amount of time that the Host will give to transmitting the HS calibration sequence for Periodic Calibrations. The transcoder will ignore this field if Periodic Calibration is not enabled within the TRANS_DSI_FUNC_CONF register. The default value will be set to 128 Byte clocks</p> <p>Restriction :</p> <p>When periodic calibration is enabled in Video Mode, the Horizontal size between synchronous packets must be great enough to support the HS calibration burst without the loss of synchronous packets. Software will need to ensure that the following equation is met to prevent synchronization packet loss:</p> $\text{Periodic Calib Duration} < (\text{H. Size} * \text{Bits per Pixel}) / (\text{Link Width} * 8) - 16 * N$ <p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The "H. Size" term is dependent on the mode of operation (i.e. Sync Pulse or Sync Event). In Sync Pulse, H. Size = H. Sync Start + (H. Total – H. Sync End). In Sync Event, H. Size = H. Total. 	Default Value:	07Fh	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	07Fh					
Access:	R/W					

DSI_CALIB_TO					
	<p>2. HS bursts and calibrations cannot be concatenated together on Data Lanes which means the Data Lanes have to enter the LP state on either end of the calibration. The “16*N” term within the equation is used to account for the HS to HS latency of transitioning the Data Lanes on either end of the calibration. The variable N is the number of Byte clocks within an Escape clock ($N = \text{ceiling}(((8X \text{ Frequency (in MHz)} / 20 \text{ MHz}) / 8))$)</p>				
19:16	Reserved				
15:0	<p>Initial Calibration Timeout</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0FFFh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field represents the amount of time the Host will give to transmitting the HS calibration sequence for the Initial Calibration, if enabled. The transcoder will ignore this field if Calibration is not enabled within the TRANS_DSI_FUNC_CONF register. The default value will be set to 4096 Byte clocks</p>	Default Value:	0FFFh	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0FFFh				
Access:	R/W				



DSI_CLK_TIMING_PARAM

DSI_CLK_TIMING_PARAM												
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0											
Source:	BSpec											
Access:	R/W											
Size (in bits):	32											
Address:	6B080h-6B083h											
Name:	DSI 0 Clock Lane Timing Parameter											
ShortName:	DSI_CLK_TIMING_PARAM_0											
Power:	PG1											
Reset:	soft											
Address:	6B880h-6B883h											
Name:	DSI 1 Clock Lane Timing Parameter											
ShortName:	DSI_CLK_TIMING_PARAM_1											
Power:	PG1											
Reset:	soft											
<p>This register specifies the D-PHY timing parameters for the Clock Lane, if SW is overriding the HW defaults. This register is located within the Core Display and is used by the DSI Controller to calculate Link transition latencies of the Clock Lane. There is an identical register (DPHY_CLK_TIMING_PARAM) located within the combo-PHY that actually applies the overrides to the D-PHY Clock Lane. Both registers should be programmed by Software if an override needs to be applied to the Clock Lane within the D-PHY.</p> <p>Since this register is being used to calculate the Link transition latencies of the Clock Lane, but does not actually affect the transition times within the D-PHY, this register can be used to add guardbands to the DSI Controller's transition latency calculations.</p> <p>The lower 12 bits of the offset address for this register should correspond to the lower offset address of its sister D-PHY register within the combo-PHY.</p> <p>All fields are defined in number of Escape clocks.</p>												
Restriction												
<p>Overall restriction is that the timing parameters must be non-zero if SW is overriding the HW timing parameters.</p> <p>The programming of this register must be equal to or greater than the programming of it's sister register that lives within the combo-PHY (DPHY_CLK_TIMING_PARAM).</p>												
DWord	Bit	Description										
0	31	<p>CLK_PREPARE Override</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field controls the override of the CLK-PREPARE timing parameter.</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>HW maintains [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>SW overrides</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	This field controls the override of the CLK-PREPARE timing parameter.		Value	Name	0b	HW maintains [Default]	1b	SW overrides
Access:	R/W											
This field controls the override of the CLK-PREPARE timing parameter.												
Value	Name											
0b	HW maintains [Default]											
1b	SW overrides											

DSI_CLK_TIMING_PARAM

30:28	CLK_PREPARE	Access:	R/W	<p>This parameter defines the time that the Host drives the Clock Lane with the LP-00 Lane state (the Bridge state) immediately before the HS-0 Line state.</p> <p>This field represents a hexadecimal value with a precision of 1.2 – i.e. the most significant bit is the integer and the least significant 2 bits are fraction bits. So, the field can represent a range of 0.25 to 1.75 (12.5ns to 87.5ns assuming an Escape clock with a 20MHz frequency)</p> <p>HW maintains this timing parameter at 1 Escape clock (minimum 50ns)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>001b</td><td>0.25 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>010b</td><td>0.50 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>011b</td><td>0.75 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>100b</td><td>1.00 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>101b</td><td>1.25 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>110b</td><td>1.50 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>111b</td><td>1.75 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #e1eef6; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"> Programming Notes </div> <p style="margin-top: 5px;">Caution: The MIPI D-PHY specification has a maximum of 95ns for this parameter.</p>	Value	Name	001b	0.25 Escape clocks	010b	0.50 Escape clocks	011b	0.75 Escape clocks	100b	1.00 Escape clocks	101b	1.25 Escape clocks	110b	1.50 Escape clocks	111b	1.75 Escape clocks	Others	Reserved
Value	Name																					
001b	0.25 Escape clocks																					
010b	0.50 Escape clocks																					
011b	0.75 Escape clocks																					
100b	1.00 Escape clocks																					
101b	1.25 Escape clocks																					
110b	1.50 Escape clocks																					
111b	1.75 Escape clocks																					
Others	Reserved																					
27	CLK_ZERO Override	Access:	R/W	<p>This field controls the override of the CLK-ZERO timing parameter</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>HW Maintains</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>SW overrides</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	HW Maintains	1	SW overrides												
Value	Name																					
0	HW Maintains																					
1	SW overrides																					
26:24	Reserved	Format:	MBZ																			
23:20	CLK_ZERO	Access:	R/W	<p>This parameter defines the time that the Host drives the HS-0 Lane state on the Clock Lane.</p> <p>HW maintains this parameter at 5 Escape clocks (minimum 250ns)</p>																		
19	CLK_PRE Override	Access:	R/W	<p>This field controls the override of the CLK-PRE timing parameter.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>HW Maintains</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>SW overrides</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	HW Maintains	1	SW overrides												
Value	Name																					
0	HW Maintains																					
1	SW overrides																					

DSI_CLK_TIMING_PARAM									
18	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
17:16	<p>CLK_PRE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This parameter defines the time that the HS clock shall be driven by the Host prior to any Data Lane beginning its transition from the LP state to the HS state. HW maintains this parameter at 8 UI (1 Byte clock). This field will override the parameter with a value measured in Escape clocks which will be much greater than 8 UI.</p>	Access:	R/W						
Access:	R/W								
15	<p>CLK_POST Override</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls the override of the CLK-POST timing parameter</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>HW Maintains</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>SW overrides</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	HW Maintains	1	SW overrides
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	HW Maintains								
1	SW overrides								
14:11	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
10:8	<p>CLK_POST</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This parameter defines the time the Host continues to transmit the HS clock after the last Data Lane has transitioned to the LP state. HW maintains this parameter at 1.25 Escape clocks plus 7 Byte clocks (minimum 62.5ns + 56 UI)</p>	Access:	R/W						
Access:	R/W								
7	<p>CLK_TRAIL Override</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls the override of the CLK-TRAIL timing parameter</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>HW Maintains</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>SW overrides</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	HW Maintains	1	SW overrides
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	HW Maintains								
1	SW overrides								
6:3	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
2:0	<p>CLK_TRAIL</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This parameter defines the time that the Host drives the HS-0 Lane state on the Clock Lane after the CLK-POST time has been achieved. HW maintains this parameter at 1.25 Escape clocks (minimum 62.5ns)</p>	Access:	R/W						
Access:	R/W								

DSI_CMD_FRMCTL

DSI_CMD_FRMCTL								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	6B034h-6B037h							
Name:	DSI Transcoder 0 Command Mode Frame Control							
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_FRMCTL_0							
Power:	PG1							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	6B834h-6B837h							
Name:	DSI Transcoder 1 Command Mode Frame Control							
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_FRMCTL_1							
Power:	PG1							
Reset:	soft							
<p>This register is used to control initiating frame updates to the Peripheral in Command Mode The fields within this register are only observed by the DSI transcoder when it is in the Command Mode of operation</p>								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	Frame Update Request						
		Access: R/W Set						
		<p>This bit controls when the transcoder will start the next frame when it is in Command Mode. The transcoder will act on this bit only when it is in the Command Mode and the Transcoder is enabled (TRANS_CONF). Software can write to this bit, but Hardware will be responsible for clearing it.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>No frame request present</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Frame request present</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	No frame request present	1b	Frame request present
		Value	Name					
0b	No frame request present							
1b	Frame request present							
30	Reserved							
29	Periodic Frame Update Enable	Access: R/W						
		<p>When the Intel graphics driver is not present (e.g. the driver is uninstalled, the OS basic driver is present, or pre-boot time) there will be no frame update requests to the DSI transcoder through the Frame Update Request of this register. Therefore, this field will enable a mechanism that will initiate periodic frame update requests when TE events are received from the Panel. When enabling this feature, the expectation will be that SW has configured the Panel to send TE events to the Host (i.e. set_tear_on, etc.). HW will do the following when this bit is set:</p>						

DSI_CMD_FRMCTL

1. It will override the TE Source bit of the TRANS_DSI_FUNC_CONF register to the GPIO setting. The DSI transcoder HW does not have a mechanism to automatically send Bus Turn-Around's to the Panel to receive in-band TE events
2. It will override the Mode of Operation of the TRANS_DSI_FUNC_CONF register to a non-gating Command Mode of operation

Value	Name
0b	Periodic Frame Update disabled
1b	Periodic Frame Update Enabled

Programming Notes

Note that when the Takeover MIPI DBI bit is set within the MSG_MEDE_KVMR_SPR_CTL register then HW will do the following if the DSI transcoder is operating in a Command Mode (i.e. DBI):

1. It will enable the Periodic Frame Update mode of operation
2. It will override the TE Source bit of the TRANS_DSI_FUNC_CONF register to the GPIO setting
3. It will override the Mode of Operation of the TRANS_DSI_FUNC_CONF register to a non-gating Command Mode of operation

If the DSI transcoder is not operating in a DBI mode, then the transcoder will ignore the Takeover MIPI DBI bit.

28 **Null Packet Enable**

Access:	R/W
---------	-----

This bit controls whether Null Packets will be transmitted between Pixel Packets in Command Mode operation.

If a Pixel Packet ends and the next Pixel Packet is within the transcoders pipeline but not visible to the HS arbiter, then the transcoder will begin transmitting Null Packet bursts to keep the Link in the HS state.

If the current Pixel Packet ends and the next Pixel Packet is not within the transcoders pipeline, then the transcoder will allow the Link to enter the LP state.

This field is ignored when the transcoder is operating in Video Mode.

Value	Name
0b	Null packet injection disabled
1b	Null packet injection enabled

27 **Single Panel Update**

Access:	R/W
---------	-----

This is an attribute applied to the Frame Update Request bit.

When this transcoder is synchronized to another transcoder in Dual Link – Dual Pipe Sync mode (i.e. both Port Sync Mode Enable and Dual Pipe Sync Enable are set), then this bit controls whether this transcoder waits for the other port to receive its Frame Update Request and TE event (i.e. both Panels are going to receive a frame), or whether this transcoder just waits for the other transcoder's TE event (i.e. just this Panel is going to receive a frame)

DSI_CMD_FRMCTL									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Dual Panel update</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Single Panel update</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Dual Panel update	1b	Single Panel update		
Value	Name								
0b	Dual Panel update								
1b	Single Panel update								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> HW only acts on this bit if the Port Sync Mode Enable is set for this transcoder. If the transcoder's Port Sync Enable is not set, then a Frame Update Request is implicitly a single Panel update. The difference is that a non-synchronized transcoder will not wait for TE events from another port. If this bit is set and the Port Sync Enable bit is set, then it is the responsibility of SW to ensure that the Panel for the other transcoder is generating TE events Setting this bit should be mutually exclusive with the other Frame Update Request attributes – Accumulate Frame Update Request and Forward Frame Update Request </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Programming Notes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> HW only acts on this bit if the Port Sync Mode Enable is set for this transcoder. If the transcoder's Port Sync Enable is not set, then a Frame Update Request is implicitly a single Panel update. The difference is that a non-synchronized transcoder will not wait for TE events from another port. If this bit is set and the Port Sync Enable bit is set, then it is the responsibility of SW to ensure that the Panel for the other transcoder is generating TE events Setting this bit should be mutually exclusive with the other Frame Update Request attributes – Accumulate Frame Update Request and Forward Frame Update Request 						
Programming Notes									
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> HW only acts on this bit if the Port Sync Mode Enable is set for this transcoder. If the transcoder's Port Sync Enable is not set, then a Frame Update Request is implicitly a single Panel update. The difference is that a non-synchronized transcoder will not wait for TE events from another port. If this bit is set and the Port Sync Enable bit is set, then it is the responsibility of SW to ensure that the Panel for the other transcoder is generating TE events Setting this bit should be mutually exclusive with the other Frame Update Request attributes – Accumulate Frame Update Request and Forward Frame Update Request 									
26	<p>Accumulate Frame Update Requests</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is an attribute applied to the Frame Update Request bit. This bit will control whether two synchronized transcoders in a Dual Link - Dual Pipe mode of operation will synchronize the Frame Update Requests to each transcoder (i.e. the Frame Start to the two Pipes will be sent out from each transcoder at the same time) HW will clear this bit when the V. Blank for this transcoder is observed</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>No Accumulation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Accumulate</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Set	Value	Name	0b	No Accumulation	1b	Accumulate
Access:	R/W Set								
Value	Name								
0b	No Accumulation								
1b	Accumulate								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> HW only acts on this attribute if: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Port Sync Enable is set for both transcoders The transcoders are in a Dual Link – Dual Pipe sync mode For Dual Link – Single Pipe sync mode (i.e. Port Sync Enable is set and both transcoders are bound to the same Pipe), only DSI 0 sends a Frame Start If SW is going to use this attribute, it must use it one of two ways: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The attribute must be set to the same value for both Frame Update Requests The attribute must be set to a 1 for the first Frame Update Request and a 0 for the second Frame Update Request HW will not start looking for TE events (if TE gating is enabled) until both Frame Update Requests have been received. Setting this bit should be mutually exclusive with the other Frame Update Request attributes – Single Panel Update and Forward Frame Update Request </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Programming Notes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> HW only acts on this attribute if: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Port Sync Enable is set for both transcoders The transcoders are in a Dual Link – Dual Pipe sync mode For Dual Link – Single Pipe sync mode (i.e. Port Sync Enable is set and both transcoders are bound to the same Pipe), only DSI 0 sends a Frame Start If SW is going to use this attribute, it must use it one of two ways: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The attribute must be set to the same value for both Frame Update Requests The attribute must be set to a 1 for the first Frame Update Request and a 0 for the second Frame Update Request HW will not start looking for TE events (if TE gating is enabled) until both Frame Update Requests have been received. Setting this bit should be mutually exclusive with the other Frame Update Request attributes – Single Panel Update and Forward Frame Update Request 						
Programming Notes									
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> HW only acts on this attribute if: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Port Sync Enable is set for both transcoders The transcoders are in a Dual Link – Dual Pipe sync mode For Dual Link – Single Pipe sync mode (i.e. Port Sync Enable is set and both transcoders are bound to the same Pipe), only DSI 0 sends a Frame Start If SW is going to use this attribute, it must use it one of two ways: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The attribute must be set to the same value for both Frame Update Requests The attribute must be set to a 1 for the first Frame Update Request and a 0 for the second Frame Update Request HW will not start looking for TE events (if TE gating is enabled) until both Frame Update Requests have been received. Setting this bit should be mutually exclusive with the other Frame Update Request attributes – Single Panel Update and Forward Frame Update Request 									
25	<p>Forward Frame Update Request</p>								

DSI_CMD_FRMCTL											
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is an attribute applied to the Frame Update Request bit. This bit will control whether the transcoder forwards the Frame Update Request received by this transcoder to a synchronized transcoder</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 80%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Request not forwarded</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Request forwarded</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 100%;">Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. HW ignores this bit if the Port Sync Enable bit for the transcoders are not set 2. HW will automatically override the setting of this bit for DSI0 when in Dual Link – Single Pipe (DLSP) mode. In DLSP, HW ignores any Frame Update Requests made to DSI1 and automatically forwards DSI0 Frame Update Requests to DSI1. 3. Setting this bit should be mutually exclusive with the other Frame Update Request attributes – Accumulate Frame Update Request and Single Panel Update </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Request not forwarded	1b	Request forwarded	Programming Notes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. HW ignores this bit if the Port Sync Enable bit for the transcoders are not set 2. HW will automatically override the setting of this bit for DSI0 when in Dual Link – Single Pipe (DLSP) mode. In DLSP, HW ignores any Frame Update Requests made to DSI1 and automatically forwards DSI0 Frame Update Requests to DSI1. 3. Setting this bit should be mutually exclusive with the other Frame Update Request attributes – Accumulate Frame Update Request and Single Panel Update
Access:	R/W										
Value	Name										
0b	Request not forwarded										
1b	Request forwarded										
Programming Notes											
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. HW ignores this bit if the Port Sync Enable bit for the transcoders are not set 2. HW will automatically override the setting of this bit for DSI0 when in Dual Link – Single Pipe (DLSP) mode. In DLSP, HW ignores any Frame Update Requests made to DSI1 and automatically forwards DSI0 Frame Update Requests to DSI1. 3. Setting this bit should be mutually exclusive with the other Frame Update Request attributes – Accumulate Frame Update Request and Single Panel Update 											
24:1	Reserved										
0	Frame in Progress <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit reflects whether the DSI transcoder is currently processing/sending a frame to the Peripheral.</p>	Access:	RO								
Access:	RO										

DSI_CMD_RXCTL

DSI_CMD_RXCTL								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	6B0D4h-6B0D7h							
Name:	DSI Transcoder 0 Command Receive Control							
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_RXCTL_0							
Power:	PG1							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	6B8D4h-6B8D7h							
Name:	DSI Transcoder 1 Command Receive Control							
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_RXCTL_1							
Power:	PG1							
Reset:	soft							
This register controls how received DSI packets from the Peripheral are handled.								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:17	Reserved						
		Format: MBZ						
	16	Read Unloads DW						
		Access: R/W						
This bit controls whether the DSI_RXDATA register read unloads the DW from the transcoder's receive queue. If DSI_RXDATA reads do not unload the transcoder's receive queue, then the transcoder will continue to return the DW of data at the head of the queue. Otherwise, every read to the DSI_RXDATA will return a new DW of data.								
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>DSI_RXDATA reads do not unload DW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>DSI_RXDATA reads unload DW</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	DSI_RXDATA reads do not unload DW	1b	DSI_RXDATA reads unload DW
Value	Name							
0b	DSI_RXDATA reads do not unload DW							
1b	DSI_RXDATA reads unload DW							
15		Received Unassigned Trigger						
		Access: R/WC						
	The unassigned trigger (10100000 [lsb on the left to the msb on the right]) has been received.							
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Trigger message not received</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Trigger message received</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Trigger message not received	1b
Value	Name							
0b	Trigger message not received							
1b	Trigger message received							
14		Received Acknowledge Trigger						

DSI_CMD_RXCTL

DSI_CMD_RXCTL											
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/WC</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The Acknowledge trigger message (00100001 [lsb to msb]) has been received.</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Trigger message not received</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Trigger message received</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/WC	The Acknowledge trigger message (00100001 [lsb to msb]) has been received.		Value	Name	0b	Trigger message not received	1b	Trigger message received
Access:	R/WC										
The Acknowledge trigger message (00100001 [lsb to msb]) has been received.											
Value	Name										
0b	Trigger message not received										
1b	Trigger message received										
13	<p>Received Tear Effect Trigger</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/WC</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The Tear Effect (TE) trigger message (01011101 [lsb to msb]) has been received.</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Trigger message not received</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Trigger message received</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/WC	The Tear Effect (TE) trigger message (01011101 [lsb to msb]) has been received.		Value	Name	0b	Trigger message not received	1b	Trigger message received
Access:	R/WC										
The Tear Effect (TE) trigger message (01011101 [lsb to msb]) has been received.											
Value	Name										
0b	Trigger message not received										
1b	Trigger message received										
12	<p>Received Reset Trigger</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/WC</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The Reset trigger message (01100010 [lsb to msb]) has been received. The Peripheral is not expected to send this trigger message to the Host, but even if it does, the hardware does not take any action on this message</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Trigger message not received</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Trigger message received</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/WC	The Reset trigger message (01100010 [lsb to msb]) has been received. The Peripheral is not expected to send this trigger message to the Host, but even if it does, the hardware does not take any action on this message		Value	Name	0b	Trigger message not received	1b	Trigger message received
Access:	R/WC										
The Reset trigger message (01100010 [lsb to msb]) has been received. The Peripheral is not expected to send this trigger message to the Host, but even if it does, the hardware does not take any action on this message											
Value	Name										
0b	Trigger message not received										
1b	Trigger message received										
11	<p>Received Payload was Lost</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/WC</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This bit indicates if the DSI transcoder had to drop one or more of the payload bytes from a response packet being received from the Peripheral. Software should check that the "Maximum Return Packet Size" programming is set correctly within the Peripheral</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>No payload bytes dropped</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Payload bytes dropped</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/WC	This bit indicates if the DSI transcoder had to drop one or more of the payload bytes from a response packet being received from the Peripheral. Software should check that the "Maximum Return Packet Size" programming is set correctly within the Peripheral		Value	Name	0b	No payload bytes dropped	1b	Payload bytes dropped
Access:	R/WC										
This bit indicates if the DSI transcoder had to drop one or more of the payload bytes from a response packet being received from the Peripheral. Software should check that the "Maximum Return Packet Size" programming is set correctly within the Peripheral											
Value	Name										
0b	No payload bytes dropped										
1b	Payload bytes dropped										
10	<p>Received CRC was Lost</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/WC</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">When set, the DSI transcoder had to drop one or more of the CRC bytes from a response packet being received from the Peripheral. If the "Received Payload was Lost" bit is set, then this bit will most likely also be set. It is not imperative that the CRC is captured within the queue, so this is not an error but only a heads up that it may not be present. If Software wishes the CRC to always be present within the Payload Receive queue, then it should adjust the "Maximum Return Packet Size" programming within the Peripheral to account for the CRC</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>No CRC bytes dropped</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/WC	When set, the DSI transcoder had to drop one or more of the CRC bytes from a response packet being received from the Peripheral. If the "Received Payload was Lost" bit is set, then this bit will most likely also be set. It is not imperative that the CRC is captured within the queue, so this is not an error but only a heads up that it may not be present. If Software wishes the CRC to always be present within the Payload Receive queue, then it should adjust the "Maximum Return Packet Size" programming within the Peripheral to account for the CRC		Value	Name	0b	No CRC bytes dropped		
Access:	R/WC										
When set, the DSI transcoder had to drop one or more of the CRC bytes from a response packet being received from the Peripheral. If the "Received Payload was Lost" bit is set, then this bit will most likely also be set. It is not imperative that the CRC is captured within the queue, so this is not an error but only a heads up that it may not be present. If Software wishes the CRC to always be present within the Payload Receive queue, then it should adjust the "Maximum Return Packet Size" programming within the Peripheral to account for the CRC											
Value	Name										
0b	No CRC bytes dropped										

DSI_CMD_RXCTL			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">1b</td> <td>CRC bytes dropped</td> </tr> </table>	1b	CRC bytes dropped
1b	CRC bytes dropped		
9:8	Reserved		
7:0	Number Rx Payload DW <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field represents the number of DW's currently within the transcoder's Payload Receive queue. Note that the queue will be flushed at the beginning of a Bus Turn-Around (BTA) HW currently maintains an 8 DW queue.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO		



DSI_CMD_RXHDR

DSI_CMD_RXHDR				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	6B0E0h-6B0E3h			
Name:	DSI 0 Command Receive Header			
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_RXHDR_0			
Power:	PG1			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	6B8E0h-6B8E3h			
Name:	DSI 1 Command Receive Header			
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_RXHDR_1			
Power:	PG1			
Reset:	soft			
This register reads the READ Response packet header received from the Periphery. This register is RO.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Received Header</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field contains the READ Response packet haader received from the Periphery. Software can read this as many times as it wishes (i.e. the "Read Unloads DW" bit of the DSI_CMD_RXCTL has no effect on this data).</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			

DSI_CMD_RXPYLD

DSI_CMD_RXPYLD				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	6B0E4h-6B0E7h			
Name:	DSI 0 Command Receive Payload			
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_RXPYLD_0			
Power:	PG1			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	6B8E4h-6B8E7h			
Name:	DSI 1 Command Receive Payload			
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_RXPYLD_1			
Power:	PG1			
Reset:	soft			
<p>This register reads from the Receive Payload queue within the transcoder which contains the payload data of READ Response packets received from the Periphery. A read to this register will pull a DW of data from a receive queue within the DSI transcoder unless the DSI_CMD_RXCTL is programmed to prevent this. This register is RO.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Received Payload</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field contains the READ Response payload data and CRC received from the Periphery. This data is taken from the head of the DSI transcoder's receive queue. If the "Read Unloads DW" bit of the DSI_CMD_RXCTL is set, then multiple reads to this register will return the same data (i.e. the data at the head of the receive queue). If there is a read to this register when the transcoders receive queue is empty (i.e. the "Number Rx DW" within DSI_CMD_RXDATA is zero), then the data returned will be all zeros. Note that the contents of the Receive Payload queue within the transcoder is flushed for every entry into a Bus Turn-Around state and for every exit from a content protection session.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			

DSI_CMD_TXCTL

DSI_CMD_TXCTL				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	6B0D0h-6B0D3h			
Name:	DSI Transcoder 0 Command Transmit Control			
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_TXCTL_0			
Power:	PG1			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	6B8D0h-6B8D3h			
Name:	DSI Transcoder 1 Command Transmit Control			
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_TXCTL_1			
Power:	PG1			
Reset:	soft			
This register controls how DSI command packets are built and transmitted over the DSI Link.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:25	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	24	Keep Link in HS <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field will keep the Link in the HS state between SW initiated command packets to the Periphery. The transitions between the LP and HS states can result in significant latencies and can have a negative impact on SW performance.</p> <p>If between HS commands there is no other HS traffic to transmit, then the DSI transcoder will begin transmitting Null packets until the next HS packet arrives.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Restriction</th> </tr> </table> <p>Restrictions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. HW will only act on this bit when the DSI transcoder is in the Command Mode of operation. 2. SW must clear this bit if it is going to initiate a LP transaction (e.g. a LPDT, BTA, Trigger, etc). 3. SW should clear this bit when it is finished sending its burst of commands to the Periphery. 	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			
Restriction				
23:13	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			

DSI_CMD_TXCTL			
12:8	<p>Free Header Credits</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field represents the number of Header resources that are currently available to SW. SW will need a Header Credit to write to either the Command Tx Header (DSI_CMD_TXHDR) or the LP Message (DSI_LP_MSG) registers. A write to either of these registers will consume a Header Credit.</p> <p>The transcoder will release a Header Credit after it has pulled the command from its internal command header queue.</p> <p>HW currently maintains 16 Header Credits.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO		
7:0	<p>Free Payload Credits</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field represents the number of Payload resources that are currently available to SW. SW will need a Payload Credit to write to the Command Tx Payload register (DSI_CMD_TXPYLD). A write to the Tx Payload register will consume 1 Payload Credit (i.e. 1 Payload Credit is equal to 1 to 4 bytes of payload).</p> <p>The transcoder will release a Payload Credit after it has pulled a DW of data from its internal command payload queue.</p> <p>HW currently maintains 64 Payload Credits (i.e. HW can accept payloads of up to 256 bytes).</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO		

DSI_CMD_TXHDR

DSI_CMD_TXHDR										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Source:	BSpec									
Access:	R/W									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	6B100h-6B103h									
Name:	DSI Transcoder 0 Transmit Packet Header									
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_TXHDR_0									
Power:	PG1									
Reset:	soft									
Address:	6B900h-6B903h									
Name:	DSI Transcoder 1 Transmit Packet Header									
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_TXHDR_1									
Power:	PG1									
Reset:	soft									
This register is used to write a packet header to the DSI transcoder.										
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31	<p>Payload</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>When set, the DSI packet carries a payload of data.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Short packet format (no payload)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Long packet format (payload)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Restriction</p> <p>Restrictions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> SW must ensure that the Data Type encoding matches the packet format specified by this attribute. SW must ensure that the payload data is written into the Command Payload queue before writing to this register, if this bit is set. 	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Short packet format (no payload)	1b	Long packet format (payload)
	Access:	R/W								
Value	Name									
0b	Short packet format (no payload)									
1b	Long packet format (payload)									
30	<p>LPDT</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Low Power Data Transfer. This field will direct the DSI transcoder on what mode (HS or LP) to transmit the packet in.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Cmd transmitted in HS state</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Cmd transmitted in HS state			
Access:	R/W									
Value	Name									
0b	Cmd transmitted in HS state									

DSI_CMD_TXHDR									
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">1b</td> <td>Cmd transmitted in LP Escape mode</td> </tr> </table>	1b	Cmd transmitted in LP Escape mode						
1b	Cmd transmitted in LP Escape mode								
	<p style="text-align: center;">Restriction</p> <p>SW must expect synchronization events to be missed, if it sets this attribute when the DSI controller is in the Video Mode of operation and the Timing Generator is enabled. SW is highly discouraged from setting this bit when in Video Mode.</p>								
29	<p>Vertical Blank Fence</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field will direct the DSI transcoder to wait until the start of the next V. Blank (in Video Mode) or the end of the frame (in Command Mode) before it executes the Command. This can be used for Frame Synchronized Commands that have to be fenced after the transmission of an Execute Queue.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Cmd will not be fenced</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Cmd will be fenced</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Cmd will not be fenced	1b	Cmd will be fenced
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0b	Cmd will not be fenced								
1b	Cmd will be fenced								
28:24	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
23:8	<p>Word Count - Parameters</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies either the DSI Word Count (i.e. the length of the payload in bytes), or the two bytes of Parameters. The interpretation of this field by the DSI transcoder will be based off of the Payload attribute above. When the Payload bit is '0', then these bytes represent Parameters When the Payload bit is '1', then these bytes represent the Word Count of the Payload The interpretation of this field by the Periphery will be based off of the Data Type field below</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Restriction</p> <p>When the command carries a payload, SW must ensure that the value within this field matches the amount of payload data loaded into the Command Payload queue associated with this packet For Short packets, it will be the responsibility of SW to adhere to the DSI protocols if the packet carries only one, or no parameter</p>	Access:	R/W						
Access:	R/W								
7:6	<p>Virtual Channel</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the virtual channel to transmit the command over the DSI Link.</p>	Access:	R/W						
Access:	R/W								
5:0	<p>Data Type</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the DSI command Data Type.</p>	Access:	R/W						
Access:	R/W								

DSI_CMD_TXPYLD

DSI_CMD_TXPYLD						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	6B104h-6B107h					
Name:	DSI Transcoder 0 Transmit Packet Payload					
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_TXPYLD_0					
Power:	PG1					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	6B904h-6B907h					
Name:	DSI Transcoder 1 Transmit Packet Payload					
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_TXPYLD_1					
Power:	PG1					
Reset:	soft					
This register is used to write a DW of packet payload to the DSI transcoder.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>Payload Data</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register is a proxy into the payload of the command packet to be injected onto the DSI Link. Writes to this register will load the DW of data into a Command Payload queue that will be unloaded by HW after the packet has been validated via a write to the DSI_CMD_TXHDR register. When reading from this register, only the payload data from the last write will be available.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Restriction</th> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>Software must have an available Payload credit to write to this register.</p> <p>SW must write the payload in ascending order (i.e. DW 0 is written first, the final DW is written last).</p> <p>SW must load the entire payload within the Command Payload queue before writing to the Command Header register (DSI_CMD_TXHDR). The write to the Command Header register validates the payload written to this queue.</p> <p>SW must ensure that the WC of the Packet Header matches the amount of data written to the Command Payload queue.</p> </td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Restriction	<p>Software must have an available Payload credit to write to this register.</p> <p>SW must write the payload in ascending order (i.e. DW 0 is written first, the final DW is written last).</p> <p>SW must load the entire payload within the Command Payload queue before writing to the Command Header register (DSI_CMD_TXHDR). The write to the Command Header register validates the payload written to this queue.</p> <p>SW must ensure that the WC of the Packet Header matches the amount of data written to the Command Payload queue.</p>
Access:	R/W					
Restriction						
<p>Software must have an available Payload credit to write to this register.</p> <p>SW must write the payload in ascending order (i.e. DW 0 is written first, the final DW is written last).</p> <p>SW must load the entire payload within the Command Payload queue before writing to the Command Header register (DSI_CMD_TXHDR). The write to the Command Header register validates the payload written to this queue.</p> <p>SW must ensure that the WC of the Packet Header matches the amount of data written to the Command Payload queue.</p>						

DSI_DATA_TIMING_PARAM

DSI_DATA_TIMING_PARAM								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	6B084h-6B087h							
Name:	DSI 0 Data Lane Timing Parameter							
ShortName:	DSI_DATA_TIMING_PARAM_0							
Power:	PG1							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	6B884h-6B887h							
Name:	DSI 1 Data Lane Timing Parameter							
ShortName:	DSI_DATA_TIMING_PARAM_1							
Power:	PG1							
Reset:	soft							
<p>This register specifies the D-PHY timing parameters for the Data Lane, if SW is overriding the HW defaults. This register is located within the Core Display and is used by the DSI Controller to calculate Link transition latencies of the Data Lanes. There is an identical register (DPHY_DATA_TIMING_PARAM) located within the combo-PHY that actually applies the overrides to the D-PHY Data Lanes. Both registers should be programmed by Software if an override needs to be applied to the Data Lanes within the D-PHY.</p> <p>Since this register is being used to calculate the Link transition latencies of the Data Lanes, but does not actually affect the transition times within the D-PHY, this register can be used to add guardbands to the DSI Controller's transition latency calculations.</p> <p>The lower 12 bits of the offset address for this register should correspond to the lower offset address of its sister D-PHY register within the combo-PHY.</p> <p>All fields are defined in number of Escape clocks.</p>								
Restriction								
<p>Overall restriction is that the timing parameters must be non-zero if SW is overriding the HW timing parameters.</p> <p>The programming of this register must be equal to or greater than the programming of it's sister register that lives within the combo-PHY (DPHY_DATA_TIMING_PARAM).</p>								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	HS_PREPARE Override						
		Access: R/W						
		This field controls the override of the HS-PREPARE timing parameter.						
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>HW maintains</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>SW overrides</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	HW maintains	1	SW overrides
Value	Name							
0	HW maintains							
1	SW overrides							

DSI_DATA_TIMING_PARAM

30:27	Reserved	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ																		
Format:	MBZ																					
26:24	HS_PREPARE	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This parameter defines the time that the Host drives a Data Lane with the LP-00 Lane state (the Bridge state) immediately before driving the HS-0 Line state.</p> <p>This field represents a hexadecimal value with a precision of 1.2 – i.e. the most significant bit is the integer and the least significant 2 bits are fraction bits. So, the field can represent a range of 0.25 to 1.75 (12.5ns to 87.5ns assuming an Escape clock with a 20MHz frequency)</p> <p>HW maintains this parameter at 1 Escape clock (minimum 50ns)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>001b</td><td>0.25 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>010b</td><td>0.50 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>011b</td><td>0.75 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>100b</td><td>1.0 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>101b</td><td>1.25 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>110b</td><td>1.50 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>111b</td><td>1.75 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="margin-top: 10px; border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Programming Notes Caution: The MIPI D-PHY specification has a maximum of 85ns + 6UI for this parameter. </div>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	001b	0.25 Escape clocks	010b	0.50 Escape clocks	011b	0.75 Escape clocks	100b	1.0 Escape clocks	101b	1.25 Escape clocks	110b	1.50 Escape clocks	111b	1.75 Escape clocks	Others	Reserved
Access:	R/W																					
Value	Name																					
001b	0.25 Escape clocks																					
010b	0.50 Escape clocks																					
011b	0.75 Escape clocks																					
100b	1.0 Escape clocks																					
101b	1.25 Escape clocks																					
110b	1.50 Escape clocks																					
111b	1.75 Escape clocks																					
Others	Reserved																					
23	HS_ZERO Override	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls the override of the HS-ZERO timing parameter</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>HW maintains</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>SW overrides</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	HW maintains	1	SW overrides												
Access:	R/W																					
Value	Name																					
0	HW maintains																					
1	SW overrides																					
22:20	Reserved	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ																		
Format:	MBZ																					
19:16	HS_ZERO	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This parameter defines the time that the Host drives the HS-0 Lane state on a Data Lane. HW maintains this parameter at 2 Escape clocks plus 1 Byte clock (minimum 100ns + 8UI)</p>	Access:	R/W																		
Access:	R/W																					
15	HS_TRAIL Override	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls the override of the HS-TRAIL timing parameter</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>HW maintains</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	HW maintains														
Access:	R/W																					
Value	Name																					
0	HW maintains																					

DSI_DATA_TIMING_PARAM									
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="width: 100px;">1</td> <td>SW overrides</td> </tr> </table>	1	SW overrides						
1	SW overrides								
14:11	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
10:8	<p>HS_TRAIL</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This parameter defines the time that the Host drives the flipped differential state of the last payload data bit of a HS transmission on a Data Lane. HW maintains this parameter at 1.5 Escape clocks (minimum 75ns)</p>	Access:	R/W						
Access:	R/W								
7	<p>HS_EXIT Override</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls the override of the HS-EXIT timing parameter</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>HW maintains</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>SW overrides</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	HW maintains	1	SW overrides
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	HW maintains								
1	SW overrides								
6:3	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
2:0	<p>HS_EXIT</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This parameter defines the time that the Host drives the LP-11 Lane state (i.e. the Stop state) following a HS burst. HW maintains this parameter at 2 Escape clocks (minimum 100ns)</p>	Access:	R/W						
Access:	R/W								



DSI_DCSTATE_CTL

DSI_DCSTATE_CTL								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	6B038h-6B03Bh							
Name:	DSI DC State Control							
ShortName:	DSI_DCSTATE_CTL							
Power:	PG1							
Reset:	soft							
<p>This register controls the DC state functionality within the DSI transcoders. Note that this register controls all DSI transcoders.</p>								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	<p>DSI DCco Allowed</p> <p>This field will allow DC*co support within the DSI transcoders. When this bit is set, the DSI transcoders will have the following behavior:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The transcoders will advertise idleness to the DMC 2. The DSI Block bit from this register will be unmasked to the transcoders <p>Restriction : If this bit is not set, then Software must ensure that the DSI clocks are running when sending Frame Update Requests to the DSI transcoders</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>Note that allowing DC*co will indirectly change the fundamental legacy behavior of the DSI transcoder when operating in the TE gating mode of operation. The legacy behavior of the TE gating mode is to gate the pixel transmission to the Panel with the TE event – the Frame Start and Vertical Blanking to the Display Engine can occur in parallel to the transcoder waiting for the TE event. When DC*co is allowed and the DSI transcoder is in the TE Gate mode of operation, the transcoder will gate the Frame Start to the Display Engine – the TE event from the Panel and the Frame Start to the Display Engine will be serialized.</p>	Value	Name	0b	Not allowed	1b	Allowed
		Value	Name					
		0b	Not allowed					
		1b	Allowed					
30:2	Reserved							
1	DSI Idle	Access:						
		RO						

DSI_DCSTATE_CTL							
	This is the combined DSI Idle indicators from each DSI transcoder						
0	<p>DSI Block This field controls the masking of Frame Update Requests to the transcoder timing generator when the Display Engine is in a DC*co state (i.e. DC1/DC2/DC3 clock off).</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>No Blocking</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Blocking</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This bit is ignored by the DSI transcoders if DC*co is disabled for DSI (i.e. DSI DCco is Not Allowed) 2. If a DSI transcoder has started to process a frame before this bit is set, then the transcoder will ignore the state of this bit until it has finished transmitting the frame (i.e. the transcoder will not pre-empt the transmission of a frame based on this bit). The expectation is that the DMC will check the DSI Idle status after this bit has been set, but before turning off the clocks to see if the transcoders are still idle. If the transcoders are still idle, then it will proceed with turning off the clocks. Otherwise, it will abort the process. 	Value	Name	0b	No Blocking	1b	Blocking
Value	Name						
0b	No Blocking						
1b	Blocking						

DSI_ESC_CLK_DIV

DSI_ESC_CLK_DIV				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	6B090h-6B093h			
Name:	DSI 0 Escape Clock Divider			
ShortName:	DSI_ESC_CLK_DIV_0			
Power:	PG1			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	6B890h-6B893h			
Name:	DSI 1 Escape Clock Divider			
ShortName:	DSI_ESC_CLK_DIV_1			
Power:	PG1			
Reset:	soft			
<p>This register defines the clock divider variable M needed to generate an Escape clock from the 8X clock. This register is located within the Core Display. There is an identical register (DPHY_ESC_CLK_DIV) located within the combo-PHY. Both of these registers should be programmed by Software. The lower 12 bits of the offset address for this register should correspond to the lower offset address of its sister D-PHY register within the combo-PHY.</p> <p>Restriction : The programming of this register must be identical to the programming of its sister register that lives within the combo-PHY (DPHY_ESC_CLK_DIV)</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:21	Reserved		
	20:16	Byte Clocks per Escape Clock		
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field reports the number of Byte clocks present within a given Escape clock. The DSI transcoder calculates this variable based off of the Escape clock divider M. $N = \text{Ceiling}(M/8)$ The DSI complex (transcoder and D-PHY) use this information to emulate an Escape clock using the Byte clock. Note that the value reported here is zero-based (i.e. $\text{Ceiling}(M/8) - 1$)</p>		Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
15:9	Reserved			
8:0	Escape Clock Divider M			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the divider variable (M) needed to derive the Escape clock from the Link clock (i.e. the 8X frequency) $\text{Escape frequency} = 8X \text{ frequency} / M$</p>		Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			

DSI_ESC_CLK_DIV			
	<p>The DSI transcoder does not use a physical Escape clock, so there is no physical divider, but the transcoder needs to know the value of M to emulate the Escape clock in Byte clocks.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><thead><tr><th style="text-align: center;">Restriction</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><p>The Escape clock frequency must be as close to, but not greater than 20MHz. Therefore, the programming of M should be: $M = \text{Ceiling}(8X \text{ Frequency (in MHz)} / 20 \text{ MHz})$</p></td></tr></tbody></table>	Restriction	<p>The Escape clock frequency must be as close to, but not greater than 20MHz. Therefore, the programming of M should be: $M = \text{Ceiling}(8X \text{ Frequency (in MHz)} / 20 \text{ MHz})$</p>
Restriction			
<p>The Escape clock frequency must be as close to, but not greater than 20MHz. Therefore, the programming of M should be: $M = \text{Ceiling}(8X \text{ Frequency (in MHz)} / 20 \text{ MHz})$</p>			

DSI_HTX_TO

DSI_HTX_TO			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	6B044h-6B047h		
Name:	DSI 0 HS Transmit Timeout		
ShortName:	DSI_HTX_TO_0		
Power:	PG1		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	6B844h-6B847h		
Name:	DSI 1 HS Transmit Timeout		
ShortName:	DSI_HTX_TO_1		
Power:	PG1		
Reset:	soft		
This register specifies the HS Tx timeout.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:16	HS TX Timeout	
		Default Value:	FFFFh
		Access:	R/W
		<p>This field represents the upper 16 bits of the HS Transmit Timeout (i.e. the timeout has a granularity of 64K). The time is specified in Byte clocks. This field will default to the maximum possible value.</p>	
Programming Notes			
		<p>This timer is zero-based (i.e. a value of 0 will have a timeout of 64K) If the DSI transcoder is in the Video Mode and is not able to place the Link in the LP state during the H. Blank regions of the V. Active region, then SW must program this to be greater than the amount of time it takes to transmit the full frame (V. Total * H. Total). The value should be set to a value greater than the Peripheral's HS RX Timeout.</p>	
0	15:1	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
0	0	HTX_TO	
		Access:	R/WC
		<p>The HS TX Timer has timed out. HW will set this bit, SW will clear it with a write of 1b.</p>	

DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG

DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/WC			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	6B074h-6B077h			
Name:	DSI Transcoder 0 Interrupt Identity Register			
ShortName:	DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG_0			
Power:	PG1			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	6B874h-6B877h			
Name:	DSI Transcoder 1 Interrupt Identity Register			
ShortName:	DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG_1			
Power:	PG1			
Reset:	soft			
<p>The DSI Interrupt Identity Register (IIR) logs non-masked DSI interrupts received from the Periphery and Host. The DSI_INTER_MSK_REG (IMR) controls which interrupts will be logged within the IIR.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	TE Event <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>A Tear Effect (TE) event was received</p>	Access:	R/WC
	Access:	R/WC		
	30	Rx Data / BTA Terminated <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>READ response data has been received, or the BTA has been terminated</p>	Access:	R/WC
	Access:	R/WC		
	29	Tx Data <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>A transmit credit has been freed</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC			
28	ULPS Entry Done <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>A Ultra Low Power State Entry flow has completed</p>	Access:	R/WC	
Access:	R/WC			
27	Non-TE Trigger Received <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>A non-TE trigger has been received from the Periphery. The DSI_CMD_RXCTL will indicate the</p>	Access:	R/WC	
Access:	R/WC			

DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG			
	trigger received.		
26	<p>Host Checksum Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a checksum error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
25	<p>Host Multi ECC Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a multi-bit ECC error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
24	<p>Host Single ECC Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a single-bit ECC</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
23	<p>Host Contention Detected</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a LP contention</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
22	<p>Host False Control Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a False Control error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
21	<p>Host Timeout Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a Timeout error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
20	<p>Host Low Power Transmit Sync Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a LP Transmission byte alignment problem</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
19	<p>Host Escape Mode Entry Command Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported an Escape Mode entry command error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
18:17	<p>Spare 18_17</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Spare R/WC bits for future use</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
16	<p>Frame Update Done</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		

DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG			
	<p>A frame update is done. This interrupt is only valid when the transcoder is in Command Mode</p>		
15	<p>Protocol Violation</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a protocol violation</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
14	<p>Spare 14</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Spare R/WC bit for future use</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
13	<p>Invalid Tx Length</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported an invalid transmission length</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
12	<p>Invalid VC</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported an invalid DSI VC ID</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
11	<p>Invalid Data Type</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a non-recognizable DSI Data Type</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
10	<p>Peripheral Checksum Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a checksum error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
9	<p>Peripheral Multi ECC Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a multi-bit ECC error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
8	<p>Peripheral Single ECC Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a single-bit ECC error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
7	<p>Peripheral Contention Detected</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a LP contention</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
6	<p>Peripheral False Control Error</p>		

DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a False Control error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
5	<p>Peripheral Timeout Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a timeout error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
4	<p>Peripheral Low Power Transmit Sync Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a LP Transmission byte alignment problem</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
3	<p>Peripheral Escape Mode Entry Command Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported an Escape Mode entry command error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
2	<p>EoT Sync Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported an End of Transmission byte alignment problem</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
1	<p>SoT Sync Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a Start of Transmission leader sequence corruption error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
0	<p>SoT Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a Start of Transmission Error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		

DSI_INTER_MSK_REG

DSI_INTER_MSK_REG								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	6B070h-6B073h							
Name:	DSI Transcoder 0 Interrupt Mask Register							
ShortName:	DSI_INTER_MSK_REG_0							
Power:	PG1							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	6B870h-6B873h							
Name:	DSI Transcoder 1 Interrupt Mask Register							
ShortName:	DSI_INTER_MSK_REG_1							
Power:	PG1							
Reset:	soft							
The DSI Interrupt Mask Register (IMR) provides a filter to the events that can cause interrupts (i.e. the register will determine which events will be logged within the DSI Interrupt Identity Register (IIR))								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	TE Event						
		Access: R/W						
		Tear Effect (TE) interrupt mask						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
		Value	Name					
		0	Event Unmasked					
	1	Event Masked [Default]						
	Rx Data/BTA Terminated							
	Access: R/W							
	READ response data received, or the BTA has been terminated interrupt mask							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]	
	Value	Name						
0	Event Unmasked							
1	Event Masked [Default]							
29	29	Tx Data						
		Access: R/W						
		Freed transmit credit interrupt mask						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
		Value	Name					
		0	Event Unmasked					
1	Event Masked [Default]							
Rx Data/BTA Terminated								
Access: R/W								

DSI_INTER_MSK_REG

28	ULPS Entry Done	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Ultra Low Power State Entry flow interrupt mask</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Ultra Low Power State Entry flow interrupt mask		Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]		
Access:	R/W													
Ultra Low Power State Entry flow interrupt mask														
Value	Name													
0	Event Unmasked													
1	Event Masked [Default]													
27	Non-TE Trigger Received	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Non-TE trigger received interrupt mask</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Non-TE trigger received interrupt mask		Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]		
Access:	R/W													
Non-TE trigger received interrupt mask														
Value	Name													
0	Event Unmasked													
1	Event Masked [Default]													
26	Host Checksum Error	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Host reported a checksum error interrupt mask</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; background-color: #e1eef6;">Programming Notes</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Masking this event effectively disables the CRC checking for received payloads</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Host reported a checksum error interrupt mask		Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]	Programming Notes	Masking this event effectively disables the CRC checking for received payloads
Access:	R/W													
Host reported a checksum error interrupt mask														
Value	Name													
0	Event Unmasked													
1	Event Masked [Default]													
Programming Notes														
Masking this event effectively disables the CRC checking for received payloads														
25	Host Multi ECC Error	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Host reported a multi-bit ECC error interrupt mask</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; background-color: #e1eef6;">Programming Notes</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Masking this event along with the Host Single ECC Error mask bit will disable ECC checking for recieved packet headers</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Host reported a multi-bit ECC error interrupt mask		Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]	Programming Notes	Masking this event along with the Host Single ECC Error mask bit will disable ECC checking for recieved packet headers
Access:	R/W													
Host reported a multi-bit ECC error interrupt mask														
Value	Name													
0	Event Unmasked													
1	Event Masked [Default]													
Programming Notes														
Masking this event along with the Host Single ECC Error mask bit will disable ECC checking for recieved packet headers														
24	Host Single ECC Error	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Host reported a single-bit ECC error interrupt mask</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Host reported a single-bit ECC error interrupt mask		Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]		
Access:	R/W													
Host reported a single-bit ECC error interrupt mask														
Value	Name													
0	Event Unmasked													
1	Event Masked [Default]													

DSI_INTER_MSK_REG

Programming Notes									
Masking this event along with the Host Multi ECC Error mask bit will disable ECC checking for received packet headers									
23	<p>Host Contention Detected</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a LP contention interrupt mask</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								
22	<p>Host False Control Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a False Control error interrupt mask</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								
21	<p>Host Timeout Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a Timeout error interrupt mask</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								
20	<p>Host Low Power Transmit Sync Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a LP Transmission byte alignment problem interrupt mask</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								
19	<p>Host Escape Mode Entry Command Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported an Escape Mode entry command error interrupt mask</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								
18:17	<p>Spare 18_17</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Spare R/W bits for future use</p>	Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W				
Default Value:	11b								
Access:	R/W								

DSI_INTER_MSK_REG

16	Frame Update Done Frame update finished mask		
		Value	Name
		0b	Event Unmasked
		1b	Event Masked [Default]
15	Protocol Violation		
	Access:	R/W	
	Peripheral reported a protocol violation interrupt mask		
		Value	Name
		0	Event Unmasked
		1	Event Masked [Default]
14	Spare 14		
	Default Value:	1b	
	Access:	R/W	
	Spare R/W bit for future use		
13	Invalid Tx Length		
	Access:	R/W	
	Peripheral reported an invalid transmission length interrupt mask		
		Value	Name
		0	Event Unmasked
		1	Event Masked [Default]
12	Invalid VC		
	Access:	R/W	
	Peripheral reported an invalid DSI VC ID interrupt mask		
		Value	Name
		0	Event Unmasked
		1	Event Masked [Default]
11	Invalid Data Type		
	Access:	R/W	
	Peripheral reported a non-recognizable DSI Data Type interrupt mask		
		Value	Name
		0	Event Unmasked
		1	Event Masked [Default]
10	Peripheral Checksum Error		
	Access:	R/W	
	Peripheral reported a checksum error interrupt mask		

DSI_INTER_MSK_REG

	Value	Name
	0	Event Unmasked
	1	Event Masked [Default]
9	Peripheral Multi ECC Error Access: R/W Peripheral reported a multi-bit ECC error interrupt mask	
	Value	Name
	0	Event Unmasked
	1	Event Masked [Default]
8	Peripheral Single ECC Error Access: R/W Peripheral reported a single-bit ECC error interrupt mask	
	Value	Name
	0	Event Unmasked
	1	Event Masked [Default]
7	Peripheral Contention Detected Access: R/W Peripheral reported a LP contention interrupt mask	
	Value	Name
	0	Event Unmasked
	1	Event Masked [Default]
6	Peripheral False Control Error Access: R/W Peripheral reported a False Control error interrupt mask	
	Value	Name
	0	Event Unmasked
	1	Event Masked [Default]
5	Peripheral Timeout Error Access: R/W Peripheral reported a timeout error interrupt mask	
	Value	Name
	0	Event Unmasked
	1	Event Masked [Default]
4	Peripheral Low Power Transmit Sync Error Access: R/W Peripheral reported a LP Transmission byte alignment problem interrupt mask	
	Value	Name

DSI_INTER_MSK_REG

DSI_INTER_MSK_REG									
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="width: 100px;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]				
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								
3	<p>Peripheral Escape Mode Entry Command Error</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td style="width: 100px;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported an Escape Mode entry command error interrupt mask</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 100px;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								
2	<p>EoT Sync Error</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td style="width: 100px;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported an End of Transmission byte alignment problem interrupt mask</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 100px;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								
1	<p>SoT Sync Error</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td style="width: 100px;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a Start of Transmission leader sequence corruption error interrupt mask</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 100px;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								
0	<p>SoT Error</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td style="width: 100px;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a Start of Transmission Error interrupt mask</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 100px;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								

DSI_IO_MODECTL

DSI_IO_MODECTL							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Source:	BSpec						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	6B094h-6B097h						
Name:	DSI Transcoder 0 IO Mode Control						
ShortName:	DSI_IO_MODECTL_0						
Power:	PG1						
Reset:	soft						
Address:	6B894h-6B897h						
Name:	DSI Transcoder 1 IO Mode Control						
ShortName:	DSI_IO_MODECTL_1						
Power:	PG1						
Reset:	soft						
<p>This register is used to control the mode of operation within the Combo-PHY which is shared between the MIPI DSI transcoder and the eDP/DP DDI.</p> <p>Each DSI transcoder is attached to the following Combo-PHY: DSI0: Combo-PHY A DSI1: Combo-PHY B</p> <p>Note that the Combo-PHY's are also referred to as DDI A / DDI B</p>							
<p>Restriction : If the Combo-PHY is going to be used by the DSI transcoder, then this register must be programmed before the power request is sent to the Combo-PHY</p>							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:9	Reserved					
	8	HS Clock Acknowledge					
		Access:	RO				
		<p>This is an acknowledgment from the IO that it is forwarding a HS 1X clock to the DSI controller. Note that setting the IO Mode to "MIPI DSI" will generate a clock request to the IO. Only when in the MIPI DSI Mode should Software expect to see this acknowledge from the IO.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not acknowledged</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Acknowledged</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0b	Not acknowledged
Value	Name						
0b	Not acknowledged						
1b	Acknowledged						
7:1	Reserved						
0	Combo PHY Mode						
	Access:	R/W					
<p>For products using a Combo-PHY for the DSI port, this bit selects the mode of operation within the Combo-PHY to which the DSI transcoder is attached.</p>							

DSI_IO_MODECTL

For products using a dedicated DSI PHY, this bit controls the clock request to the PHY.

Value	Name
0b	DDI Mode / No Clock Request
1b	MIPI DSI Mode / Clock Request

DSI_LP_MSG

DSI_LP_MSG			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W Set		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	6B0D8h-6B0DBh		
Name:	DSI 0 Low Power Message		
ShortName:	DSI_LP_MSG_0		
Power:	PG1		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	6B8D8h-6B8DBh		
Name:	DSI 1 Low Power Message		
ShortName:	DSI_LP_MSG_1		
Power:	PG1		
Reset:	soft		
This register contains the LP messages that can be sent to the Periphery.			
Restriction			
Software must have a Header credit to write to this register.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:19	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	18	Link Direction	
		Access: RO	
		This field advertises the current state of the Link direction	
		Value	Name
		0b	Link is in the Forward direction
	1b	Link is in the Reverse direction	
	17	LP Tx in Progress	
		Access: RO	
This status bit indicates whether the DSI transcoder is currently servicing a LP transaction.			
Value		Name	
0b		Transcoder is not transmitting in the LP Esc mode	
16	In ULPS		
	Access: RO		

DSI_LP_MSG																		
	<p>This status bit indicates whether the DSI Link is in the Ultra Low Power State (ULPS), or not. This bit should accurately reflect the ultra low power state of the Link even when the DSI transcoder function is disabled.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>The DSI Link is not in ULPS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>The DSI Link is in ULPS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	The DSI Link is not in ULPS	1b	The DSI Link is in ULPS											
Value	Name																	
0b	The DSI Link is not in ULPS																	
1b	The DSI Link is in ULPS																	
15:11	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
10:9	<p>Trigger Type</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the type of Trigger Message to send the Peripheral. It is only sampled when a Trigger Message is being sent to the Peripheral.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Reset Trigger</td> <td>Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 01100010</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Unknown 3</td> <td>Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 01011101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Unknown 4</td> <td>Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 00100001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Unknown 5</td> <td>Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 10100000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>Note that the "Unassigned" triggers are not specifically assigned to a given action/function within the DSI spec. Therefore, these can be used as general purpose trigger messages that the Periphery defines</p>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	Description	00b	Reset Trigger	Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 01100010	01b	Unknown 3	Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 01011101	10b	Unknown 4	Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 00100001	11b	Unknown 5	Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 10100000
Access:	R/W																	
Value	Name	Description																
00b	Reset Trigger	Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 01100010																
01b	Unknown 3	Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 01011101																
10b	Unknown 4	Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 00100001																
11b	Unknown 5	Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 10100000																
8	<p>ULPS Type</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit specifies the LP state that the Lanes (both Data and Clock) will be left in after entering ULPS</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>LP-00</td> <td>Lanes will be left in the LP-00 state</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>LP-11</td> <td>Lanes will be left in the LP-11 state</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	Description	0b	LP-00	Lanes will be left in the LP-00 state	1b	LP-11	Lanes will be left in the LP-11 state						
Access:	R/W																	
Value	Name	Description																
0b	LP-00	Lanes will be left in the LP-00 state																
1b	LP-11	Lanes will be left in the LP-11 state																
7:3	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
2	<p>Trigger Message</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit will direct the DSI Transcoder to issue a Trigger Message to the Peripheral. The type of trigger is specified with the Trigger Type field within this register. Trigger signaling is a mechanism to send a flag to the Protocol Layer of the Periphery using the Escape Mode of transmission.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>The trigger flag, as seen by the Peripheral, can be extended using the "Trigger Extension" in the</p>	Access:	R/W Set															
Access:	R/W Set																	

DSI_LP_MSG			
	<p>DPHY_TRIG_EXT. The DSI Transcoder will clear this bit when it is finished with the transmission of the message (including the Trigger Extension)</p>		
1	<p>Bus Turnaround</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit will direct the DSI Transcoder to issue a BTA request to the Periphery.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>When in Video Mode, the DSI transcoder will dispatch a BTA request (by itself) within the next Vertical blank line that it sees. SW must program the Turnaround Timeout (DSI_TA_TO) and the LP Rx (Host) Timeout (DSI_LRX_H_TO) properly to avoid having synchronization events being missed. In other words, the total amount of time it takes to send a BTA and receive a response from the Panel needs to be less than the Vertical blank line time.</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		
0	<p>ULPS Entry</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ultra Low Power State Entry. When set, the DSI Transcoder will transmit the ULPS Entry Command on all Data Lanes and it will bring the Clock Lane to the ULPS state. The state of the Lanes at the end of the ULPS flow is dictated by the ULPS Type within this register. When HW has finished the UPLS sequence it will clear this bit.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Restriction</p> <p>Before setting this bit Software must disable the DSI's Timing Generator</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		

DSI_LRX_H_TO

DSI_LRX_H_TO		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	6B048h-6B04Bh	
Name:	DSI 0 LP Rx (Host) Timeout	
ShortName:	DSI_LRX_H_TO_0	
Power:	PG1	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	6B848h-6B84Bh	
Name:	DSI 1 LP Rx (Host) Timeout	
ShortName:	DSI_LRX_H_TO_1	
Power:	PG1	
Reset:	soft	
This register specifies the LP Rx (Host) timeout.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:17	Reserved Format: MBZ
	16	LRX_H_TO Default Value: 0b Access: R/WC The LP RX Timer has timed out. HW will set this bit, SW must clear it with a write of 1b.
	15:0	LP RX_H Timeout Access: R/W This field represents the maximum amount of time the DSI transcoder will give to the Peripheral to transmit its response back to the Host. If the timer times out, then the DSI transcoder will set the LRX_H_TO bit in this register and the "Host Timeout Error" bit within the DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG register, if this interrupt event is unmasked (DSI_INTER_MSK_REG). The time is specified in Escape clocks.
		Programming Notes
		The LP RX Timer will be disabled if this value is zero

DSI_PWAIT_TO

DSI_PWAIT_TO				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	6B040h-6B043h			
Name:	DSI 0 Peripheral Wait Timeout			
ShortName:	DSI_PWAIT_TO_0			
Power:	PG1			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	6B840h-6B843h			
Name:	DSI 1 Peripheral Wait Timeout			
ShortName:	DSI_PWAIT_TO_1			
Power:	PG1			
Reset:	soft			
<p>This register represents a Peripheral wait time used in conjunction with either a BTA or a Trigger LP message. The times specified within this register are in terms of Escape clocks. The timers are zero-based (i.e. a value of 0 equals 1 Escape clock)</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Peripheral Reset Timeout</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field represents the time to wait after a Reset Trigger has been transmitted to the Peripheral (PR_TO). The timer will start after the Trigger message has been sent and the DSI transcoder will block all other traffic until the timer reaches the timeout value.</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
15:0	<p>Peripheral Response Timeout</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field represents the time to wait before asking the Peripheral for a response (PRES_P_TO). The timer will start when the DSI transcoder receives the BTA request from SW and the Link enters the Stop state. When the timer reaches the timeout value, the DSI transcoder will begin the BTA request to the Peripheral.</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

DSI_T_INIT_MASTER

DSI_T_INIT_MASTER		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	6B088h-6B08Bh	
Name:	DSI 0 Initialization Master Time	
ShortName:	DSI_T_INIT_MASTER_0	
Power:	PG1	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	6B888h-6B88Bh	
Name:	DSI 1 Initialization Master Time	
ShortName:	DSI_T_INIT_MASTER_1	
Power:	PG1	
Reset:	soft	
This register specifies the amount of time (in Escape clocks) to drive the Link in the initialization (i.e. LP-11) state.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:0	Master Initialization Time Default Value: 07D0h Access: R/W This field specifies the INIT_MASTER timing parameter used by the Host to drive the Link initialization. This field is specified in Escape clocks where the Escape clock operates at a maximum frequency of 20MHz. Programming Notes The default value of this register will produce an initialization duration of 100us which is the minimum requirement for the INIT timing parameter. The Periphery may require a longer initialization period (INIT + INTERNAL_DELAY), so the value programmed should be greater than the Periphery's initialization requirements.

DSI_T_WAKEUP

DSI_T_WAKEUP						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	6B08Ch-6B08Fh					
Name:	DSI 0 Wakeup Timing Parameter					
ShortName:	DSI_T_WAKEUP_0					
Power:	PG1					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	6B88Ch-6B88Fh					
Name:	DSI 1 Wakeup Timing Parameter					
ShortName:	DSI_T_WAKEUP_1					
Power:	PG1					
Reset:	soft					
This is the timing parameter T-WAKEUP used to drive the Mark-1 state on the Link when exiting ULPS.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:16	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ		
		MBZ				
15:0	Wakeup Time Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>4E20h</td></tr></table> Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> This field represents the T_{WAKEUP} timing parameter used when ULPS is being exited. The time is specified in number of Escape clocks. The default of this field will be set to 1ms (MIPI DSI specification minimum). <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>Restriction</td></tr></table> A value of zero is invalid		4E20h		R/W	Restriction
	4E20h					
	R/W					
Restriction						

DSI_TA_TO

DSI_TA_TO				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	6B04Ch-6B04Fh			
Name:	DSI 0 Turnaround Timeout			
ShortName:	DSI_TA_TO_0			
Power:	PG1			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	6B84Ch-6B84Fh			
Name:	DSI 1 Turnaround Timeout			
ShortName:	DSI_TA_TO_1			
Power:	PG1			
Reset:	soft			
This register specifies the Turnaround timeout.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:17	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	16	TA_TO Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">R/WC</td></tr></table> The Turnaround Timer has timed out. HW will set this bit, SW must clear it with a write of 1b.		R/WC
	R/WC			
15:0	Turnaround Timeout Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td></tr></table> This field represents the maximum amount of time the Host will give to the Peripheral to acknowledge the Bus Turnaround request. If the timer times out, then the DSI transcoder will set the TA_TO bit in this register and the "Host Timeout Error" bit within the DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG register, if this interrupt event is unmasked (DSI_INTER_MSK_REG). The time is specified in Escape clocks. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>Programming Notes</td></tr></table> The TA TO Timer will be disabled if this value is zero		R/W	Programming Notes
	R/W			
Programming Notes				

DSI_TRIG_TX_TIME

DSI_TRIG_TX_TIME				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	6B09Ch-6B09Fh			
Name:	DSI 0 Trigger Transmission Time			
ShortName:	DSI_TRIG_TX_TIME_0			
Power:	PG1			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	6B89Ch-6B89Fh			
Name:	DSI 1 Trigger Transmission Time			
ShortName:	DSI_TRIG_TX_TIME_1			
Power:	PG1			
Reset:	soft			
<p>This register specifies the amount of time to present a LP Trigger request to the physical layer in Escape clocks When programming this register, SW must consider the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Escape mode entry and command transmission time: 20 Escape clocks 2. Trigger extension time: Panel specific <p>Software should not program the value within this register to be less than the time it takes to transmit the Escape mode entry and command. Doing so could pre-empt the transmission of the trigger causing an error at the Panel.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
15:0	<p>Trigger Tx Time</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">14h</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the number of Escape clocks that the DSI controller should present a trigger message to the physical layer This field is only used if a Trigger Message is initiated from the DSI_LP_MSG register.</p>	Default Value:	14h	
Default Value:	14h			

DS Invocation Counter

DS_INVOCATION_COUNT - DS Invocation Counter								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	RenderCS							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	64							
Trusted Type:	1							
Address:	02308h							
Name:	DS Invocation Counter							
ShortName:	DS_INVOCATION_COUNT							
<p>This register stores the number of domain points shaded by the DS threads. Domain points which hit in the DS cache will not cause this register to increment. Note that the spawning of a DS thread which shades two domain points will cause this counter to increment by two. This register is part of the context save and restore. More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here.</p>								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">_Custom_GTIReset</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset			DEV		
_Custom_GTIReset								
DEV								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0..1	63:32	DS Invocation Count UDW Number of domain points shaded by the DS threads. Updated only when DS Function Enable and Statistics Enable are set in 3DSTATE_DS						
	31:0	DS Invocation Count LDW Number of domain points shaded by the DS threads. Updated only when DS Function Enable and Statistics Enable are set in 3DSTATE_DS						

DSMBASE

DSMBASE - DSMBASE			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	64		
Address:	1080C0h		
<p>This register contains the base address of graphics data stolen DRAM memory. BIOS determines the base of graphics data stolen memory. BIOS is now able to allocate Gfx Stolen Memory above the 4GB.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0..1	63:20	BDSM	
		Default Value:	000h
		Access:	R/W
	This BitField contains bits 63 to 20 of the base address of stolen DRAM memory.		
	19:1	RESERVED	
		Default Value:	000h
		Access:	RO
	0	SPARE	
		Default Value:	0b
Access:		R/W	
This was a lock bit prior.			

DSSM

DSSM									
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0								
Source:	BSpec								
Access:	R/W								
Size (in bits):	32								
Address:	51004h-51007h								
Name:	Display Strap State								
ShortName:	DSSM								
Power:	PG0								
Reset:	global								
This register contains fuse and strap settings for display. This register is not reset by FLR.									
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31:29	Reference Frequency							
		Access: RO							
		This field indicates the reference clock frequency. Software should use this value when programming the display clocks.							
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td>24 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>19.2 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td>38.4 MHz</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	000b	24 MHz	001b	19.2 MHz	010b
	Value	Name							
	000b	24 MHz							
	001b	19.2 MHz							
	010b	38.4 MHz							
	28	Spare 28							
	27	Spare 27							
	26	Spare 26							
	25	Spare 25							
	24	Spare 24							
	23	Spare 23							
	22	Spare 22							
	21	Spare 21							
	20	Spare 20							
19	Spare 19								
18	Spare 18								
17	Spare 17								
16	Spare 16								
15	Spare 15								

DSSM																	
14	Spare 14																
13	Spare 13																
12	Spare 12																
11	Spare 11																
10	Spare 10																
9	Spare 9																
8	Spare 8																
7	Spare 7																
6	<p>Spare 6</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3">DE_8K_DIS 8k capability fuse. This bit indicates whether hardware supports screens with widths greater than 5120 pixels. For tiled or joined displays, this is the total width after combining the widths of both pipes. Software must not enable these resolutions when the fuse is configured to disable 8k.</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8k Capability Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8k Capability Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Description			DE_8K_DIS 8k capability fuse. This bit indicates whether hardware supports screens with widths greater than 5120 pixels. For tiled or joined displays, this is the total width after combining the widths of both pipes. Software must not enable these resolutions when the fuse is configured to disable 8k.			Value	Name	Description	0b	Enable	8k Capability Enabled	1b	Disable	8k Capability Disabled
Description																	
DE_8K_DIS 8k capability fuse. This bit indicates whether hardware supports screens with widths greater than 5120 pixels. For tiled or joined displays, this is the total width after combining the widths of both pipes. Software must not enable these resolutions when the fuse is configured to disable 8k.																	
Value	Name	Description															
0b	Enable	8k Capability Enabled															
1b	Disable	8k Capability Disabled															
5	<p>Audio IO Flop Bypass</p> <p>This field specifies whether the audio IO flop should be bypassed for dies with a long path to IO.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Don't Bypass</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Bypass</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0b	Don't Bypass	1b	Bypass									
Value	Name																
0b	Don't Bypass																
1b	Bypass																
4	<p>Audio IO Select</p> <p>This field specifies which audio IO location to use. It has to match where the PCH audio is connecting to the die.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">South</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">North</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0b	South	1b	North									
Value	Name																
0b	South																
1b	North																
3	<p>WD Video Fault Continue</p> <p>This field specifies whether WD video should continue data writes after a fault or stop the writes.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Stop Writes</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Continue Writes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0b	Stop Writes	1b	Continue Writes									
Value	Name																
0b	Stop Writes																
1b	Continue Writes																
2	Reserved																
1	<p>Part Is SOC</p> <p>This field specifies whether this part is a SoC or not.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name													
Value	Name																

DSSM		
	0b	Not SoC
	1b	SoC
0	DisplayPort A Present This bit specifies whether the port was present during initialization. This strap state can also be read in the DDI_BUF_CTL_A 0x64000 register bit 0.	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Present
	1b	Present
	Workaround	
	The strap is not connected on the A steppings.	

EDRAMCAP

EDRAMCAP - EDRAMCAP						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	120010h					
Describes the presence and capabilities of the eDRAM cache.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>EDRAMCAP_VALUE</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bits[31:22] - Reserved</p> <p>Bits[21:16] - CURRENT_ETAG_WAYS, Default Value: 11b The total number of ways in each ETAG slice. This field is updated by PCODE after every ETAG shrink or ETAG expand. 0 if 4 ways 1 if 8 ways 2 if 12 ways 3 if 16 ways.</p> <p>Bits[15:10] - Reserved</p> <p>Bits[9:8] - SETS_CONFIGURATION, Default Value: 10b 1K or 2K sets, to support 64MB and 128MB EDRAM size configurations accordingly. '00 = Reserved. '01 if 1K sets '10 if 2K sets '11 reserved.</p> <p>Bits[7:5] - WAYS_CONFIGURATION, Default Value: 011b This field defines the total number of ETAG ways. '000 if 4 ways '001 if 8 ways '010 if 12 ways '011 if 16 ways '1xx reserved.</p> <p>Bits[4:1] - Super Queue Internal Register Count, Default Value: 0100b Number of EDRAM TAG banks should be always 4, meaning 4 banks.</p> <p>Bit[0] - FUSE_EDRAM_ENABLE, Default Value: 0b</p>	Default Value:	00000000h	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00000000h					
Access:	R/W					



EDRAMCAP - EDRAMCAP		
		PCODE will update this field based on FUSE_EDRAM_ENABLE.

EMRR Mask LSB

EMRRMASK_LSB - EMRR Mask LSB		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	09208h	
EMRR Mask Value		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:12	EMRR MASK LSB BITS
		Access: RO EMRR MASK VALUE.
	11	EMRR ENABLE
		Access: RO EMRR Enable.
10	EMRR LOCK	
	Access: RO EMRR LOCK bit.	
9:0	Spares	
	Access: RO	



EMRR Mask MSB

EMRRMASK_MSB - EMRR Mask MSB		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0920Ch	
EMRR Mask Value		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	EMRR MASK MSB BITS
		Access: RO
		EMRR MASK VALUE.

Error Identity Register

EIR - Error Identity Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	020B0h-020B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_RCSUNIT
Address:	180B0h-180B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_POCSUNIT
Address:	220B0h-220B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C00B0h-1C00B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C40B0h-1C40B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C80B0h-1C80B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D00B0h-1D00B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D40B0h-1D40B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D80B0h-1D80B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E00B0h-1E00B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register

EIR - Error Identity Register

ShortName:	EIR_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E40B0h-1E40B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E80B0h-1E80B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F00B0h-1F00B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F40B0h-1F40B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F80B0h-1F80B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VECSUNIT3

The EIR register contains the persistent values of Hardware-Detected Error Condition bits. Any bit set in this register will cause the Master Error bit in the ISR to be set. The EIR register is also used by software to clear detected errors (by writing a 1 to the appropriate bit(s)), except for the unrecoverable bits described.)

_Custom_GTIReset
DEV

DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:16	Mask <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Mask</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	WO	Format:	Mask
	Access:	WO				
Format:	Mask					
15:0	Error Identity Bits <p>This register contains the persistent values of ESR error status bits that are unmasked via the EMR register. (See Table 3-3. Hardware-Detected Error Bits). The logical OR of all (defined) bits in this register is reported in the Master Error bit of the Interrupt Status Register. In order to clear an error condition, software must first clear the error by writing a 1 to the appropriate bit(s) in this field. If required, software should then proceed to clear the Master Error bit of the IIR. Reserved bits are RO.</p> <p>Refer the table titled "Hardware-Detected Error Bits" for independent bit definitions.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>Error occurred</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	1h	Error occurred	
Value	Name					
1h	Error occurred					
Programming Notes						

EIR - Error Identity Register

		Writing a 1 to a set bit will cause that error condition to be cleared. However, neither the Page Table Error bit (Bit 4) nor the Instruction Error bit (Bit 0) can be cleared except by reset (i.e., it is a fatal error).
--	--	---



Error Mask Register

EMR - Error Mask Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	020B4h-020B7h
Name:	Error Mask Register
ShortName:	EMR_RCSUNIT
Address:	180B4h-180B7h
Name:	Error Mask Register
ShortName:	EMR_POCSUNIT
Address:	220B4h-220B7h
Name:	Error Mask Register
ShortName:	EMR_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C00B4h-1C00B7h
Name:	Error Mask Register
ShortName:	EMR_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C40B4h-1C40B7h
Name:	Error Mask Register
ShortName:	EMR_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C80B4h-1C80B7h
Name:	Error Mask Register
ShortName:	EMR_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D00B4h-1D00B7h
Name:	Error Mask Register
ShortName:	EMR_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D40B4h-1D40B7h
Name:	Error Mask Register
ShortName:	EMR_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D80B4h-1D80B7h
Name:	Error Mask Register
ShortName:	EMR_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E00B4h-1E00B7h
Name:	Error Mask Register

EMR - Error Mask Register

ShortName: EMR_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E40B4h-1E40B7h

Name: Error Mask Register

ShortName: EMR_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E80B4h-1E80B7h

Name: Error Mask Register

ShortName: EMR_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F00B4h-1F00B7h

Name: Error Mask Register

ShortName: EMR_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F40B4h-1F40B7h

Name: Error Mask Register

ShortName: EMR_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F80B4h-1F80B7h

Name: Error Mask Register

ShortName: EMR_VECSUNIT3

The EMR register is used by software to control which Error Status Register bits are masked or unmasked. Unmasked bits will be reported in the EIR, thus setting the Master Error ISR bit and possibly triggering a CPU interrupt, and will persist in the EIR until cleared by software. Masked bits will not be reported in the EIR and therefore cannot generate Master Error conditions or CPU interrupts. Reserved bits are RO.

[_Custom_GTIRreset](#)

DEV

DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:8	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>FFFFFFh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	FFFFFFh	Format:	PBC					
		Default Value:	FFFFFFh								
Format:	PBC										
Programming Notes These bits are not implemented in HW and must be set to '1'											
0	7:0	Error Mask Bits This register contains a bit mask that selects which error condition bits (from the ESR) are reported in the EIR. Refer the table titled "Hardware-Detected Error Bits" for independent bit definitions.									
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>FFh</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Not Masked</td> <td>Will be reported in the EIR</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	FFh	[Default]		0h	Not Masked	Will be reported in the EIR
		Value	Name	Description							
		FFh	[Default]								
0h	Not Masked	Will be reported in the EIR									

EMR - Error Mask Register			
----------------------------------	--	--	--

EMR - Error Mask Register				
		1h	Masked	Will not be reported in the EIR

Error Status Register

ESR - Error Status Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	020B8h-020BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_RCSUNIT
Address:	180B8h-180BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_POCSUNIT
Address:	220B8h-220BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C00B8h-1C00BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C40B8h-1C40BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C80B8h-1C80BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D00B8h-1D00BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D40B8h-1D40BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D80B8h-1D80BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E00B8h-1E00BBh
Name:	Error Status Register

ESR - Error Status Register

ShortName:	ESR_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E40B8h-1E40BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E80B8h-1E80BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F00B8h-1F00BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F40B8h-1F40BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F80B8h-1F80BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VECSUNIT3

The ESR register contains the current values of all Hardware-Detected Error condition bits (these are all by definition persistent). The EMR register selects which of these error conditions are reported in the persistent EIR (i.e., set bits must be cleared by software) and thereby causing a Master Error interrupt condition to be reported in the ISR.

_Custom_GTIRreset
DEV

DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:16	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
	Format:	MBZ			
15:0	<p>Error Status Bits</p> <p>This register contains the non-persistent values of all hardware-detected error condition bits.</p> <p>Refer the table titled "Hardware-Detected Error Bits" for independent bit definitions.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>Error Condition Detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	1h	Error Condition Detected
Value	Name				
1h	Error Condition Detected				

EU_GRF_CLEAR

EU_GRF_CLEAR - EU_GRF_CLEAR		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0E550h	
Name:	EU_GRF_CLEAR	
ShortName:	EU_GRF_CLEAR	
This is a basic register template		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	GRF_CLEAR
		Default Value: 000000000000000b
		Access: RO



EU Mask Programming

TD_PM_MODE_EUCOUNT - EU Mask Programming			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	WO		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0E4F8h		
Name:	EU Mask Programming		
ShortName:	TD_PM_MODE_EUCOUNT		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:8	Reserved	
		Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ	
	7	EU 7 Enable	
		Format: <input type="text"/> Enable	
		Value	Name
		0	Enabled [Default]
		1	Disabled
	6	EU 6 Enable	
		Format: <input type="text"/> Enable	
		Value	Name
		0	Enabled [Default]
		1	Disabled
	5	EU 5 Enable	
		Format: <input type="text"/> Enable	
		Value	Name
		0	Enabled [Default]
		1	Disabled
	4	EU 4 Enable	
		Format: <input type="text"/> Enable	
		Value	Name
0		Enabled [Default]	

TD_PM_MODE_EUCOUNT - EU Mask Programming									
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </table>	1	Disabled						
1	Disabled								
3	<p>EU 3 Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Enabled [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	Enable	Value	Name	0	Enabled [Default]	1	Disabled
Format:	Enable								
Value	Name								
0	Enabled [Default]								
1	Disabled								
2	<p>EU 2 Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Enabled [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	Enable	Value	Name	0	Enabled [Default]	1	Disabled
Format:	Enable								
Value	Name								
0	Enabled [Default]								
1	Disabled								
1	<p>EU 1 Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Enabled [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	Enable	Value	Name	0	Enabled [Default]	1	Disabled
Format:	Enable								
Value	Name								
0	Enabled [Default]								
1	Disabled								
0	<p>EU 0 Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Enabled [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	Enable	Value	Name	0	Enabled [Default]	1	Disabled
Format:	Enable								
Value	Name								
0	Enabled [Default]								
1	Disabled								

EUP1 BONUS2 Reg

EUP1SPCBONUS2 - EUP1 BONUS2 Reg		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24698h	
Clock Gating Messages Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:8	Reserved
		Access: RO Reserved
	7	BONUS2 BIT 7
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
	6	BONUS2 BIT 6
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
5	BONUS2 BIT 5	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	
4	BONUS2 BIT 4	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req	
3	BONUS2 BIT 3	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	

EUP1SPCBONUS2 - EUP1 BONUS2 Reg			
	'1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		
2	BONUS2 BIT 2 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	BONUS2 BIT 1 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	BONUS2 BIT 0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		

EUP1 BONUS11 Reg

EUP1SPCBONUS1 - EUP1 BONUS11 Reg		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24694h	
Clock Gating Messages Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:8	Reserved
		Access: RO Reserved
	7	BONUS1 BIT 7
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
	6	BONUS1 BIT 6
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
5	BONUS1 BIT 5	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	
4	BONUS1 BIT 4	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req	
3	BONUS1 BIT 3	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	

EUP1SPCBONUS1 - EUP1 BONUS11 Reg			
	'1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		
2	<p>BONUS1 BIT 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	<p>BONUS1 BIT 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	<p>BONUS1 BIT 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		

EUP2 BONUS1 Reg

EUP2SPCBONUS1 - EUP2 BONUS1 Reg		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24714h	
Clock Gating Messages Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:8	Reserved
		Access: RO Reserved
	7	BONUS1 BIT 7
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
	6	BONUS1 BIT 6
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
5	BONUS1 BIT 5	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	
4	BONUS1 BIT 4	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req	
3	BONUS1 BIT 3	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	

EUP2SPCBONUS1 - EUP2 BONUS1 Reg			
	'1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		
2	<p>BONUS1 BIT 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	<p>BONUS1 BIT 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	<p>BONUS1 BIT 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		

EUP2 BONUS2 Reg

EUP2SPCBONUS2 - EUP2 BONUS2 Reg		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24718h	
Clock Gating Messages Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:8	Reserved
		Access: RO Reserved
	7	BONUS2 BIT 7
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
	6	BONUS2 BIT 6
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
5	BONUS2 BIT 5	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	
4	BONUS2 BIT 4	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req	
3	BONUS2 BIT 3	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	

EUP2SPCBONUS2 - EUP2 BONUS2 Reg			
	'1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		
2	<p>BONUS2 BIT 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	<p>BONUS2 BIT 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	<p>BONUS2 BIT 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		

EUP 2 Power Down FSM control register with lock

EUP2SPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - EUP 2 Power Down FSM control register with lock				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24710h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>power down control Lock</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERDNFSMCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERDNFSMCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:13	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	12	<p>Leave firewall disabled</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not firewall the gated domain for a power down flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e firewall gated domain to ungated domain crossing during power down flows 1 = Leave firewall disabled, i.e dont firewall the gated domain, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
11	<p>Leave reset de-asserted</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not assert reset for power off flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e assert resets during power down flows 1 = Leave reset de-asserted mode, i.e dont assert reset, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
10	<p>Leave CLKs ON</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not gate clks for power off flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			

EUP2SPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - EUP 2 Power Down FSM control register with lock

	<p>Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e gate clocks during power down flows 1 = Leave CLKS ON mode, i.e dont clock gate, but complete logical flow</p>				
9	<p>Leave FET On</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not turn off the PFET eventhough it will complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e power off fets during power down flows 1 = Leave ON mode, i.e dont power off pfet, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock		
Access:	R/W Lock				
8:6	<p>Power Down state 3</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">010b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 3rd state before power is turned OFF in the well Encodings: 000 = Assert Reset 001 = Firewall ON 010 = Gate clocks 1xx = Rsvd for future Default : Gate Clocks</p>	Default Value:	010b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	010b				
Access:	R/W Lock				
5:3	<p>Power Down state 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">001b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 2nd state before power is turned OFF in the well Encodings: 000 = Assert Reset 001 = Firewall ON 010 = Gate clocks 1xx = Rsvd for future Default :Firewall ON</p>	Default Value:	001b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	001b				
Access:	R/W Lock				
2:0	<p>Power Down state 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 1st state before power is turned OFF in the well Encodings: 000 = Assert Reset 001 = Firewall ON 010 = Gate clocks 1xx = Rsvd for future</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	000b				
Access:	R/W Lock				



EUP2SPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - EUP 2 Power Down FSM control register with lock

		Default : Assert Reset
--	--	------------------------

EUP 2 Power on FSM control register with lock

EUP2SPCPOWERUPFSMCTL - EUP 2 Power on FSM control register with lock					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Source:	BSpec				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	2470Ch				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	<p>power up control Lock</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERUPFSMCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERUPFSMCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
	Access:	R/W Lock			
	30:9	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO	
	Access:	RO			
8:6	<p>Power UP state 3</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>010b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 3rd state after power is turned ON in the well Encodings: 000 = Clock Ungate 001 = Firewall OFF 010 = De-assert resets 1xx = Rsvd for future Default - De-assert resets 3'b000: 10ns (or 1 bclk)</p>	Default Value:	010b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	010b				
Access:	R/W Lock				
5:3	<p>Power UP state 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>001b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 2nd state after power is turned ON in the well Encodings: 000 = Clock Ungate 001 = Firewall OFF 010 = De-assert resets 1xx = Rsvd for future</p>	Default Value:	001b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	001b				
Access:	R/W Lock				

EUP2SPCPOWERUPFSMCTL - EUP 2 Power on FSM control register with lock

		Default - Firewall OFF	
	2:0	Power UP state 1	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W Lock
		<p>This will be the 1st state after power is turned ON in the well</p> <p>Encodings:</p> <p>000 = Clock Ungate</p> <p>001 = Firewall OFF</p> <p>010 = De-assert resets</p> <p>1xx = Rsvd for future</p> <p>Default - Clock Ungate</p>	

EUP3 BONUS1 Reg

EUP3PCBONUS1 - EUP3 BONUS1 Reg		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24794h	
Clock Gating Messages Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:8	Reserved
		Access: RO Reserved
	7	BONUS1 BIT 7
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
	6	BONUS1 BIT 6
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
5	BONUS1 BIT 5	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	
4	BONUS1 BIT 4	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req	
3	BONUS1 BIT 3	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	

EUP3SPCBONUS1 - EUP3 BONUS1 Reg			
	'1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		
2	<p>BONUS1 BIT 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	<p>BONUS1 BIT 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	<p>BONUS1 BIT 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		

EUP3 BONUS2 Reg

EUP3PCBONUS2 - EUP3 BONUS2 Reg		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24798h	
Clock Gating Messages Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:8	Reserved
		Access: RO Reserved
	7	BONUS2 BIT 7
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
	6	BONUS2 BIT 6
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
5	BONUS2 BIT 5	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	
4	BONUS2 BIT 4	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req	
3	BONUS2 BIT 3	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	

EUP3SPCBONUS2 - EUP3 BONUS2 Reg			
	'1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		
2	<p>BONUS2 BIT 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	<p>BONUS2 BIT 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	<p>BONUS2 BIT 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		

EU PAIR 1 PFET control register with lock

EUP1SPCPFETCTL - EU PAIR 1 PFET control register with lock					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Source:	BSpec				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	24688h				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	<p>PFET Control Lock</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of EU PAIR 1 PGFETCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of EU PAIR 1 PGFETCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
	Access:	R/W Lock			
	30:24	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO	
	Access:	RO			
	23	<p>Power Well Status</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Well is powered Down 1 = Well is powered up Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	RO	
Access:	RO				
22	<p>Powergood timer error</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Well is powered Down 1 = Well is powered up Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	RO		
Access:	RO				
21:19	<p>Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>100b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good 3'b000: 40ns 3'b001: 80ns 3'b010: 160ns 3'b011: 240ns 3'b100: 320ns</p>	Default Value:	100b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	100b				
Access:	R/W Lock				

EUP1SPCPFETCTL - EU PAIR 1 PFET control register with lock

		<p>3'b101: 480ns 3'b110: 640ns 3'b111: 1280ns</p>						
	18:16	<p>Strobe pulse period</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Time period b/w two adjacent strobes to the primary FETs 3'b000: 10ns (or 1 bclk) 3'b001: 20ns (or 2 bclk) 3'b010: 30ns (or 3 bclk) 3'b111: 80ns (or 8 bclk)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	001b	[Default]
Access:	R/W Lock							
Value	Name							
001b	[Default]							
	15:0	<p>PFET Ladder Step Sequence</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">1111111111111111b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>PFET Ladder STEP sequence The PFET ladder has 16 steps, each represented by its corresponding bit in pfetldrstepseq[15:0]. If the bit location is set, it means we must step on that ladder stage before we go to the next stage. The SPC controller will step through all the steps with asserted bits periodically with period equal to strbpulsprd[2:0] Programming Rule: pfetldrstepseq[15] and pfetldrstepseq[0] must be '1; A '0 setting for these bits is illegal. 15'FFFh: Ladder step (ladder_sel) goes 0, 1, 2, ?.15. 15'FFF1h: Ladder step goes 0, 4, 5, 6,?.15; Steps 1, 2, 3 are skipped. 15'D555h: Ladder step goes 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15; Steps 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13 are skipped. 15'80001h: Ladder step goes 0, 15; Steps 1, 2, 3, 4, ?14 are skipped.</p>	Default Value:	1111111111111111b	Access:	R/W Lock		
Default Value:	1111111111111111b							
Access:	R/W Lock							

EU PAIR 1 Power Context Save request

EUP1PGCTXREQ - EU PAIR 1 Power Context Save request		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24684h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Message Mask
		Access: RO
	Message Mask bits for lower 16 bits	
	15:10	Reserved
Access: RO		
9	Power context save request	
	Access: R/W Set	
		Power Context Save Request 1'b0 : Power context save is not being requested 1'b1 : Power context save is being requested CPUUnit self-clears this bit upon sampling.
8:0	Power Context Save request credit count	
	Access: R/W	
		QWord Credits for Power Context Save Request Minimum Credits = 1 : Unit may send 1 QWord pair (enough for first LRI at least) Maximum Credits = 511 : Unit may send 511 QWord pairs A QWord pair is defined as a 32-bit register address and the corresponding 32-bits of register data. Note that the LRI header and END commands are 64-bits each (32-bit command followed by 32-bit NOOP) and will consume one QWord credit. Only valid with PWRCTX_SAVE_REQ (Bit9).

EU PAIR 1 Power Down FSM control register with lock

EUP1SPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - EU PAIR 1 Power Down FSM control register with lock				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24690h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>power down control Lock</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERDNFSMCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERDNFSMCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:13	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	12	<p>Leave firewall disabled</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not firewall the gated domain for a power down flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e firewall gated domain to ungated domain crossing during power down flows 1 = Leave firewall disabled, i.e dont firewall the gated domain, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
11	<p>Leave reset de-asserted</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not assert reset for power off flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e assert resets during power down flows 1 = Leave reset de-asserted mode, i.e dont assert reset, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
10	<p>Leave CLKs ON</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not gate clks for power off flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			

EUP1SPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - EU PAIR 1 Power Down FSM control register with lock

	<p>Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e gate clocks during power down flows 1 = Leave CLKS ON mode, i.e dont clock gate, but complete logical flow</p>				
9	<p>Leave FET On</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not turn off the PFET eventhough it will complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e power off fets during power down flows 1 = Leave ON mode, i.e dont power off pfet, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock		
Access:	R/W Lock				
8:6	<p>Power Down state 3</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">010b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 3rd state before power is turned OFF in the well Encodings: 000 = Assert Reset 001 = Firewall ON 010 = Gate clocks 1xx = Rsvd for future Default : Gate Clocks</p>	Default Value:	010b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	010b				
Access:	R/W Lock				
5:3	<p>Power Down state 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">001b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 2nd state before power is turned OFF in the well Encodings: 000 = Assert Reset 001 = Firewall ON 010 = Gate clocks 1xx = Rsvd for future Default :Firewall ON</p>	Default Value:	001b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	001b				
Access:	R/W Lock				
2:0	<p>Power Down state 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 1st state before power is turned OFF in the well Encodings: 000 = Assert Reset 001 = Firewall ON 010 = Gate clocks 1xx = Rsvd for future</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	000b				
Access:	R/W Lock				



EUP1SPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - EU PAIR 1 Power Down FSM control register with lock	
---	--

	Default : Assert Reset
--	------------------------

EU PAIR 1 Power Gate Control Request

EUP1PGCTLREQ - EU PAIR 1 Power Gate Control Request				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24680h			
Clock Gating Messages Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Message Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Message Mask In order to write to bits 15:0, the corresponding message mask bits must be written. For example, for bit 14 to be set, bit 30 needs to be 1 : 40004000</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	15:2	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
1	<p>CLK RST FWE Request</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>EU PAIR 0 CLK RST FWE request: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
0	<p>Power Gate Request</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>EU PAIR 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

EU PAIR 1 Power on FSM control register with lock

EUP1SPCPOWERUPFSMCTL - EU PAIR 1 Power on FSM control register with lock					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Source:	BSpec				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	2468Ch				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	<p>power up control Lock</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERUPFSMCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERUPFSMCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
	Access:	R/W Lock			
	30:9	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO	
	Access:	RO			
8:6	<p>Power UP state 3</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>010b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 3rd state after power is turned ON in the well Encodings: 000 = Clock Ungate 001 = Firewall OFF 010 = De-assert resets 1xx = Rsvd for future Default - De-assert resets 3'b000: 10ns (or 1 bclk)</p>	Default Value:	010b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	010b				
Access:	R/W Lock				
5:3	<p>Power UP state 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>001b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 2nd state after power is turned ON in the well Encodings: 000 = Clock Ungate 001 = Firewall OFF 010 = De-assert resets 1xx = Rsvd for future</p>	Default Value:	001b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	001b				
Access:	R/W Lock				

EUP1SPCPOWERUPFSMCTL - EU PAIR 1 Power on FSM control register with lock

		Default - Firewall OFF	
	2:0	Power UP state 1	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W Lock
		<p>This will be the 1st state after power is turned ON in the well</p> <p>Encodings:</p> <p>000 = Clock Ungate</p> <p>001 = Firewall OFF</p> <p>010 = De-assert resets</p> <p>1xx = Rsvd for future</p> <p>Default - Clock Ungate</p>	



EU PAIR 2 PGFET control register with lock

EUP2SPCPFETCTL - EU PAIR 2 PGFET control register with lock					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Source:	BSpec				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	24708h				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	<p>PFET Control Lock</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of EU PAIR 0 PGFETCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of EU PAIR 0 PGFETCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
	Access:	R/W Lock			
	30:24	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO	
	Access:	RO			
	23	<p>Power Well Status</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Well is powered Down 1 = Well is powered up Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	RO	
Access:	RO				
22	<p>Powergood timer error</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Well is powered Down 1 = Well is powered up Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	RO		
Access:	RO				
21:19	<p>Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>100b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good 3'b000: 40ns 3'b001: 80ns 3'b010: 160ns 3'b011: 240ns 3'b100: 320ns</p>	Default Value:	100b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	100b				
Access:	R/W Lock				

EUP2SPCPFETCTL - EU PAIR 2 PGFET control register with lock

		3'b101: 480ns 3'b110: 640ns 3'b111: 1280ns					
	18:16	Stroble pulse period <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Time period b/w two adjacent strobes to the primary FETs</p> 3'b000: 10ns (or 1 bclk) 3'b001: 20ns (or 2 bclk) 3'b010: 30ns (or 3 bclk) 3'b111: 80ns (or 8 bclk)		Access:	R/W Lock		
Access:	R/W Lock						
		Value	Name				
		001b	[Default]				
	15:0	PFET Ladder Step Sequence <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">1111111111111111b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>PFET Ladder STEP sequence</p> <p>The PFET ladder has 16 steps, each represented by its corresponding bit in pfetldrstepseq[15:0]. If the bit location is set, it means we must step on that ladder stage before we go to the next stage.</p> <p>The SPC controller will step through all the steps with asserted bits periodically with period equal to strbpulsprd[2:0]</p> <p>Programming Rule: pfetldrstepseq[15] and pfetldrstepseq[0] must be '1; A '0 setting for these bits is illegal.</p> <p>15'FFFh: Ladder step (ladder_sel) goes 0, 1, 2, ?.15.</p> <p>15'FFF1h: Ladder step goes 0, 4, 5, 6,?.15; Steps 1, 2, 3 are skipped.</p> <p>15'D555h: Ladder step goes 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15; Steps 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13 are skipped.</p> <p>15'80001h: Ladder step goes 0, 15; Steps 1, 2, 3, 4, ?14 are skipped.</p>		Default Value:	1111111111111111b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	1111111111111111b						
Access:	R/W Lock						



EU PAIR 2 Power Context Save request

EUP2PGCTXREQ - EU PAIR 2 Power Context Save request		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24704h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Message Mask
		Access: RO Message Mask bots for lower 16 bits
	15:10	Reserved
		Access: RO Reserved
9	Power context save request	
	Access: R/W Set Power Context Save Request 1'b0 : Power context save is not being requested 1'b1 : Power context save is being requested CPUUnit self-clears this bit upon sampling.	
8:0	Power Context Save request credit count	
	Access: R/W QWord Credits for Power Context Save Request Minimum Credits = 1 : Unit may send 1 QWord pair (enough for first LRI at least) Maximum Credits = 511 : Unit may send 511 QWord pairs A QWord pair is defined as a 32-bit register address and the corresponding 32-bits of register data. Note that the LRI header and END commands are 64-bits each (32-bit command followed by 32-bit NOOP) and will consume one QWord credit. Only valid with PWRCTX_SAVE_REQ (Bit9).	

EU PAIR 2 Power Gate Control Request

EUP2PGCTLREQ - EU PAIR 2 Power Gate Control Request				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24700h			
Clock Gating Messages Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Message Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Message Mask In order to write to bits 15:0, the corresponding message mask bits must be written. For example, for bit 14 to be set, bit 30 needs to be 1 : 40004000</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	15:2	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
1	<p>CLK RST FWE Request</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>EU PAIR 0 CLK RST FWE request: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
0	<p>Power Gate Request</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>EU PAIR 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			



EU PAIR 3 PGFET control register with lock

EUP3SPCPFETCTL - EU PAIR 3 PGFET control register with lock					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Source:	BSpec				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	24788h				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	PFET Control Lock <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of EU PAIR 0 PGFETCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of EU PAIR 0 PGFETCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
	Access:	R/W Lock			
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO	
	Access:	RO			
	23	Power Well Status <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Well is powered Down 1 = Well is powered up Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	RO	
Access:	RO				
22	Powergood timer error <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Well is powered Down 1 = Well is powered up Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	RO		
Access:	RO				
21:19	Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>100b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good 3'b000: 40ns 3'b001: 80ns 3'b010: 160ns 3'b011: 240ns 3'b100: 320ns</p>	Default Value:	100b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	100b				
Access:	R/W Lock				

EUP3SPCPFETCTL - EU PAIR 3 PGFET control register with lock

		<p>3'b101: 480ns 3'b110: 640ns 3'b111: 1280ns</p>						
	18:16	<p>Time period last primay pfet strobe to secondary pfet strobe</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Time period b/w two adjacent strobes to the primary FETs 3'b000: 10ns (or 1 bclk) 3'b001: 20ns (or 2 bclk) 3'b010: 30ns (or 3 bclk) 3'b111: 80ns (or 8 bclk)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #D9E1F2;"> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	001b	[Default]
Access:	R/W Lock							
Value	Name							
001b	[Default]							
	15:0	<p>PFET Ladder Step Sequence</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">1111111111111111b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>PFET Ladder STEP sequence The PFET ladder has 16 steps, each represented by its corresponding bit in pfetldrstepseq[15:0]. If the bit location is set, it means we must step on that ladder stage before we go to the next stage. The SPC controller will step through all the steps with asserted bits periodically with period equal to strbpulsprd[2:0] Programming Rule: pfetldrstepseq[15] and pfetldrstepseq[0] must be '1; A '0 setting for these bits is illegal. 15'FFFh: Ladder step (ladder_sel) goes 0, 1, 2, ?.15. 15'FFF1h: Ladder step goes 0, 4, 5, 6,?.15; Steps 1, 2, 3 are skipped. 15'D555h: Ladder step goes 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15; Steps 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13 are skipped. 15'80001h: Ladder step goes 0, 15; Steps 1, 2, 3, 4, ?14 are skipped.</p>	Default Value:	1111111111111111b	Access:	R/W Lock		
Default Value:	1111111111111111b							
Access:	R/W Lock							



EU PAIR 3 Power Context Save request

EUP3PGCTXREQ - EU PAIR 3 Power Context Save request		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24784h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Message Mask
		Access: RO Message Mask bits for lower 16 bits
	15:10	Reserved
		Access: RO Reserved
9	Power context save request	
	Access: R/W Set Power Context Save Request 1'b0 : Power context save is not being requested 1'b1 : Power context save is being requested CPUUnit self-clears this bit upon sampling.	
8:0	Power Context Save request credit count	
	Access: R/W QWord Credits for Power Context Save Request Minimum Credits = 1 : Unit may send 1 QWord pair (enough for first LRI at least) Maximum Credits = 511 : Unit may send 511 QWord pairs A QWord pair is defined as a 32-bit register address and the corresponding 32-bits of register data. Note that the LRI header and END commands are 64-bits each (32-bit command followed by 32-bit NOOP) and will consume one QWord credit. Only valid with PWRCTX_SAVE_REQ (Bit9).	

EU PAIR 3 Power Down FSM control register with lock

EUP3SPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - EU PAIR 3 Power Down FSM control register with lock				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24790h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>power down control Lock</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERDNFSMCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERDNFSMCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:13	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	12	<p>Leave firewall disabled</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not firewall the gated domain for a power down flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e firewall gated domain to ungated domain crossing during power down flows 1 = Leave firewall disabled, i.e dont firewall the gated domain, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
11	<p>Leave reset de-asserted</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not assert reset for power off flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e assert resets during power down flows 1 = Leave reset de-asserted mode, i.e dont assert reset, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
10	<p>Leave CLKs ON</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not gate clks for power off flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			

EUP3SPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - EU PAIR 3 Power Down FSM control register with lock

		<p>Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e gate clocks during power down flows 1 = Leave CLKS ON mode, i.e dont clock gate, but complete logical flow</p>					
	9	<p>Leave FET On</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not turn off the PFET eventhough it will complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e power off fets during power down flows 1 = Leave ON mode, i.e dont power off pfet, but complete logical flow</p>		Access:	R/W Lock		
Access:	R/W Lock						
	8:6	<p>Power Down state 3</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">010b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 3rd state before power is turned OFF in the well Encodings: 000 = Assert Reset 001 = Firewall ON 010 = Gate clocks 1xx = Rsvd for future Default : Gate Clocks</p>		Default Value:	010b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	010b						
Access:	R/W Lock						
	5:3	<p>Power Down state 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">001b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 2nd state before power is turned OFF in the well Encodings: 000 = Assert Reset 001 = Firewall ON 010 = Gate clocks 1xx = Rsvd for future Default :Firewall ON</p>		Default Value:	001b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	001b						
Access:	R/W Lock						
	2:0	<p>Power Down state 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 1st state before power is turned OFF in the well Encodings: 000 = Assert Reset 001 = Firewall ON 010 = Gate clocks 1xx = Rsvd for future</p>		Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	000b						
Access:	R/W Lock						

EUP3SPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - EU PAIR 3 Power Down FSM control register with lock	
---	--

	Default : Assert Reset
--	------------------------

EU PAIR 3 Power Gate Control Request

EUP3PGCTLREQ - EU PAIR 3 Power Gate Control Request				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24780h			
Clock Gating Messages Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Message Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Message Mask In order to write to bits 15:0, the corresponding message mask bits must be written. For example, for bit 14 to be set, bit 30 needs to be 1 : 40004000</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	15:2	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
1	<p>CLK RST FWE Request</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>EU PAIR 0 CLK RST FWE request: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
0	<p>Power Gate Request</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>EU PAIR 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

EU PAIR 3 Power on FSM control register with lock

EUP3SPCPOWERUPFSMCTL - EU PAIR 3 Power on FSM control register with lock					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Source:	BSpec				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	2478Ch				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	<p>power up control Lock</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERUPFSMCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERUPFSMCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
	Access:	R/W Lock			
	30:9	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO	
	Access:	RO			
8:6	<p>Power UP state 3</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>010b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 3rd state after power is turned ON in the well Encodings: 000 = Clock Ungate 001 = Firewall OFF 010 = De-assert resets 1xx = Rsvd for future Default - De-assert resets 3'b000: 10ns (or 1 bclk)</p>	Default Value:	010b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	010b				
Access:	R/W Lock				
5:3	<p>Power UP state 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>001b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 2nd state after power is turned ON in the well Encodings: 000 = Clock Ungate 001 = Firewall OFF 010 = De-assert resets 1xx = Rsvd for future</p>	Default Value:	001b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	001b				
Access:	R/W Lock				

EUP3SPCPOWERUPFSMCTL - EU PAIR 3 Power on FSM control register with lock

		Default - Firewall OFF	
	2:0	Power UP state 1	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W Lock
		<p>This will be the 1st state after power is turned ON in the well</p> <p>Encodings:</p> <p>000 = Clock Ungate</p> <p>001 = Firewall OFF</p> <p>010 = De-assert resets</p> <p>1xx = Rsvd for future</p> <p>Default - Clock Ungate</p>	

Exec-List Context Offset

CXT_EL_OFFSET - Exec-List Context Offset	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	021ACh-021AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_RCSUNIT
Address:	181ACh-181AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_POCSUNIT
Address:	221ACh-221AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C01ACh-1C01AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C41ACh-1C41AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C81ACh-1C81AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D01ACh-1D01AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D41ACh-1D41AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D81ACh-1D81AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E01ACh-1E01AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset

CXT_EL_OFFSET - Exec-List Context Offset						
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VCSUNIT4					
Address:	1E41ACh-1E41AFh					
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset					
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VCSUNIT5					
Address:	1E81ACh-1E81AFh					
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset					
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VECSUNIT2					
Address:	1F01ACh-1F01AFh					
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset					
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VCSUNIT6					
Address:	1F41ACh-1F41AFh					
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset					
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VCSUNIT7					
Address:	1F81ACh-1F81AFh					
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset					
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VECSUNIT3					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 150px;">_Custom_GTIReset</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset		DEV	
_Custom_GTIReset						
DEV						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 150px;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
	Format:	MBZ				
	23:20	CSFE Engine Context Size <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">6h</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	6h	[Default]
	Value	Name				
	6h	[Default]				
	19:16	Ring Context Offset <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 150px;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	1h		
	Default Value:	1h				
15:13	Ring Context Size <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">5h</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	5h	[Default]	
Value	Name					
5h	[Default]					
12:4	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 150px;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ					
3:0	PerProcess HW Status Page Offset <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 150px;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0h			
Default Value:	0h					

Execlist Control Register

EXECLIST_CONTROL - Execlist Control Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	WO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02550h-02553h
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_RCSUNIT
Address:	18550h-18553h
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_POCSUNIT
Address:	22550h-22553h
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0550h-1C0553h
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4550h-1C4553h
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8550h-1C8553h
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0550h-1D0553h
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4550h-1D4553h
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8550h-1D8553h
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0550h-1E0553h
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL

EXECLIST_CONTROL - Execlist Control Register		
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_VCSUNIT4	
Address:	1E4550h-1E4553h	
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL	
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_VCSUNIT5	
Address:	1E8550h-1E8553h	
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL	
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_VECSUNIT2	
Address:	1F0550h-1F0553h	
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL	
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_VCSUNIT6	
Address:	1F4550h-1F4553h	
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL	
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_VCSUNIT7	
Address:	1F8550h-1F8553h	
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL	
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_VECSUNIT3	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:3	Reserved
	2	<p>Use HW Element Pointer</p> <p>HW element pointer gets saved on a context getting preempted due to Preempt to Idle (indicates the element number of the preempted context in the EQ). On a load following Preempt to Idle SW can set "Use Element Pointer" to indicate HW to resume from the element on which preemption has occurred due to Preempt to Idle, not setting "Use Element Pointer" will result in HW executing from Element-0.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UseHWElementPointer = 1 : HW saves its position in the N deep execution Q across any C6 events. When HW sees Load + UseHWElementPointer, HW will restart execution at the element pointed to by the Element Pointer. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This usage is only expected post a PreemptToIdle message, and is independent of C6 entry-exit in between PreemptToIdle and Load. • Load+UseHWElementPointer on the first load (out of reset) will cause execution to begin at the first valid element in the Q • Load+UseHWElementPointer without a preceding PreemptToIdle (i.e. when trying to Preempt a currently running Q) will cause undefined behaviour. ○ UseHWElementPointer = 0 : HW begins execution at the first valid element in the Q.
	1	<p>Preempt to Idle</p> <p>When SW writes a 1 to this bit, HW will immediately copy the contents of the Execution queue into the Submission queue. HW will preempt the executing context on appropriate preemption boundary, saves state and invalidates all the pending elements of the execution queue to be executed. HW saves the element pointer of the EQ on which it got preempted (indicates the</p>

EXECLIST_CONTROL - Execlist Control Register

		element number of the preempted context in the EQ), element pointer is power context save/restored by HW. This forces HW to go idle triggering idle sequence for power management. A Preempt-to-idle message must be followed by a Load message to resume operation. This Load message may occur before or after a power gating/C6 sequence
	0	Load Writing to the Load bit triggers HW to sample Submission Queue (SQ) to Execution Queue (EQ) and start executing from Element-0 of Execution Queue. Doing a Load during an ongoing execution of an context will result in preemption and the new submission queue gets sampled to Execution Queue, however HW will not start executing from the newly updated Execution Queue until the preempted context is completely saved. Multiple loads occurring during the preemption of an executing context will result in EQ getting updated multiple times with the SQ and engine will only execute the most up to date EQ available upon completion of the preemption.



Execlist Status

EXECLIST_STATUS - Execlist Status	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	64
Address:	02234h-0223Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_RCSUNIT
Address:	18234h-1823Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_POCSUNIT
Address:	22234h-2223Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0234h-1C023Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4234h-1C423Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8234h-1C823Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0234h-1D023Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4234h-1D423Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8234h-1D823Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0234h-1E023Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status

EXECLIST_STATUS - Execlist Status						
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VCSUNIT4					
Address:	1E4234h-1E423Bh					
Name:	RCS Execlist Status					
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VCSUNIT5					
Address:	1E8234h-1E823Bh					
Name:	RCS Execlist Status					
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VECSUNIT2					
Address:	1F0234h-1F023Bh					
Name:	RCS Execlist Status					
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VCSUNIT6					
Address:	1F4234h-1F423Bh					
Name:	RCS Execlist Status					
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VCSUNIT7					
Address:	1F8234h-1F823Bh					
Name:	RCS Execlist Status					
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VECSUNIT3					
<p>This register contains the pointers and full indicator for the Execlist Queue and the context ID of the currently running context. DefaultValue = UUUU UUU1h (4:0 default to 00001b, others UNDEFINED).</p>						
Programming Notes		Source				
<p>This register functionality is not supported and must not be programmed for Position command streamer.</p>		PositionCS				
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset		DEV	
_Custom_GTIReset						
DEV						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	63:32	<p>Current Context ID</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Contains the context ID of the currently running context.</p>	Format:	U32		
	Format:	U32				
	31	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
	Format:	MBZ				
30	<p>Pending Load</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>When set indicates the Load of SQ to EQ is complete. Hardware is in the process of making the first valid element of the EQ to be active (executing).</p>	Format:	U1			
Format:	U1					
29:28	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ					

EXECLIST_STATUS - Execlist Status					
27	<p>Arbitration Enable</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field reflects the Arbitration Flag set by the MI_ARB_ON_OFF command in Command Streamer.</p>	Format:	U1		
Format:	U1				
26:12	<p>Last Context Switch Reason</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U15</td> </tr> </table> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px; text-align: center;">Description</div> <p>This field contains the switch reason for the last context to switch away, as captured in the Context Status Dword, bits 8:0.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px; text-align: center;">Programming Notes</div> <p>This field should not be written by SW.</p>	Access:	R/W	Format:	U15
Access:	R/W				
Format:	U15				
11:8	<p>Active Context Offset</p> <p>When Active Context field is set, this field indicates the active context offset within the execution queue.</p>				
7	<p>Active Context</p> <p>When set indicates there is an active context being executed in hardware.</p>				
6:5	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				
4	<p>Valid Execution Queue Duplicate</p> <p>Indicates there is an active context or a pending context or a pending load in progress.</p>				
3	<p>Valid Execution Queue</p> <p>Indicates there is an active context or a pending context or a pending load in progress.</p>				
2	<p>Preempt to Idle Pending</p> <p>Preempt to Idle Pending: HW has received Preempt to Idle load request from the scheduler and hardware is in the process of switching out the active context if any to force HW go IDLE.</p>				
1	<p>Two Pending Load's</p> <p>Indicates there are two pending loads in HW, (n-1)th load's first valid element is being pursued by HW to be made active and the Nth load's first valid element will be considered once (N-1)th is active. This situation will arise when Nth load happens while (N-1)th load is pending in hardware. Any further Load (N+1) occurring while this bit is set will result in overwriting the Nth SQ load, that is Nth SQ load contents will never be seen by hardware.</p>				
0	<p>Execution Queue Invalid</p>				

EXECLIST_STATUS - Execlist Status

	Default Value:	1h
<p>There are no contexts available in Execution Queue to be executed. There are no pending loads (including Preempt To Idle) to be processed by the hardware. Scheduler can look for this bit to be set before doing a load of SQ to avoid preemption of any active contexts in hardware.</p>		



Execlist Submission Queue Contents

EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS - Execlist Submission Queue Contents	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	512
Trusted Type:	1
Address:	02510h-0254Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_RCSUNIT
Address:	18510h-1854Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_POCSUNIT
Address:	22510h-2254Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0510h-1C054Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4510h-1C454Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8510h-1C854Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0510h-1D054Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4510h-1D454Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8510h-1D854Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0510h-1E054Fh

EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS - Execlist Submission Queue Contents

Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E4510h-1E454Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E8510h-1E854Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F0510h-1F054Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F4510h-1F454Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F8510h-1F854Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VECSUNIT3

Contents of submission queue from Element-0 to Element-7.

All "Element* Low Dword" have the format of the Bits[31:0] of the "Context Descriptor" definition.
 All "Element* High Dword" have the format of the Bits[63:32] of the "Context Descriptor" definition.

Custom GTIReset

DEV

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Element 0 Low DWord Format: U32
1	31:0	Element 0 High DWord Format: U32
2	31:0	Element 1 Low DWord Format: U32
3	31:0	Element 1 High DWord Format: U32
4	31:0	Element 2 Low DWord Format: U32
5	31:0	Element 2 High DWord Format: U32

EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS - Execlist Submission Queue Contents		
6	31:0	Element 3 Low DWord
		Format: U32
7	31:0	Element 3 High DWord
		Format: U32
8	31:0	Element 4 Low DWord
		Format: U32
9	31:0	Element 4 High DWord
		Format: U32
10	31:0	Element 5 Low DWord
		Format: U32
11	31:0	Element 5 High DWord
		Format: U32
12	31:0	Element 6 Low DWord
		Format: U32
13	31:0	Element 6 High DWord
		Format: U32
14	31:0	Element 7 Low DWord
		Format: U32
15	31:0	Element 7 High DWord
		Format: U32

Execlist Submit Port Register

EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT - Execlist Submit Port Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	WO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02230h-02233h
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_RCSUNIT
Address:	18230h-18233h
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_POCSUNIT
Address:	22230h-22233h
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0230h-1C0233h
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4230h-1C4233h
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8230h-1C8233h
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0230h-1D0233h
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4230h-1D4233h
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8230h-1D8233h
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0230h-1E0233h
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register

EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT - Execlist Submit Port Register				
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VCSUNIT4			
Address:	1E4230h-1E4233h			
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register			
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VCSUNIT5			
Address:	1E8230h-1E8233h			
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register			
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VECSUNIT2			
Address:	1F0230h-1F0233h			
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register			
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VCSUNIT6			
Address:	1F4230h-1F4233h			
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register			
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VCSUNIT7			
Address:	1F8230h-1F8233h			
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register			
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VECSUNIT3			
<p>ELSP provides a mechanism to load the elements of the Submission Queue in a cyclic order starting from Element-0 to Element-7. Consecutive writes to ELSP results in progressively updating lower dword followed by upper dword of successive elements starting from Element-0 to Element7. On reaching upper dword of Element-7 it wraps back to lower dword of Element-0.</p> <p>Example: The first dword write to ELSP results in updating the lower dword of Element-0 and the following write updates the upper dword of Element-0 and the following write updates the lower dword of Element-1 and so on, on updating upper dword of Element-7 it wraps back to lower dword of Element-0.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Context Descriptor DW</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td>Context Descriptor</td> </tr> </table> <p>See "Context Descriptor Format" for format. The element that this DW is submitted as and whether it is the high DW or the low DW is determined by order. This register must be written to 16 times in order to write to all the eight elements of an Submission Queue. .</p>	Format:	Context Descriptor
Format:	Context Descriptor			

Execute Condition Code Register

EXCC - Execute Condition Code Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Trusted Type:	1
Address:	02028h-0202Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_RCSUNIT
Address:	18028h-1802Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_POCSUNIT
Address:	22028h-2202Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0028h-1C002Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4028h-1C402Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8028h-1C802Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0028h-1D002Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4028h-1D402Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8028h-1D802Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0028h-1E002Bh

EXCC - Execute Condition Code Register						
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register					
ShortName:	EXCC_VCSUNIT4					
Address:	1E4028h-1E402Bh					
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register					
ShortName:	EXCC_VCSUNIT5					
Address:	1E8028h-1E802Bh					
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register					
ShortName:	EXCC_VECSUNIT2					
Address:	1F0028h-1F002Bh					
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register					
ShortName:	EXCC_VCSUNIT6					
Address:	1F4028h-1F402Bh					
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register					
ShortName:	EXCC_VCSUNIT7					
Address:	1F8028h-1F802Bh					
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register					
ShortName:	EXCC_VECSUNIT3					
<p>This register contains user defined and hardware generated conditions that are used by MI_WAIT_FOR_EVENT commands. An MI_WAIT_FOR_EVENT instruction excludes the executing ring from arbitration if the selected event evaluates to a 1, while instruction is discarded if the condition evaluates to a 0. Once excluded a ring is enabled into arbitration when the selected condition evaluates to a 0. This register also contains control for the invalidation of indirect state pointers on context restore.</p>						
<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>_Custom_GTIReset</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">DEV</td> </tr> </table>		<u>_Custom_GTIReset</u>	DEV			
<u>_Custom_GTIReset</u>						
DEV						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:16	<p>Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Mask</td> </tr> </table> <p>These bits serves as a write enable for bits 15:0. If this register is written with any of these bits clear the corresponding bit in the field 15:0 will not be modified. Reading these bits always returns 0s.</p>	Access:	WO	Format:	Mask
Access:	WO					
Format:	Mask					
	15	<p>Context Wait for V-blank on Pipe-D</p> <p>This field when set indicates the corresponding context has executed MI_WAIT_FOR_EVENT with "Display Pipe C Vertical Blank Wait Enable" set. This is an internal HW flag and should not be accessed by SW.</p>				
	14	<p>Context Wait for V-blank on Pipe-C</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Source:</td> <td>RenderCS, BlitterCS</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	RenderCS, BlitterCS		
Source:	RenderCS, BlitterCS					

EXCC - Execute Condition Code Register

		This field when set indicates the corresponding context has executed MI_WAIT_FOR_EVENT with "Display Pipe C Vertical Blank Wait Enable" set. This is an internal HW flag and should not be accessed by SW.		
13	Context Wait for V-blank on Pipe-B	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td>RenderCS, BlitterCS</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field when set indicates the corresponding context has executed MI_WAIT_FOR_EVENT with "Display Pipe B Vertical Blank Wait Enable" set. This is an internal HW flag and should not be accessed by SW.</p>	Source:	RenderCS, BlitterCS
Source:	RenderCS, BlitterCS			
12	Context Wait for V-blank on Pipe-A	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td>RenderCS, BlitterCS</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field when set indicates the corresponding context has executed MI_WAIT_FOR_EVENT with "Display Pipe A Vertical Blank Wait Enable" set. This is an internal HW flag and should not be accessed by SW.</p>	Source:	RenderCS, BlitterCS
Source:	RenderCS, BlitterCS			
11:5	Reserved	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
4:0	User Defined Condition Codes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td>RenderCS</td> </tr> </table> <p>The software may signal a Stream Semaphore by setting the Mask bit and Signal Bit together to match the bit field specified in a WAIT_FOR_EVENT (Semaphore).</p>	Source:	RenderCS
Source:	RenderCS			



FAULT_TLB_RD_DATA0 Register

FAULT_TLB_RD_DATA0 - FAULT_TLB_RD_DATA0 Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	04B10h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	FAULT_TLB_READ_DATA0 Register
		Default Value: 00000000h
		Access: RO
		Fault cycle Virtual address [43:12]

FAULT_TLB_RD_DATA1 Register

FAULT_TLB_RD_DATA1 - FAULT_TLB_RD_DATA1 Register			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	04B14h		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:9	Reserved	
		Default Value:	000000h
		Access:	RO
	8:7	TLB Entry Page Size	
		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	RO
			2'b00 - 4k, 2'b01 - 64k, 2'b10 - 2M, 2'b11 - 1G
	6	TLB Entry Present	
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	RO
			1'b1 - Present, 1'b0 - Not Present
	5	TLB Entry Valid	
Default Value:		0h	
Access:		RO	
		1'b1 - Valid, 1'b0 - Not Valid	
4	Cycle GTT Sel		
	Default Value:	0h	
	Access:	RO	
		Cycle GTT SEL (1-GGTT Cycle, 0-PPGTT Cycle)	
3:0	Address		
	Default Value:	0000b	
	Access:	RO	
	Bit[3:0] Fault cycle Virtual address [47:44]		

Fault and Halt Counter Threshold for MFX1

MFX1_FH_COUNT_TH - Fault and Halt Counter Threshold for MFX1			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	04E08h		
MFX1 Fault and Halt Credit Counter Thresholds			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:29	Miss Credit Empty Threshold	
		Default Value:	001b
		Access:	R/W
	This count indicates the threshold at which MFX1 client will request for additional miss credits		
	28:23	Miss Credit Availability Threshold	
		Default Value:	000011b
Access:		R/W	
This count indicates the threshold below which MFX1 client cannot supply miss credit to other engines			
22:20	Hit Not Present Credit Empty Threshold		
	Default Value:	011b	
	Access:	R/W	
This count indicates the threshold at which MFX1 client will request for additional hnp credits			
19:17	Write Credit Empty Threshold		
	Default Value:	000b	
	Access:	R/W	
This count indicates the threshold at which MFX1 client will request for additional write credits			
16:9	Hit Not Present Credit Availability Threshold		
	Default Value:	00000101b	
	Access:	R/W	
This count indicates the threshold below which MFX1 client cannot supply hnp credit to other engines			
8	Reserved		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	

MFX1_FH_COUNT_TH - Fault and Halt Counter Threshold for MFX1

		Reserved for future use.	
	7:0	Write Credit Availability Threshold	
		Access:	R/W
		This count indicates the threshold below which MFX1 client cannot supply write credit to other engines	

Fault and Halt Counter Threshold for OA

OA_FH_COUNT_TH - Fault and Halt Counter Threshold for OA			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	04E18h		
OA Fault and Halt Credit Counter Thresholds			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:29	Miss Credit Empty Threshold	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W
			This count indicates the threshold at which OA client will request for additional miss credits
	28:23	Miss Credit Availability Threshold	
		Default Value:	000010b
		Access:	R/W
			This count indicates the threshold below which OA client cannot supply miss credit to other engines
	22:20	Hit Not Present Credit Empty Threshold	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W
			This count indicates the threshold at which OA client will request for additional hnp credits
19:17	Write Credit Empty Threshold		
	Default Value:	000b	
	Access:	R/W	
		This count indicates the threshold at which OA client will request for additional write credits	
16:9	Hit Not Present Credit Availability Threshold		
	Access:	R/W	
		This count indicates the threshold below which OA client cannot supply hnp credit to other engines	
8	Reserved		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
		Reserved for future use.	

OA_FH_COUNT_TH - Fault and Halt Counter Threshold for OA

	7:0	Write Credit Availability Threshold	
		Access:	R/W
		This count indicates the threshold below which OA client cannot supply write credit to other engines	



Fault and Halt Counter Threshold for VEBX

VEBX_FH_COUNT_TH - Fault and Halt Counter Threshold for VEBX			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	04E0Ch		
VEBX Fault and Halt Credit Counter Thresholds			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:29	Miss Credit Empty Threshold	
		Default Value:	001b
		Access:	R/W
	This count indicates the threshold at which VEBX client will request for additional miss credits		
	28:23	Miss Credit Availability Threshold	
		Default Value:	000011b
Access:		R/W	
This count indicates the threshold below which VEBX client cannot supply miss credit to other engines			
22:20	Hit Not Present Credit Empty Threshold		
	Default Value:	011b	
	Access:	R/W	
This count indicates the threshold at which VEBX client will request for additional hnp credits			
19:17	Write Credit Empty Threshold		
	Default Value:	000b	
	Access:	R/W	
This count indicates the threshold at which VEBX client will request for additional write credits			
16:9	Hit Not Present Credit Availability Threshold		
	Default Value:	00000101b	
	Access:	R/W	
This count indicates the threshold below which VEBX client cannot supply hnp credit to other engines			
8	Reserved		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	

VEBX_FH_COUNT_TH - Fault and Halt Counter Threshold for VEBX

		Reserved for future use.	
	7:0	Write Credit Availability Threshold	
		Access:	R/W
		This count indicates the threshold below which VEBX client cannot supply write credit to other engines	



Fault Mode Control

FLTMODECTL - Fault Mode Control			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0CEACH		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:1	Reserved	
		Default Value:	00000000000000000000000000000000b
		Access:	RO
	0	Fault Halt Enable Bit	
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
<p>When set, it would enable the Fault and Halt behavior for streamable clients. Page walker will no longer use Fault and Stream mode for any client, instead it will downgrade the fault treatment to fault and halt. This behavior is applicable to HDC/Sampler/I\$ given they are the only page fault streamable interfaces. This bit is only applicable under advanced context when PFM is selected for Fault and Stream.</p>			

Fault Mode Control

FAULT_MODE_CONTROL - Fault Mode Control		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0404Ch	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:1	Reserved Format: MBZ
	0	Fault and Halt Enable Format: Enable When set, it would enable the Fault and Halt behavior for streamable clients. Page walker will no longer use Fault and Stream mode for any client, instead it will downgrade the fault treatment to Fault and Halt. This behavior is applicable to HDC/Sampler/I\$ given they are the only page fault streamable interfaces. <i>This bit is only applicable under advanced context when PFM is selected for Fault and Stream.</i>

FBC_CFB_BASE

FBC_CFB_BASE		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	43200h-43203h	
Name:	FBC Compressed Buffer Address	
ShortName:	FBC_CFB_BASE	
Power:	PG1	
Reset:	soft	
Restriction		
The contents of this register must not be changed while compression is enabled.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:28	Reserved Format: MBZ
	27:12	CFB Offset Address This register specifies bits 27:12 of the offset of the Compressed Frame Buffer from the base of stolen memory. A programmed value of 0x0001 in this field corresponds to an offset of 0x1000 (4K) bytes. <div style="text-align: center;">Restriction</div> The buffer must be 4K byte aligned. The offset must be greater than 4K bytes, avoiding the first 4KB of stolen memory.
	11:0	Reserved Format: MBZ

FBC_CTL

FBC_CTL			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	43208h-4320Bh		
Name:	FBC Control		
ShortName:	FBC_CTL		
Power:	PG1		
Reset:	soft		
Description			
FBC is tied to Plane 1 A.			
Programming Notes			
Frame Buffer Compression is supported with surfaces of up to 8192 pixels x 4096 lines and plane sizes up to 5120 pixels x 4096 lines.			
The FBC compressed vertical limit is 2560 lines, after which the remaining lines will be displayed correctly, but will not be compressed.			
Restriction			
PLANE_SURF must be 512KB aligned when FBC is enabled with asynchronous flips on linear memory surfaces.			
The contents of this register must not be changed, except the enable bit, while compression is enabled. Frame Buffer Compression is only supported with 16bpp and 32bpp 8:8:8 RGB plane source pixel formats. It is not supported with any other format. The 16bpp format requires the compression ratio to be set to 2:1 or 4:1.			
Frame Buffer Compression is only supported while the plane it is tied to has a source size of at least 200 pixels x 32 lines.			
Frame Buffer Compression is not supported with interlaced fetch.			
With plane 90/270 rotation, all frame buffer modifications will result in full frame invalidation and recompression. FBC should not be enabled with RGB 16bpp plane formats when plane 90/270 rotation is enabled.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Enable FBC This bit is used to globally enable FBC function at the next Vertical Blank start. FBC should not be enabled when the pipe is disabled.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Disable
	1b	Enable	
	30:29	Reserved	

FBC_CTL		
	Format:	MBZ
28	CPU Fence Enable	
Description		
This field is ignored. Host aperture tracking is enabled only through DPFC_CONTROL_SA.		
	Value	Name Description
	0b	No CPU Disp Buf Display Buffer is not in a CPU fence. No modifications are allowed from CPU to the Display Buffer.
	1b	CPU Disp Buf Display Buffer exists in a CPU fence.
27:25	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
24:19	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
18	Reserved	
17	Reserved	
16	Reserved	
15	Reserved	
14:11	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
10	Reserved	
9:8	Reserved	
7:6	Compression Limit	
This register sets a minimum limit on compression. This determines the maximum size of the compressed frame buffer. Display lines that do not meet the compression limit will not be compressed, so the best compression will be achieved with a 1:1 ratio.		
Compression Ratio 1, Pixel Format 16 bpp - Not Supported		
Compression Ratio 1, Pixel Format 32 bpp - Supported (CFB=FB)		
Compression Ratio 1/2, Pixel Format 16 bpp - Supported (CFB=FB)		
Compression Ratio 1/2, Pixel Format 32 bpp - Supported (CFB=1/2 FB)		
Compression Ratio 1/4, Pixel Format 16 bpp - Supported (CFB=1/2 FB)		
Compression Ratio 1/4, Pixel Format 32 bpp - Supported (CFB=1/4 FB)		
FB = Frame Buffer Size		
CFB = Compressed Frame Buffer Size		
	Value	Name Description
	00b	1:1 Compressed buffer is the same size as the uncompressed buffer.
	01b	2:1 Compressed buffer is one half the size of the uncompressed buffer.
	10b	4:1 Compressed buffer is one quarter the size of the uncompressed buffer.
	11b	Reserved Reserved

FBC_CTL			
5:4	Write Back Watermark		
	The compressed data write back engine waits for this number of entries to be ready before writing the data out to memory.		
	Value	Name	Description
	00b	4	4 entries
	01b	8	8 entries
10b	16	16 entries	
11b	32	32 entries	
3:0	CPU Fence Number		
	Value	Name	
	0000b	Fence 0	
	Restriction		
This field must be programmed to 0000b.			

FBC_RT_BASE_ADDR_REGISTER

FBC_RT_BASE_ADDR_REGISTER - FBC_RT_BASE_ADDR_REGISTER											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Source:	RenderCS										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Address:	07020h										
This Register is saved and restored as part of Context.											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:12	FBC RT Base Address									
		Access: R/W									
		Format: GraphicsAddress[31:12]									
		4KB aligned Base Address as mapped in the PPGTT or in the GGTT for the render target. This base address must be the one that is either front buffer or the back-buffer (a flip target). It must be programmed before any draw call binding that render target base address.									
11:2	Reserved	Access: R/W									
		Format: PBC									
1	FBC Front Buffer Target	Access: R/W									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>FBC is targeting the Back Buffer for compression. This buffer can be cached in the MLC/LLC, so a GFDT flush is required before FBC can begin compression.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td></td> <td>FBC is targeting the Font Buffer for compression. This buffer cannot be cached in the MLC/LLC. FBC compression can begin after any RC flush.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	[Default]	FBC is targeting the Back Buffer for compression. This buffer can be cached in the MLC/LLC, so a GFDT flush is required before FBC can begin compression.	1h		FBC is targeting the Font Buffer for compression. This buffer cannot be cached in the MLC/LLC. FBC compression can begin after any RC flush.
		Value	Name	Description							
		0h	[Default]	FBC is targeting the Back Buffer for compression. This buffer can be cached in the MLC/LLC, so a GFDT flush is required before FBC can begin compression.							
1h		FBC is targeting the Font Buffer for compression. This buffer cannot be cached in the MLC/LLC. FBC compression can begin after any RC flush.									
0	PPGTT Render Target Base Address Valid for FBC	Access: R/W									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Base address in this register [31:12] is not valid and therefore FBC will not get any modifications from rendering.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td></td> <td>Base address in this register [31:12] is valid and HW needs to compare the current render target base address with this base address to provide modifications to FBC.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	[Default]	Base address in this register [31:12] is not valid and therefore FBC will not get any modifications from rendering.	1h		Base address in this register [31:12] is valid and HW needs to compare the current render target base address with this base address to provide modifications to FBC.
		Value	Name	Description							
		0h	[Default]	Base address in this register [31:12] is not valid and therefore FBC will not get any modifications from rendering.							
1h		Base address in this register [31:12] is valid and HW needs to compare the current render target base address with this base address to provide modifications to FBC.									

FBC_RT_BASE_ADDR_REGISTER_UPPER

FBC_RT_BASE_ADDR_REGISTER_UPPER - FBC_RT_BASE_ADDR_REGISTER_UPPER									
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0								
Source:	RenderCS								
Access:	R/W								
Size (in bits):	32								
Address:	07024h								
This Register is saved and restored as part of Context.									
Programming Notes									
<p>"Render Tracking with Nuke" is the only FBC functional mode supported by render engine. SW must always program the FBC_RT_BASE_ADDR_REGISTER_* register in Render Engine to a reserved value (0xFFFF_FFFF) such that the programmed value doesn't match the render target surface address programmed. This would disable render engine from generating modify messages to FBC unit in display. Refer "Frame Buffer Compression" section for more details related to FBC functionality and programming.</p>									
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Format:	PBC			
	Access:	R/W							
Format:	PBC								
15:0	FBC RT Base Address Upper DWORD <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[47:32]</td> </tr> </table> <p>Must be set to modify corresponding data bit. Reads to this field returns zero. Upper 4KB aligned Base Address as mapped in the PPGTT or in the GGTT for the render target. This base address must be the one that is either front buffer or the back-buffer (a flip target). It can be only programmed once per context.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">It must be programmed before any draw call binding that render target base address.</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Format:	GraphicsAddress[47:32]	Programming Notes		It must be programmed before any draw call binding that render target base address.	
Access:	R/W								
Format:	GraphicsAddress[47:32]								
Programming Notes									
It must be programmed before any draw call binding that render target base address.									

FBC LLC Config Read Control Register

FBC_LL_C_READ_CTRL - FBC LLC Config Read Control Register						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	09044h					
FBC LLC Config Read Control Register						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	<p>FBC LLC Config Read Control Register Lock</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of FBC_CTRL Register are R/W. 1 = All bits of FBC_CTRL Register are RO (including this lock bit). Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 does not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock		
	Access:	R/W Lock				
	30	<p>FBC LLC Config Start Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>PCU_CR_LL_C_CONFIG Read Cycle Interval in microseconds (1333ns normal). 1'b0 - Treat LLC as partially open on reset (boot or C6 exit) (Default). 1'b1 - Treat LLC as fully open on reset (boot or C6 exit). This must not be set unless coordinated with Uncore.</p>	Default Value:	1b	Access:	R/W Lock
	Default Value:	1b				
Access:	R/W Lock					
29:16	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved.</p>	Access:	RO			
Access:	RO					
15:0	<p>FBC LLC Config Read Interval</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00FFh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>PCU_CR_LL_C_CONFIG Read Cycle Interval in microseconds (1333ns normal). 0x0000: Do not read PCU_CR_LL_C_CONFIG (use Start Value only). 0x0001-0xFFFF : Read PCU_CR_LL_C_CONFIG at the specified interval, until LLC_FULLY_OPEN=1. Default: 0xFF (approx 170us).</p>	Default Value:	00FFh	Access:	R/W Lock	
Default Value:	00FFh					
Access:	R/W Lock					

FENCE_LSB

FENCE_LSB	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	100020h
Name:	FENCE4_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE4_LSB
Address:	100028h
Name:	FENCE5_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE5_LSB
Address:	100030h
Name:	FENCE6_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE6_LSB
Address:	100038h
Name:	FENCE7_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE7_LSB
Address:	100040h
Name:	FENCE8_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE8_LSB
Address:	100048h
Name:	FENCE9_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE9_LSB
Address:	100050h
Name:	FENCE10_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE10_LSB
Address:	100058h
Name:	FENCE11_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE11_LSB
Address:	100060h
Name:	FENCE12_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE12_LSB
Address:	100068h
Name:	FENCE13_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE13_LSB

FENCE_LSB	
Address:	100070h
Name:	FENCE14_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE14_LSB
Address:	100078h
Name:	FENCE15_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE15_LSB
Address:	100080h
Name:	FENCE16_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE16_LSB
Address:	100088h
Name:	FENCE17_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE17_LSB
Address:	100090h
Name:	FENCE18_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE18_LSB
Address:	100098h
Name:	FENCE19_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE19_LSB
Address:	1000A0h
Name:	FENCE20_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE20_LSB
Address:	1000A8h
Name:	FENCE21_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE21_LSB
Address:	1000B0h
Name:	FENCE22_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE22_LSB
Address:	1000B8h
Name:	FENCE23_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE23_LSB
Address:	1000C0h
Name:	FENCE24_LSB
ShortName:	FENCE24_LSB
Address:	1000C8h
Name:	FENCE25_LSB

FENCE_LSB			
ShortName:	FENCE25_LSB		
Address:	1000D0h		
Name:	FENCE26_LSB		
ShortName:	FENCE26_LSB		
Address:	1000D8h		
Name:	FENCE27_LSB		
ShortName:	FENCE27_LSB		
Address:	1000E0h		
Name:	FENCE28_LSB		
ShortName:	FENCE28_LSB		
Address:	1000E8h		
Name:	FENCE29_LSB		
ShortName:	FENCE29_LSB		
Address:	1000F0h		
Name:	FENCE30_LSB		
ShortName:	FENCE30_LSB		
Address:	1000F8h		
Name:	FENCE31_LSB		
ShortName:	FENCE31_LSB		
Fence Registers LSBs			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:12	FENCELO	
		Default Value:	000000h
		Access:	R/W
Bits 31:12 of the ending Graphics Address of the fence region. Fence regions must be aligned to a 4KB page. This address represents the last 4KB page of the fence region (Lower Bound is included in the fence region). Graphics Address is the offset within GMADR space.			
11:2		RESERVED	
		Default Value:	000h
		Access:	RO
Reserved			
1		TILE	
		Default Value:	0b

FENCE_LSB					
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the spatial ordering of QW within tiles. 0b - Consecutive SWords (32B) sequenced in the X direction 1b - Consecutive OWords (16B) sequenced in the Y direction</p>	Access:	R/W		
Access:	R/W				
0	<p>FENCEVAL</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies whether or not this fence register defines a fence region. 0b - FENCE INVALID 1b - FENCE VALID</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	R/W				

FENCE_MSB

FENCE_MSB	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	100024h
Name:	FENCE4_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE4_MSB
Address:	10002Ch
Name:	FENCE5_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE5_MSB
Address:	100034h
Name:	FENCE6_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE6_MSB
Address:	10003Ch
Name:	FENCE7_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE7_MSB
Address:	100044h
Name:	FENCE8_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE8_MSB
Address:	10004Ch
Name:	FENCE9_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE9_MSB
Address:	100054h
Name:	FENCE10_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE10_MSB
Address:	10005Ch
Name:	FENCE11_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE11_MSB
Address:	100064h
Name:	FENCE12_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE12_MSB
Address:	10006Ch
Name:	FENCE13_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE13_MSB

FENCE_MSB	
Address:	100074h
Name:	FENCE14_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE14_MSB
Address:	10007Ch
Name:	FENCE15_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE15_MSB
Address:	100084h
Name:	FENCE16_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE16_MSB
Address:	10008Ch
Name:	FENCE17_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE17_MSB
Address:	100094h
Name:	FENCE18_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE18_MSB
Address:	10009Ch
Name:	FENCE19_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE19_MSB
Address:	1000A4h
Name:	FENCE20_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE20_MSB
Address:	1000ACh
Name:	FENCE21_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE21_MSB
Address:	1000B4h
Name:	FENCE22_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE22_MSB
Address:	1000BCh
Name:	FENCE23_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE23_MSB
Address:	1000C4h
Name:	FENCE24_MSB
ShortName:	FENCE24_MSB
Address:	1000CCh
Name:	FENCE25_MSB

FENCE_MSB						
ShortName:	FENCE25_MSB					
Address:	1000D4h					
Name:	FENCE26_MSB					
ShortName:	FENCE26_MSB					
Address:	1000DCh					
Name:	FENCE27_MSB					
ShortName:	FENCE27_MSB					
Address:	1000E4h					
Name:	FENCE28_MSB					
ShortName:	FENCE28_MSB					
Address:	1000ECh					
Name:	FENCE29_MSB					
ShortName:	FENCE29_MSB					
Address:	1000F4h					
Name:	FENCE30_MSB					
ShortName:	FENCE30_MSB					
Address:	1000FCh					
Name:	FENCE31_MSB					
ShortName:	FENCE31_MSB					
Fence Registers MSBs						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:12	FENCEUP <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td>00000000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bits 31:12 of the ending Graphics Address of the fence region. Fence regions must be aligned to a 4KB page. This address represents the last 4KB page of the fence region (Upper Bound is included in the fence region). Graphics Address is the offset within GMADR space.</p>	Default Value:	00000000h	Access:	R/W
		Default Value:	00000000h			
		Access:	R/W			
Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	RO		
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	RO					
Pitch <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td>000h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	000h				
Default Value:	000h					

FENCE_MSB

FENCE_MSB			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the width (pitch) of the fence region in multiple of tile widths. For Tile X this field must be programmed to a multiple of 512B (003 is the minimum value) and for Tile Y this field must be programmed to a multiple of 128B (000 is the minimum value).</p> <p>000h = 128B 001h = 256B 002h = 384B 003h = 512B 004h = 640B 005h = 768B 006h = 896B 007h = 1024B ... 3FFh = 128KB 4FFh = 160KB 5FFh = 192KB 6FFh = 224KB 7FFh = 256KB</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		

Fence Control Register

MFCR - Fence Control Register						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	09070h					
Fence Control Register						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	Fuse Override Lock <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> SW Fuse Override Lock Bit	Access:	R/W Lock		
	Access:	R/W Lock				
	30:28	ECORSVD <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> ECO purposes Reserved	Access:	R/W		
	Access:	R/W				
	27:26	GT VBOX DISABLE FUSE OVERRIDE <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> S/W GT Vbox Disable Fuse Override Bits	Access:	R/W Lock		
	Access:	R/W Lock				
	25:22	GT SUBSLICE DISABLE FUSE OVERRIDE <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> SW GT SubSlice Disable Fuse Override Bits	Access:	R/W Lock		
	Access:	R/W Lock				
	21:16	GT SLICE ENABLE FUSE OVERRIDE <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">111111b</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> SW GT Slice Enable Fuse Override Bits	Default Value:	111111b	Access:	R/W Lock
	Default Value:	111111b				
Access:	R/W Lock					
15:5	RSVD <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO			
Access:	RO					
4	Reserved					
3	Reserved					
2	Write/Read Port Block <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> 0 - Dont Block the R/W port when Query is started. 1 - Block the R/W port until the Memory Fence is completed. This is applicable for only Memory Fence.	Access:	R/W			
Access:	R/W					

MFCR - Fence Control Register			
1	<p>LLC Query Enable</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 - Query for 16 Ways. 1 - Query for 32 Ways. No Flexing.</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W	
0	<p>Fence Controller GFDT Mode</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Fence Controller GFDT Mode. 0 - Single bit GFDT mode. 1 - Two bit GFDT mode.</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W	

FF Performance

FF_PERF - FF Performance										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Source:	RenderCS, PositionCS									
Access:	R/W									
Size (in bits):	32									
Trusted Type:	1									
Address:	06B1Ch									
Name:	Render CS FF Performance									
ShortName:	RCS_FF_PERF									
Address:	17B1Ch									
Name:	Position CS POSH Pipeline FF Performance									
ShortName:	PCS_FF_PERF									
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:16	Mask								
		Access: WO								
		Format: Mask[15:0]								
	Must be set to modify corresponding bit in Bits 15:0. (All implemented bits)									
	15:11	Reserved								
Access: R/W										
10:8	Throttle counter value									
	Access: R/W									
	Counter value defining how many clocks the interface needs to be slowed down.									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Masked by default.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	[Default]	Masked by default.			
Value	Name	Description								
0h	[Default]	Masked by default.								
7:3	Reserved									
	Access: R/W									
2	Enable throttling for SF-WM interface									
	Access: R/W									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>No throttling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Enable throttling in all SF-WM interfaces</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	Disable	No throttling	1h	Enable	Enable throttling in all SF-WM interfaces
	Value	Name	Description							
0h	Disable	No throttling								
1h	Enable	Enable throttling in all SF-WM interfaces								

FF_PERF - FF Performance		
Programming Notes		
This field must not be programmed for SVGR unit.		
1	Enable throttling for SF-SBE interface	
Access:		R/W
Value	Name	Description
0h	Disable	No throttling
1h	Enable	Enable throttling in all SF-SBE interfaces
Programming Notes		
This field must not be programmed for SVGR unit.		
0	Enable throttling for CL-SF interface	
Access:		R/W
Value	Name	Description
0h	Disable	No throttling
1h	Enable	Enable throttling in all CL-SF interfaces
Restriction		
This bit must not be set. SW may choose to use SF-SBE throttle interface(bit 1) to achive the same effect.		

First VF Offset

FIRST_VF_OFFSET_0_2_0_PCI - First VF Offset						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	16					
Address:	00334h					
Defines the offset of the function number from the PF to the first VF.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	15:0	<p>FIRST VF OFFSET VALUE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0000000000000001b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the routing ID offset of the first VF that is associated with the PF that contains this Capability structure. The first VF's 16-bit Routing ID is calculated by adding the contents of this field to the Routing ID of the PF containing this field ignoring any carry, using unsigned, 16-bit arithmetic. The value of this field is hardwired to 0001h.</p>	Default Value:	0000000000000001b	Access:	RO
Default Value:	0000000000000001b					
Access:	RO					

FIX BONUS1 Reg

FIXSPCBONUS1 - FIX BONUS1 Reg		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24314h	
Clock Gating Messages Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:8	Reserved
		Access: RO Reserved
	7	BONUS1 BIT 7
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
	6	BONUS1 BIT 6
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
5	BONUS1 BIT 5	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	
4	BONUS1 BIT 4	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req	
3	BONUS1 BIT 3	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	

FIXSPCBONUS1 - FIX BONUS1 Reg			
	'1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		
2	<p>BONUS1 BIT 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	<p>BONUS1 BIT 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	<p>BONUS1 BIT 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		

FIX BONUS2 Reg

FIXSPCBONUS2 - FIX BONUS2 Reg		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24318h	
Clock Gating Messages Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:8	Reserved
		Access: RO Reserved
	7	BONUS2 BIT 7
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
	6	BONUS2 BIT 6
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
5	BONUS2 BIT 5	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	
4	BONUS2 BIT 4	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req	
3	BONUS2 BIT 3	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	

FIXSPCBONUS2 - FIX BONUS2 Reg			
	'1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		
2	<p>BONUS2 BIT 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	<p>BONUS2 BIT 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	<p>BONUS2 BIT 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		



FIX PGFET control register with lock

FIXSPCPFETCTL - FIX PGFET control register with lock				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24308h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	PFET Control Lock <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of Slice 0 PGFETCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of Slice 0 PGFETCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	23	Power Well Status <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Well is powered Down 1 = Well is powered up Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			
22	Powergood timer error <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Well is powered Down 1 = Well is powered up Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	RO	
Access:	RO			
21:19	Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good 3'b000: 40ns 3'b001: 80ns 3'b010: 160ns 3'b011: 240ns 3'b100: 320ns 3'b101: 480ns</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			

FIXSPCPFETCTL - FIX PGFET control register with lock					
	3'b110: 640ns 3'b111: 1280ns <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">101b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	101b	[Default]
Value	Name				
101b	[Default]				
18:16	Strobe pulse period <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">010b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Time period b/w two adjacent strobes to the primary FETs 3'b000: 10ns (or 1 bclk) 3'b001: 20ns (or 2 bclk) 3'b010: 30ns (or 3 bclk) 3'b111: 80ns (or 8 bclk)</p>	Default Value:	010b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	010b				
Access:	R/W Lock				
15:0	PFET Ladder Step Sequence <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1111111111111111b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>PFET Ladder STEP sequence The PFET ladder has 16 steps, each represented by its corresponding bit in pfetldrstepseq[15:0]. If the bit location is set, it means we must step on that ladder stage before we go to the next stage. The SPC controller will step through all the steps with asserted bits periodically with period equal to strbpulsprd[2:0] Programming Rule: pfetldrstepseq[15] and pfetldrstepseq[0] must be '1; A '0 setting for these bits is illegal. 15'FFFh: Ladder step (ladder_sel) goes 0, 1, 2, ?15. 15'FFF1h: Ladder step goes 0, 4, 5, 6, ?15; Steps 1, 2, 3 are skipped. 15'D555h: Ladder step goes 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15; Steps 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13 are skipped. 15'80001h: Ladder step goes 0, 15; Steps 1, 2, 3, 4, ?14 are skipped.</p>	Default Value:	1111111111111111b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	1111111111111111b				
Access:	R/W Lock				

Fix Power Context Save request

FIXPGCTXREQ - Fix Power Context Save request		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24304h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Message Mask
		Access: RO Message Mask bits for lower 16 bits
	15:10	Reserved
		Access: RO Reserved
9	Power context save request	
	Access: R/W Set Power Context Save Request 1'b0 : Power context save is not being requested 1'b1 : Power context save is being requested CPUUnit self-clears this bit upon sampling.	
8:0	Power Context Save request credit count	
	Access: R/W QWord Credits for Power Context Save Request Minimum Credits = 1 : Unit may send 1 QWord pair (enough for first LRI at least) Maximum Credits = 511 : Unit may send 511 QWord pairs A QWord pair is defined as a 32-bit register address and the corresponding 32-bits of register data. Note that the LRI header and END commands are 64-bits each (32-bit command followed by 32-bit NOOP) and will consume one QWord credit. Only valid with PWRCTX_SAVE_REQ (Bit9).	

FIX Power Down FSM control register with lock

FIXSPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - FIX Power Down FSM control register with lock				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24310h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>power down control Lock</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of Slice 0 POWERDNFSMCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of Slice 0 POWERDNFSMCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:13	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	12	<p>Leave firewall disabled</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not firewall the gated domain for a power down flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e firewall gated domain to ungated domain crossing during power down flows 1 = Leave firewall disabled, i.e dont firewall the gated domain, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
11	<p>Leave reset de-asserted</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not assert reset for power off flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e assert resets during power down flows 1 = Leave reset de-asserted mode, i.e dont assert reset, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
10	<p>Leave CLKs ON</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not gate clks for power off flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			

FIXSPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - FIX Power Down FSM control register with lock

		<p>Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e gate clocks during power down flows 1 = Leave CLKS ON mode, i.e dont clock gate, but complete logical flow</p>					
	9	<p>Leave FET On</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not turn off the PFET eventhough it will complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e power off fets during power down flows 1 = Leave ON mode, i.e dont power off pfet, but complete logical flow</p>		Access:	R/W Lock		
Access:	R/W Lock						
	8:6	<p>Power Down state 3</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">010b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 3rd state before power is turned OFF in the well Encodings: 000 = Assert Reset 001 = Firewall ON 010 = Gate clocks 1xx = Rsvd for future Default : Gate Clocks</p>		Default Value:	010b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	010b						
Access:	R/W Lock						
	5:3	<p>Power Down state 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">001b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 2nd state before power is turned OFF in the well Encodings: 000 = Assert Reset 001 = Firewall ON 010 = Gate clocks 1xx = Rsvd for future Default :Firewall ON</p>		Default Value:	001b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	001b						
Access:	R/W Lock						
	2:0	<p>Power Down state 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 1st state before power is turned OFF in the well Encodings: 000 = Assert Reset 001 = Firewall ON 010 = Gate clocks 1xx = Rsvd for future</p>		Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	000b						
Access:	R/W Lock						

FIXSPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - FIX Power Down FSM control register with lock	
--	--

	Default : Assert Reset
--	------------------------

Fix Power Gate Control Request

FIXPGCTLREQ - Fix Power Gate Control Request				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24300h			
Clock Gating Messages Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Message Mask <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> Message Mask In order to write to bits 15:0, the corresponding message mask bits must be written. For example, for bit 14 to be set, bit 30 needs to be 1 : 40004000	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	15:2	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> Reserved	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
1	CLK RST FWE Request <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> SLICE 0 CLK RST FWE request: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
0	Power Gate Request <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

FIX Power on FSM control register with lock

FIXSPCPOWERUPFSMCTL - FIX Power on FSM control register with lock					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Source:	BSpec				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	2430Ch				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	<p>power up control Lock</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of Slice 0 POWERUPFSMCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of Slice 0 POWERUPFSMCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
	Access:	R/W Lock			
	30:9	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO	
	Access:	RO			
8:6	<p>Power UP state 3</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>010b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 3rd state after power is turned ON in the well Encodings: 000 = Clock Ungate 001 = Firewall OFF 010 = De-assert resets 1xx = Rsvd for future Default - De-assert resets 3'b000: 10ns (or 1 bclk)</p>	Default Value:	010b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	010b				
Access:	R/W Lock				
5:3	<p>Power UP state 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>001b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 2nd state after power is turned ON in the well Encodings: 000 = Clock Ungate 001 = Firewall OFF 010 = De-assert resets 1xx = Rsvd for future</p>	Default Value:	001b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	001b				
Access:	R/W Lock				

FIXSPCPOWERUPFSMCTL - FIX Power on FSM control register with lock

		Default - Firewall OFF	
	2:0	Power UP state 1	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W Lock
		<p>This will be the 1st state after power is turned ON in the well</p> <p>Encodings:</p> <p>000 = Clock Ungate</p> <p>001 = Firewall OFF</p> <p>010 = De-assert resets</p> <p>1xx = Rsvd for future</p> <p>Default - Clock Ungate</p>	

Flexible EU Event Control 0

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL0 - Flexible EU Event Control 0								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	0E458h							
<p>This register configures flexible EU event 0/1. Please refer to the description of the flexible EU events for more details on supported events. Please note that this register is render context saved/restored.</p>								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	DEV				
_Custom_GTIReset								
DEV								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:24	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0xf Default</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0xf Default				
	Default Value:	0xf Default						
	23:20	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 1</p> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 1. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]	
	Value	Name						
	0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0xA]								
19:16	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 1</p> <p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 1. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name							
0xf	Default [Default]							
[0x0-0x8]								
15:12	<p>Increment Event for EU event 1</p> <p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 1.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name							
0xf	Default [Default]							
[0x0-0x8]								
11:8	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 0</p> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 0. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name					
Value	Name							

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL0 - Flexible EU Event Control 0							
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">0xf</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]			
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0xA]							
7:4	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 0 This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 0. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name						
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0x8]							
3:0	<p>Increment Event for EU event 0 This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 0.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name						
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0x8]							

Flexible EU Event Control 1

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL1 - Flexible EU Event Control 1								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	0E558h							
<p>This register configures flexible EU event 2/3. Please refer to the description of the flexible EU events for more details on supported events. Please note that this register is render context saved/restored.</p>								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	DEV				
_Custom_GTIReset								
DEV								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:24	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0xf Default</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0xf Default				
	Default Value:	0xf Default						
	23:20	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 3</p> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 3. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]	
	Value	Name						
	0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0xA]								
19:16	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 3</p> <p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 3. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name							
0xf	Default [Default]							
[0x0-0x8]								
15:12	<p>Increment Event for EU event 3</p> <p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 3.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name							
0xf	Default [Default]							
[0x0-0x8]								
11:8	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 2</p> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 2. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name					
Value	Name							

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL1 - Flexible EU Event Control 1							
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]			
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0xA]							
7:4	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 2 This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 2. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name						
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0x8]							
3:0	<p>Increment Event for EU event 2 This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 2.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name						
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0x8]							

Flexible EU Event Control 2

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL2 - Flexible EU Event Control 2								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	0E658h							
<p>This register configures flexible EU event 4/5. Please refer to the description of the flexible EU events for more details on supported events. Please note that this register is render context saved/restored.</p>								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	DEV				
_Custom_GTIReset								
DEV								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:24	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0xf Default</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0xf Default				
	Default Value:	0xf Default						
	23:20	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 1</p> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 5. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]	
	Value	Name						
	0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0xA]								
19:16	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 1</p> <p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 5. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name							
0xf	Default [Default]							
[0x0-0x8]								
15:12	<p>Increment Event for EU event 1</p> <p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 5.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name							
0xf	Default [Default]							
[0x0-0x8]								
11:8	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 0</p> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 4. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name					
Value	Name							

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL2 - Flexible EU Event Control 2							
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]			
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0xA]							
7:4	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 0 This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 4. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name						
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0x8]							
3:0	<p>Increment Event for EU event 0 This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 4.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name						
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0x8]							

Flexible EU Event Control 3

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL3 - Flexible EU Event Control 3								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	0E758h							
<p>This register configures flexible EU event 6/7. Please refer to the description of the flexible EU events for more details on supported events. Please note that this register is render context saved/restored.</p>								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	DEV				
_Custom_GTIReset								
DEV								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:24	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0xf Default</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0xf Default				
	Default Value:	0xf Default						
	23:20	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 1</p> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 7. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]	
	Value	Name						
	0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0xA]								
19:16	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 1</p> <p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 7. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name							
0xf	Default [Default]							
[0x0-0x8]								
15:12	<p>Increment Event for EU event 1</p> <p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 7.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name							
0xf	Default [Default]							
[0x0-0x8]								
11:8	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 0</p> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 6. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name					
Value	Name							

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL3 - Flexible EU Event Control 3							
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]			
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0xA]							
7:4	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 0 This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 6. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name						
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0x8]							
3:0	<p>Increment Event for EU event 0 This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 6.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name						
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0x8]							

Flexible EU Event Control 4

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL4 - Flexible EU Event Control 4								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	0E45Ch							
<p>This register configures flexible EU event 8/9. Please refer to the description of the flexible EU events for more details on supported events. Please note that this register is render context saved/restored.</p>								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	DEV				
_Custom_GTIReset								
DEV								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:24	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0xf Default</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0xf Default				
	Default Value:	0xf Default						
	23:20	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 1</p> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 9. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]	
	Value	Name						
	0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0xA]								
19:16	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 1</p> <p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 9. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name							
0xf	Default [Default]							
[0x0-0x8]								
15:12	<p>Increment Event for EU event 1</p> <p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 9.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name							
0xf	Default [Default]							
[0x0-0x8]								
11:8	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 0</p> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 8. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name					
Value	Name							

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL4 - Flexible EU Event Control 4							
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]			
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0xA]							
7:4	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 0 This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 8. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name						
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0x8]							
3:0	<p>Increment Event for EU event 0 This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 8.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name						
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0x8]							

Flexible EU Event Control 5

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL5 - Flexible EU Event Control 5								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	0E55Ch							
<p>This register configures flexible EU event 10/11. Please refer to the description of the flexible EU events for more details on supported events. Please note that this register is render context saved/restored.</p>								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	DEV				
_Custom_GTIReset								
DEV								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:24	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0xf Default</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0xf Default				
	Default Value:	0xf Default						
	23:20	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 1</p> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 11. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]	
	Value	Name						
	0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0xA]								
19:16	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 1</p> <p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 11. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name							
0xf	Default [Default]							
[0x0-0x8]								
15:12	<p>Increment Event for EU event 1</p> <p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 11.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name							
0xf	Default [Default]							
[0x0-0x8]								
11:8	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 0</p> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 10. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name					
Value	Name							

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL5 - Flexible EU Event Control 5							
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]			
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0xA]							
7:4	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 0 This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 10. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name						
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0x8]							
3:0	<p>Increment Event for EU event 0 This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 10.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name						
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0x8]							

Flexible EU Event Control 6

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL6 - Flexible EU Event Control 6								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	0E65Ch							
<p>This register configures flexible EU event 12/13. Please refer to the description of the flexible EU events for more details on supported events. Please note that this register is render context saved/restored.</p>								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	DEV				
_Custom_GTIReset								
DEV								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:24	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0xf Default</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0xf Default				
	Default Value:	0xf Default						
	23:20	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 1</p> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 13. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]	
	Value	Name						
	0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0xA]								
19:16	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 1</p> <p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 13. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name							
0xf	Default [Default]							
[0x0-0x8]								
15:12	<p>Increment Event for EU event 1</p> <p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 13.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name							
0xf	Default [Default]							
[0x0-0x8]								
11:8	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 0</p> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 12. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name					
Value	Name							

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL6 - Flexible EU Event Control 6							
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]			
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0xA]							
7:4	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 0 This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 12. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name						
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0x8]							
3:0	<p>Increment Event for EU event 0 This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 12.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name						
0xf	Default [Default]						
[0x0-0x8]							

FLT_RPT0

FLT_RPT0 - FLT_RPT0			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	124810h		
GT uses this register to post VT-d faults			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:12	FI	
		Default Value:	00000h
		Access:	R/W
	Fault Info.		
	11:0	RESERVED	
		Default Value:	000h
		Access:	RO



FLT_RPT1

FLT_RPT1 - FLT_RPT1								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	124814h							
GT uses this register to post VT-d faults								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:0	FI <table border="1"><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>00000000h</td></tr><tr><td>Access:</td><td>R/W</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Fault Info.</td></tr></table>	Default Value:	00000000h	Access:	R/W	Fault Info.	
Default Value:	00000000h							
Access:	R/W							
Fault Info.								

FLT_RPT2

FLT_RPT2 - FLT_RPT2			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	124818h		
GT uses this register to post VT-d faults			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	PP	
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
	PASID Present.		
	30	EXE	
Default Value:		0h	
Access:		R/W	
Execute Permission Requested.			
29	PRIV		
	Default Value:	0h	
	Access:	R/W	
Privilege Mode Requested .			
28:16	RESERVED		
	Default Value:	0000h	
	Access:	RO	
Reserved			
15:0	Source ID		
	Default Value:	0010h	
	Access:	RO	
Source ID.			



FLT_RPT3

FLT_RPT3 - FLT_RPT3		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	12481Ch	
GT uses this register to post VT-d faults		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	F
		Default Value: 0h
	Access: R/W	
	Fault	
	30	T
		Default Value: 0h
	Access: R/W	
	Type	
	29:28	AT
		Default Value: 0h
	Access: R/W	
	Address Type	
	27:8	PN
		Default Value: 00000h
	Access: R/W	
	PASID Number	
	7:0	FR
		Default Value: 0h
	Access: R/W	
	Fault Reason	

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	024D0h-024D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_RCSUNIT
Address:	024D4h-024D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_RCSUNIT
Address:	024D8h-024DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_RCSUNIT
Address:	024DCh-024DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_RCSUNIT
Address:	024E0h-024E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_RCSUNIT
Address:	024E4h-024E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_RCSUNIT
Address:	024E8h-024EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_RCSUNIT
Address:	024ECh-024EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_RCSUNIT
Address:	024F0h-024F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_RCSUNIT
Address:	024F4h-024F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_RCSUNIT
Address:	024F8h-024FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_RCSUNIT
Address:	024FCh-024FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_RCSUNIT
Address:	184D0h-184D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_POCSUNIT
Address:	184D4h-184D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_POCSUNIT
Address:	184D8h-184DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_POCSUNIT
Address:	184DCh-184DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_POCSUNIT
Address:	184E0h-184E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_POCSUNIT
Address:	184E4h-184E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_POCSUNIT
Address:	184E8h-184EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_POCSUNIT
Address:	184ECh-184EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_POCSUNIT
Address:	184F0h-184F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_POCSUNIT
Address:	184F4h-184F7h

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_POCSUNIT
Address:	184F8h-184FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_POCSUNIT
Address:	184FCh-184FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_POCSUNIT
Address:	224D0h-224D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_BCSUNIT
Address:	224D4h-224D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_BCSUNIT
Address:	224D8h-224DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_BCSUNIT
Address:	224DCh-224DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_BCSUNIT
Address:	224E0h-224E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_BCSUNIT
Address:	224E4h-224E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_BCSUNIT
Address:	224E8h-224EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_BCSUNIT
Address:	224ECh-224EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_BCSUNIT
Address:	224F0h-224F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_BCSUNIT



FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

Address:	224F4h-224F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_BCSUNIT
Address:	224F8h-224FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_BCSUNIT
Address:	224FCh-224FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C04D0h-1C04D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04D4h-1C04D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04D8h-1C04DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04DCh-1C04DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04E0h-1C04E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04E4h-1C04E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04E8h-1C04EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04ECh-1C04EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04F0h-1C04F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04F4h-1C04F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04F8h-1C04FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04FCh-1C04FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C44D0h-1C44D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C44D4h-1C44D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C44D8h-1C44DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C44DCh-1C44DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C44E0h-1C44E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C44E4h-1C44E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C44E8h-1C44EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C44ECh-1C44EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C44F0h-1C44F3h

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C44F4h-1C44F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C44F8h-1C44FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C44FCh-1C44FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C84D0h-1C84D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C84D4h-1C84D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C84D8h-1C84DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C84DCh-1C84DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C84E0h-1C84E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C84E4h-1C84E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C84E8h-1C84EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C84ECh-1C84EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VECSUNIT0

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
Address:	1C84F0h-1C84F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C84F4h-1C84F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C84F8h-1C84FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C84FCh-1C84FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D04D0h-1D04D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04D4h-1D04D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04D8h-1D04DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04DCh-1D04DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04E0h-1D04E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04E4h-1D04E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04E8h-1D04EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04ECh-1D04EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV



FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04F0h-1D04F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04F4h-1D04F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04F8h-1D04FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04FCh-1D04FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D44D0h-1D44D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D44D4h-1D44D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D44D8h-1D44DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D44DCh-1D44DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D44E0h-1D44E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D44E4h-1D44E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D44E8h-1D44EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D44ECh-1D44EFh

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D44F0h-1D44F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D44F4h-1D44F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D44F8h-1D44FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D44FCh-1D44FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D84D0h-1D84D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84D4h-1D84D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84D8h-1D84DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84DCh-1D84DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84E0h-1D84E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84E4h-1D84E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84E8h-1D84EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VECSUNIT1

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
Address:	1D84ECh-1D84EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84F0h-1D84F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84F4h-1D84F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84F8h-1D84FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84FCh-1D84FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E04D0h-1E04D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E04D4h-1E04D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E04D8h-1E04DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E04DCh-1E04DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E04E0h-1E04E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E04E4h-1E04E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E04E8h-1E04EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E04ECh-1E04EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E04F0h-1E04F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E04F4h-1E04F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E04F8h-1E04FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E04FCh-1E04FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E44D0h-1E44D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E44D4h-1E44D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E44D8h-1E44DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E44DCh-1E44DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E44E0h-1E44E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E44E4h-1E44E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E44E8h-1E44EBh

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E44ECh-1E44EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E44F0h-1E44F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E44F4h-1E44F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E44F8h-1E44FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E44FCh-1E44FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E84D0h-1E84D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E84D4h-1E84D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E84D8h-1E84DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E84DCh-1E84DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E84E0h-1E84E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E84E4h-1E84E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VECSUNIT2

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
Address:	1E84E8h-1E84EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E84ECh-1E84EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E84F0h-1E84F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E84F4h-1E84F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E84F8h-1E84FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E84FCh-1E84FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F04D0h-1F04D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F04D4h-1F04D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F04D8h-1F04DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F04DCh-1F04DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F04E0h-1F04E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F04E4h-1F04E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV



FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F04E8h-1F04EBh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F04ECh-1F04EFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F04F0h-1F04F3h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F04F4h-1F04F7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F04F8h-1F04FBh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F04FCh-1F04FFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F44D0h-1F44D3h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F44D4h-1F44D7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F44D8h-1F44DBh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F44DCh-1F44DFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F44E0h-1F44E3h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F44E4h-1F44E7h

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F44E8h-1F44EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F44ECh-1F44EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F44F0h-1F44F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F44F4h-1F44F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F44F8h-1F44FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F44FCh-1F44FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F84D0h-1F84D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F84D4h-1F84D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F84D8h-1F84DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F84DCh-1F84DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F84E0h-1F84E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VECSUNIT3



FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

Address: 1F84E4h-1F84E7h
 Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
 ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1F84E8h-1F84EBh
 Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
 ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1F84ECh-1F84EFh
 Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
 ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1F84F0h-1F84F3h
 Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
 ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1F84F4h-1F84F7h
 Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
 ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1F84F8h-1F84FBh
 Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
 ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1F84FCh-1F84FFh
 Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
 ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VECSUNIT3

These registers are privilege registers and are not allowed to be written from non-privilege batch buffer. These are global registers and power context save/restored.

Workaround

These register must be programmed as non-privileged to give PPGTT batch buffer access:
 3DPRIM_XP0(0x2690), 3DPRIM_XP1(0x2694) and 3DPRIM_XP2(0x2698).

Custom GTIReset

DEV

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Reserved Format: MBZ
	30	Reserved
	29:28	Reserved
	27	Reserved Format: MBZ
	26	Reserved

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV							
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						
25:2	<p>Non Privilege Register Address</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td>MmioAddress[25:2]</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field contains the MMIO offset of a register. MMIO offset programmed in this field will be treated as a non-privilege register by render command streamer while processing register writes from a non-privilege batch buffer. This register provides programmability to extend the non-privilege register table mentioned in MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command in render command streamer.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3800h</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	MmioAddress[25:2]	Value	Name	3800h	[Default]
Format:	MmioAddress[25:2]						
Value	Name						
3800h	[Default]						
1:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						

FUSE_STATUS

FUSE_STATUS				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	42000h-42003h			
Name:	Fuse Status			
ShortName:	FUSE_STATUS			
Power:	PG0			
Reset:	global			
This register is on the ungated clock and the chip reset, not the FLR.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Fuse Download Status		
		Access:	RO	
		This field indicates the status of fuse and strap download to the Display Engine. After fuse and strap download, fuses will be distributed within the Display Engine.		
		Value	Name	
	0b	Not Done		
	1b	Done		
	30:28	Reserved		
		27	Fuse PG0 Distribution Status	
			Access:	RO
			This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #0.	
	Value		Name	
	0b	Not Done		
	1b	Done		
	26	Fuse PG1 Distribution Status		
		Access:	RO	
		This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #1.		
Value		Name		
0b	Not Done			
1b	Done			
25	Fuse PG2 Distribution Status			
	Access:	RO		
	This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #2.			
	Value	Name		

FUSE_STATUS											
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Done</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Done</td> </tr> </table>	0b	Not Done	1b	Done						
0b	Not Done										
1b	Done										
24	<p>Fuse PG3 Distribution Status</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #3.</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Done</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Done</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO	This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #3.		Value	Name	0b	Not Done	1b	Done
Access:	RO										
This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #3.											
Value	Name										
0b	Not Done										
1b	Done										
23	<p>Fuse PG4 Distribution Status</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #4.</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Done</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Done</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO	This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #4.		Value	Name	0b	Not Done	1b	Done
Access:	RO										
This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #4.											
Value	Name										
0b	Not Done										
1b	Done										
22	<p>Fuse PG5 Distribution Status</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #5.</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Done</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Done</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO	This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #5.		Value	Name	0b	Not Done	1b	Done
Access:	RO										
This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #5.											
Value	Name										
0b	Not Done										
1b	Done										
21:0	Reserved										

GAM BDF Register

GAM_BDF - GAM BDF Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	04200h	
This register holds the bus,device and function number		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	Bus Number
		Default Value: 00h
		Access: R/W
		This field specifies the PCI bus number of the graphics device.
23:19	23:19	Device Number
		Default Value: 00010b
		Access: R/W
		This field specifies the PCI device number of the graphics device
18:16	18:16	Function Number
		Default Value: 000b
		Access: RO
		This field specifies the PCI function number of the graphics device. The function number has a meaning only when the graphics device is not virtualized.
15:0	15:0	Reserved
		Default Value: 0000h
		Access: R/W
		Reserved for future use.

GAMMA_MODE

GAMMA_MODE						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Access:	Double Buffered					
Size (in bits):	32					
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank					
Address:	4A480h-4A483h					
Name:	Pipe Gamma Mode					
ShortName:	GAMMA_MODE_A					
Power:	PG1					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	4AC80h-4AC83h					
Name:	Pipe Gamma Mode					
ShortName:	GAMMA_MODE_B					
Power:	PG2					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	4B480h-4B483h					
Name:	Pipe Gamma Mode					
ShortName:	GAMMA_MODE_C					
Power:	PG2					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	4BC80h-4BC83h					
Name:	Pipe Gamma Mode					
ShortName:	GAMMA_MODE_D					
Power:	PG2					
Reset:	soft					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Start of vertical blank</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint		Start of vertical blank	
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint						
Start of vertical blank						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	<p>Pre CSC Gamma Enable</p> <p>This bit enables the pipe pre color space conversion gamma.</p> <p>Restriction : This bit must not be set when any of the individual plane 'Pipe CSC Enable' bit is set in PLANE_COLOR_CTL register.</p>				

GAMMA_MODE																										
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	1b	Enable	0b	Disable																		
Value	Name																									
1b	Enable																									
0b	Disable																									
30	<p>Post CSC Gamma Enable</p> <p>This bit enables the pipe post color space conversion gamma.</p> <p>Restriction : This bit must not be set when any of the individual plane 'Pipe Gamma Enable' bit is set in PLANE_COLOR_CTL register.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	1b	Enable	0b	Disable																		
Value	Name																									
1b	Enable																									
0b	Disable																									
29	<p>Allow Double Buffer Update Disable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls whether double buffer updates are allowed to be disabled for the Gamma registers that are double buffered. The DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL register can be configured to globally disable double buffer updates for those resources that allow them to be disabled.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Allowed [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Not Allowed	1b	Allowed [Default]																
Access:	R/W																									
Value	Name																									
0b	Not Allowed																									
1b	Allowed [Default]																									
28:16	Reserved																									
15	Reserved																									
14:2	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ																						
Format:	MBZ																									
1:0	<p>Gamma Mode</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3">This field selects which mode the pipe palette/gamma correction logic works in. Other gamma units, such as in the planes, are unaffected by these bits.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">This field applies to post csc gamma. Pre csc gamma mode is fixed and not configurable.</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>8 bit</td> <td>8-bit Legacy Palette Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>10 bit</td> <td>10-bit Precision Palette Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>12 bit</td> <td>12-bit Interpolated Gamma Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>12 bit Multi Segment</td> <td>12-bit Multi-segmented Gamma Mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Description			This field selects which mode the pipe palette/gamma correction logic works in. Other gamma units, such as in the planes, are unaffected by these bits.			This field applies to post csc gamma. Pre csc gamma mode is fixed and not configurable.			Value	Name	Description	00b	8 bit	8-bit Legacy Palette Mode	01b	10 bit	10-bit Precision Palette Mode	10b	12 bit	12-bit Interpolated Gamma Mode	11b	12 bit Multi Segment	12-bit Multi-segmented Gamma Mode
Description																										
This field selects which mode the pipe palette/gamma correction logic works in. Other gamma units, such as in the planes, are unaffected by these bits.																										
This field applies to post csc gamma. Pre csc gamma mode is fixed and not configurable.																										
Value	Name	Description																								
00b	8 bit	8-bit Legacy Palette Mode																								
01b	10 bit	10-bit Precision Palette Mode																								
10b	12 bit	12-bit Interpolated Gamma Mode																								
11b	12 bit Multi Segment	12-bit Multi-segmented Gamma Mode																								

Gated Clock Counter for DFR Testability

SAMPLER_DFR_GATED_COUNT - Gated Clock Counter for DFR Testability				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	RenderCS			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Trusted Type:	1			
Address:	0E14Ch			
For testability of DFR feature				
_Custom_GTIReset				
DEV				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	Counter Bits <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> Count of edge-skipped sampler clocks	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			



General Purpose Register

CS_GPR - General Purpose Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	1024
Address:	02600h-0267Fh
Name:	General Purpose Register
ShortName:	CS_GPR_RCSUNIT
Address:	18600h-1867Fh
Name:	General Purpose Register
ShortName:	CS_GPR_POCSUNIT
Address:	22600h-2267Fh
Name:	General Purpose Register
ShortName:	CS_GPR_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0600h-1C067Fh
Name:	General Purpose Register
ShortName:	CS_GPR_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4600h-1C467Fh
Name:	General Purpose Register
ShortName:	CS_GPR_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8600h-1C867Fh
Name:	General Purpose Register
ShortName:	CS_GPR_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0600h-1D067Fh
Name:	General Purpose Register
ShortName:	CS_GPR_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4600h-1D467Fh
Name:	General Purpose Register
ShortName:	CS_GPR_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8600h-1D867Fh
Name:	General Purpose Register
ShortName:	CS_GPR_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0600h-1E067Fh
Name:	General Purpose Register

CS_GPR - General Purpose Register		
ShortName:	CS_GPR_VCSUNIT4	
Address:	1E4600h-1E467Fh	
Name:	General Purpose Register	
ShortName:	CS_GPR_VCSUNIT5	
Address:	1E8600h-1E867Fh	
Name:	General Purpose Register	
ShortName:	CS_GPR_VECSUNIT2	
Address:	1F0600h-1F067Fh	
Name:	General Purpose Register	
ShortName:	CS_GPR_VCSUNIT6	
Address:	1F4600h-1F467Fh	
Name:	General Purpose Register	
ShortName:	CS_GPR_VCSUNIT7	
Address:	1F8600h-1F867Fh	
Name:	General Purpose Register	
ShortName:	CS_GPR_VECSUNIT3	
Description		Source
This is a General Purpose Register bank of sixteen 64bit registers, which will be used as temporary storage by MI_MATH command to do ALU operations.		
GPR Index	MMIO Offset	RenderCS
R_0	0x2600	
R_1	0x2608	
R_2	0x2610	
R_3	0x2618	
R_4	0x2620	
R_5	0x2628	
R_6	0x2630	
R_7	0x2638	
R_8	0x2640	
R_9	0x2648	
R_10	0x2650	
R_11	0x2658	
R_12	0x2660	
R_13	0x2668	
R_14	0x2670	
R_15	0x2678	

CS_GPR - General Purpose Register

CS_GPR - General Purpose Register								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;"><u>_Custom_GTIReset</u></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </table>			<u>_Custom_GTIReset</u>			DEV		
<u>_Custom_GTIReset</u>								
DEV								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0..1	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA1 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer				
	Source:	CommandStreamer						
31:0	CS_GPR_DATA0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer					
Source:	CommandStreamer							
2..3	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA3 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer				
	Source:	CommandStreamer						
31:0	CS_GPR_DATA2 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer					
Source:	CommandStreamer							
4..5	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA5 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer				
	Source:	CommandStreamer						
31:0	CS_GPR_DATA4 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer					
Source:	CommandStreamer							
6..7	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA7 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer				
	Source:	CommandStreamer						
31:0	CS_GPR_DATA6 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer					
Source:	CommandStreamer							
8..9	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA9 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer				
	Source:	CommandStreamer						
31:0	CS_GPR_DATA8 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer					
Source:	CommandStreamer							
10..11	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA11 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer				
	Source:	CommandStreamer						
31:0	CS_GPR_DATA10 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer					
Source:	CommandStreamer							
12..13	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA13 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer				
	Source:	CommandStreamer						
31:0	CS_GPR_DATA12 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer					
Source:	CommandStreamer							
14..15	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA15 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer				
	Source:	CommandStreamer						
31:0	CS_GPR_DATA14 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer					
Source:	CommandStreamer							

CS_GPR - General Purpose Register		
16..17	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA17 Source: CommandStreamer
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA16 Source: CommandStreamer
18..19	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA19 Source: CommandStreamer
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA18 Source: CommandStreamer
20..21	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA21 Source: CommandStreamer
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA20 Source: CommandStreamer
22..23	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA23 Source: CommandStreamer
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA22 Source: CommandStreamer
24..25	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA25 Source: CommandStreamer
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA24 Source: CommandStreamer
26..27	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA27 Source: CommandStreamer
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA26 Source: CommandStreamer
28..29	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA29 Source: CommandStreamer
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA28 Source: CommandStreamer
30..31	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA31 Source: CommandStreamer
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA30 Source: CommandStreamer



GFX_FLSH_CNT

GFX_FLSH_CNT - GFX_FLSH_CNT				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	101008h			
Used to flush Gunit TLB				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:1	RESERVED		
		<table border="1"><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>00000000h</td></tr><tr><td>Access:</td><td>RO</td></tr></table> <p>Reserved</p>	Default Value:	00000000h
Default Value:	00000000h			
Access:	RO			
0	0	GfxFlshCntl		
		<table border="1"><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0b</td></tr><tr><td>Access:</td><td>WO</td></tr></table> <p>Access type of this register is WO. A write to this bit flushes the Gfx TLB in GUNIT. The data associated with the write is discarded and a read return all 0s.</p>	Default Value:	0b
Default Value:	0b			
Access:	WO			

GFX_VTDBAR_LSB

GFXVTDBAR_LSB_0_2_0_PCI - GFX_VTDBAR_LSB			
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	000C8h		
<p>This is the base address for the Graphics VTD configuration space. There is no physical memory within this 4KB window that can be addressed. The 4KB reserved by this register does not alias to any PCI 2.3 compliant memory mapped space. On reset, the GFX-VTD configuration space is disabled and must be enabled by writing a 1 to GFXVTDBAREN.</p> <p>None of the bits in this register are writeable in Intel TXT mode. This enforcement is based on SAI policy registers.</p> <p>BIOS programs this register, after which the register cannot be altered.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:12	GFXVTDBAR	
		Default Value:	000000h
		Access:	R/W
		<p>This field corresponds to bits 31 to 12 of the base address GFX-VTD configuration space. BIOS will program this register resulting in a base address for a 4KB block of contiguous memory address space. This register ensures that a naturally aligned 4KB space is allocated within the first 512GB of addressable memory space.</p> <p>System Software uses this base address to program the GFX-VTD register set. All the Bits in this register are included in an SAI policy group for Intel TXT mode purposes.</p>	
11:2	Reserved	Default Value:	000h
		Access:	RO
1	SPARE	Default Value:	000h
		Access:	R/W
		This was a lock bit prior.	
0	GFXVTDBAREN	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>0: GFX-VTDBAR is disabled and does not claim any memory. 1: GFX-VTDBAR memory mapped accesses are claimed and decoded appropriately This bit will remain 0 if VTd capability is disabled.</p>	

GFXBDF

GFXBDF - GFXBDF							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Source:	BSpec						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	10107Ch						
<p>If the associated hardware strap is enabled, hardware will update this register based on the received IOSF P Bus / Device value from Type 0 configuration cycles (per PCIe spec). Also hardware will be updating this register, Punit needs the ability to save/restore the register contents for relevant PKGC state flows and/or S0i3 flows. Therefore, this register will be a RW-able by software and write-able by hardware.</p>							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:24	BUS					
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the PCI bus number of the Gfx device.</p>	Default Value:	00000000b	Access:	R/W	
	Default Value:	00000000b					
	Access:	R/W					
	23:19	DEVICE					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the PCI device number of the Gfx device.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00010b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Access:	R/W	Value	Name	00010b	[Default]
Access:		R/W					
Value	Name						
00010b	[Default]						
18:16	FUNCTION						
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the PCI function number of the Gfx device.</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	RO		
Default Value:	000b						
Access:	RO						
15:1	Reserved						
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0000000000000000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Default Value:	0000000000000000b	Access:	RO		
Default Value:	0000000000000000b						
Access:	RO						
0	HWUPDATEDISABLE						
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 : Hardware updates Bus/Device value based on received Type 0 configuration cycles. 1 : Disable hardware updates based on received hardware cycles (even if strapped to allow updates).</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W		
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						

GFX Fault Counter

GFX_FAULT_CNTR - GFX Fault Counter						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	04904h					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	GFX Flt Counter <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>00000000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This counter only applies to advance context when fault and stream mode is selected.</p>	Default Value:	00000000h	Access:	RO
Default Value:	00000000h					
Access:	RO					



GFX Fixed Counter

GFX_FIXED_CNTR - GFX Fixed Counter		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	04908h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	GFX Fixed Count
		Default Value: 00000000h
		Access: RO
		This counter only applies to advance context when fault and stream mode is selected.

Global System Interrupt Routine

EU_GLOBAL_SIP - Global System Interrupt Routine							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Source:	BSpec						
Access:	R/W						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	0E42Ch						
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	DEV			
_Custom_GTIReset							
DEV							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:3	Global SIP <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:3]</td> </tr> </table> Specifies the base address for System Interrupt Routine that over-rides the SIP set by the state (STATE_SIP).	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:3]			
	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:3]					
	2:1	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC			
Format:	PBC						
0	Global SIP Enable The bit specifies if the System Routine starts from the Global SIP provided by the DW OR the SIP provided by the state (STATE_SIP) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>SIP used is from STATE_EIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>SIP used is from MMIO register</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	SIP used is from STATE_EIP	1	SIP used is from MMIO register
Value	Name						
0	SIP used is from STATE_EIP						
1	SIP used is from MMIO register						



GMCH Graphics Control

GGC - GMCH Graphics Control				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	108040h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	RESERVED		
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Default Value:	000h
Default Value:	000h			
Access:	RO			
	15:8	GMS		
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is used to select the amount of Main Memory that is pre-allocated to support the Internal Graphics device in VGA (non-linear) and Native (linear) modes. It corresponds to DSM (Data Stolen Memory region) region. The BIOS ensures that memory is pre-allocated only when Internal graphics is enabled.</p> <p>Hardware does not clear or set any of these bits automatically based on IGD being disabled/enabled.</p> <p>BIOS Requirement: BIOS must not set this field to 0h if IVD (bit 1 of this register) is 0.</p> <p>BIOS Requirement: Given new sizes allow down to 8MB allocation, BIOS has to ensure there is sufficient space for WOPCM and basic GFX Stolen functions.</p> <p>00h:0MB 01h:32MB 02h:64MB 03h:96MB 04h:128MB 05h:160MB 06h:192MB 07h:224MB 08h:256MB 09h:288MB 0Ah:320MB 0Bh:352MB 0Ch:384MB 0Dh:416MB 0Eh:448MB 0Fh:480MB 10h:512MB</p>	Default Value:	05h
Default Value:	05h			
Access:	R/W			

GGC - GMCH Graphics Control

		<p>11h - 1Fh: Reserved 20h:1024MB 21h - 2Fh: Reserved 30h:1536MB 31h - 3Fh: Reserved 40h: 2048MB 41h - EFh: Reserved F0h: 4MB F1h: 8MB F2h: 12MB F3h: 16MB F4h: 20MB F5h: 24MB F6h: 28MB F7h: 32MB F8h: 36MB F9h: 40MB FAh: 44MB FBh: 48MB FCh: 52MB FDh: 56MB FEh: 60MB FFh: Reserved Hardware functionality in case of programming this value to Reserved is not guaranteed.</p>						
	7:6	<p>GGMS</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is used to select the amount of Main Memory that is pre-allocated to support the Internal Graphics Translation Table. The BIOS ensures that memory is pre-allocated only when Internal graphics is enabled. Hardware functionality in case of programming this value to Reserved is not guaranteed. 0x0:No Preallocated Memory 0x1:2MB of Preallocated Memory 0x2:4MB of Preallocated Memory 0x3:8MB of Preallocated Memory</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 45%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 55%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	00b	[Default]
Access:	R/W							
Value	Name							
00b	[Default]							
	5:3	<p>RESERVED</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">000b</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	000b				
Default Value:	000b							
	2	<p>VAMEN</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W		
Default Value:	0b							
Access:	R/W							
	1	<p>IVD</p>						

GGC - GMCH Graphics Control					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>0: Enable. Device 2 (IGD) claims VGA memory and IO cycles, the Sub-Class Code within Device 2 Class Code register is 00. 1: Disable. Device 2 (IGD) does not claim VGA cycles (Mem and IO), and the Sub- Class Code field within Device 2 function 0 Class Code register is 80. BIOS Requirement: BIOS must not set this bit to 0 if the GMS field (bits 7:3 of this register) pre-allocates no memory.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	R/W				
0	<p>SPARE</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Note: This bit was maintained as a placeholder for compatibility. Prior, it locked the register.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	R/W				

GO Messaging Register for KCRunit

MSG_GO_KCR - GO Messaging Register for KCRunit				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	080BCh			
Name:	GO Messaging Register for KCRunit			
ShortName:	MSG_GO_KCR			
<p>Register that handshakes with KCR for GO messaging for different reasons including Media/Render power down, Media/Render soft resets and GT C6 enter/exit</p> <p>GA* Response to Allow Graphics Cycles to Read/Write from Memory.</p> <p>1'b0: No gfx cycles allowed to memory (default).</p> <p>1'b1: Allow gfx cycles to memory.</p> <p>GPM currently only ever sends the same GO request for all agents; either all is go=0, or all is go=1.</p> <p>Message registers have bit-wise masking applied for writes. The register consists of 16 bits of data in [15:0], and 16 bits of corresponding masks in [31:16].</p> <p>To set bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0001.</p> <p>To clear bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0000.</p> <p>Note that mask bit is the data bit offset + 16.</p> <p>Message registers are protected from non-GT writes via the Message Channel.</p> <p>GA* Response to Allow Graphics Cycles to Read/Write from Memory.</p> <p>1'b0: No gfx cycles allowed to memory (default).</p> <p>1'b1: Allow gfx cycles to memory.</p> <p>GPM currently only ever sends the same GO request for all agents; either all is go=0, or all is go=1.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:14	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	13	<p>Preparation for C6 enter/BCS reset enter/exit</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>u</p> <p>Go Acknowledgement</p> <p>1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default).</p> <p>1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
12	<p>Response to Render soft reset or C6 entry/exit</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement for Render related flows</p> <p>1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default).</p> <p>1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
11	<p>Response to VEBOX3 soft reset or Media Slice 3 entry/exit</p>			

MSG_GO_KCR - GO Messaging Register for KCRunit

	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement for VEBOX3 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
10	<p>Response to VEBOX2 soft reset or Media Slice 2 entry/exit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement for VEBOX2 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
9	<p>Response to VEBOX1 soft reset or Media Slice 1 entry/exit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement for VEBOX1 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
8	<p>Response to VEBOX0 soft reset or Media Slice 0 entry/exit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement for VEBOX0 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
7	<p>Response to VDBOX7 soft reset or Media Slice 3 entry/exit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement for VDBOX7 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
6	<p>Response to VDBOX6 soft reset or Media Slice 3 entry/exit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement for VDBOX6 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
5	<p>Response to VDBOX5 soft reset or Media Slice 2 entry/exit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement for VDBOX5 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
4	<p>Response to VDBOX4 soft reset or Media Slice 2 entry/exit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		

MSG_GO_KCR - GO Messaging Register for KCRunit			
	<p>Go Acknowledgement for VDBOX4 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>		
3	<p>Response to VDBOX3 soft reset or Media Slice 1 entry/exit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement for VDBOX3 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
2	<p>Response to VDBOX2 soft reset or Media Slice 1 entry/exit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement for VDBOX2 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	<p>Response to VDBOX1 soft reset or Media Slice 0 entry/exit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement for VDBOX1 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	<p>Response to VDBOX0 soft reset or Media Slice 0 entry/exit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement for VDBOX0 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		



GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL

GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE - GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	WO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	0E4ACh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 0 SubSlice 0
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S0_SS0
Address:	0E5ACh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 0 SubSlice 1
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S0_SS1
Address:	0E6ACh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 0 SubSlice 2
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S0_SS2
Address:	0E414h
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 1 SubSlice 0
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S1_SS0
Address:	0E514h
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 1 SubSlice 1
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S1_SS1
Address:	0E614h
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 1 SubSlice 2
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S1_SS2
Address:	0E4CCh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 2 SubSlice 0
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S2_SS0
Address:	0E5CCh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 2 SubSlice 1
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S2_SS1
Address:	0E6CCh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 2 SubSlice 2
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S2_SS2
Address:	0E4DCh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 3 SubSlice 0

GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE - GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL

ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S3_SS0					
Address:	0E5DCh					
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 3 SubSlice 1					
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S3_SS1					
Address:	0E6DCh					
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 3 SubSlice 2					
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S3_SS2					
Address:	0E4ECh					
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 4 SubSlice 0					
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S4_SS0					
Address:	0E5ECh					
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 4 SubSlice 1					
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S4_SS1					
Address:	0E6ECh					
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 4 SubSlice 2					
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S4_SS2					
Address:	0E4FCh					
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 5 SubSlice 0					
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S5_SS0					
Address:	0E5FCh					
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 5 SubSlice 1					
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S5_SS1					
Address:	0E6FCh					
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 5 SubSlice 2					
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S5_SS2					
DWord						
Bit						
Description						
0	31:0	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Reserved		Format:	MBZ
Reserved						
Format:	MBZ					



GPGPU Context Save Request To TDL

GPGPU_CTX_SAVE - GPGPU Context Save Request To TDL		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	WO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0E4D8h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Reserved
		Format: MBZ

GPGPU Dispatch Dimension X

GPGPU_DISPATCHDIMX - GPGPU Dispatch Dimension X						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	02500h					
_Custom_GTIReset						
DEV						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	Dispatch Dimension X Format: U32 The number of thread groups to be dispatched in the X dimension (max x + 1). <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0, FFFFFFFFh</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0, FFFFFFFFh	
Value	Name					
0, FFFFFFFFh						



GPGPU Dispatch Dimension Y

GPGPU_DISPATCHDIMY - GPGPU Dispatch Dimension Y										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Source:	BSpec									
Access:	R/W									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	02504h									
<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset		DEV					
_Custom_GTIReset										
DEV										
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:0	Dispatch Dimension Y <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The number of thread groups to be dispatched in the Y dimension (max y + 1)</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0, FFFFFFFFh</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Format:	U32	The number of thread groups to be dispatched in the Y dimension (max y + 1)		Value	Name	0, FFFFFFFFh	
Format:	U32									
The number of thread groups to be dispatched in the Y dimension (max y + 1)										
Value	Name									
0, FFFFFFFFh										

GPGPU Dispatch Dimension Z

GPGPU_DISPATCHDIMZ - GPGPU Dispatch Dimension Z										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Source:	BSpec									
Access:	R/W									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	02508h									
<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset		DEV					
_Custom_GTIReset										
DEV										
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:0	Dispatch Dimension Z <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The number of thread groups to be dispatched in the Zdimension (max Z + 1)</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0, FFFFFFFFh</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Format:	U32	The number of thread groups to be dispatched in the Zdimension (max Z + 1)		Value	Name	0, FFFFFFFFh	
Format:	U32									
The number of thread groups to be dispatched in the Zdimension (max Z + 1)										
Value	Name									
0, FFFFFFFFh										

GP Thread Time

GP_THREAD_TIME - GP Thread Time				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	053C4h			
<p>Reading this register returns the cumulative GP context execution time. This register uses the same clock frequency as CTX_TIMESTAMP, but differs from CTX_TIMESTAMP because it excludes the execution time during preemption save or restore. This register gets context save/restored on a context switch.</p> <p>The granularity of this toggle is at the rate of the bit 3 in the "Reported Timestamp Count" register(0x2358). The toggle will be 8 times slower that "Reported Timestamp Count". The granularity of the time stamp base unitfor "Reported Timestamp Count" is defined in the "Timestamp Bases" subsection in Power Management chapter.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Timestamp Value</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Number of clock ticks that the context has run.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			

GPU_Ticks_Counter

GPU_TICKS - GPU_Ticks_Counter				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	02910h			
<p>Reading this register returns the live value of the GPU ticks counter that is sampled and included in the performance counter report header. It increments every GFX clock and hence the number of increments per second changes with GFX frequency.</p> <p>More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Considerations</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the GPU tick counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			



Graphics Master Interrupt

GFX_MSTR_INTR - Graphics Master Interrupt			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	190010h		
Top level register that indicates interrupt from hardware.			
Bits in this register are set interrupts are pending in the underlying PCU, display or GT interrupts			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Master Interrupt	
		Access: R/W	
		This is the master control for graphics interrupts. This must be enabled for any of these interrupts to propagate to PCI device interrupt .	
		Value	Name
		0b	[Default] BSpec
30	PCU	Access: RO Variant	
		Value	Name
		0b	[Default] BSpec
29	GU_MISC	Access: RO Variant	
		Value	Name
		0b	[Default] BSpec
28:17	Reserved Reserved		
16	Display	Access: RO Variant	
		Value	Name
		0b	[Default] BSpec
15:2	Reserved Reserved		
1	GT DW1	Access: RO Variant	

GFX_MSTR_INTR - Graphics Master Interrupt											
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>BSpec</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name		0b	[Default]	BSpec			
Value	Name										
0b	[Default]	BSpec									
	0	GT DW0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO Variant</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>BSpec</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	RO Variant		Value	Name		0b	[Default]	BSpec
Access:	RO Variant										
Value	Name										
0b	[Default]	BSpec									



Graphics Memory Range Address

GMADR_0_2_0_PCI - Graphics Memory Range Address		
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	64	
Address:	00018h	
GMADR is the PCI aperture used by S/W to access tiled GFX surfaces in a linear fashion.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	63:32	Memory Base Address
		Default Value: 00000000h
	Access: R/W	
	Set by the OS, these bits correspond to address signals [63:32].	
	31	4096 MB Address Mask
Default Value: 0b		
Access: R/W Lock		
This bit is either part of the Memory Base Address (R/W) or part of Address Mask (RO) depending on the value of MSAC.APSZ. RO and forced to 0 when MSAC.APSZ >= 4096MB. (i.e. MSAC.APSZ[4]=1)		
30	2048 MB Address Mask	
	Default Value: 0b	
Access: R/W Lock		
This bit is either part of the Memory Base Address (R/W) or part of the Address Mask (RO) depending on the value of MSAC.APSZ. RO and forced to 0 when MSAC.APSZ >= 2048MB. (i.e. MSAC.APSZ[3]=1)		
29	1024 MB Address Mask	
	Default Value: 0b	
Access: R/W Lock		
This bit is either part of the Memory Base Address (R/W) or part of the Address Mask (RO) depending on the value of MSAC.APSZ. RO and forced to 0 when MSAC.APSZ >= 1024MB. (i.e. MSAC.APSZ[2]=1)		
28	512MB Address Mask	
	Default Value: 0b	
Access: R/W Lock		
This bit is either part of the Memory Base Address (R/W) or part of the Address Mask (RO)		

GMADR_0_2_0_PCI - Graphics Memory Range Address

	depending on the value of MSAC.APSZ. RO and forced to 0 when MSAC.APSZ >= 512MB. (i.e. MSAC.APSZ[1]=1)	
27	256 MB Address Mask	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W Lock
	This bit is either part of the Memory Base Address (R/W) or part of the Address Mask (RO) depending on the value of MSAC.APSZ. RO and forced to 0 when MSAC.APSZ >= 256MB. (i.e. MSAC.APSZ[0]=1)	
26:4	Address Mask	
	Default Value:	0000000000000000000000b
	Access:	RO
	Hardwired to 0s to indicate at least 128MB address range.	
3	Prefetchable Memory	
	Default Value:	1b
	Access:	RO
	Hardwired to 1 to enable prefetching.	
2:1	Memory Type	
	Default Value:	10b
	Access:	RO
	Hardwired to 2h to indicate 64 bit base address.	
0	Memory/IO Space	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	RO
	Hardwired to 0 to indicate memory space.	



Graphics MOCS LECC 00 TC 00 Register

GFX_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_00 - Graphics MOCS LECC 00 TC 00 Register			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0C800h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 0		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_0		
Address:	0C840h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 16		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_16		
Address:	0C880h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 32		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_32		
Address:	0C8C0h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 48		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_48		
GFX MOCS register			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:19	Reserved	
		Default Value:	00000000000000b
		Access:	RO
	18:17	Self Snoop Enable	
		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	R/W
		00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic 01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface 11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface	
	16:15	Class of Service	
		Default Value:	00b
Access:		R/W	
		Class of Service sent to LLC to determine subset of ways the memory object will be stored in. 00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC)	

GFX_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_00 - Graphics MOCS LECC 00 TC 00 Register

		01: Class 1 10: Class 2 11: Class 3 <i>Max* QoS: Class 0</i> <i>Relative* QoS: 0 > 1 > 2 ≥ 3**</i> * Max/Relative statements above based on default/non-firmware-overridden GT QoS masks. ** CLOS2 = CLOS3 equivalence only on 4-way LLC SKUs.				
	14	Snoop Control Field <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; color: blue; font-weight: bold; margin: 0;">Description</p> <p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables) LKF: 1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel. 0: Coherent Access using legacy flows. Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p> </div>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
	13:11	Page Faulting Mode <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface: 000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default) 001-111: Reserved</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b					
Access:	R/W					
	10:8	Skip Caching control <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface. If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b					
Access:	R/W					
	7	Enable Reverse Skip Caching				

GFX_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_00 - Graphics MOCS LECC 00 TC 00 Register

		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
	<p>Enable for the Skip cache mechanism 0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC</p>		
	6	Dont allocate on miss	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
	<p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>		
	5:4	LRU management	
		Default Value:	11b
		Access:	R/W
	<p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITS, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows 11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>		
	3:2	Target Cache	
		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	R/W
	<p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching 00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: LLC Only 10: LLC/eLLC Allowed 11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>		
	1:0	LLC/eDRAM cacheability control	
		Default Value:	00b

GFX_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_00 - Graphics MOCS LECC 00 TC 00 Register

		Access:	R/W
<p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM.</p> <p>00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle)</p> <p>01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable</p> <p>10: Writethrough (WT)</p> <p>11: Writeback (WB)</p> <p>Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used</p> <p>Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>			



Graphics MOCS LECC 00 TC 01 Register

GFX_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_01 - Graphics MOCS LECC 00 TC 01 Register			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0C804h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 1		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_1		
Address:	0C844h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 17		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_17		
Address:	0C884h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 33		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_33		
Address:	0C8C4h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 49		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_49		
GFX MOCS register			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:19	Reserved	
		Default Value:	00000000000000b
		Access:	RO
	18:17	Self Snoop Enable	
		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	R/W
		00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic 01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface 11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface	
	16:15	Class of Service	
		Default Value:	00b
Access:		R/W	
Class of Service sent to LLC to determine subset of ways the memory object will be stored in.			

GFX_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_01 - Graphics MOCS LECC 00 TC 01 Register

		<p>00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: Class 1 10: Class 2 11: Class 3 <i>Max* QoS: Class 0</i> <i>Relative* QoS: 0 > 1 > 2 ≥ 3**</i> * Max/Relative statements above based on default/non-firmware-overridden GT QoS masks. ** CLOS2 = CLOS3 equivalence only on 4-way LLC SKUs.</p>					
	14	<p>Snoop Control Field</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #e1eef6; margin-top: 10px;">Description</p> <p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables) LKF: 1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel. 0: Coherent Access using legacy flows. Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>		Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						
	13:11	<p>Page Faulting Mode</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface: 000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default) 001-111: Reserved</p>		Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b						
Access:	R/W						
	10:8	<p>Skip Caching control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface. If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>		Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b						
Access:	R/W						

GFX_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_01 - Graphics MOCS LECC 00 TC 01 Register

7	Enable Reverse Skip Caching	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable for the Skip cache mechanism 0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
6	Dont allocate on miss	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
5:4	LRU management	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITS, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows 11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>	Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11b					
Access:	R/W					
3:2	Target Cache	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">01b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching 00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: LLC Only 10: LLC/eLLC Allowed 11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>	Default Value:	01b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	01b					
Access:	R/W					
1:0	LLC/eDRAM cacheability control					

GFX_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_01 - Graphics MOCS LECC 00 TC 01 Register

		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	R/W
<p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM.</p> <p>00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle)</p> <p>01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable</p> <p>10: Writethrough (WT)</p> <p>11: Writeback (WB)</p> <p>Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used</p> <p>Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>			



Graphics MOCS LECC 00 TC 10 Register

GFX_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_10 - Graphics MOCS LECC 00 TC 10 Register			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0C808h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 2		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_2		
Address:	0C848h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 18		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_18		
Address:	0C888h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 34		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_34		
Address:	0C8C8h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 50		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_50		
GFX MOCS register			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:19	Reserved	
		Default Value:	00000000000000b
		Access:	RO
	18:17	Self Snoop Enable	
		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	R/W
		00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic 01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface 11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface	
	16:15	Class of Service	
		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	R/W
Class of Service sent to LLC to determine subset of ways the memory object will be stored in.			

GFX_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_10 - Graphics MOCS LECC 00 TC 10 Register

		<p>00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: Class 1 10: Class 2 11: Class 3 <i>Max* QoS: Class 0</i> <i>Relative* QoS: 0 > 1 > 2 ≥ 3**</i> * Max/Relative statements above based on default/non-firmware-overridden GT QoS masks. ** CLOS2 = CLOS3 equivalence only on 4-way LLC SKUs.</p>				
	14	<p>Snoop Control Field</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #e1eef6; margin-top: 10px;">Description</p> <p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables) LKF: 1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel. 0: Coherent Access using legacy flows. Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
	13:11	<p>Page Faulting Mode</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface: 000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default) 001-111: Reserved</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b					
Access:	R/W					
	10:8	<p>Skip Caching control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface. If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b					
Access:	R/W					

GFX_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_10 - Graphics MOCS LECC 00 TC 10 Register

7	Enable Reverse Skip Caching	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable for the Skip cache mechanism 0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
6	Dont allocate on miss	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
5:4	LRU management	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITS, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows 11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>	Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11b					
Access:	R/W					
3:2	Target Cache	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">10b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching 00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: LLC Only 10: LLC/eLLC Allowed 11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>	Default Value:	10b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	10b					
Access:	R/W					
1:0	LLC/eDRAM cacheability control					

GFX_MOCS_LECC_00_TC_10 - Graphics MOCS LECC 00 TC 10 Register

		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	R/W
<p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM.</p> <p>00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle)</p> <p>01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable</p> <p>10: Writethrough (WT)</p> <p>11: Writeback (WB)</p> <p>Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used</p> <p>Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>			



Graphics MOCS LECC 01 TC 00 Register

GFX_MOCS_LECC_01_TC_00 - Graphics MOCS LECC 01 TC 00 Register			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0C80Ch		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 3		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_3		
Address:	0C84Ch		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 19		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_19		
Address:	0C88Ch		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 35		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_35		
Address:	0C8CCh		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 51		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_51		
GFX MOCS register			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:19	Reserved	
		Default Value:	00000000000000b
		Access:	RO
	18:17	Self Snoop Enable	
		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	R/W
		00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic 01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface 11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface	
	16:15	Class of Service	
		Default Value:	00b
Access:		R/W	
Class of Service sent to LLC to determine subset of ways the memory object will be stored in.			

GFX_MOCS_LECC_01_TC_00 - Graphics MOCS LECC 01 TC 00 Register

		<p>00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: Class 1 10: Class 2 11: Class 3 <i>Max* QoS: Class 0</i> <i>Relative* QoS: 0 > 1 > 2 ≥ 3**</i> * Max/Relative statements above based on default/non-firmware-overridden GT QoS masks. ** CLOS2 = CLOS3 equivalence only on 4-way LLC SKUs.</p>					
	14	<p>Snoop Control Field</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #e1eef6; margin-top: 10px;">Description</p> <p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables) LKF: 1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel. 0: Coherent Access using legacy flows. Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>		Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						
	13:11	<p>Page Faulting Mode</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface: 000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default) 001-111: Reserved</p>		Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b						
Access:	R/W						
	10:8	<p>Skip Caching control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface. If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>		Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b						
Access:	R/W						

GFX_MOCS_LECC_01_TC_00 - Graphics MOCS LECC 01 TC 00 Register

7	Enable Reverse Skip Caching	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable for the Skip cache mechanism 0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
6	Dont allocate on miss	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
5:4	LRU management	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITS, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows 11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>	Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11b					
Access:	R/W					
3:2	Target Cache	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching 00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: LLC Only 10: LLC/eLLC Allowed 11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>	Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b					
Access:	R/W					
1:0	LLC/eDRAM cacheability control					

GFX_MOCS_LECC_01_TC_00 - Graphics MOCS LECC 01 TC 00 Register

		Default Value:	01b
		Access:	R/W
<p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM.</p> <p>00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle)</p> <p>01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable</p> <p>10: Writethrough (WT)</p> <p>11: Writeback (WB)</p> <p>Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used</p> <p>Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>			



Graphics MOCS LECC 10 TC 00 Register

GFX_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_00 - Graphics MOCS LECC 10 TC 00 Register			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0C810h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 4		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_4		
Address:	0C828h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 10		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_10		
Address:	0C850h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 20		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_20		
Address:	0C868h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 26		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_26		
Address:	0C890h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 36		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_36		
Address:	0C8A8h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 42		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_42		
Address:	0C8D0h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 52		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_52		
Address:	0C8E8h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 58		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_58		
GFX MOCS register			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:19	Reserved	
		Default Value:	00000000000000b
		Access:	RO

GFX_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_00 - Graphics MOCS LECC 10 TC 00 Register

18:17	Self Snoop Enable			
	Default Value:	00b		
	Access:	R/W		
<p>00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic</p> <p>01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface</p> <p>11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface</p>				
16:15	Class of Service			
	Default Value:	00b		
	Access:	R/W		
<p>Class of Service sent to LLC to determine subset of ways the memory object will be stored in.</p> <p>00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC)</p> <p>01: Class 1</p> <p>10: Class 2</p> <p>11: Class 3</p> <p>Max* QoS: Class 0</p> <p>Relative* QoS: 0 > 1 > 2 ≥ 3**</p> <p>* Max/Relative statements above based on default/non-firmware-overridden GT QoS masks.</p> <p>** CLOS2 = CLOS3 equivalence only on 4-way LLC SKUs.</p>				
14	Snoop Control Field			
	Default Value:	0b		
	Access:	R/W		
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e1eef6;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA</p> <p>In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables)</p> <p>LKF:</p> <p>1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel.</p> <p>0: Coherent Access using legacy flows.</p> <p>Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped</p> <p>Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Description	<p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA</p> <p>In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables)</p> <p>LKF:</p> <p>1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel.</p> <p>0: Coherent Access using legacy flows.</p> <p>Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped</p> <p>Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>
Description				
<p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA</p> <p>In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables)</p> <p>LKF:</p> <p>1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel.</p> <p>0: Coherent Access using legacy flows.</p> <p>Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped</p> <p>Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>				
13:11	Page Faulting Mode			
	Default Value:	000b		

GFX_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_00 - Graphics MOCS LECC 10 TC 00 Register

		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface: 000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default) 001-111: Reserved</p>	Access:	R/W		
Access:	R/W					
10:8	Skip Caching control	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface. If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b					
Access:	R/W					
7	Enable Reverse Skip Caching	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable for the Skip cache mechanism 0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
6	Dont allocate on miss	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
5:4	LRU management	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 65%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITS, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows</p>	Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11b					
Access:	R/W					

GFX_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_00 - Graphics MOCS LECC 10 TC 00 Register

		<p>11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>					
	3:2	<p>Target Cache</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching 00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: LLC Only 10: LLC/eLLC Allowed 11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>		Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b						
Access:	R/W						
	1:0	<p>LLC/eDRAM cacheability control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">10b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM. 00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle) 01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable 10: Writethrough (WT) 11: Writeback (WB)</p> <p>Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>		Default Value:	10b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	10b						
Access:	R/W						



Graphics MOCS LECC 10 TC 01 Register

GFX_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_01 - Graphics MOCS LECC 10 TC 01 Register			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0C814h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 5		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_5		
Address:	0C82Ch		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 11		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_11		
Address:	0C854h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 21		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_21		
Address:	0C86Ch		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 27		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_27		
Address:	0C894h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 37		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_37		
Address:	0C8ACh		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 43		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_43		
Address:	0C8D4h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 53		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_53		
Address:	0C8ECh		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 59		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_59		
GFX MOCS register			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:19	Reserved	
		Default Value:	00000000000000b
		Access:	RO

GFX_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_01 - Graphics MOCS LECC 10 TC 01 Register

18:17	Self Snoop Enable			
	Default Value:	00b		
	Access:	R/W		
<p>00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic</p> <p>01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface</p> <p>11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface</p>				
16:15	Class of Service			
	Default Value:	00b		
	Access:	R/W		
<p>Class of Service sent to LLC to determine subset of ways the memory object will be stored in.</p> <p>00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC)</p> <p>01: Class 1</p> <p>10: Class 2</p> <p>11: Class 3</p> <p><i>Max* QoS: Class 0</i></p> <p><i>Relative* QoS: 0 > 1 > 2 ≥ 3**</i></p> <p>* Max/Relative statements above based on default/non-firmware-overridden GT QoS masks.</p> <p>** CLOS2 = CLOS3 equivalence only on 4-way LLC SKUs.</p>				
14	Snoop Control Field			
	Default Value:	0b		
	Access:	R/W		
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e1eef6;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA</p> <p>In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables)</p> <p>LKF:</p> <p>1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel.</p> <p>0: Coherent Access using legacy flows.</p> <p>Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped</p> <p>Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Description	<p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA</p> <p>In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables)</p> <p>LKF:</p> <p>1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel.</p> <p>0: Coherent Access using legacy flows.</p> <p>Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped</p> <p>Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>
Description				
<p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA</p> <p>In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables)</p> <p>LKF:</p> <p>1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel.</p> <p>0: Coherent Access using legacy flows.</p> <p>Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped</p> <p>Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>				
13:11	Page Faulting Mode			
	Default Value:	000b		

GFX_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_01 - Graphics MOCS LECC 10 TC 01 Register

		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface: 000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default) 001-111: Reserved</p>	Access:	R/W		
Access:	R/W					
10:8	Skip Caching control	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface. If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b					
Access:	R/W					
7	Enable Reverse Skip Caching	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable for the Skip cache mechanism 0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
6	Dont allocate on miss	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
5:4	LRU management	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITS, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows</p>	Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11b					
Access:	R/W					

GFX_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_01 - Graphics MOCS LECC 10 TC 01 Register

		<p>11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>					
	3:2	<p>Target Cache</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">01b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching 00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: LLC Only 10: LLC/eLLC Allowed 11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>		Default Value:	01b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	01b						
Access:	R/W						
	1:0	<p>LLC/eDRAM cacheability control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">10b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM. 00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle) 01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable 10: Writethrough (WT) 11: Writeback (WB)</p> <p>Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>		Default Value:	10b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	10b						
Access:	R/W						



Graphics MOCS LECC 10 TC 10 Register

GFX_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_10 - Graphics MOCS LECC 10 TC 10 Register			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0C818h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 6		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_6		
Address:	0C830h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 12		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_12		
Address:	0C858h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 22		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_22		
Address:	0C870h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 28		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_28		
Address:	0C898h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 38		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_38		
Address:	0C8B0h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 44		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_44		
Address:	0C8D8h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 54		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_54		
Address:	0C8F0h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 60		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_60		
GFX MOCS register			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:19	Reserved	
		Default Value:	00000000000000b
		Access:	RO

GFX_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_10 - Graphics MOCS LECC 10 TC 10 Register

18:17	Self Snoop Enable			
	Default Value:	00b		
	Access:	R/W		
<p>00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic</p> <p>01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface</p> <p>11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface</p>				
16:15	Class of Service			
	Default Value:	00b		
	Access:	R/W		
<p>Class of Service sent to LLC to determine subset of ways the memory object will be stored in.</p> <p>00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC)</p> <p>01: Class 1</p> <p>10: Class 2</p> <p>11: Class 3</p> <p><i>Max* QoS: Class 0</i></p> <p><i>Relative* QoS: 0 > 1 > 2 ≥ 3**</i></p> <p>* Max/Relative statements above based on default/non-firmware-overridden GT QoS masks.</p> <p>** CLOS2 = CLOS3 equivalence only on 4-way LLC SKUs.</p>				
14	Snoop Control Field			
	Default Value:	0b		
	Access:	R/W		
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e1eef6;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA</p> <p>In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables)</p> <p>LKF:</p> <p>1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel.</p> <p>0: Coherent Access using legacy flows.</p> <p>Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped</p> <p>Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Description	<p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA</p> <p>In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables)</p> <p>LKF:</p> <p>1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel.</p> <p>0: Coherent Access using legacy flows.</p> <p>Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped</p> <p>Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>
Description				
<p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA</p> <p>In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables)</p> <p>LKF:</p> <p>1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel.</p> <p>0: Coherent Access using legacy flows.</p> <p>Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped</p> <p>Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>				
13:11	Page Faulting Mode			
	Default Value:	000b		

GFX_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_10 - Graphics MOCS LECC 10 TC 10 Register

		Access:	R/W
		<p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface: 000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default) 001-111: Reserved</p>	
	10:8	Skip Caching control	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface. If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>	
	7	Enable Reverse Skip Caching	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>Enable for the Skip cache mechanism 0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC</p>	
	6	Dont allocate on miss	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>	
	5:4	LRU management	
		Default Value:	11b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITS, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows</p>	

GFX_MOCS_LECC_10_TC_10 - Graphics MOCS LECC 10 TC 10 Register

		<p>11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>					
	3:2	<p>Target Cache</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">10b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching 00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: LLC Only 10: LLC/eLLC Allowed 11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>		Default Value:	10b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	10b						
Access:	R/W						
	1:0	<p>LLC/eDRAM cacheability control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">10b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM. 00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle) 01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable 10: Writethrough (WT) 11: Writeback (WB)</p> <p>Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>		Default Value:	10b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	10b						
Access:	R/W						



Graphics MOCS LECC 11 TC 00 Register

GFX_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_00 - Graphics MOCS LECC 11 TC 00 Register			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0C81Ch		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 7		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_7		
Address:	0C834h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 13		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_13		
Address:	0C85Ch		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 23		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_23		
Address:	0C874h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 29		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_29		
Address:	0C89Ch		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 39		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_39		
Address:	0C8B4h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 45		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_45		
Address:	0C8DCh		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 55		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_55		
Address:	0C8F4h		
Name:	Graphics MOCS 61		
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_61		
GFX MOCS register			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:19	Reserved	
		Default Value:	00000000000000b
		Access:	RO

GFX_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_00 - Graphics MOCS LECC 11 TC 00 Register

18:17	Self Snoop Enable			
	Default Value:	00b		
	Access:	R/W		
<p>00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic</p> <p>01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface</p> <p>11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface</p>				
16:15	Class of Service			
	Default Value:	00b		
	Access:	R/W		
<p>Class of Service sent to LLC to determine subset of ways the memory object will be stored in.</p> <p>00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC)</p> <p>01: Class 1</p> <p>10: Class 2</p> <p>11: Class 3</p> <p><i>Max* QoS: Class 0</i></p> <p><i>Relative* QoS: 0 > 1 > 2 ≥ 3**</i></p> <p>* Max/Relative statements above based on default/non-firmware-overridden GT QoS masks.</p> <p>** CLOS2 = CLOS3 equivalence only on 4-way LLC SKUs.</p>				
14	Snoop Control Field			
	Default Value:	0b		
	Access:	R/W		
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e1eef6;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA</p> <p>In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables)</p> <p>LKF:</p> <p>1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel.</p> <p>0: Coherent Access using legacy flows.</p> <p>Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped</p> <p>Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Description	<p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA</p> <p>In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables)</p> <p>LKF:</p> <p>1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel.</p> <p>0: Coherent Access using legacy flows.</p> <p>Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped</p> <p>Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>
Description				
<p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA</p> <p>In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables)</p> <p>LKF:</p> <p>1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel.</p> <p>0: Coherent Access using legacy flows.</p> <p>Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped</p> <p>Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>				
13:11	Page Faulting Mode			
	Default Value:	000b		

GFX_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_00 - Graphics MOCS LECC 11 TC 00 Register

		Access:	R/W
	<p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface: 000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default) 001-111: Reserved</p>		
10:8	Skip Caching control		
	Default Value:	000b	
	Access:	R/W	
	<p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface. If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>		
7	Enable Reverse Skip Caching		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
	<p>Enable for the Skip cache mechanism 0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC</p>		
6	Dont allocate on miss		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
	<p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>		
5:4	LRU management		
	Default Value:	11b	
	Access:	R/W	
	<p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITS, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows</p>		

GFX_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_00 - Graphics MOCS LECC 11 TC 00 Register

		<p>11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>					
	3:2	<p>Target Cache</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching 00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: LLC Only 10: LLC/eLLC Allowed 11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>		Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b						
Access:	R/W						
	1:0	<p>LLC/eDRAM cacheability control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM. 00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle) 01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable 10: Writethrough (WT) 11: Writeback (WB)</p> <p>Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>		Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11b						
Access:	R/W						



Graphics MOCS LECC 11 TC 01 Register

GFX_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_01 - Graphics MOCS LECC 11 TC 01 Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0C820h	
Name:	Graphics MOCS 8	
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_8	
Address:	0C838h	
Name:	Graphics MOCS 14	
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_14	
Address:	0C860h	
Name:	Graphics MOCS 24	
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_24	
Address:	0C878h	
Name:	Graphics MOCS 30	
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_30	
Address:	0C8A0h	
Name:	Graphics MOCS 40	
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_40	
Address:	0C8B8h	
Name:	Graphics MOCS 46	
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_46	
Address:	0C8E0h	
Name:	Graphics MOCS 56	
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_56	
Address:	0C8F8h	
Name:	Graphics MOCS 62	
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_62	
GFX MOCS register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:19	Reserved
		Default Value: 00000000000000b
		Access: RO

GFX_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_01 - Graphics MOCS LECC 11 TC 01 Register

18:17	Self Snoop Enable			
	Default Value:	00b		
	Access:	R/W		
<p>00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic</p> <p>01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface</p> <p>11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface</p>				
16:15	Class of Service			
	Default Value:	00b		
	Access:	R/W		
<p>Class of Service sent to LLC to determine subset of ways the memory object will be stored in.</p> <p>00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC)</p> <p>01: Class 1</p> <p>10: Class 2</p> <p>11: Class 3</p> <p><i>Max* QoS: Class 0</i></p> <p><i>Relative* QoS: 0 > 1 > 2 ≥ 3**</i></p> <p>* Max/Relative statements above based on default/non-firmware-overridden GT QoS masks.</p> <p>** CLOS2 = CLOS3 equivalence only on 4-way LLC SKUs.</p>				
14	Snoop Control Field			
	Default Value:	0b		
	Access:	R/W		
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e1eef6;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA</p> <p>In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables)</p> <p>LKF:</p> <p>1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel.</p> <p>0: Coherent Access using legacy flows.</p> <p>Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped</p> <p>Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Description	<p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA</p> <p>In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables)</p> <p>LKF:</p> <p>1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel.</p> <p>0: Coherent Access using legacy flows.</p> <p>Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped</p> <p>Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>
Description				
<p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA</p> <p>In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables)</p> <p>LKF:</p> <p>1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel.</p> <p>0: Coherent Access using legacy flows.</p> <p>Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped</p> <p>Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p>				
13:11	Page Faulting Mode			
	Default Value:	000b		

GFX_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_01 - Graphics MOCS LECC 11 TC 01 Register

	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface: 000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default) 001-111: Reserved</p>	Access:	R/W		
Access:	R/W				
10:8	<p>Skip Caching control</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface. If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b				
Access:	R/W				
7	<p>Enable Reverse Skip Caching</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable for the Skip cache mechanism 0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	R/W				
6	<p>Dont allocate on miss</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	R/W				
5:4	<p>LRU management</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITS, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows</p>	Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11b				
Access:	R/W				

GFX_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_01 - Graphics MOCS LECC 11 TC 01 Register

		<p>11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>					
	3:2	<p>Target Cache</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">01b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching 00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: LLC Only 10: LLC/eLLC Allowed 11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>		Default Value:	01b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	01b						
Access:	R/W						
	1:0	<p>LLC/eDRAM cacheability control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM. 00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle) 01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable 10: Writethrough (WT) 11: Writeback (WB) Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>		Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11b						
Access:	R/W						



Graphics MOCS LECC 11 TC 10 Register

GFX_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_10 - Graphics MOCS LECC 11 TC 10 Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0C824h	
Name:	Graphics MOCS 9	
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_9	
Address:	0C83Ch	
Name:	Graphics MOCS 15	
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_15	
Address:	0C864h	
Name:	Graphics MOCS 25	
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_25	
Address:	0C87Ch	
Name:	Graphics MOCS 31	
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_31	
Address:	0C8A4h	
Name:	Graphics MOCS 41	
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_41	
Address:	0C8BCh	
Name:	Graphics MOCS 47	
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_47	
Address:	0C8E4h	
Name:	Graphics MOCS 57	
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_57	
Address:	0C8FCh	
Name:	Graphics MOCS 63	
ShortName:	GFX_MOCS_63	
GFX MOCS register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:19	Reserved
		Default Value: 00000000000000b
		Access: RO

GFX_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_10 - Graphics MOCS LECC 11 TC 10 Register

18:17	<p>Self Snoop Enable</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>00: Default value. Self snoop attribute sent to the uncore is as today - determined by MIDI unit logic 01: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 0. No self snoops are sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface 11: Override the self snoop bit generated by MIDI with 1. Self snoops are always sent to the uncore for any transactions from this surface</p>	Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b				
Access:	R/W				
16:15	<p>Class of Service</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Class of Service sent to LLC to determine subset of ways the memory object will be stored in. 00: Value from Private PAT Registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: Class 1 10: Class 2 11: Class 3 <i>Max* QoS: Class 0</i> <i>Relative* QoS: 0 > 1 > 2 ≥ 3**</i> * Max/Relative statements above based on default/non-firmware-overridden GT QoS masks. ** CLOS2 = CLOS3 equivalence only on 4-way LLC SKUs.</p>	Default Value:	00b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b				
Access:	R/W				
14	<p>Snoop Control Field</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; color: blue; font-weight: bold;">Description</p> <p>Enables s/w to have GFX h/w to be able to consume IA generated buffers that are tagged as WB. Driver can mark these buffers as WB when generating them from IA In LP-SOCs, the fabric is not forced to be coherent all the time. IA-core generated WB buffers can only be consumed by GPU if that buffer is tagged as snoop-able in GPUs buffer definitions (or via GPU Page tables) LKF: 1: Non-Snooping Write/Read using NS Tunnel. 0: Coherent Access using legacy flows. Note: There is a performance and power penalty in accessing surfaces that are tagged as snooped Note: S/W should NOT set this field in client platforms</p> </div>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	R/W				
13:11	<p>Page Faulting Mode</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">000b</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	000b		
Default Value:	000b				

GFX_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_10 - Graphics MOCS LECC 11 TC 10 Register

		Access:	R/W
		<p>This fields controls the page faulting mode that will be used in the memory interface block for the given request coming from this surface: 000: Use the global page faulting mode from context descriptor (default) 001-111: Reserved</p>	
	10:8	Skip Caching control	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the LLC caching for the surface. If "0" - than corresponding address bit value is do not care Bit[8]=1: address bit[9] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[9]=1: address bit[10] needs to be "0" to cache in target Bit[10]=1: address bit[11] needs to be "0" to cache in target</p>	
	7	Enable Reverse Skip Caching	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>Enable for the Skip cache mechanism 0: Not enabled 1: Enabled for LLC</p>	
	6	Dont allocate on miss	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>Controls defined for RO surfaces in mind, where if the target cache is missed - do not bring the line (applicable to LLC/eDRAM). 0: Allocate on MISS (normal cache behavior) 1: Do NOT allocate on MISS Received confirmation from Altug on 03/13/13 that nothing needs to be done on this bit</p>	
	5:4	LRU management	
		Default Value:	11b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC or eLLC. . If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITS, hence need to be replaced least often in caches. When Target Cache(TC) == 00, LRU Age value will be from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E8/40EC) When Target Cache(TC) != 00, LRU Age value will be from MOCS as follows</p>	

GFX_MOCS_LECC_11_TC_10 - Graphics MOCS LECC 11 TC 10 Register

		<p>11: Assign the age of "3" 10: do not change the age on a hit. 01: Assign the age of "0" 00: Take the age value from Uncore CRs</p>					
	3:2	<p>Target Cache</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">10b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows the choice of LLC vs eLLC for caching 00: Value from Private PAT registers(40E0/40E4/40E8/40EC) 01: LLC Only 10: LLC/eLLC Allowed 11: LLC/eLLC Allowed</p>		Default Value:	10b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	10b						
Access:	R/W						
	1:0	<p>LLC/eDRAM cacheability control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in LLC/eDRAM. 00: Use Cacheability Controls from page table / UC with Fence (if coherent cycle) 01: Uncacheable (UC) - non-cacheable 10: Writethrough (WT) 11: Writeback (WB)</p> <p>Note: Binding table index based memory typing cannot be used for LLC/eDRAM memory type. Instead page table based controls have to be used Note: In case of SVM (advanced context), LLC/eDRAM memory type is used based on the page table controls and cannot be managed via MOCS index</p>		Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11b						
Access:	R/W						



Graphics Mode Register

GFX_MODE - Graphics Mode Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Trusted Type:	1
Address:	0229Ch-0229Fh
Name:	Graphics Mode Register
ShortName:	GFX_MODE_RCSUNIT
Address:	1829Ch-1829Fh
Name:	Graphics Mode Register
ShortName:	GFX_MODE_POCSUNIT
Address:	2229Ch-2229Fh
Name:	Graphics Mode Register
ShortName:	GFX_MODE_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C029Ch-1C029Fh
Name:	Graphics Mode Register
ShortName:	GFX_MODE_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C429Ch-1C429Fh
Name:	Graphics Mode Register
ShortName:	GFX_MODE_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C829Ch-1C829Fh
Name:	Graphics Mode Register
ShortName:	GFX_MODE_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D029Ch-1D029Fh
Name:	Graphics Mode Register
ShortName:	GFX_MODE_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D429Ch-1D429Fh
Name:	Graphics Mode Register
ShortName:	GFX_MODE_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D829Ch-1D829Fh
Name:	Graphics Mode Register
ShortName:	GFX_MODE_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E029Ch-1E029Fh

GFX_MODE - Graphics Mode Register

Name: Graphics Mode Register

ShortName: GFX_MODE_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E429Ch-1E429Fh

Name: Graphics Mode Register

ShortName: GFX_MODE_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E829Ch-1E829Fh

Name: Graphics Mode Register

ShortName: GFX_MODE_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F029Ch-1F029Fh

Name: Graphics Mode Register

ShortName: GFX_MODE_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F429Ch-1F429Fh

Name: Graphics Mode Register

ShortName: GFX_MODE_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F829Ch-1F829Fh

Name: Graphics Mode Register

ShortName: GFX_MODE_VECSUNIT3

This register contains a control bit for the new execlist and 2-level PPGTT functions.

Programming Notes

Source

"Privilege Check Disable" is the only programmable bits in GFX_MODE register for PositionCS, functionality for the rest of the bits is not supported by Position command streamer.

PositionCS

_Custom_GTIReset

DEV

DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:16	Mask			
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Mask</td> </tr> </table> <p>Must be set to modify corresponding bit in Bits 15:0. (All implemented bits)</p>	Access:	WO	Format:
	Access:	WO			
	Format:	Mask			
15	Reserved				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC		
Format:	PBC				
14	Reserved				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC		
Format:	PBC				
13	Reserved				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Source:</td> <td>PositionCS, VideoCS, VideoEnhancementCS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>//VideoCS, VideoEnhancementCS, PositionCS</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	PositionCS, VideoCS, VideoEnhancementCS	Exists If:	//VideoCS, VideoEnhancementCS, PositionCS
Source:	PositionCS, VideoCS, VideoEnhancementCS				
Exists If:	//VideoCS, VideoEnhancementCS, PositionCS				

GFX_MODE - Graphics Mode Register

		Format:	PBC
13	Reserved		
	Source:	RenderCS	
	Exists If:	//RenderCS	
	Format:	PBC	
12	Reserved		
	Format:	PBC	
11	Virtual Function MMIO Read Access Control		
	This bit controls the disabling and enabling of MMIO read access of an virtual function context running on an engine.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0	[Default]	A VF context running on an engine can do MMIO read access to other engines. Ex: VF context running on RenderCS can do MMIO read access to VideoCS.
1		A VF context running on an engine can't do MMIO read access to other engines. Ex: VF context running on RenderCS can't do MMIO read access to VideoCS.	
10	Reserved		
	Format:	PBC	
9	Per-Process GTT Enable		
	Per-Process GTT Enable		
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	PPGTT Disable [Default]	When clear, the Global GTT will be used to translate memory access from designated commands and for commands that select the PPGTT as their translation space.
	1h	PPGTT Enable	When set, the PPGTT will be used to translate memory access from designated commands and for commands that select the PPGTT as their translation space.
Programming Notes			
This bit is used for enabling PPGTT access in Ring Buffer mode of scheduling. Privilege field in context descriptor states the same in Execlist Mode of scheduling. This field should be set before programming PDP0/1/2/3 registers in order to set the PPGTT translation of memory access.			
Programming this bit doesn't enable or disable the PPGTT translation of memory access immediately; the change comes in to affect only when the Page Directory registers are programmed. Programming this bit must be followed by programming Page Directory Registers in order to enable or disable the PPGTT translation of memory access.			
8	Reserved		
8	Reserved		

GFX_MODE - Graphics Mode Register

		Source:	BlitterCS, VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS	
		Format:	PBC	
7	64Bit Virtual Addressing Enable 64Bit Virtual Addressing Enable			
	Value	Name	Description	
	0h	64Bit Virtual Addressing Disable [Default]	When clear indicates GFX operating in 32bit Virtual Addressing for PPGTT based memory access.	
	1h	64Bit Virtual Addressing Enable	When Set indicates GFX operating in 64bit (48bit Canonical) Virtual Addressing for PPGTT based memory access.	
	Programming Notes			
	<p>This bit is only valid when PPGTT is enabled in ring buffer mode of scheduling. Context Descriptor has a similar bit to control 64bit virtual addressing in execlist mode of scheduling. Whether this field is set or clear virtual addresses translated through GGTT are always 32Bit. This field should be programmed before enabling PPGTT access. When this field is not set or for GGTT virtual addresses, Graphics Address [47:32] field of any commands or register exercised by SW should be programmed to 0x0.</p>			
6:5	Reserved			
4	Reserved			
3	Disable Legacy Mode			
	Description			
	This bit must be set to disable Legacy behavior to support features added for the current project.			
	When set the size of the CSB status FIFO is 12 deep.			
	Value	Name	Description	
	0h	Enable Legacy [Default]	Any features using this bit will be compatible with legacy drivers.	
	1h	Disable Legacy	HW will not be compatible with legacy drivers.	
	Programming Notes			
	A graphics reset is required prior to changing the value of this bit.			
2	Reserved			
		Format:	PBC	
1	Reserved			
		Format:	PBC	
0	Privilege Check Disable			
	This field when set, disables Privilege Violation checks on non-privileged batch buffers. When set Privileged commands are allowed to be executed from non-privileged batch buffers.			



Graphics System Event

GSE_0_2_0_PCI - Graphics System Event			
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	000E4h		
This register can be accessed by either Byte, Word, or Dword PCI config cycles. A write to this register will cause the Graphics System Event display interrupt if it is enabled and unmasked in the display interrupt registers.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	GSE Scratch Trigger 3	
		Default Value:	00000000b
		Access:	R/W
	23:16	GSE Scratch Trigger 2	
		Default Value:	00000000b
		Access:	R/W
	15:8	GSE Scratch Trigger 1	
		Default Value:	00000000b
		Access:	R/W
	7:0	GSE Scratch Trigger 0	
		Default Value:	00000000b
		Access:	R/W

Graphics Translation Table Memory Mapped Range Address

GTTMMADR_0_2_0_PCI - Graphics Translation Table Memory Mapped Range Address			
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	64		
Address:	00010h		
<p>This register requests allocation for the combined Graphics Translation Table Modification Range and Memory Mapped Range. The range requires 16 MB combined for MMIO and Global GTT aperture, with 2MB of that used by MMIO, 6MB reserved, and 8MB used by GTT. GTTADR will begin at (GTTMMADR + 8 MB) while the MMIO base address will be the same as GTTMMADR. The region between (GTTMMADR + 2MB) - (GTTMMADR + 8MB) is reserved. For the Global GTT, this range is defined as a memory BAR in graphics device config space. It is an alias into which software is required to write Page Table Entry values (PTEs). Software may read PTE values from the global Graphics Translation Table (GTT). PTEs cannot be written directly into the global GTT memory area. The device snoops writes to this region in order to invalidate any cached translations within the various TLB's implemented on-chip. The allocation is for 16MB and the base address is defined by bits [38:24].</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	63:24	Memory Base Address	
		Default Value:	0000000000h
		Access:	R/W
		Set by the OS, these bits correspond to address signals [63:24].	
23:4	23:4	Address Mask	
		Default Value:	00000000000000000000b
		Access:	RO
		Hardwired to 0s to indicate at least 16MB address range.	
3	3	Prefetchable Memory	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	RO
		Hardwired to 0 to prevent prefetching.	
2:1	2:1	Memory Type	
		Default Value:	10b
		Access:	RO
		Hardwired to 2h to indicate 64 bit base address.	
0	0	Memory/IO Space	

GTTMMADR_0_2_0_PCI - Graphics Translation Table Memory Mapped Range Address

		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	RO
Hardwired to 0 to indicate memory space.			

Graphics Virtual Master Interrupt

GFX_VIRT_MSTR_INTR - Graphics Virtual Master Interrupt		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	191010h	
Name:	VF1_GFX_MSTR_INTR	
Address:	192010h	
Name:	VF2_GFX_MSTR_INTR	
Address:	193010h	
Name:	VF3_GFX_MSTR_INTR	
Address:	194010h	
Name:	VF4_GFX_MSTR_INTR	
Address:	195010h	
Name:	VF5_GFX_MSTR_INTR	
Address:	196010h	
Name:	VF6_GFX_MSTR_INTR	
Address:	197010h	
Name:	VF7_GFX_MSTR_INTR	
Top level register that indicates interrupt from hardware. Bits in this register are set interrupts are pending in the underlying PCU, display or GT interrupts		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Master Interrupt Access: <input type="text"/> R/W
	30	PCU Access: <input type="text"/> RO
	29:17	Reserved
	16	Display Access: <input type="text"/> RO
	15:2	Reserved
	1	GT DW1 Access: <input type="text"/> R/W
	0	GT DW0 Access: <input type="text"/> R/W

GS Invocation Counter

GS_INVOCATION_COUNT - GS Invocation Counter						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	RenderCS					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	64					
Trusted Type:	1					
Address:	02328h					
Name:	GS Invocation Counter					
ShortName:	GS_INVOCATION_COUNT					
<p>This register stores the number of objects that are part of geometry shader threads. This register is part of the context save and restore.</p> <p>More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here.</p>						
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset		DEV	
_Custom_GTIReset						
DEV						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	63:32	GS Invocation Count UDW Number of objects that are dispatched as a geometry shader threads invoked by the GS stage. Updated only when Statistics Enable is set in GS_STATE (see the Geometry Shader Chapter in the 3D Volume.)				
	31:0	GS Invocation Count LDW Number of objects that are dispatched as a geometry shader threads invoked by the GS stage. Updated only when Statistics Enable is set in GS_STATE (see the Geometry Shader Chapter in the 3D Volume.)				

GSMBASE

GSMBASE - GSMBASE					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Source:	BSpec				
Size (in bits):	64				
Address:	108100h				
<p>This register contains the base address of stolen DRAM memory for the GTT. BIOS determines the base of GTT stolen memory. BIOS is now able to allocate Gfx Stolen Memory above the 4GB.</p>					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0..1	63:32	BGSM_MSB			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This BitField contains bits 63 to 32 of the base address of stolen DRAM memory.</p>	Default Value:	00000000h	Access:
	Default Value:	00000000h			
	Access:	R/W			
31:20	BGSM_LSB				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>001h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This BitField contains bits 31 to 20 of the base address of stolen DRAM memory.</p>	Default Value:	001h	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	001h				
Access:	R/W				
19:1	RESERVED				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	000h	Access:	RO
Default Value:	000h				
Access:	RO				
0	SPARE				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This was a lock bit prior.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	R/W				



GS Primitives Counter

GS_PRIMITIVES_COUNT - GS Primitives Counter		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	RenderCS	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	64	
Trusted Type:	1	
Address:	02330h	
Name:	GS Primitives Counter	
ShortName:	GS_PRIMITIVES_COUNT	
This register reflects the total number of primitives that have been output by the Geometry Shader stage. This register is part of the context save and restore.		
_Custom_GTIReset		
DEV		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	63:32	GS Primitives Count UDW Total number of primitives output by the geometry stage. Updated only when Statistics Enable is set in GS_STATE (see the Geometry Shader Chapter in the 3D Volume.)
	31:0	GS Primitives Count LDW Total number of primitives output by the geometry stage. Updated only when Statistics Enable is set in GS_STATE (see the Geometry Shader Chapter in the 3D Volume.)

GT_FLUSH_BCLD_ACK

GT_FLUSH_BCLD_ACK - GT_FLUSH_BCLD_ACK						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	030C0h					
GT writes a '1' to this bit to acknowledge PRMRR range registers are loaded into GT. This register is a LOCAL CR register and not an MMIO register						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:1	RESERVED <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> Reserved	Default Value:	00000000h	Access:	RO
	Default Value:	00000000h				
Access:	RO					
0	ACK <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> GT Boot Context Load Ack	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					



GT_RELOAD_FLUSH

GT_RELOAD_FLUSH - GT_RELOAD_FLUSH		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	030B0h	
Ucode writes a '1' to bits 0 which triggers GT to flush and re-load PRMRR range registers. This register is a LOCAL CR register and not an MMIO register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:1	RESERVED
		Default Value: 00000000h Access: RO Reserved
0	0	BCLD_REQ
		Default Value: 0b Access: R/W GT Boot Context Load Request. Write to this bit will initiate ?Mcheck Complete Routine? (PPPE flow).

GT4 Mode Control Register

GT4MODECTL - GT4 Mode Control Register				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	09038h			
GT4 Mode Control Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:18	RSVD Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table>		R/W
		R/W		
	17:10	Reserved		
	9:2	Reserved		
1:0	GT4 Mode Control Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> GT4 Usage mode: 00b: Non-GT4. 01b: GT4 is used in Alternate Frame rendering Mode (AFR). 10b: Basic Split Frame rendering Mode (SFR). 11b: Complex Split Frame rendering Mode (SFR w/ CBR).		R/W	
	R/W			

GTACK

GTACK - GTACK			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	120004h		
This register is written to by GT for various device 2 sequencer flows.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:5	RESERVED	
		Default Value:	0000000h
		Access:	R/W
	Reserved		
	4	RTPACK	
Default Value:		0h	
3	DESCRACK		
	Default Value:	0h	
2	VTDACK		
	Default Value:	0h	
1	DPRACK		
	Default Value:	0h	

GTACK - GTACK					
0	<p>PMRACK</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>GT indicates that PMR Enable/Disable flow is complete from its point of view by writing a 1b to this field. Once SW is notified with the appropriate status bit, this bit is cleared by the HW.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0h				
Access:	R/W				

GTC_CTL

GTC_CTL										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Source:	BSpec									
Access:	R/W									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	67000h-67003h									
Name:	Global Time Code Control									
ShortName:	GTC_CTL									
Power:	PG1									
Reset:	soft									
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31	GTC Function Enable This bit enables the GTC counter. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Restriction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable this bit before enabling GTC controller operation on a port with a GTC capable device.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable	Restriction	Enable this bit before enabling GTC controller operation on a port with a GTC capable device.
	Value	Name								
	0b	Disable								
	1b	Enable								
	Restriction									
	Enable this bit before enabling GTC controller operation on a port with a GTC capable device.									
30:29	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ									
28:13	Reserved									
12:1	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ									
0	Reserved									

GTC_DDA_M

GTC_DDA_M		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	67010h-67013h	
Name:	Global Time Code DDA M	
ShortName:	GTC_DDA_M	
Power:	PG1	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	Reserved
	23:0	GTC DDA M This field is used to program the M value of the GTC DDA. The ratio of M to N programmed depends on the GTC reference clock. The DDA programmed values are related by the following formula: $1/(\text{accumulator increment}) = \text{Reference Clock} * \text{DDA_M} / \text{DDA_N}$



GTC_DDA_N

GTC_DDA_N				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	67014h-67017h			
Name:	Global Time Code DDA N			
ShortName:	GTC_DDA_N			
Power:	PG1			
Reset:	soft			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	GTC Accum Inc <table border="1"><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U7.1</td></tr></table> <p>This field is the GTC accumulator increment value in nanoseconds each time the DDA trips. It is programmed in 7.1 fixed point binary format where the LSB represents 0.5ns increment.</p>	Format:	U7.1
	Format:	U7.1		
23:0	GTC DDA N <p>This field is used to program the N value of the GTC DDA. The ratio of M to N programmed depends on the GTC reference clock and should not result in any accumulation error in any 10ms interval period. The DDA programmed values are related by the following formula: $1/(\text{accumulator increment}) = \text{Reference Clock} * \text{DDA_M} / \text{DDA_N}$</p>			

GTC_IIR

GTC_IIR								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/WC							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	67058h-6705Bh							
Name:	Global Time Code Interrupt Identity							
ShortName:	GTC_IIR							
Power:	PG1							
Reset:	soft							
See the GTC interrupt bit definition to find the source event for each interrupt bit.								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:0	<p>Interrupt Identity Bits</p> <p>This field holds the persistent values of the GTC interrupt bits which are unmasked by the GTC_IMR. Bits set in this register will propagate to the GTC interrupt in the Display Engine Miscellaneous Interrupts. Bits set in this register will remain set (persist) until the interrupt condition is cleared by writing a '1' to the appropriate bits.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Condition Not Detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Condition Detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Condition Not Detected	1b	Condition Detected
Value	Name							
0b	Condition Not Detected							
1b	Condition Detected							



GTC_IMR

GTC_IMR										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Source:	BSpec									
Access:	R/W									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	67054h-67057h									
Name:	Global Time Code Interrupt Mask									
ShortName:	GTC_IMR									
Power:	PG1									
Reset:	soft									
See the GTC interrupt bit definition to find the source event for each interrupt bit.										
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:0	Interrupt Mask Bits This field contains a bit mask which selects which GTC events are reported into the GTC IIR. <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0b</td><td>Not Masked</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Masked</td></tr><tr><td>FFFFFFFFh</td><td>All interrupts masked [Default]</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked	FFFFFFFFh	All interrupts masked [Default]
Value	Name									
0b	Not Masked									
1b	Masked									
FFFFFFFFh	All interrupts masked [Default]									

GTC_LIVE

GTC_LIVE		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	67020h-67023h	
Name:	Global Time Code Live	
ShortName:	GTC_LIVE	
Power:	PG1	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	GTC Live Value This field contains the live current value of the GTC. It is inactive when the GTC controller function is disabled. This register also samples and holds the live GTC value following a Audio Time Capture (ATC) event until software reads this register. A subsequent read of this register will reflect the live value.



GTC_PORT_CTL

GTC_PORT_CTL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	64070h-64073h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Control
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_CTL_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	64170h-64173h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Control
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_CTL_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	64270h-64273h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Control
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_CTL_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	64370h-64373h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Control
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_CTL_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64470h-64473h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Control
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_CTL_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	64570h-64573h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Control
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_CTL_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64670h-64673h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Control
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_CTL_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64770h-64773h

GTC_PORT_CTL				
Name:	DDI GTC Port Control			
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_CTL_USBC5			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	64870h-64873h			
Name:	DDI GTC Port Control			
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_CTL_USBC6			
Reset:	soft			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Port Global Time Code Enable This bit enables the GTC controller to start lock acquisition phase with remote GTC sink connected to this port. This bit has no effect if the GTC controller is disabled.		
		Value	Name	
		0b	Disable	
		1b	Enable	
	Restriction			
	The Maintenance Phase Enable bit must be initially written as '0' when this bit is set.			
	30:25	Reserved		
	24	Maintenance Phase Enable This bit is used by software to transition from lock acquisition to lock maintenance phase. The GTC controller generates an interrupt at the end of the lock phase as determined by lock acquisition duration field. Software shall read the sink device GTC lock done bit. If set, software shall set this bit to '1' after first writing the GTC skew value to the RX GTC skew DPCD offset with GTC skew enable bit set to '1'.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0b	Lock	Lock acquisition phase. The controller writes or reads GTC every 1ms.
1b		Maintain	Lock maintenance phase. The controller writes or reads GTC every 10ms.	
23:1	Reserved			
0	Port RX Lock Done This bit indicates the remote GTC sink has achieved lock. This bit shall be written by software after reading remote GTC sink DPCD register. This bit shall be cleared by software when GTC controller is reset from lock maintenance mode to lock acquisition mode or when the controller is disabled.			
	Value	Name		
	0b	Not Locked		
	1b	Locked		



GTC_PORT_MISC

GTC_PORT_MISC	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	64094h-64097h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Miscellaneous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_MISC_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	64194h-64197h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Miscellaneous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_MISC_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	64294h-64297h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Miscellaneous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_MISC_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	64394h-64397h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Miscellaneous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_MISC_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64494h-64497h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Miscellaneous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_MISC_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	64594h-64597h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Miscellaneous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_MISC_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64694h-64697h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Miscellaneous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_MISC_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64794h-64797h

GTC_PORT_MISC				
Name:	DDI GTC Port Miscellaneous			
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_MISC_USBC5			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	64894h-64897h			
Name:	DDI GTC Port Miscellaneous			
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_MISC_USBC6			
Reset:	soft			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	21:12	GTC Update Message Delay <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 60%;">00110100b 52 nanoseconds</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field programs the absolute delay in nanoseconds between the GTC at the aux sync point event and the corresponding GTC value at the capture point. It represents the delay between the GTC values at the aux sync point and capture point introduced due to synchronization and glitch suppression.</p>	Default Value:	00110100b 52 nanoseconds
	Default Value:	00110100b 52 nanoseconds		
11:8	Min Lock Duration <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">1010b 10ms</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field determines the minimum duration in milliseconds of lock acquisition and maintenance phase after which software is notified through interrupt. The GTC interrupt enable and mask register must be enabled beforehand. Software may also poll the interrupt identity bit in IIR.</p>	Default Value:	1010b 10ms	
Default Value:	1010b 10ms			
7:0	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			



GTC_PORT_TX_CURR

GTC_PORT_TX_CURR	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	64078h-6407Bh
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Current
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_CURR_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	64178h-6417Bh
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Current
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_CURR_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	64278h-6427Bh
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Current
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_CURR_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	64378h-6437Bh
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Current
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_CURR_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64478h-6447Bh
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Current
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_CURR_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	64578h-6457Bh
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Current
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_CURR_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64678h-6467Bh
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Current
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_CURR_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64778h-6477Bh

GTC_PORT_TX_CURR		
Name: DDI GTC Port TX Current		
ShortName: GTC_PORT_TX_CURR_USBC5		
Reset: soft		
Address: 64878h-6487Bh		
Name: DDI GTC Port TX Current		
ShortName: GTC_PORT_TX_CURR_USBC6		
Reset: soft		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Global Time Code Port TX Current This field contains the local GTC value sampled at the Aux sync point of the response message from the remote GTC sink following software read of the remote sink GTC DPCD register.



GTC_PORT_TX_PREV

GTC_PORT_TX_PREV	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	64080h-64083h
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Previous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_PREV_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	64180h-64183h
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Previous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_PREV_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	64280h-64283h
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Previous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_PREV_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	64380h-64383h
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Previous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_PREV_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64480h-64483h
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Previous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_PREV_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	64580h-64583h
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Previous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_PREV_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64680h-64683h
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Previous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_PREV_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64780h-64783h

GTC_PORT_TX_PREV		
Name: DDI GTC Port TX Previous		
ShortName: GTC_PORT_TX_PREV_USBC5		
Reset: soft		
Address: 64880h-64883h		
Name: DDI GTC Port TX Previous		
ShortName: GTC_PORT_TX_PREV_USBC6		
Reset: soft		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Global Time Code Port TX Previous This field contains the previous local GTC value sampled at Aux sync point. It is transferred from the GTC_PORT_TX_CURR register when the current value is updated.



GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_DATA1

GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_DATA1 - GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_DATA1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	13812Ch	
Data register for the GFX-DRIVER-to-PCODE mailbox. This mailbox is implemented as a means for tuning parameters for specific GFX workloads. This register is used in conjunction with GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_INTERFACE. THIS REGISTER IS DUPLICATED IN THE PCU I/O SPACE, XML CHANGES MUST BE MADE IN BOTH PLACES.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations

GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_INTERFACE

GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_INTERFACE - GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_INTERFACE		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	138124h	
Control and Status register for the GFX-DRIVER-to-PCODE mailbox. This mailbox is implemented as a means for tuning parameters for specific GFX workloads. This register is used in conjunction with GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_DATA. THIS REGISTER IS DUPLICATED IN THE PCU.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations



GTDRIVER_P2G_EVENTS

GTDRIVER_P2G_EVENTS - GTDRIVER_P2G_EVENTS		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	138160h	
<p>This extended capability allows PCODE to send an interrupt notification upon completion of a mailbox command. It is enabled via the GFX Driver Mailbox. PCODE will set the appropriate bit in this register to 1b, and will then write to 0.2.0.GTTMMADR.PIM[PCU_MBOXE]. The GFX Driver will clear the appropriate bit in this register by writing a 1 to the bit. THIS REGISTER IS DUPLICATED IN THE PCU I/O SPACE, XML CHANGES MUST BE MADE IN BOTH PLACES.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations

GT Engine Interrupt Enable

GT_ENG_INTR_ENABLE - GT Engine Interrupt Enable			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	190030h		
ShortName:	RENDER_COPY_INTR_ENABLE		
Address:	190034h		
ShortName:	VIDEODECODE_VIDEOENHANCE_INTR_ENABLE		
Address:	19003Ch		
ShortName:	GPM_WGBOXPERF_INTR_ENABLE		
Address:	190044h		
ShortName:	GUNIT_CSME_INTR_ENABLE		
<p>SW/FW programs this register to control interrupt events that are to be ignored (dropped). Register content is saved/restored during RC6.</p> <p>Bits in the registers described above are in the order: Engine1_Engine0_INTR_ENABLE.</p>			
Register Address	Engine 1	Engine 0	Structure defining bits
190030	Render	Copy	Render: Render Engine Interrupt Vector Copy: Blitter Interrupt Vector
190034	Vide Decode	Video Enhace	Video Decode: VideoDecoder Interrupt Vector Video Enhance: VideEnhancement Interupt Vector
190038	Reserved	Scatter Gather	Scatter Gather: Scatter Gather Interrupt Vector
19003C	GPM	WGBoxPerf	GPM: GTPM Interrupt Vector WGBoxPerf: WDBoxOAIInterrupt Vector
190040	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved:
190044	GUnit	CSME	GUnit: G-Unit Interrupt Vector CSME: Manageability Engine Interrupt Vector
190048	CCS	Reserved	CCS: Compute CS Reserved
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:16	Engine1 Interrupt Enable	
		Default Value:	0000h
	Access:	R/W	
	15:0	Engine0 Interrupt Enable	
Default Value:		0000h	
Access:	R/W		



GT Engine Interrupt Mask

GT_ENG_INTR_MASK - GT Engine Interrupt Mask		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	190090h	
ShortName:	RCS0_RSVD_INTR_MASK	
Address:	1900A0h	
ShortName:	BCS_RSVD_INTR_MASK	
Address:	1900A8h	
ShortName:	VCS0_VCS1_INTR_MASK	
Address:	1900ACh	
ShortName:	VCS2_VCS3_INTR_MASK	
Address:	1900B0h	
ShortName:	VCS4_VCS5_INTR_MASK	
Address:	1900B4h	
ShortName:	VCS6_VCS7_INTR_MASK	
Address:	1900D0h	
ShortName:	VECS0_VECS1_INTR_MASK	
Address:	1900D4h	
ShortName:	VECS2_VECS3_INTR_MASK	
Address:	1900ECh	
ShortName:	GPM_WGBOXPERF_INTR_MASK	
Address:	1900F4h	
ShortName:	GUNIT_CSME_INTR_MASK	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Engine1 Interrupt Mask
		Default Value: 0000h
	Access: R/W	
	15:0	Engine0 Interrupt Mask
Default Value: 0000h		
Access: R/W		

GTICP BONUS1 Reg

GTICPBONUS1 - GTICP BONUS1 Reg				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24014h			
Clock Gating Messages Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Message Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Message Mask In order to write to bits 15:0, the corresponding message mask bits must be written. For example, for bit 14 to be set, bit 30 needs to be 1 : 40004000</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	15:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	7	<p>BONUS BIT 7</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
6	<p>BONUS BIT 6</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
5	<p>BONUS BIT 5</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
4	<p>BONUS BIT 4</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

GTICPBONUS1 - GTICP BONUS1 Reg			
	'1' : Initiate Power UP req		
3	<p>BONUS BIT 3</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
2	<p>BONUS BIT 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	<p>BONUS BIT 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	<p>BONUS BIT 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		

GTICP BONUS2 Reg

GTICPBONUS2 - GTICP BONUS2 Reg				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24018h			
Clock Gating Messages Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Message Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Message Mask In order to write to bits 15:0, the corresponding message mask bits must be written. For example, for bit 14 to be set, bit 30 needs to be 1 : 40004000</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	15:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	7	<p>BONUS BIT 7</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
6	<p>BONUS BIT 6</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
5	<p>BONUS BIT 5</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
4	<p>BONUS BIT 4</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

GTICPBONUS2 - GTICP BONUS2 Reg			
	'1' : Initiate Power UP req		
3	<p>BONUS BIT 3</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
2	<p>BONUS BIT 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	<p>BONUS BIT 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	<p>BONUS BIT 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		

GT Interrupt DW0

GT_INTR_DW0 - GT Interrupt DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	190018h	
Engine bits in this register are set if any of the unmasked bits in the underlying engine 16b interrupt vector is non-zero		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	CSME Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	30:29	Reserved Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	28	GUNIT Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	27:26	Reserved Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	25	Reserved Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	24	Reserved Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	23	Reserved
	22:21	Reserved Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	20	WDPERF Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	19	KCR Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	18:17	RSVD Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	16	GTPM Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	15	BCS Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	14:1	Reserved

GT_INTR_DW0 - GT Interrupt DW0			
	0	RCS0	
		Access:	R/W

GT Interrupt DW1

GT_INTR_DW1 - GT Interrupt DW1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	19001Ch	
Interrupt bits indicating one of the underlying engine interrupts is non-zero		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	VECS0 Access: R/W
	30	VECS1 Access: R/W
	29	VECS2 Access: R/W
	28	VECS3 Access: R/W
	27:8	Reserved Access: R/W
	7	VCS7 Access: R/W
	6	VCS6 Access: R/W
	5	VCS5 Access: R/W
	4	VCS4 Access: R/W
	3	VCS3 Access: R/W
	2	VCS2 Access: R/W
	1	VCS1 Access: R/W
	0	VCS0 Access: R/W

GT Interrupt Identity

GT_INTR_IDENTITY - GT Interrupt Identity				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	190060h			
ShortName:	INTR_IDENTITY_REG0			
Address:	190064h			
Name:	INTR_IDENTITY_REG1			
<p>HW displays the interrupt bits for engine chosen using Selector. Only unmasked interrupts are displayed. Masked interrupts continue to accumulate behind the mask. After processing, SW shall write 1's to clear. (Bit 31 must be cleared by SW) Write to Clear indicates to HW that processing is complete (for displayed interrupts).</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Data Valid <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	30:26	Reserved		
	25:20	Engine Instance ID Engine Instance ID format is defined in structure "Engine ID Definition"		
	19	Reserved		
	18:16	Engine Class ID Engine class is defined in structure "Engine ID Definition"		
15:0	Engine Interrupt <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> Format is specific to the engine that is sending the interrupt. Format is defined in structure "EngineInterrupt Vector" (where engine is Blitter/G-Unit/GTPM/Render Engine/Video Decoder/Video Enhancement).	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

GT Interrupt IIR Selector

GT_INTR_IIR_SELECTOR - GT Interrupt IIR Selector										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Source:	BSpec									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	190070h									
ShortName:	IIR_REG0_SELECTOR									
Address:	190074h									
ShortName:	IIR_REG1_SELECTOR									
This is a basic register template										
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:0	<p>Engine ID</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SW/FW shall program the appropriate Engine ID to view the interrupts from an engine Engine_ID is a one-hot encoding that follows the bit definition of GT Interrupt DW register.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Register</th> <th>Bit Definition</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>IIR_REG0_SELECTOR</td> <td>Format: GT Interrupt DW0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IIR_REG1_SELECTOR</td> <td>Format: GT Interrupt DW1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Register	Bit Definition	IIR_REG0_SELECTOR	Format: GT Interrupt DW0	IIR_REG1_SELECTOR	Format: GT Interrupt DW1
Access:	R/W									
Register	Bit Definition									
IIR_REG0_SELECTOR	Format: GT Interrupt DW0									
IIR_REG1_SELECTOR	Format: GT Interrupt DW1									

GTI PGFET control register with lock

GTIPFETCTL - GTI PGFET control register with lock				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24008h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>PFET Control Lock</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of MEDIA1 PGFETCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of MEDIA1 PGFETCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:26	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	25	<p>Leave firewall disabled</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not firewall the gated domain for a power down flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e firewall gated domain to ungated domain crossing during power down flows 1 = Leave firewall disabled, i.e dont firewall the gated domain, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
24	<p>Leave FET On</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not turn off the PFET eventhough it will complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e power off fets during power down flows 1 = Leave ON mode, i.e dont power off pfet, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23	<p>Power Well Status</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Well is powered Down 1 = Well is powered up Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	RO	
Access:	RO			

GTIPFETCTL - GTI PGFET control register with lock

22	Powergood timer error <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Well is powered Down 1 = Well is powered up Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>		Access:	RO				
Access:	RO							
21:19	Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">110b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good 3'b000: 40ns 3'b001: 80ns 3'b010: 160ns 3'b011: 240ns 3'b100: 320ns 3'b101: 480ns 3'b110: 640ns 3'b111: 1280ns</p>		Default Value:	110b	Access:	R/W Lock		
Default Value:	110b							
Access:	R/W Lock							
18:16	Strobe pulse period <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Time period b/w two adjacent strobes to the primary FETs 3'b000: 10ns (or 1 bclk) 3'b001: 20ns (or 2 bclk) 3'b010: 30ns (or 3 bclk) 3'b111: 80ns (or 8 bclk)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="width: 40%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>110b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	110b	[Default]
Access:	R/W Lock							
Value	Name							
110b	[Default]							
15:0	PFET Ladder Step Sequence <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>PFET Ladder STEP sequence The PFET ladder has 16 steps, each represented by its corresponding bit in pfetladderstepseq[15:0]. If the bit location is set, it means we must step on that ladder stage before we go to the next stage. The SPC controller will step through all the steps with asserted bits periodically with period equal to strbpulsprd[2:0] Programming Rule: pfetladderstepseq[15] and pfetladderstepseq[0] must be '1; A '0 setting for these bits is illegal. 15'FFFh: Ladder step (ladder_sel) goes 0, 1, 2, ?.15. 15'FFF1h: Ladder step goes 0, 4, 5, 6,?.15; Steps 1, 2, 3 are skipped. 15'D555h: Ladder step goes 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15; Steps 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13 are skipped.</p>		Access:	R/W Lock				
Access:	R/W Lock							



GTIPFETCTL - GTI PGFET control register with lock

15'80001h: Ladder step goes 0, 15; Steps 1, 2, 3, 4, ?14 are skipped.

Value	Name
1111111111111111b	[Default]

GTI Power Gate Control Request

GTIPGCTLREQ - GTI Power Gate Control Request				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24000h			
Clock Gating Messages Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Message Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Message Mask In order to write to bits 15:0, the corresponding message mask bits must be written. For example, for bit 14 to be set, bit 30 needs to be 1 : 40004000</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	15:1	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			
0	<p>Power Gate Request</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Media1 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

GT Mode Register

GT_MODE - GT Mode Register				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	RenderCS			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Trusted Type:	1			
Address:	07008h			
Name:	GT Mode Register			
ShortName:	GT_MODE			
<p>This Register is used to control the 6EU and 12EU configuration for GT. Writing 0x01FF01FF to this register enables the 6EU mode.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Mask		
		Access:	WO	
		Format:	Mask[15:0]	
		Must be set to modify corresponding bit in Bits 15:0. (All implemented bits)		
15		EU Local Thread Checking Enable		
		Access:	R/W	
		This field configures the EU local thread checking. If enable the stateless access will be checked against the local thread's scratch space size and start address.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0h	Disable [Default]	EU local thread checking is disabled.
1h	Enable	EU local thread checking is enabled.		
14:13		SFR mode		
		Access:	R/W	
		Format:	U2	
		This field must be zero when not in GT4(SFR) configuration i.e GTB_rendermode fuse set to SFR.		
12:11		Reserved		
		Access:	R/W	
		Format:	PBC	
10		HW Binding Table Alignment		
		Access:	R/W	
		Format:	Disable	

GT_MODE - GT Mode Register

Description		
<p>This bit changes the format of the binding table pointer.</p> <p>When this bit is set, the format of the binding table is SW binding table format whether Binding Table Pool is enabled or disabled.</p>		
Value	Name	Description
0h	Legacy [Default]	Binding table pointer 15:5 Maps to 15:5 for INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR DATA. Binding table pointer 15:5 Maps to 15:5 for 3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTER_* if Binding Table Pool is disabled. Binding table pointer 15:5 Maps to 16:6 for 3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTER_* if Binding Table Pool is enabled.
1h	Enable 512KB Binding Table size	Binding table pointer maps to 18:8 for both 3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTER_* and INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR DATA.
9	Reserved	
	Access:	R/W
	Format:	PBC
8	Reserved	
	Access:	R/W
	Format:	PBC
7	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
6	Reserved	
	Access:	R/W
	Format:	PBC
5:4	Slice2 IZ Hashing: 7 EU subslice encoding	
	Access:	R/W
These bits control 3-way sub-slice hashing by conveying which sub-slice has 7 EUs.		
Value	Name	Description
0h	[Default]	All subslices have equal number of EUs.
1h		Subslice 2 has 7 EUs.
2h		Subslice 1 has 7 EU.
3h		Subslice 0 has 7 EUs.
Programming Notes		
SW must program these bits based on EU Disable Fuses in Slice 2.		

GT_MODE - GT Mode Register

	3:2	<p>Slice1 IZ Hashing: 7 EU subslice encoding</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>These bits control 3-way sub-slice hashing by conveying which sub-slice has 7 EUs.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>All subslices have equal number of EUs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td></td> <td>Subslice 2 has 7 EUs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td></td> <td>Subslice 1 has 7 EUs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td></td> <td>Subslice 0 has 7 EUs.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>SW must program these bits based on EU Disable Fuses in Slice 1.</p>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	Description	0h	[Default]	All subslices have equal number of EUs.	1h		Subslice 2 has 7 EUs.	2h		Subslice 1 has 7 EUs.	3h		Subslice 0 has 7 EUs.
Access:	R/W																		
Value	Name	Description																	
0h	[Default]	All subslices have equal number of EUs.																	
1h		Subslice 2 has 7 EUs.																	
2h		Subslice 1 has 7 EUs.																	
3h		Subslice 0 has 7 EUs.																	
	1:0	<p>Slice 0 IZ Hashing: 7 EU subslice encoding</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>These bits control 3-way sub-slice hashing by conveying which sub-slice has 7 EUs.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>All subslices have equal number of EUs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td></td> <td>Subslice 2 has 7 EUs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td></td> <td>Subslice 1 has 7 EUs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td></td> <td>Subslice 0 has 7 EUs.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>SW must program these bits based on EU Disable Fuses in Slice 0.</p>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	Description	0h	[Default]	All subslices have equal number of EUs.	1h		Subslice 2 has 7 EUs.	2h		Subslice 1 has 7 EUs.	3h		Subslice 0 has 7 EUs.
Access:	R/W																		
Value	Name	Description																	
0h	[Default]	All subslices have equal number of EUs.																	
1h		Subslice 2 has 7 EUs.																	
2h		Subslice 1 has 7 EUs.																	
3h		Subslice 0 has 7 EUs.																	

GTSCRATCH

GTSCRATCH						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	4F100h-4F11Fh					
Name:	GT SCRATCH					
ShortName:	GTSCRATCH_*					
There are 8 instances of this register format.						
Restriction						
These registers are used by hardware and must not be used by software.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	GT Scratchpad <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Default Value:</td> <td>00000000000000000000000000000000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> GT Scratchpad	Default Value:	00000000000000000000000000000000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00000000000000000000000000000000b					
Access:	R/W					



GTSP

GTSP						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	130040h-13005Fh					
Name:	GT SCRATCHPAD					
ShortName:	GTSP_*					
There are 8 instances of this register format.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	GT Scratchpad <table border="1"><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>00000000000000000000000000000000b</td></tr><tr><td>Access:</td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> GT Scratchpad	Default Value:	00000000000000000000000000000000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00000000000000000000000000000000b					
Access:	R/W					

GTT Cache Enable

GTT_CACHE_EN - GTT Cache Enable		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	04024h	
<p>Enable GTT Cache for respective client(s), A0: Must program/observed this to all 0 due to Big Pages Bug. GTT Cache should be enabled only when running legacy contexts. GTT cache is not snooped, and no A/D bit updates are done on the cached PTEs. thus, cached PTEs cannot be used when running advanced contexts.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	GTT Cache Enable for Blitter Engine
		Default Value: 0b
	Access: R/W	
	1'b1: BLIT Engine (overrides individual enables of the units)	
	30	GTT Cache Enable for VEBX Engine
		Default Value: 0b
	Access: R/W	
	1'b1: VEBX Engine (overrides individual enables of the units)	
	29	GTT Cache Enable for MFX Engine
		Default Value: 0b
Access: R/W		
1'b1: MFX Engine (overrides individual enables of the units)		
28	GTT Cache Enable for GFX Engine	
	Default Value: 0b	
Access: R/W		
1'b1: GFX Engine (overrides individual enables of the units)		
27:15	Reserved	
	Default Value: 0000h	
Access: RO		
27-15: Reserved		
14	GTT Cache Enable for VMC	
	Default Value: 0b	
Access: R/W		

GTT_CACHE_EN - GTT Cache Enable

		1'b1: Enable GTT cache for VMUnit	
13	GTT Cache Enable for VLF	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
	1'b1: Enable GTT cache for VLFunit		
12	GTT Cache Enable for BLB	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
	1'b1: Enable GTT cache for BLBunit		
11	GTT Cache Enable for VFW	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
	1'b1: Enable GTT cache for VFWunit		
10	GTT Cache Enable for VEO	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
	1'b1: Enable GTT cache for VEOunit		
9	GTT Cache Enable for HIZ	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
	1'b1: Enable GTT cache for HIZunit		
8	GTT Cache Enable for RCZ	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
	1'b1: Enable GTT Cache for RCZunit		
7	GTT Cache Enable for RCC	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
	1'b1: enable GTT cache for RCCunit		
6	GTT Cache Enable for ISC	Default Value:	0b

GTT_CACHE_EN - GTT Cache Enable

		Access:	R/W
		1'b1: Enable GTT cache for ISCunit	
5	GTT Cache Enable for DC		
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		1'b1: enable GTT cache for DCunit	
4	GTT Cache Enable for MT		
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		1'b1: Enable GTT cache for MTunit	
3	GTT Cache Enable for SOL		
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		1'b1: Enable GTT cache for SOLunit	
2	GTT Cache Enable for VF		
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		1'b1: Enable GTT cache for VFunit	
1	GTT Cache Enable for RS		
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		1'b1: enable GTT cache for RSunit	
0	GTT Cache Enable for CS		
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		1'b1: enable GTT cache for CSunit	



GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Enable

GT_ENG_INTR_ENABLE - GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Enable	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	191030h
ShortName:	VF1_RENDER_COPY_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	192030h
ShortName:	VF2_RENDER_COPY_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	193030h
ShortName:	VF3_RENDER_COPY_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	194030h
ShortName:	VF4_RENDER_COPY_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	195030h
ShortName:	VF5_RENDER_COPY_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	196030h
ShortName:	VF6_RENDER_COPY_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	197030h
ShortName:	VF7_RENDER_COPY_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	191034h
ShortName:	VF1_VIDEODECODE_VIDEOENHANCE_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	192034h
ShortName:	VF2_VIDEODECODE_VIDEOENHANCE_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	193034h
ShortName:	VF3_VIDEODECODE_VIDEOENHANCE_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	194034h
ShortName:	VF4_VIDEODECODE_VIDEOENHANCE_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	195034h
ShortName:	VF5_VIDEODECODE_VIDEOENHANCE_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	196034h
ShortName:	VF6_VIDEODECODE_VIDEOENHANCE_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	197034h
ShortName:	VF7_VIDEODECODE_VIDEOENHANCE_INTR_ENABLE

DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:16	Engine1 Interrupt Enable	
		Access:	R/W
	15:0	Engine0 Interrupt Enable	
		Access:	R/W



GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Mask

GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Mask	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	191090h
ShortName:	VF1_RCS0_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	192090h
ShortName:	VF2_RCS0_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	193090h
ShortName:	VF3_RCS0_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	194090h
ShortName:	VF4_RCS0_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	195090h
ShortName:	VF5_RCS0_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	196090h
ShortName:	VF6_RCS0_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	197090h
ShortName:	VF7_RCS0_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	1910A0h
ShortName:	VF1_BCS_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	1920A0h
ShortName:	VF2_BCS_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	1930A0h
ShortName:	VF3_BCS_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	1940A0h
ShortName:	VF4_BCS_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	1950A0h
ShortName:	VF5_BCS_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	1960A0h
ShortName:	VF6_BCS_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	1970A0h
ShortName:	VF7_BCS_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	1910A8h

GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Mask	
ShortName:	VF1_VCS0_VCS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1920A8h
ShortName:	VF2_VCS0_VCS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1930A8h
ShortName:	VF3_VCS0_VCS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1940A8h
ShortName:	VF4_VCS0_VCS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1950A8h
ShortName:	VF5_VCS0_VCS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1960A8h
ShortName:	VF6_VCS0_VCS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1970A8h
ShortName:	VF7_VCS0_VCS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1910ACh
ShortName:	VF1_VCS2_VCS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1920ACh
ShortName:	VF2_VCS2_VCS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1930ACh
ShortName:	VF3_VCS2_VCS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1940ACh
ShortName:	VF4_VCS2_VCS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1950ACh
ShortName:	VF5_VCS2_VCS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1960ACh
ShortName:	VF6_VCS2_VCS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1970ACh
ShortName:	VF7_VCS2_VCS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1910B0h
ShortName:	VF1_VCS4_VCS5_INTR_MASK
Address:	1920B0h
ShortName:	VF2_VCS4_VCS5_INTR_MASK
Address:	1930B0h
ShortName:	VF3_VCS4_VCS5_INTR_MASK
Address:	1940B0h

GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Mask	
ShortName:	VF4_VCS4_VCS5_INTR_MASK
Address:	1950B0h
ShortName:	VF5_VCS4_VCS5_INTR_MASK
Address:	1960B0h
ShortName:	VF6_VCS4_VCS5_INTR_MASK
Address:	1970B0h
ShortName:	VF7_VCS4_VCS5_INTR_MASK
Address:	1910B4h
ShortName:	VF1_VCS6_VCS7_INTR_MASK
Address:	1920B4h
ShortName:	VF2_VCS6_VCS7_INTR_MASK
Address:	1930B4h
ShortName:	VF3_VCS6_VCS7_INTR_MASK
Address:	1940B4h
ShortName:	VF4_VCS6_VCS7_INTR_MASK
Address:	1950B4h
ShortName:	VF5_VCS6_VCS7_INTR_MASK
Address:	1960B4h
ShortName:	VF6_VCS6_VCS7_INTR_MASK
Address:	1970B4h
ShortName:	VF7_VCS6_VCS7_INTR_MASK
Address:	1910D0h
ShortName:	VF1_VECS0_VECS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1920D0h
ShortName:	VF2_VECS0_VECS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1930D0h
ShortName:	VF3_VECS0_VECS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1940D0h
ShortName:	VF4_VECS0_VECS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1950D0h
ShortName:	VF5_VECS0_VECS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1960D0h
ShortName:	VF6_VECS0_VECS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1970D0h

GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Mask

ShortName: VF7_VECS0_VECS1_INTR_MASK

Address: 1910D4h

ShortName: VF1_VECS2_VECS3_INTR_MASK

Address: 1920D4h

ShortName: VF2_VECS2_VECS3_INTR_MASK

Address: 1930D4h

ShortName: VF3_VECS2_VECS3_INTR_MASK

Address: 1940D4h

ShortName: VF4_VECS2_VECS3_INTR_MASK

Address: 1950D4h

ShortName: VF5_VECS2_VECS3_INTR_MASK

Address: 1960D4h

ShortName: VF6_VECS2_VECS3_INTR_MASK

Address: 1970D4h

ShortName: VF7_VECS2_VECS3_INTR_MASK

SW/FW programs this register to mask interrupt events.

Register content is saved/restored during RC6.

Bits in the registers described above are in the order: Engine1_Engine0_INTR_MASK.

For e.g: Engine1 houses bits for: RCS0, BCS, VCS0,...

Engine0 houses bits for: RSVD, RSVD, VCS1,...

Register Address	Engine 1	Engine 0	Structure defining bits
190090	RCS0	Reserved	Format: Render Engine Interrupt Vector
1900A0	BCS	Reserved	Format: Blitter Interrupt Vector
1900A8	VCS0	VCS1	Format: VideoDecoder Interrupt Vector
1900AC	VCS2	VCS3	
1900B0	VCS4	VCS5	
1900B4	VCS6	VCS7	
1900D0	VECS0	VECS1	Format: VideEnhancement Interrupt Vector
1900D4	VECS2	VECS3	
1900E8	Reserved	Scatter Gather	Scatter Gather: Scatter Gather Interrupt Vector
1900EC	GPM	WGBBoxPerf	GPM: GTPM Interrupt Vector WGBBoxPerf: WDBBoxOAIInterrupt Vector
1900F0	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved:
1900F4	GUnit	CSME	GUnit: G-Unit Interrupt Vector CSME: Manageability Engine Interrupt Vector

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Engine1 Interrupt Mask

GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Mask			
		Access:	R/W
	15:0	Engine0 Interrupt Mask	
		Access:	R/W

GT Virtual Function IIR Selector

GT_VF_INTR_IIR_SELECTOR - GT Virtual Function IIR Selector	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	191070h
ShortName:	VF1_IIR_REG0_SELECTOR
Address:	191074h
ShortName:	VF1_IIR_REG1_SELECTOR
Address:	192070h
ShortName:	VF2_IIR_REG0_SELECTOR
Address:	192074h
ShortName:	VF2_IIR_REG1_SELECTOR
Address:	193070h
ShortName:	VF3_IIR_REG0_SELECTOR
Address:	193074h
ShortName:	VF3_IIR_REG1_SELECTOR
Address:	194070h
ShortName:	VF4_IIR_REG0_SELECTOR
Address:	194074h
ShortName:	VF4_IIR_REG1_SELECTOR
Address:	195070h
ShortName:	VF5_IIR_REG0_SELECTOR
Address:	195074h
ShortName:	VF5_IIR_REG1_SELECTOR
Address:	196070h
ShortName:	VF6_IIR_REG0_SELECTOR
Address:	196074h
ShortName:	VF6_IIR_REG1_SELECTOR
Address:	197070h
ShortName:	VF7_IIR_REG0_SELECTOR
Address:	197074h
ShortName:	VF7_IIR_REG1_SELECTOR
This is a basic register template	

DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:0	<p>Engine ID</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SW/FW shall program the appropriate Engine ID to view the interrupts from an engine Engine_ID is a one-hot encoding that follows the bit definition of GT Interrupt DW register.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Register</th> <th>Bit Definition</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>IIR_REG0_SELECTOR</td> <td>Format: GT Interrupt DW0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IIR_REG1_SELECTOR</td> <td>Format: GT Interrupt DW1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Register	Bit Definition	IIR_REG0_SELECTOR	Format: GT Interrupt DW0	IIR_REG1_SELECTOR	Format: GT Interrupt DW1
Access:	R/W									
Register	Bit Definition									
IIR_REG0_SELECTOR	Format: GT Interrupt DW0									
IIR_REG1_SELECTOR	Format: GT Interrupt DW1									

GT Virtual Function Interrupt DW0

GT_VF_INTR_DW0 - GT Virtual Function Interrupt DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	191018h	
Name:	VF1_INTR_DW0	
Address:	192018h	
Name:	VF2_INTR_DW0	
Address:	193018h	
Name:	VF3_INTR_DW0	
Address:	194018h	
Name:	VF4_INTR_DW0	
Address:	195018h	
Name:	VF5_INTR_DW0	
Address:	196018h	
Name:	VF6_INTR_DW0	
Address:	197018h	
Name:	VF7_INTR_DW0	
Bits set in this register indicate if an engine has an interrupt that requires servicing.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	CSME Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	30:29	Reserved Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	28	GUNIT Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	27:26	Reserved Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	25	Reserved Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	24	Reserved Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	23	Reserved
	22:21	Reserved

GT_VF_INTR_DW0 - GT Virtual Function Interrupt DW0		
		Access: R/W
20	WDPERF	Access: R/W
19	KCR	Access: R/W
18:17	RSVD	Access: R/W
16	GTPM	Access: R/W
15	BCS	Access: R/W
14:1	Reserved	
0	RCS0	Access: R/W

GT Virtual Function Interrupt DW1

GT_VF_INTR_DW1 - GT Virtual Function Interrupt DW1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	19101Ch	
ShortName:	VF1_INTR_DW1	
Address:	19201Ch	
ShortName:	VF2_INTR_DW1	
Address:	19301Ch	
ShortName:	VF3_INTR_DW1	
Address:	19401Ch	
ShortName:	VF4_INTR_DW1	
Address:	19501Ch	
ShortName:	VF5_INTR_DW1	
Address:	19601Ch	
ShortName:	VF6_INTR_DW1	
Address:	19701Ch	
ShortName:	VF7_INTR_DW1	
Interrupt bits indicating one of the underlying engine interrupts is non-zero		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	VECS0 Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	30	VECS1 Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	29	VECS2 Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	28	VECS3 Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	27:8	Reserved Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	7	VCS7 Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W
	6	VCS6 Access: <input type="checkbox"/> R/W

GT_VF_INTR_DW1 - GT Virtual Function Interrupt DW1		
	5	VCS5 Access: R/W
	4	VCS4 Access: R/W
	3	VCS3 Access: R/W
	2	VCS2 Access: R/W
	1	VCS1 Access: R/W
	0	VCS0 Access: R/W

GT Virtual Function Interrupt Identity

GT_VF_INTR_IDENTITY - GT Virtual Function Interrupt Identity	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	191060h
ShortName:	VF1_INTR_IDENTITY_REG0
Address:	191064h
ShortName:	VF1_INTR_IDENTITY_REG1
Address:	192060h
ShortName:	VF2_INTR_IDENTITY_REG0
Address:	192064h
ShortName:	VF2_INTR_IDENTITY_REG1
Address:	193060h
ShortName:	VF3_INTR_IDENTITY_REG0
Address:	193064h
ShortName:	VF3_INTR_IDENTITY_REG1
Address:	194060h
ShortName:	VF4_INTR_IDENTITY_REG0
Address:	194064h
ShortName:	VF4_INTR_IDENTITY_REG1
Address:	195060h
ShortName:	VF5_INTR_IDENTITY_REG0
Address:	195064h
ShortName:	VF5_INTR_IDENTITY_REG1
Address:	196060h
ShortName:	VF6_INTR_IDENTITY_REG0
Address:	196064h
ShortName:	VF6_INTR_IDENTITY_REG1
Address:	197060h
ShortName:	VF7_INTR_IDENTITY_REG0
Address:	197064h
ShortName:	VF7_INTR_IDENTITY_REG1
HW displays the interrupt bits for engine chosen using Selector.	

GT_VF_INTR_IDENTITY - GT Virtual Function Interrupt Identity

Only unmasked interrupts are displayed. Masked interrupts continue to accumulate behind the mask.
 After processing, SW shall write 1's to clear. (Bit 31 must be cleared by SW)
 Write to Clear indicates to HW that processing is complete (for displayed interrupts).

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Data Valid <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> Access: R/W </div>
	30:26	Reserved
	25:20	Engine Instance ID
	19	Reserved
	18:16	Engine Class ID
	15:0	Engine Interrupt <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> Access: R/W </div>

GU Misc Interrupt Definition

GU Misc Interrupt Definition		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	444F0h-444FFh	
Name:	Gunit Miscellaneous Interrupts	
ShortName:	GU_MISC_INTERRUPT	
<p>This table indicates which events are mapped to each bit of the Gunit Miscellaneous Interrupt registers.</p> <p>0x444F0 = ISR 0x444F4 = IMR 0x444F8 = IIR 0x444FC = IER</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Spare_31 Spare bit
	30	Spare_30 Spare bit
	29	Invalid GTT page table entry The ISR is an active high pulse on receiving the iMPH invalid GTT page table entry indication.
	28	Spare_28 Spare bit
	27	GSE The ISR is an active high pulse on the GSE system level event.
	26	Spare_26 Spare bit
	25	Spare_25 Spare bit
	24	Spare_24 Spare bit
	23	Spare_23 Spare bit
	22	SVM Device Mode PRQ Event The ISR is an active high pulse on receiving the iMPH SVM Device Mode PRQ event indication. This event indicates that a GT advanced context encountered a recoverable page fault.
	21	SVM Device Mode VTD Fault The ISR is an active high pulse on receiving the iMPH SVM Device Mode VT-d fault indication. This event indicates GT encountered a non-recoverable translation fault.
	20	SVM Device Mode Wait Descriptor Completion The ISR is an active high pulse on receiving the iMPH SVM Device Mode Wait Descriptor

GU Misc Interrupt Definition

	Completion indication. This event indicates that IMPH completed Invalidation Wait Descriptor.
19	Spare_19 Spare bit
18	Spare_18 Spare bit
17	Spare_17 Spare bit
16	Spare_16 Spare bit
15	Spare_15 Spare bit
14	Spare_14 Spare bit
13	Spare_13 Spare bit
12	Spare_12 Spare bit
11	Spare_11 Spare bit
10	Spare_10 Spare bit
9	Spare_9 Spare bit
8	Spare_8 Spare bit
7	Spare_7 Spare bit
6	Spare_6 Spare bit
5	Spare_5 Spare bit
4	Spare_4 Spare bit
3	Spare_3 Spare bit
2	Spare_2 Spare bit
1	Spare_1 Spare bit
0	Spare_0 Spare bit

Gunit Internal Interrupt Port

G-UNIT_INTERNAL_INTR_PORT - Gunit Internal Interrupt Port			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	190000h		
ShortName:	GT_TO_GUNIT_INTR_PORT		
Gunit internal interrupt port that is used by engines to communicate interrupts			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:30	Reserved	
		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	RO
	Reserved		
	29:27	Virtual Function Number	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W
	VF Number		
	26	Reserved	
		Default Value:	0b
Access:		RO	
Reserved			
25:20	Engine Instance ID		
	Default Value:	000000b	
	Access:	R/W	
Engine Instance ID format is defined in structure "Engine ID Definition"			
19	Reserved		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	RO	
Reserved			
18:16	Engine Class ID		
	Default Value:	000b	
	Access:	R/W	
Engine class ID format is defined in structure "Engine ID Definition"			

G-UNIT_INTERNAL_INTR_PORT - Gunit Internal Interrupt Port

	15:0	Engine Interrupt	
		Default Value:	0000h
		Access:	R/W
		<p>Format is specific to the engine that is sending the interrupt. Format is defined in structure EngineInterrupt Vector (where engine is Blitter/G-Unit/GTPM/Render Engine/Video Decoder/VideoEnhancement).</p>	

Hardware Status Mask Register

HWSTAM - Hardware Status Mask Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Trusted Type:	1
Address:	02098h-0209Bh
Name:	Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName:	HWSTAM_RCSUNIT
Address:	18098h-1809Bh
Name:	Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName:	HWSTAM_POCSUNIT
Address:	22098h-2209Bh
Name:	Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName:	HWSTAM_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0098h-1C009Bh
Name:	Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName:	HWSTAM_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4098h-1C409Bh
Name:	Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName:	HWSTAM_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8098h-1C809Bh
Name:	Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName:	HWSTAM_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0098h-1D009Bh
Name:	Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName:	HWSTAM_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4098h-1D409Bh
Name:	Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName:	HWSTAM_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8098h-1D809Bh
Name:	Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName:	HWSTAM_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0098h-1E009Bh



HWSTAM - Hardware Status Mask Register

Name: Hardware Status Mask Register

ShortName: HWSTAM_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E4098h-1E409Bh

Name: Hardware Status Mask Register

ShortName: HWSTAM_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E8098h-1E809Bh

Name: Hardware Status Mask Register

ShortName: HWSTAM_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F0098h-1F009Bh

Name: Hardware Status Mask Register

ShortName: HWSTAM_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F4098h-1F409Bh

Name: Hardware Status Mask Register

ShortName: HWSTAM_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F8098h-1F809Bh

Name: Hardware Status Mask Register

ShortName: HWSTAM_VECSUNIT3

The HWSTAM register has the same format as the Interrupt Control Registers. The bits in this register are mask bits that prevent the corresponding bits in the Interrupt Status Register from generating a Hardware Status Write (PCI write cycle). Any unmasked interrupt bit (HWSTAM bit set to 0) will allow the Interrupt Status Register to be written to the ISR location (within the memory page specified by the Hardware Status Page Address Register) when that Interrupt Status Register bit changes state.

Programming Notes

- To write the interrupt to the HWSP, the corresponding IMR bit must also be clear (enabled).
- At most 1 bit can be unmasked at any given time.

Custom_GTIReset

DEV

DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>Hardware Status Mask Refer to the Interrupt Control Register section for bit definitions. Reserved bits are RO.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">00000000h</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00000000h	[Default]
Value	Name					
00000000h	[Default]					

Hardware Status Page Address Register

HWS_PGA - Hardware Status Page Address Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Trusted Type:	1
Address:	02080h-02083h
Name:	Hardware Status Page Address Register
ShortName:	HWS_PGA_RCSUNIT
Address:	18080h-18083h
Name:	Hardware Status Page Address Register
ShortName:	HWS_PGA_POCSUNIT
Address:	22080h-22083h
Name:	Hardware Status Page Address Register
ShortName:	HWS_PGA_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0080h-1C0083h
Name:	Hardware Status Page Address Register
ShortName:	HWS_PGA_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4080h-1C4083h
Name:	Hardware Status Page Address Register
ShortName:	HWS_PGA_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8080h-1C8083h
Name:	Hardware Status Page Address Register
ShortName:	HWS_PGA_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0080h-1D0083h
Name:	Hardware Status Page Address Register
ShortName:	HWS_PGA_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4080h-1D4083h
Name:	Hardware Status Page Address Register
ShortName:	HWS_PGA_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8080h-1D8083h
Name:	Hardware Status Page Address Register
ShortName:	HWS_PGA_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0080h-1E0083h

HWS_PGA - Hardware Status Page Address Register

Name: Hardware Status Page Address Register

ShortName: HWS_PGA_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E4080h-1E4083h

Name: Hardware Status Page Address Register

ShortName: HWS_PGA_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E8080h-1E8083h

Name: Hardware Status Page Address Register

ShortName: HWS_PGA_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F0080h-1F0083h

Name: Hardware Status Page Address Register

ShortName: HWS_PGA_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F4080h-1F4083h

Name: Hardware Status Page Address Register

ShortName: HWS_PGA_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F8080h-1F8083h

Name: Hardware Status Page Address Register

ShortName: HWS_PGA_VECSUNIT3

This register is used to program the 4 KB-aligned System Memory address of the Hardware Status Page used to report hardware status into (typically cacheable) System Memory.

[_Custom_GTIReset](#)

DEV

DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:12	<p>Address</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:12]Hardware Status Page Layout</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is used by SW to specify Bits 31:12 of the 4 KB-aligned System Memory address of the 4 KB page known as the Hardware Status Page. The Global GTT is used to map this page from the graphics virtual address to physical address.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">If the Per-Process Virtual Address Space and Exec List Enable bit is set, HW requires that the status page is programmed to allow for the context switch status to be reported.</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:12]Hardware Status Page Layout	Programming Notes		If the Per-Process Virtual Address Space and Exec List Enable bit is set, HW requires that the status page is programmed to allow for the context switch status to be reported.	
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:12]Hardware Status Page Layout							
Programming Notes								
If the Per-Process Virtual Address Space and Exec List Enable bit is set, HW requires that the status page is programmed to allow for the context switch status to be reported.								
	11:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ							

HCP Bitstream Output Minimal Size Padding Count Report Register

HCP_MINSIZE_PADDING_COUNT - HCP Bitstream Output Minimal Size Padding Count Report Register				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	VideoCS			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Trusted Type:	1			
Address:	1E9B4h			
This register stores the count in bytes of minimal size padding insertion . It is primarily provided for statistical data gathering . This register is part of the context save and restore.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>HCP MinSize Padding Count</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Total number of bytes in the bitstream output contributing to minimal size padding operation. This count is updated each time when the padding count is incremented.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			



HCP CABAC Status

HCP_CABAC_STATUS - HCP CABAC Status		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	VideoCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Trusted Type:	1	
Address:	1C2804h	
Description:	For VDBox0	
Address:	1C6804h	
Description:	For VDBox1	
Address:	1D2804h	
Description:	For VDBox2	
Address:	1D6804h	
Description:	For VDBox3	
Address:	1E2804h	
Description:	For VDBox4	
Address:	1E6804h	
Description:	For VDBox5	
Address:	1F2804h	
Description:	For VDBox6	
Address:	1F6804h	
Description:	For VDBox7	
HCP CABAC status or VP9 Decode status		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:18	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	17:12	Reserved
		Exists If: // HEVC decode = 1
		Format: MBZ
	17:0	VP9 SuperBlock Concealment Counter
		Exists If: // VP9 decode = 1
		Format: U18
		Indicate the number of Superblock (SB) concealed by VP9 decoder (not decoded from bitstream due to error)

HCP_CABAC_STATUS - HCP CABAC Status

11	Temporal Direction Motion Vector Out-of-Bound Error		
	Default Value:	0	
	Access:	RO	
	Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1	
	Format:	U1	
	This flag indicates motion vectors calculated from the Temporal Direct Motion vector is larger than the allowed range for HEVC decode.		
	10:7	Reserved	
		Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1
		Format:	MBZ
	6	Motion Vector Delta SE	
		Default Value:	0
Access:		RO	
Exists If:		// HEVC decode = 1	
Format:		U1	
This flag indicates out-of-bound motion vector delta SEs coded in the bit-stream for HEVC decode.			
5	Delta QP SE		
	Default Value:	0	
	Access:	RO	
	Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1	
	Format:	U1	
This flag indicates leading-one overflow during CABAC decode of cu_qp_delta_abs for HEVC decode.			
4	Residual Error		
	Default Value:	0	
	Access:	RO	
	Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1	
	Format:	U1	
This flag indicates out-of-bound absolute coefficient level SEs coded in the bit-stream for HEVC decode.			
3	Slice and Error		
	Default Value:	0	
	Access:	RO	
	Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1	

HCP_CABAC_STATUS - HCP CABAC Status									
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This flag indicates a pre-mature end to the slice or an inconsistent end of slice on the last Ctb of a slice for HEVC decode.</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	U1	This flag indicates a pre-mature end to the slice or an inconsistent end of slice on the last Ctb of a slice for HEVC decode.					
Format:	U1								
This flag indicates a pre-mature end to the slice or an inconsistent end of slice on the last Ctb of a slice for HEVC decode.									
2:1	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>// HEVC decode = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1	Format:	MBZ				
Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1								
Format:	MBZ								
0	<p>HEVC Ctb Concealment Flag</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>// HEVC decode = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>Each pulse from this flag indicates one Ctb is concealed by the HEVC decode.</p>	Default Value:	0	Access:	RO	Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1	Format:	U1
Default Value:	0								
Access:	RO								
Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1								
Format:	U1								

HCP Decode Status

HCP_DEC_STATUS - HCP Decode Status		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	VideoCS	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Trusted Type:	1	
Address:	1C2800h	
Description:	For VDBox0	
Address:	1C6800h	
Description:	For VDBox1	
Address:	1D2800h	
Description:	For VDBox2	
Address:	1D6800h	
Description:	For VDBox3	
Address:	1E2800h	
Description:	For VDBox4	
Address:	1E6800h	
Description:	For VDBox5	
Address:	1F2800h	
Description:	For VDBox6	
Address:	1F6800h	
Description:	For VDBox7	
HCP Decode status.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:18	Number of Ctbs Concealed
		Default Value: 0
		Format: U14
This 14-bit field indicates the number of Ctbs concealed during the decoding of the current frame. This field is cleared with the HCP_PIPE_MODE_SELECT command.		
17	17	Frame Dec Active
		Default Value: 0
		Format: U1
This flag indicates that the decoder hardware is actively decoding a picture.		
16		Indirect Bitstream ObjectAccess Upper Bound Error

HCP_DEC_STATUS - HCP Decode Status		
	Default Value:	0
	Format:	U1
This flag indicates that the upper bound bit-stream address was reached.		
15:0	Bit-stream Error Flags	
	Default Value:	0
	Format:	U16
This 16-bit field indicates the number of bit stream errors detected for each bit field indicated in the CABAC Status register.		

HCP Image Status Control

HCP_IMAGE_STATUS_CONTROL - HCP Image Status Control						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	VideoCS					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Trusted Type:	1					
Address:	1E9BCh					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:24	Cumulative Frame Delta QP/QIndex <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S7</td> </tr> </table> <p>Used for Frame Level Multi-pass Rate Control. HEVC: $cu_qp = \text{input (first pass)}\ cu_qp + \text{Cumulative Frame Delta Qp}$. Pak does clamping to max value based on bitdepth. Bit31 is the sign bit. VP9: $cu_qindex = \text{input (first pass)}\ cu_qindex + \text{Cumulative Frame Delta Qindex}$. Pak does clamping to -127..127 after adding. Bit31 is the sign bit. VDENC: In VDenc mode this value is added even in first pass (always)so the recommendation is to set this value to zero in first pass</p>	Format:	S7		
	Format:	S7				
	23	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
	Format:	MBZ				
	22:16	Cumulative Frame Delta LF <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S6</td> </tr> </table> <p>Used for Frame Level Multi-pass Rate Control. $LF_level = \text{input (first pass)}\ LF_level + \text{Cumulative Frame Delta LF level}$. Pak does clamping to -63..63 after adding.</p>	Access:	RO	Format:	S6
	Access:	RO				
	Format:	S6				
	15:12	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
11:8	Total Num-Pass <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U4</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	U4			
Format:	U4					
7:3	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ					
2	Frame Bit Count Violate - under run <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>This can trigger Frame Level Multi-pass Rate Control. Set to 1 if frame bit count is less than or equal to FrameBitRateMin</p>	Access:	RO	Format:	U1	
Access:	RO					
Format:	U1					

HCP_IMAGE_STATUS_CONTROL - HCP Image Status Control

1	<p>Frame Bit Count Violate - over run</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>This can trigger Frame Level Multi-pass Rate Control. Set to 1 if frame bit count is less than or equal to FrameBitRateMax</p>	Access:	RO	Format:	U1
Access:	RO				
Format:	U1				
0	<p>LCU Bit Count Violate- overrun</p>				

HCP Image Status Mask

HCP_IMAGE_STATUS_MASK - HCP Image Status Mask		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	VideoCS	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Trusted Type:	1	
Address:	1E9B8h	
This register stores the image status(flags).		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:3	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	2	FrameBitRateMinReportMask Same as FrameSzUnderStatusEn in HCP_PIC_STATE.
	1	FrameBitRateMaxReportMask Same as FrameSzOverStatusEn in HCP_PIC_STATE.
	0	FrameLcuMaxReportMask



HCP Last Position

HCP_LAST_POSITION - HCP Last Position		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	VideoCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Trusted Type:	1	
Address:	1C2808h	
Description:	For VDBox0	
Address:	1C6808h	
Description:	For VDBox1	
Address:	1D2808h	
Description:	For VDBox2	
Address:	1D6808h	
Description:	For VDBox3	
Address:	1E2808h	
Description:	For VDBox4	
Address:	1E6808h	
Description:	For VDBox5	
Address:	1F2808h	
Description:	For VDBox6	
Address:	1F6808h	
Description:	For VDBox7	
<p>Last row and column position of the decoder.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The HCP Last Position register reports the position of the last Ctb to be decoded by the HCP hardware. It can be reset to 0H with the HCP_PIPE_MODE_SELECT command. 		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:25	Reserved Format: MBZ
	24:16	Last Row Position in Ctbs Default Value: 0 Access: RO Format: U9
	15:9	Reserved

HCP_LAST_POSITION - HCP Last Position			
		Format:	MBZ
	8:0	Last Column Position in Ctbs	
		Default Value:	0
		Access:	RO
		Format:	U9



HCP Picture Checksum cldx0

HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX0 - HCP Picture Checksum cldx0						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	VideoCS					
Access:	RO					
Size (in bits):	32					
Trusted Type:	1					
Address:	1C281Ch					
Description:	For VDBox0					
Address:	1C681Ch					
Description:	For VDBox1					
Address:	1D281Ch					
Description:	For VDBox2					
Address:	1D681Ch					
Description:	For VDBox3					
Address:	1E281Ch					
Description:	For VDBox4					
Address:	1E681Ch					
Description:	For VDBox5					
Address:	1F281Ch					
Description:	For VDBox6					
Address:	1F681Ch					
Description:	For VDBox7					
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The HCP Picture Checksum cldx0 register reports the 32-bit unsigned picture checksum for cldx=0 calculated by the HCP hardware and whose algorithm is defined in Annex D of the HEVC standard specification. This calculated value is updated at the end of the frame. 					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	Picture checksum cldx0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0	Format:	U32
Default Value:	0					
Format:	U32					

HCP Picture Checksum cldx1

HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX1 - HCP Picture Checksum cldx1						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	VideoCS					
Access:	RO					
Size (in bits):	32					
Trusted Type:	1					
Address:	1C2820h					
Description:	For VDBox0					
Address:	1C6820h					
Description:	For VDBox1					
Address:	1D2820h					
Description:	For VDBox2					
Address:	1D6820h					
Description:	For VDBox3					
Address:	1E2820h					
Description:	For VDBox4					
Address:	1E6820h					
Description:	For VDBox5					
Address:	1F2820h					
Description:	For VDBox6					
Address:	1F6820h					
Description:	For VDBox7					
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The HCP Picture Checksum cldx1 register reports the 32-bit unsigned picture checksum for cldx=1 calculated by the HCP hardware and whose algorithm is defined in Annex D of the HEVC standard specification. This calculated value is updated at the end of the frame. 					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	Picture checksum cldx1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0	Format:	U32
Default Value:	0					
Format:	U32					



HCP Picture Checksum cldx2

HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX2 - HCP Picture Checksum cldx2						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	VideoCS					
Access:	RO					
Size (in bits):	32					
Trusted Type:	1					
Address:	1C2824h					
Description:	For VDBox0					
Address:	1C6824h					
Description:	For VDBox1					
Address:	1D2824h					
Description:	For VDBox2					
Address:	1D6824h					
Description:	For VDBox3					
Address:	1E2824h					
Description:	For VDBox4					
Address:	1E6824h					
Description:	For VDBox5					
Address:	1F2824h					
Description:	For VDBox6					
Address:	1F6824h					
Description:	For VDBox7					
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The HCP Picture Checksum cldx2 register reports the 32-bit unsigned picture checksum for cldx=2 calculated by the HCP hardware and whose algorithm is defined in Annex D of the HEVC standard specification. This calculated value is updated at the end of the frame. 					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	Picture checksum cldx2 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0	Format:	U32
Default Value:	0					
Format:	U32					

HCP PMU Status

HCP_PMU_STATUS - HCP PMU Status									
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0								
Source:	VideoCS								
Size (in bits):	32								
Trusted Type:	1								
Address:	1C280Ch								
Description:	For VDBox0								
Address:	1C680Ch								
Description:	For VDBox1								
Address:	1D280Ch								
Description:	For VDBox2								
Address:	1D680Ch								
Description:	For VDBox3								
Address:	1E280Ch								
Description:	For VDBox4								
Address:	1E680Ch								
Description:	For VDBox5								
Address:	1F280Ch								
Description:	For VDBox6								
Address:	1F680Ch								
Description:	For VDBox7								
<p>PMU counter overflow status.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The HCP PMU Status register reports the overflow status of the HCP PMU Luma Cache Miss Counter, the HCP PMU Chroma cache Miss Counter and the HCP Frame Decode Active Counter. It can be reset to 0H with the HCP_PIPE_MODE_SELECT command. 									
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31:3	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ					
	Format:	MBZ							
2	Event Counter Overflow - Frame Decode Active <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	RO	Format:	U1	Value	Name		
Access:	RO								
Format:	U1								
Value	Name								

HCP_PMU_STATUS - HCP PMU Status				
		1	Counter overflow	
		0	Non-Active [Default]	
	1	Event Counter Overflow - Chroma Cache Miss		
		Access:	RO	
		Format:	U1	
		Value	Name	
		1	Counter overflow	
		0	Non-Active [Default]	
	0	Event Counter Overflow - Luma Cache Miss		
		Access:	RO	
		Format:	U1	
		Value	Name	
		1	Counter overflow	
		0	Non-Active [Default]	

HCP Qp Status Count

HCP_QP_STATUS_COUNT - HCP Qp Status Count		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	VideoCS	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	64	
Trusted Type:	1	
Address:	1E9C0h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	Reserved Format: MBZ
	23:0	Cumulative QP Format: U24 Cumulative QP for all LCU of a Frame (Can be used for computing average QP).
1	31:15	Reserved Format: MBZ
	14:8	Frame Max CU QP Format: U7 Valid Range: 0-51 for 8bit, 0-63 for 10bit and 0-75 for 12bit
	7	Reserved Format: MBZ
	6:0	Frame Min CU QP Format: U7 Valid Range: 0-51 for 8bit and 0-63 for 10bit range 0-75 for 12bit



HCP Reported Bitstream Output Byte Count with header per Frame Register

HCP_BITSTREAM_BYTECOUNT_FRAME_WITH_HEADER - HCP Reported Bitstream Output Byte Count with header per Frame Register				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	VideoCS			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Trusted Type:	1			
Address:	1E9A0h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>HCP Bitstream Byte Count per Frame With header</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Total number of bytes in the bitstream output per frame from the encoder. This includes header, optional tail, byte alignment, data bytes, EMU (emulation) bytes, capac-zero word insertion, and padding insertion. The optional header/optional tail includes all bits accumulated for PAK_INSERT_COMMAND when HeaderLenghtExcludeFrmSize is set to 0 and it does NOT include all bits generated by PAK_INSERT_COMMAND when HeaderLenghtExcludeFrmSize is set to 1. This count is updated for every time the internal bitstream counter is incremented and its reset at image start.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			

HCP Reported Bitstream Output Byte Count without header per Frame Register

HCP_BITSTREAM_BYTECOUNT_FRAME_NO_HEADER - HCP Reported Bitstream Output Byte Count without header per Frame Register				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	VideoCS			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Trusted Type:	1			
Address:	1E9A4h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>HCP Bitstream Byte Count per Frame Without header</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Total number of bytes in the bitstream output per frame from the encoder. This includes optional header, optional tail, byte alignment, data bytes, EMU (emulation) bytes, capac-zero word insertion, and padding insertion. The optional header/optional tail includes all bits accumulated for PAK_INSERT_COMMAND when HeaderLenghtExcludeFrmSize is set to 0 and it does NOT include all bits generated by PAK_INSERT_COMMAND when HeaderLenghtExcludeFrmSize is set to 1. This count is updated for every time the internal bitstream counter is incremented and its reset at image start.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			



HCP Reported Bitstream Output CABAC Bin Count Register

HCP_CABAC_BIN_COUNT_FRAME - HCP Reported Bitstream Output CABAC Bin Count Register						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	VideoCS					
Access:	RO					
Size (in bits):	32					
Trusted Type:	1					
Address:	1E9ACh					
This register stores the count of number of bins per frame.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	HCP Cabac Bin Count <table border="1"><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr></table> Total number of BINs in the bitstream output per frame from the encoder. This count is updated for every time the bin counter is incremented and its reset at image start.	Default Value:	0	Format:	U32
Default Value:	0					
Format:	U32					

HCP SLICE COUNT

HCP_SLICE_COUNT - HCP SLICE COUNT		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	VideoCS	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Trusted Type:	1	
Address:	1E9C8h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:20	Reserved Format: MBZ
	19:0	Slice Count Format: U20 Indicates Number of Slices in a Frame.



HCP Unit Done

HCP_UNIT_DONE - HCP Unit Done		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	VideoCS	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Trusted Type:	1	
Address:	1E9D8h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:26	Reserved Format: MBZ
	25	Reserved
	24	HFC unit Done Format: U1
	23	HSF unit Done Format: U1
	22	VHLF unit Done Format: U1
	21	HHLF unit Done Format: U1
	20	HED unit Done Format: U1
	19	HVD unit Done Format: U1
	18	HPP unit Done Format: U1
	17	HMC unit Done Format: U1
	16	HIT unit Done Format: U1
	15	HPR unit Done Format: U1
	14	HFE unit Done Format: U1
	13	HBE unit Done

HCP_UNIT_DONE - HCP Unit Done		
		Format: U1
12	HMXF unit Done	Format: U1
11	HMXB unit Done	Format: U1
10	HTQunit Done	Format: U1
9	HSSE unit Done	Format: U1
8	VNC unit done	Format: U1
7	VNE unit done	Format: U1
6	HSAO Unit Done	Format: U1
5	HLC unit done	Format: U1
4	HLE unit done	Format: U1
3	HFQ unit done	Format: U1
2	HFT unit done	Format: U1
1	HRS unit done	Format: U1
0	HPO unit done	Format: U1

HCP VDENC MODE TIMER

HCP_VDENCMODE_TIMER - HCP VDENC MODE TIMER							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Source:	VideoCS						
Size (in bits):	32						
Trusted Type:	1						
Address:	1E9DCh						
<p>Reports the time budget overflow along with the start LCU position of the timeout.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The HCP VDEnc Mode timer register reports the starting position -- LCU-X and LCU-Y of the time budget overflow and also a flag to indicate if overflow occurred. This register is primarily used by the rate control algorithm as one of the factors to determine if a second pass for encoding is needed. It can be reset to 0H with the HCP_PIPE_MODE_SELECT command. 							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31	<p>Time Budget Overflow Indicator</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">RO Variant</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is a status indicator. This bit, when set, indicates Time budget overflow condition in VDENC mode.</p>	Access:	RO Variant			
	Access:	RO Variant					
	30	<p>Slice Size Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">RO Variant</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit may be set when slice size conformance feature is enabled (automatic splitting of frame to multiple slices).This status bit is set when any slice size exceeds "Target Slice Size in Bytes"</p>	Access:	RO Variant			
	Access:	RO Variant					
	29	<p>LCU size estimate miss warning</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">RO Variant</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO Variant			
	Access:	RO Variant					
	28:27	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ						
26:16	<p>LCU Y position</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U11</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates position of LCU where TimeBudget Overflow occurs.</p>	Default Value:	0	Access:	RO	Format:	U11
Default Value:	0						
Access:	RO						
Format:	U11						
15:11	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						

HCP_VDENCMODE_TIMER - HCP VDENC MODE TIMER							
10:0	<p>LCU X position</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U11</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates position of LCU where TimeBudget Overflow occurs.</p>	Default Value:	0	Access:	RO	Format:	U11
Default Value:	0						
Access:	RO						
Format:	U11						



HDC Mode Control Register

HDC_MODE - HDC Mode Control Register				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	WO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0E5F4h			
Name:	HDC Mode Control Register			
ShortName:	HDC_MODE			
Mode controls for Shared Function Data Port accesses.				
Programming Notes				
The register is write-only from LRI command. However, it is readable for context save.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Mask Bits		
		Default Value: 0000h		
		Format: Mask		
		Must be set to modify corresponding bit in Bits 15:0. (All implemented bits)		
15:12	Reserved	Format: MBZ		
11	HDC L1 Cache	Format: Disable		
		When set, disables the HDC private L1 cache. When clear, enables the HDC private L1 cache to keep copies of data read from the L2 cache. The HDC L1 cache does not keep copies of SLM data, URB data, nor data written to the L2 cache.		
		Value	Name	
		Description		
		0h	Enable [Default]	Enable use of L1 cache by HDC
		1h	Disable	Disable use of L1 cache by HDC
Programming Notes				
The HDC L1 cache is a read-only cache and is NOT coherent with L2 cache. Software must manage the coherency by invalidating this L1 cache when L2 data has been written through another HDC to an address being used by this HDC.				
10	TRTTE	Default Value: 0h		
		Format: Enable		

HDC_MODE - HDC Mode Control Register

	<p>If this control is set, then every data port virtual address is checked against TRVADV to determine if the access will be translated through the Tiled Resources Translation Table (TRTT). Accesses made during the SIP routine for Context Save/Restore always bypass the TRTT, regardless of the setting of this control.</p>									
	Programming Notes									
	To enable Tiled Resources, the context must program both this MMIO to enable TRTT and the corresponding L3 TRTT MMIO registers.									
9:6	<p>TRVADV</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U4</td> </tr> </table> <p>If TRTTE in this register is enabled and if the Virtual Address [47:44] matches this value, then the virtual address is looked up in the Tiled Resources Translation Table (TRTT).</p>		Default Value:	0h	Format:	U4				
Default Value:	0h									
Format:	U4									
5	<p>Force Fault and Stream on Non-Coherent</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p>When set, handle all page faults on non-coherent Data Cache Data Port accesses as Fault-and-Stream (when Fault-and-Stream page fault mode is selected in the context). When this control is not set, page faults on non-coherent, non-TRTT accesses are handled as Fault-and-Halt. Regardless of the setting of this control, all SIP accesses during Context Save/Restore are forced to be non-coherent, and page faults are handled as Fault-and-Halt.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 80%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Force Disabled [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Force Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>The disabled setting is the legacy behavior. When page faults occur, GPU performance and preemption latencies will be better with this set.</p>		Format:	Enable	Value	Name	0h	Force Disabled [Default]	1h	Force Enabled
Format:	Enable									
Value	Name									
0h	Force Disabled [Default]									
1h	Force Enabled									
4	<p>Force Non-Coherent</p> <p>Force all Data Cache Data Port access to be Non-Coherent (virtual addresses) and non-faultable regardless of the surface state or binding table index.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Force Enabled</td> <td>Accesses are all Non-Coherent and Non-Faultable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>Only change this mode after a pipeflush and cache flush (all threads and their all accesses completed).</p>		Value	Name	Description	1h	Force Enabled	Accesses are all Non-Coherent and Non-Faultable		
Value	Name	Description								
1h	Force Enabled	Accesses are all Non-Coherent and Non-Faultable								

HDC_MODE - HDC Mode Control Register			
	<p>Do not use Force Non-Coherent with Tiled Resources that return NULL pages. Tile Resources are only supported in with coherent cache mode.</p>		
	Restriction		
	<p>The Force Non-Coherent setting must follow the setting of the page fault mode: clear when Fault-and-Stream, and optionally set when Fault-and-Halt. But when in Fault-and-Halt mode, only non-coherent accesses are allowed.</p> <p>Coherent accesses require Fault-and-Stream mode be enabled to handle a rare condition with TLB invalidation during page fault handling.</p> <p>Do not set Force Non-Coherent when the Gen system is in Fault-and-Stream page fault mode, the results are undefined.</p> <p>CPU-GPU coherency is not supported, and hence this bit must be set to 1.</p>		
3	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ		
2:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ		

HDPORT_STATE

HDPORT_STATE							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Source:	BSpec						
Access:	RO						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	45050h-45053h						
Name:	HDPORT State						
ShortName:	HDPORT_STATE						
Power:	PG0						
Reset:	soft						
<p>This register is used to indicate when display resources have been pre-empted by hardware for the HDPORT feature. The usage is set during boot, before BIOS or software is active.</p> <p>The list of DPLLs and DDIs in this register may not accurately reflect the total number of DPLLs and DDIs supported by display engine. HDPORT will not use any DPLL or DDI not listed here. It will not use any DPLL or DDI that is listed here, but not supported by the particular product or SKU.</p>							
Programming Notes							
HDPORT is a client of the typeC ports and is handled by the typeC flows so display software does not need to consider the HDPORT state.							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:16	Reserved					
		Format: MBZ					
	15	DPLL2 Used					
		This field indicates whether DPLL 2 is being used by HDPORT.					
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not used</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Used</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not used	1b
	Value	Name					
	0b	Not used					
	1b	Used					
	14	DPLL3 Used					
		This field indicates whether DPLL 3 is being used by HDPORT.					
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not used</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Used</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not used	1b
	Value	Name					
0b	Not used						
1b	Used						
13	DPLL1 Used						
	This field indicates whether DPLL 1 is being used by HDPORT.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not used</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Used</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not used	1b	Used
Value	Name						
0b	Not used						
1b	Used						

HDPOR_T_STATE								
	12	<p>DPLL0 Used This field indicates whether DPLL 0 is being used by HDPOR_T.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not used</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Used</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not used	1b	Used
	Value	Name						
	0b	Not used						
	1b	Used						
	11	Spare 11						
	10	Spare 10						
	9	Spare 9						
	8	<p>DDI3 Type This field indicates whether DDI 3 (DDI D) is being used in HDMI or DP mode by HDPOR_T.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>DP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>HDMI</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	DP	1b	HDMI
	Value	Name						
	0b	DP						
	1b	HDMI						
	7	<p>DDI3 Used This field indicates whether DDI 3 (DDI D) is being used by HDPOR_T.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not used</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Used</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not used	1b	Used
Value	Name							
0b	Not used							
1b	Used							
6	<p>DDI2 Type This field indicates whether DDI 2 (DDI C) is being used in HDMI or DP mode by HDPOR_T.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>DP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>HDMI</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	DP	1b	HDMI	
Value	Name							
0b	DP							
1b	HDMI							
5	<p>DDI2 Used This field indicates whether DDI 2 (DDI C) is being used by HDPOR_T.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not used</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Used</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not used	1b	Used	
Value	Name							
0b	Not used							
1b	Used							
4	<p>DDI1 Type This field indicates whether DDI 1 (DDI B) is being used by the HDPOR_T in HDMI or DP mode.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>DP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>HDMI</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	DP	1b	HDMI	
Value	Name							
0b	DP							
1b	HDMI							
3	<p>DDI1 Used This field indicates whether DDI 1 (DDI B) is being used by HDPOR_T.</p>							

HDPORT_STATE							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not used</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Used</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not used	1b	Used
Value	Name						
0b	Not used						
1b	Used						
2	<p>DDI0 Type This field indicates whether DDI 0 (DDI A and DDI E) is being used in HDMI or DP mode by HDPORT.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>DP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>HDMI</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	DP	1b	HDMI
Value	Name						
0b	DP						
1b	HDMI						
1	<p>DDI0 Used This field indicates whether DDI 0 (DDI A and DDI E) is being used by HDPORT.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not used</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Used</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not used	1b	Used
Value	Name						
0b	Not used						
1b	Used						
0	<p>HDPORT Enabled This field indicates whether HDPORT is enabled.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled
Value	Name						
0b	Disabled						
1b	Enabled						

Header Type

HDR2_0_2_0_PCI - Header Type						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	8					
Address:	0000Eh					
This register contains the Header Type of the IGD.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	7	<p>Multi Function Status</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Indicates if the device is a Multi-Function Device. The Value of this register is hardwired to 0, internal graphics is a single function.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	RO
	Default Value:	0b				
Access:	RO					
6:0		<p>Header Code</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0000000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is a 7-bit value that indicates the Header Code for the IGD. This code is hardwired to the value 00h, indicating a type 0 configuration space format.</p>	Default Value:	0000000b	Access:	RO
Default Value:	0000000b					
Access:	RO					

HEVC Local APIC Retry Vector

HEVC_LAPIC_RETRY_VECT - HEVC Local APIC Retry Vector		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	VideoCS	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0D594h	
<p>Holds the 4 last retry interrupt vectors. The retry vector register holds the last 4 values acknowledged as an interrupt retry. Retries are errors in hardware and are not expected. HUCINT handles retries by logging the interrupt vector in this register. No interrupt is actually retried, and the interrupt stimulus will be lost if a retry occurs. The system will hang eventually. A 2-bit counter (starting at reset value of 0) is used to point to the slot/byte location from which to load the next retry vector (into the 4 available slots) in sequence. This means if a 5th retry vector shows up, it will be loaded into slot 0 again (as the counter wraps around), over-writing the retry vector which existed there in slot_0.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	Vector Slot 3 Format: U8
	23:16	Vector Slot 2 Format: U8
	15:8	Vector Slot 1 Format: U8
	7:0	Vector Slot 0 Format: U8



HIP_INDEX_REG0

HIP_INDEX_REG0 - HIP_INDEX_REG0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	1010A0h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	HIP_16B_Index Bits 27:24 provide a 4KB index window for the GTTMMADR[16_B000h to 16_BFFFh] decode range. Bits 31:28 are reserved.
	23:16	HIP_16A_Index Bits 19:16 provide a 4KB index window for the GTTMMADR[16_A000h to 16_AFFFh] decode range. Bits 23:20 are reserved.
	15:8	HIP_169_Index Bits 11:8 provide a 4KB index window for the GTTMMADR[16_9000h to 16_9FFFh] decode range. Bits 15:12 are reserved.
	7:0	HIP_168_Index Bits 3:0 provide a 4KB index window for the GTTMMADR[16_8000h to 16_8FFFh] decode range. Bits 7:4 are reserved.

HIP_INDEX_REG1

HIP_INDEX_REG1 - HIP_INDEX_REG1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	1010A4h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	HIP_16F_Index Bits 27:24 provide a 4KB index window for the GTTMMADR[16_F000h to 16_FFFFh] decode range. Bits 31:28 are reserved.
	23:16	HIP_16E_Index Bits 19:16 provide a 4KB index window for the GTTMMADR[16_E000h to 16_EFFFh] decode range. Bits 23:20 are reserved.
	15:8	HIP_16D_Index Bits 11:8 provide a 4KB index window for the GTTMMADR[16_D000h to 16_DFFFh] decode range. Bits 15:12 are reserved.
	7:0	HIP_16C_Index Bits 3:0 provide a 4KB index window for the GTTMMADR[16_C000h to 16_CFFFh] decode range. Bits 7:4 are reserved.

HOTPLUG_CTL

HOTPLUG_CTL														
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0													
Source:	BSpec													
Access:	R/W													
Size (in bits):	32													
Address:	44030h-44033h													
Name:	Thunderbolt Hot Plug Control													
ShortName:	TBT_HOTPLUG_CTL													
Power:	PG0													
Reset:	soft													
Address:	44038h-4403Bh													
Name:	Type-C Hot Plug Control													
ShortName:	TC_HOTPLUG_CTL													
Power:	PG0													
Reset:	soft													
DWord	Bit	Description												
0	31	Port8 HPD Enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable						
	Value	Name												
	0b	Disable												
	1b	Enable												
	30	Reserved												
	29:28	Port8 HPD Status <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/WC</td> </tr> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">00b</td> <td>Hot plug event not detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">01b</td> <td>Short pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">10b</td> <td>Long pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> <td>Short and long pulses detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/WC	Value	Name	00b	Hot plug event not detected	01b	Short pulse detected	10b	Long pulse detected	11b	Short and long pulses detected
	Access:	R/WC												
	Value	Name												
	00b	Hot plug event not detected												
	01b	Short pulse detected												
	10b	Long pulse detected												
	11b	Short and long pulses detected												
	27	Port7 HPD Enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable						
Value	Name													
0b	Disable													
1b	Enable													
26	Reserved													
25:24	Port7 HPD Status													

HOTPLUG_CTL												
		Access: R/WC										
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Hot plug event not detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Short pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Long pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Short and long pulses detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	Hot plug event not detected	01b	Short pulse detected	10b	Long pulse detected	11b	Short and long pulses detected
Value	Name											
00b	Hot plug event not detected											
01b	Short pulse detected											
10b	Long pulse detected											
11b	Short and long pulses detected											
	23	Port6 HPD Enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable				
Value	Name											
0b	Disable											
1b	Enable											
	22	Reserved										
	21:20	Port6 HPD Status Access: R/WC <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Hot plug event not detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Short pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Long pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Short and long pulses detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	Hot plug event not detected	01b	Short pulse detected	10b	Long pulse detected	11b	Short and long pulses detected
Value	Name											
00b	Hot plug event not detected											
01b	Short pulse detected											
10b	Long pulse detected											
11b	Short and long pulses detected											
	19	Port5 HPD Enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable				
Value	Name											
0b	Disable											
1b	Enable											
	18	Reserved										
	17:16	Port5 HPD Status Access: R/WC <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Hot plug event not detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Short pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Long pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Short and long pulses detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	Hot plug event not detected	01b	Short pulse detected	10b	Long pulse detected	11b	Short and long pulses detected
Value	Name											
00b	Hot plug event not detected											
01b	Short pulse detected											
10b	Long pulse detected											
11b	Short and long pulses detected											
	15	Port4 HPD Enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable				
Value	Name											
0b	Disable											
1b	Enable											

HOTPLUG_CTL		
14	Reserved	
13:12	Port4 HPD Status	
	Access:	R/WC
	Value	Name
	00b	Hot plug event not detected
	01b	Short pulse detected
	10b	Long pulse detected
	11b	Short and long pulses detected
11	Port3 HPD Enable	
	Value	Name
	0b	Disable
	1b	Enable
10	Reserved	
9:8	Port3 HPD Status	
	Access:	R/WC
	Value	Name
	00b	Hot plug event not detected
	01b	Short pulse detected
	10b	Long pulse detected
	11b	Short and long pulses detected
7	Port2 HPD Enable	
	Value	Name
	0b	Disable
	1b	Enable
6	Reserved	
5:4	Port2 HPD Status	
	Access:	R/WC
	Value	Name
	00b	Hot plug event not detected
	01b	Short pulse detected
	10b	Long pulse detected
	11b	Short and long pulses detected
3	Port1 HPD Enable	
	Value	Name

HOTPLUG_CTL			
		0b	Disable
		1b	Enable
	2	Reserved	
	1:0	Port1 HPD Status	
		Access:	R/WC
		Value	Name
		00b	Hot plug event not detected
		01b	Short pulse detected
	10b	Long pulse detected	
	11b	Short and long pulses detected	



HS Invocation Counter

HS_INVOCATION_COUNT - HS Invocation Counter				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	RenderCS			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	64			
Trusted Type:	1			
Address:	02300h			
Name:	HS Invocation Counter			
ShortName:	HS_INVOCATION_COUNT			
<p>This register stores the number of patch objects processed by the HS unit. E.g., A PATCHLIST_2 topology with 6 vertices would cause this counter to increment by 3 (there are 3 2-vertex patch objects in that topology). This register is part of the context save and restore.</p> <p>More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here.</p>				
<table border="1"><tr><td>_Custom_GTIReset</td></tr><tr><td>DEV</td></tr></table>			_Custom_GTIReset	DEV
_Custom_GTIReset				
DEV				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	63:32	HS Invocation Count UDW Number of patch objects processed by the HS stage. Updated only when HS Enable and HS Statistics Enable are set in 3DSTATE_HS		
	31:0	HS Invocation Count LDW Number of patch objects processed by the HS stage. Updated only when HS Enable and HS Statistics Enable are set in 3DSTATE_HS		

IA Vertices Count

IA_VERTICES_COUNT - IA Vertices Count						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	RenderCS					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	64					
Trusted Type:	1					
Address:	02310h-02317h					
Name:	IA Vertices Count					
ShortName:	IA_VERTICES_COUNT_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY					
Address:	18310h-18317h					
Name:	IA Vertices Count					
ShortName:	IA_VERTICES_COUNT_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY					
Address:	02310h-02317h					
Name:	IA Vertices Count					
ShortName:	IA_VERTICES_COUNT_RCSUNIT_BE					
Address:	18310h-18317h					
Name:	IA Vertices Count					
ShortName:	IA_VERTICES_COUNT_POCSUNIT_BE					
This register stores the count of vertices processed by VF. This register is part of the context save and restore. More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here .						
<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset		DEV	
_Custom_GTIReset						
DEV						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	63:32	IA Vertices Count Report UDW Total number of vertices fetched by the VF stage. This count is updated for every input vertex as long as Statistics Enable is set in VF_STATE (see the Vertex Fetch Chapter in the 3D Volume.)				
	31:0	IA Vertices Count Report LDW Total number of vertices fetched by the VF stage. This count is updated for every input vertex as long as Statistics Enable is set in VF_STATE (see the Vertex Fetch Chapter in the 3D Volume.)				



IDI Cacheable Register

IDICA - IDI Cacheable Register				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	09014h			
Cacheable				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:30	LLCWBCA <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> NOTE - THIS SHOULD ALWAYS BE PROGRAMMED TO 00b.	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	29:28	LLCPRFOCA <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> NOTE - THIS SHOULD ALWAYS BE PROGRAMMED TO 00b.	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	27:26	LLCPCCA <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> NOTE - THIS SHOULD ALWAYS BE PROGRAMMED TO 00b.	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	25:24	LLCPDCA <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> NOTE - THIS SHOULD ALWAYS BE PROGRAMMED TO 00b.	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
23:22	CLFCA <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> NOTE - THIS SHOULD ALWAYS BE PROGRAMMED TO 00b.	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
21:20	POCA <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> NOTE - THIS SHOULD ALWAYS BE PROGRAMMED TO 00b.	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
19:18	ITMCA <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> NOTE - THIS SHOULD ALWAYS BE PROGRAMMED TO 00b.	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
17:16	WCILFCA <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> NOTE - THIS SHOULD ALWAYS BE PROGRAMMED TO 00b.	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

IDICA - IDI Cacheable Register

IDICA - IDI Cacheable Register			
15:14	<p>WILCA</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>NOTE - THIS SHOULD ALWAYS BE PROGRAMMED TO 00b. CANNOT BE FLEXED.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
13:12	<p>WCILCA</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>NOTE - THIS SHOULD ALWAYS BE PROGRAMMED TO 00b. CANNOT BE FLEXED.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
11:10	<p>WBMCA</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>NOTE - THIS SHOULD ALWAYS BE PROGRAMMED TO 00b.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
9:8	<p>RFOCA</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>NOTE - THIS SHOULD ALWAYS BE PROGRAMMED TO 00b.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
7:6	<p>PORINCA</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>NOTE - THIS SHOULD ALWAYS BE PROGRAMMED TO 00b.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
5:4	<p>PRDCA</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>NOTE - THIS SHOULD ALWAYS BE PROGRAMMED TO 00b.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
3:2	<p>DRDCA</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>00b: Whatever the logic decides (so force feature is disabled) - Default. 01b: Always drive 0. 10b: Always drive 1. 11b: Reserved.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1:0	<p>CRDCA</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>00b: Whatever the logic decides (so force feature is disabled) - Default. 01b: Always drive 0. 10b: Always drive 1. 11b: Reserved.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		

IDI Control register

IDICR - IDI Control register				
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:		BSpec		
Size (in bits):		32		
Address:		09008h		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	IDICR Lock bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:24	Spares <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> ECO purposes and Reserved.	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	23:22	Reserved		
	21:16	IDI HASH MASK <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> IDI HASH MASK: When a corresponding bit is set, the address line going into HASH for CBO ID calculation is forced to logic0. 21=> Address Bit[11] 20=> Address Bit[10] 19=> Address Bit[9] 18=> Address Bit[8] 17=> Address Bit[7] 16=> Address Bit[6] Note: It is required for GFX Driver to set [19:16] to 1 when eDRAM configuration is enabled.	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	15	GFX Data regulation <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> This bit is not used by MBGF unit for any functionality, hence made it as spare for ECO purposes.	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
14:10	Reserved			
9	MEM Push write enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> Enables MemPushWrite usage on IDI for non-cacheable access that target eDRAM, but not LLC, and are not Write Through. This opcode results in a single write response, instead of two, which improves IDI BW when there is concurrent read and write traffic. 0 = no MemPushWr 1 = allow MemPushWr	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
8	I2M Write Enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			

IDICR - IDI Control register

7	<p>Snoop Request control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">1b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>1: Snoop is allowed only when there are no Pending response. 0: Means after every 24 u2c response we allow one snoop request to bypass.</p>	Default Value:	1b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1b				
Access:	R/W				
6:4	<p>LRUHint</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>000b: No LRUHint command sent to uncore. It is reserved. 001b: If LRUHint is asserted from SQ with a read or write command, IDI dispatcher chooses to send an LlcPrefData. 101b: If LRUHint is asserted from SQ with a read or write command, IDI dispatcher chooses to send an LLCPrefCode command on the C2U request channel. 010b: If LRUHint is asserted from SQ with a read/write command, IDI dispatcher chooses to send an LlcPrefRFO command on the C2U request channel. 011b: If LRUHint is asserted from SQ with a read, IDI dispatcher chooses to send LlcPrefData command on the C2U request channel. If LRUHint is asserted from SQ with a write, IDI dispatcher chooses to send LlcPrefRFO command on the C2U request channel. 111b: If LRUHint is asserted from SQ with a read, IDI dispatcher chooses to send LLCPrefCode command on the C2U request channel. If LRUHint is asserted from SQ with a write, IDI dispatcher chooses to send LlcPrefRFO command on the C2U request channel.</p>	Access:	R/W		
Access:	R/W				
3	<p>RSVD</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO		
Access:	RO				
2	<p>Resport 1 disable</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>0: Default value - Both the Response ports on the BGF side are enabled. 1: Rsp Port1 Disable - Response Port1 is disable on the BGF Side. This mode is not supported.</p>	Access:	R/W		
Access:	R/W				
1:0	<p>SQ Grant Counter</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">01b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SQ grant counter - 2-bit grant counter for SQ requests 00b: 1 grant. 01b: 2 grants. 10b: 4 grants. 11b: 8 grants.</p>	Default Value:	01b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	01b				
Access:	R/W				



IDI Look up Register

IDILK2 - IDI Look up Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	08514h	
IDI Look up Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:30	Spares Access: R/W Lock
	29	RSVD Access: RO
	28	Colloc bit for Slice 5 Access: R/W Lock Co-located indicates that the Collocated Cbo should receive this request.
	27	Direction bit for Slice 5 Access: R/W Lock In Half ring uncore topologies this indicates if the 1: Going Up. 0: Going Down.
	26	Polarity bit for Slice 5 Access: R/W Lock Polarity based on the current core Slice ID and the Destination Cbo ID - should this request be sent to the rings in Even or Odd cycles (this is basically the Distance between the source and destination). 1 - Even. 0 - Odd.
	25	For Me for Slice 5 Access: R/W Lock The next slice the Target of this request (MyNeighbourId == DestCbold).
	24	Spares2 Access: R/W Lock Reserved for Slice 4.
	23	Colloc bit for Slice 4 Access: R/W Lock Co-located indicates that the Collocated Cbo should receive this request.
	22	Direction bit for Slice 4 Access: R/W Lock In Half ring uncore topologies this indicates if the

IDILK2 - IDI Look up Register

		1: Going Up. 0: Going Down.		
21	Polarity Bit for Slice 4	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Polarity based on the current core Slice ID and the Destination Cbo ID - should this request be sent to the rings in Even or Odd cycles (this is basically the Distance between the source and destination).</p> <p>1 - Even. 0 - Odd.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
20	For Me bit for Slice 4	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>The next slice the Target of this request (MyNeighbourId == DestCbold).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
19	Spare for Slice 3	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved for Slice 3.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
18	Colloc bit for Slice 3	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Co-located indicates that the Collocated Cbo should receive this request.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
17	Direction bit for S3	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>In Half ring uncore topologies this indicates if the</p> <p>1: Going Up. 0: Going Down.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
16	Polarity Bit for Slice 3	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Polarity based on the current core Slice ID and the Destination Cbo ID - should this request be sent to the rings in Even or Odd cycles (this is basically the Distance between the source and destination).</p> <p>1 - Even. 0 - Odd.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
15	For Me Bit for Slice 3	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>The next slice the Target of this request (MyNeighbourId == DestCbold).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
14	Spare for Slice 2	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved for Slice 2.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
13	Colloc bit for Slice 2	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Co-located indicates that the Collocated Cbo should receive this request.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
12	Direction Bit for Slice 2			

IDILK2 - IDI Look up Register

		Access:	R/W Lock
		In Half ring uncore topologies this indicates if the 1: Going Up. 0: Going Down.	
11	Polarity Bit for Slice 2	Access:	R/W Lock
		Polarity based on the current core Slice ID and the Destination Cbo ID - should this request be sent to the rings in Even or Odd cycles (this is basically the Distance between the source and destination). 1 - Even. 0 - Odd.	
10	For me Bit for Slice 2	Access:	R/W Lock
		The next slice the Target of this request (MyNeighbourId == DestCbold).	
9	Spare for Slice 1	Access:	R/W Lock
		Reserved for Slice 1.	
8	Colloc Bit for Slice 1	Access:	R/W Lock
		Co-located indicates that the Collocated Cbo should receive this request.	
7	Direction Bit for Slice 1	Access:	R/W Lock
		In Half ring uncore topologies this indicates if the 1: Going Up. 0: Going Down.	
6	Polarity Bit for Slice 1	Access:	R/W Lock
		Polarity based on the current core Slice ID and the Destination Cbo ID - should this request be sent to the rings in Even or Odd cycles (this is basically the Distance between the source and destination). 1 - Even. 0 - Odd.	
5	For Me Bit for Slice 1	Access:	R/W Lock
		The next slice the Target of this request (MyNeighbourId == DestCbold).	
4	Spare for Slice 0	Access:	R/W Lock
		Reserved for Slice 0.	
3	Colloc Bit for Slice 0	Access:	R/W Lock
		Co-located indicates that the Collocated Cbo should receive this request.	

IDILK2 - IDI Look up Register

2	<p>Direction Bit in Slice0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Direction bit for Slice0: In Half ring uncore topologies this indicates if the request needs to be driven on the Up going (1) or the down (0) going ring direction. For Full ring it indicates Clock-wise (1) or counter clock-wise directions. 1: Going Up. 0: Going Down.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock		
1	<p>Polarity Bit for Slice 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Polarity based on the current core Slice ID and the Destination Cbo ID - should this request be sent to the rings in Even or Odd cycles (this is basically the Distance between the source and destination). 1 - Even. 0 - Odd.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock		
0	<p>For Me bit for Slice0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>The next slice the Target of this request (MyNeighbourId == DestCbold).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock		



IDILook up Table register

IDILK1 - IDILook up Table register				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	08510h			
IDI Look Up register I				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:21	Spares <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	20:16	GT Logical ID <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> Logical ID for GT.	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	15:14	Spares1 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> Reserved for SA slice.	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	13	Colloc bit for SA Slice <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> Co-located indicates that the Collocated Cbo should receive this request.	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
12	Direction Bit for SA <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> In Half ring uncore topologies this indicates if the request needs to be driven on the Up going (1) or the down (0) going ring direction. For Full ring it indicates Clock-wise (1) or counter clock-wise directions. 1: Going Up. 0: Going Down.	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
11	Polarity bit for SA Slice <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> Polarity based on the current core Slice ID and the Destination Cbo ID - should this request be sent to the rings in Even or Odd cycles (this is basically the Distance between the source and destination). 1 - Even. 0 - Odd.	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
10	For Me bit for SA			

IDILK1 - IDILook up Table register			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>The next slice the Target of this request (MyNeighbourId == DestCbold).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock		
9:5	<p>Number of LLC SA Slices</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Number of Slice information in the system. This register contains the number of LLC cache slices on the RING. Default: 0000b. Value is either 2 or 4.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock		
4:0	<p>Colocated Slice ID for GT</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register contains the ID of the slice that is servicing GT's co-located cycles. The default is for slice0 to service GT.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock		

IDI MESSAGES

IDIMSG - IDI MESSAGES				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	08500h			
IDI Message Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Mask Bits <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> Reserved.	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	15:13	RSVD <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	12	MCHECK COMPLETE <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> iMPH writes to this bit to initiate MCHECK COMPLETE Routine (PPPE flow).	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	11	Spare <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> Spare Messaging Bit with self-clear.	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	10	MBC Busy ACK <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> 1 - Busy ACK from GPMunit(Non-Idle). 0 - Non Busy ACK from Gpmunit (Idle). This bit is valid only if 26th Bit is set.	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
9	Reserved			
8	Reserved			
7	RSVD <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO	
Access:	RO			
6	Request to Block IDI <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> Block and Unblock IDI Request - usually done during CPD Entry and Exits. This is valid only if 22nd bit is set. Block IDI - CPD Entry = 1. Unblock IDI CPD Exit = 0.	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

IDIMSG - IDI MESSAGES			
5	RSVD		
4	<p>Mbcunit Arbitration request/Release ACK</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Arbitration request is sent during the MAE update. The ack is received from GPMunit. This is valid only if 20th bit is set. Arb req ack = 1. Arb release ack = 0.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
3	<p>IDI Shutdown request</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>IDI Shutdown Request from GPM to MBCunit. This is valid only if the 19th bit is set.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
2	<p>IDI Wakeup Message</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>IDI wakeup message from PM to MBCunit. This is valid only if 18th bit is set.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	<p>Credit Active De-assertreq ACK</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Credit Active De-assertreq ACK - GPMunit sends to the MBCunit. This is valid only if the 17th bit of this register is set.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	<p>Boot Context Fetch Request</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Do Boot Context Fetch Message - from GPM This is valid only if the 16th bit of this register is set.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		



IDI Self Snoop Register

IDISLFSNP - IDI Self Snoop Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	09018h	
Cacheable		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:30	LLCWBSNP Access: R/W Lock
	29:28	LLCPRFOSNP Access: R/W NOTE - THIS SHOULD ALWAYS BE PROGRAMMED TO 00b. CANNOT BE FLEXED.
	27:26	LLCPCSNP Access: R/W NOTE - THIS SHOULD ALWAYS BE PROGRAMMED TO 00b. CANNOT BE FLEXED.
	25:24	LLCPDSNP Access: R/W NOTE - THIS SHOULD ALWAYS BE PROGRAMMED TO 00b. CANNOT BE FLEXED.
	23:22	CLFCA Access: R/W Lock
	21:20	POCA Access: R/W Lock
	19:18	ITMSNP Access: R/W Lock
	17:16	WCILFSNP Access: R/W Lock
	15:14	WILSNP Access: R/W Lock
	13:12	WCILSNP Access: R/W Lock
11:10	WBMSNP Access: R/W Lock	
9:8	RFOSNP	

IDISLFSNP - IDI Self Snoop Register			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock		
7:6	PORINSNP <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock		
5:4	PRDSNP <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>NOTE - THIS SHOULD ALWAYS BE PROGRAMMED TO 00b. CANNOT BE FLEXED.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
3:2	DRDSNP <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock		
1:0	CRDSP <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>00b: Whatever the logic decides (so force feature is disabled) - Default. 01b: Always drive 0. 10b: Always drive 1. 11b: Reserved.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		



IDLE Messaging Register for Media5 Engine

MSG_IDLE_VCS5 - IDLE Messaging Register for Media5 Engine		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	080CCh	
Name:	IDLE Messaging Register for Media5 Engine	
ShortName:	MSG_IDLE_VCS5	
Register that is used for VDBOX5 communication with GPM		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:14	Reserved Access: RO
	13	Media Force Wake Request for Media Slice 3 Access: R/W Media Slice 3 Force Wake Request 1'b0: Media Slice 3 can be powered down (default). 1'b1: Media Slice 3 cannot be powered down.
	12	Media Force Wake Request for Media Slice 2 Access: R/W Media Slice 2 Force Wake Request 1'b0: Media Slice 2 can be powered down (default). 1'b1: Media Slice 2 cannot be powered down.
	11	Media Force Wake Request for Media Slice 1 Access: R/W Media Slice 1 Force Wake Request 1'b0: Media Slice 1 can be powered down (default). 1'b1: Media Slice 1 cannot be powered down.
	10	Render Force Wake Request Access: R/W Render Force Wake Request 1'b0: Render can be powered down (default). 1'b1: Render cannot be powered down.
	9	Media Force Wake Request for Media Slice 0 Access: R/W Media Slice 0 Force Wake Request

MSG_IDLE_VCS5 - IDLE Messaging Register for Media5 Engine

	<p>1'b0: Media Slice 0 can be powered down (default). 1'b1: Media Slice 0 cannot be powered down.</p>		
8:5	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO		
4	<p>Preparation for Reset Acknowledgement</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement. 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack. Requirement is that when Go=0 request is sent, the agent has to indicate busy before sending the Go=0 acknowledgement. It can only go idle again once Go=1 is received.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
3:0	<p>Idle Messaging</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Idle Messaging. Bit[3]. Secondary Pipe Clock Gating. 1'b0: Secondary pipe clock must be on (default). 1'b1: Secondary pipe clock may be gated. Only used by Render CS for the Fixed Function DOP. Bit[2]. Primary Pipe Clock Gating. 1'b0: Primary pipe clock must be on (default). 1'b1: Primary pipe clock may be gated. Bit[1]. C6 Allowed. 1'b0: Do not allow GT to enter C6 (default). 1'b1: GT may enter C6. Bit[0]. Idle Indication. 1'b0: Pipe is busy (default). 1'b1: Pipe is idle. ** See the Valid Combinations for Idle Messaging Table.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		



Idle Switch Delay

IDLEDLY - Idle Switch Delay	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	0223Ch-0223Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_RCSUNIT
Address:	1823Ch-1823Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_POCSUNIT
Address:	2223Ch-2223Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C023Ch-1C023Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C423Ch-1C423Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C823Ch-1C823Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D023Ch-1D023Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D423Ch-1D423Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D823Ch-1D823Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E023Ch-1E023Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay

IDLEDLY - Idle Switch Delay

ShortName:	IDLEDLY_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E423Ch-1E423Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E823Ch-1E823Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F023Ch-1F023Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F423Ch-1F423Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F823Ch-1F823Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_VECSUNIT3

The IDLEDLY register contains an Idle Delay field which specifies eight times the time stamp base units allowed for command streamer to wait before a context is switched out leading to IDLE state in Execlist mode, i.e following this context switch there is no active element available in HW to execute. Refer "Time Stamp Bases" subsection in Power Management chapter for time stamp base unit granularity. Example: An IDLE Delay count of "2" with Time stamp base unit value of 80ns would mean an idle delay wait of 1280ns (2*8*80). A default value of 0, means that by default, there is no restriction to wait on a context switch leading to IDLE. This register has no significance when Execlists are not enabled.

_Custom_GTIReset
DEV

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:21	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
20:0	IDLE Delay <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">U21</td> </tr> </table> <p>Eight times the time stamp base units allowed. Refer "Time Stamp Bases" subsection in Power Management chapter for time stamp base unit granularity. Example: An IDLE Delay count of "2" with Time stamp base unit value of 80ns would mean an idle delay wait of 1280ns (2*8*80).</p>	Format:	U21	
Format:	U21			



Indirect Context Offset Pointer

INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET - Indirect Context Offset Pointer	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Trusted Type:	1
Address:	021C8h-021CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_RCSUNIT
Address:	181C8h-181CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_POCSUNIT
Address:	221C8h-221CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C01C8h-1C01CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C41C8h-1C41CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C81C8h-1C81CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D01C8h-1D01CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D41C8h-1D41CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D81C8h-1D81CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E01C8h-1E01CBh

INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET - Indirect Context Offset Pointer

Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E41C8h-1E41CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E81C8h-1E81CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F01C8h-1F01CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F41C8h-1F41CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F81C8h-1F81CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VECSUNIT3

This register is used to program the offset where commands RCS_INDIRECT_CTX points to will be executed as part of engine context restore.

Programming Notes	Source
BlitterCS/VideoCS/VideoCS2/VideoEnhancementCS/PositionCS: This register functionality is not supported and must not be programmed for these command streamers.	PositionCS, BlitterCS, VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS
Offset of Indirect CS context must be always programmed to a command boundary and cacheline boundary inside the context image.	
Indirect context pointer itself is restored during context restore and hence Indirect Context Offset must not be programmed with value less than 0x5.	

Custom_GTIReset	
DEV	

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
15:6	Offset of Indirect CS Context <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">U10</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is the cache line offset for the Indirect CS context. This defaults to execute between CS and SVG context. It is not valid to program this to a value that is greater or equal to the starting offset for RS context. If context must be programmed at the end of engine context then program</p>	Format:	U10	
Format:	U10			

INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET - Indirect Context Offset Pointer					
	then use BB_PER_CTX_PTR.				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1Ah</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	1Ah	[Default]
Value	Name				
1Ah	[Default]				
5:0	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				

Indirect Context Pointer

INDIRECT_CTX - Indirect Context Pointer	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Trusted Type:	1
Address:	021C4h-021C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_RCSUNIT
Address:	181C4h-181C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_POCSUNIT
Address:	221C4h-221C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C01C4h-1C01C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C41C4h-1C41C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C81C4h-1C81C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D01C4h-1D01C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D41C4h-1D41C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D81C4h-1D81C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E01C4h-1E01C7h



INDIRECT_CTX - Indirect Context Pointer	
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E41C4h-1E41C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E81C4h-1E81C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F01C4h-1F01C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F41C4h-1F41C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F81C4h-1F81C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VECSUNIT3
<p>This register is used to program the indirect address to be executed between CS and SVG engine context if enabled. This will only get executed due to regular context save/restore and not during power restore. This register is part of the execution list context and will be executed per context. Only supported if execution list is enabled. There is no preempting workloads within this context.</p>	
Programming Notes	Source
BlitterCS/VideoCS/VideoCS2/VideoEnhancementCS/PositionCS: This register functionality is not supported and must not be programmed for these command streamers.	PositionCS, BlitterCS, VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS
The following commands are not supported within Render CS indirect context:	RenderCS
Command Name	
MI_WAIT_FOR_EVENT	
MI_SEMAPHORE_SIGNAL	
MI_ARB_CHECK	
MI_RS_CONTROL	
MI_REPORT_HEAD	
MI_URB_ATOMIC_ALLOC	
MI_SUSPEND_FLUSH	
MI_TOPOLOGY_FILTER	
MI_RS_CONTEXT	

INDIRECT_CTX - Indirect Context Pointer

MI_SET_CONTEXT
MI_URB_CLEAR
MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT in Memory Poll Mode is not supported. MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT in register poll mode is supported.
MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START
MI_CONDITIONAL_BATCH_BUFFER_END
MEDIA_OBJECT_WALKER
GPGPU_WALKER
3DPRIMITIVE
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTERS_VS
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTERS_HS
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTERS_DS
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTERS_GS
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTERS_PS
3DSTATE_GATHER_CONSTANT_VS
3DSTATE_GATHER_CONSTANT_GS
3DSTATE_GATHER_CONSTANT_HS
3DSTATE_GATHER_CONSTANT_DS
3DSTATE_GATHER_CONSTANT_PS
3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTF_VS
3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTF_HS
3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTF_DS
3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTF_GS
3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTF_PS
3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTI_VS
3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTI_HS
3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTI_DS
3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTI_GS
3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTI_PS
3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTB_VS
3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTB_HS
3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTB_DS
3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTB_GS
3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTB_PS
3DSTATE_DX9_LOCAL_VALID_VS
3DSTATE_DX9_LOCAL_VALID_DS

INDIRECT_CTX - Indirect Context Pointer

3DSTATE_DX9_LOCAL_VALID_HS
3DSTATE_DX9_LOCAL_VALID_GS
3DSTATE_DX9_LOCAL_VALID_PS
3DSTATE_DX9_GENERATE_ACTIVE_VS
3DSTATE_DX9_GENERATE_ACTIVE_HS
3DSTATE_DX9_GENERATE_ACTIVE_DS
3DSTATE_DX9_GENERATE_ACTIVE_GS
3DSTATE_DX9_GENERATE_ACTIVE_PS
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_EDIT_VS
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_EDIT_GS
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_EDIT_HS
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_EDIT_DS
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_EDIT_PS
3DSTATE_CONSTANT_VS
3DSTATE_CONSTANT_GS
3DSTATE_CONSTANT_PS
3DSTATE_CONSTANT_HS
3DSTATE_CONSTANT_DS
MI_BATCH_BUFFER_END

_Custom_GTIReset
DEV

DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:6	Indirect CS Context Address <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:6]</td> </tr> </table> <p>Pointer to the Context in memory to be executed as a batch.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:6]			
	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:6]					
5:0	Size of Indirect CS Context <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td>U6</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is the size of the Indirect Context for CS. This size supports up to 63 cache lines worth of commands where a cache line is 64B. If programmed to zero then the indirect fetch of the CS context is disabled.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,63]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	U6	Value	Name	[0,63]	
Format:	U6						
Value	Name						
[0,63]							

Instruction Parser Mode Register

INSTPM - Instruction Parser Mode Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Source:	BSpec
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Trusted Type:	1
Address:	020C0h-020C3h
Name:	Instruction Parser Mode Register
ShortName:	INSTPM_RCSUNIT
Address:	180C0h-180C3h
Name:	Instruction Parser Mode Register
ShortName:	INSTPM_POCSUNIT
Address:	220C0h-220C3h
Name:	Instruction Parser Mode Register
ShortName:	INSTPM_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C00C0h-1C00C3h
Name:	Instruction Parser Mode Register
ShortName:	INSTPM_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C40C0h-1C40C3h
Name:	Instruction Parser Mode Register
ShortName:	INSTPM_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C80C0h-1C80C3h
Name:	Instruction Parser Mode Register
ShortName:	INSTPM_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D00C0h-1D00C3h
Name:	Instruction Parser Mode Register
ShortName:	INSTPM_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D40C0h-1D40C3h
Name:	Instruction Parser Mode Register
ShortName:	INSTPM_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D80C0h-1D80C3h
Name:	Instruction Parser Mode Register
ShortName:	INSTPM_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E00C0h-1E00C3h



INSTPM - Instruction Parser Mode Register

Name: Instruction Parser Mode Register

ShortName: INSTPM_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E40C0h-1E40C3h

Name: Instruction Parser Mode Register

ShortName: INSTPM_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E80C0h-1E80C3h

Name: Instruction Parser Mode Register

ShortName: INSTPM_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F00C0h-1F00C3h

Name: Instruction Parser Mode Register

ShortName: INSTPM_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F40C0h-1F40C3h

Name: Instruction Parser Mode Register

ShortName: INSTPM_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F80C0h-1F80C3h

Name: Instruction Parser Mode Register

ShortName: INSTPM_VECSUNIT3

The INSTPM register is used to control the operation of the Instruction Parser. Certain classes of instructions can be disabled (ignored) - often useful for detecting performance bottlenecks. Also, Synchronizing Flush operations can be initiated - useful for ensuring the completion (vs. only parsing) of rendering instructions.

Programming Notes

- If an instruction type is disabled, the parser will read those instructions but not process them.
- Error checking will be performed even if the instruction is ignored.
- All Reserved bits are implemented.
- This Register is saved and restored as part of Context.

Custom GTIReset

DEV

DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:16	<p>Mask</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Mask</td> </tr> </table> <p>Masks: These bits serve as write enables for bits 15:0. If this register is written with any of these bits clear the corresponding bit in the field 15:0 will not be modified. Reading these bits always returns 0s.</p>	Access:	WO	Format:	Mask
Access:	WO					
Format:	Mask					
15		Register Poll Mode Semaphore Wait Event IDLE message Disable				

INSTPM - Instruction Parser Mode Register

	<p>This bit controls the DOP CG behavior of CS while waiting for pending semaphore wait for event to be satisfied in register poll mode of operation.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>When Rest, CS trigger DOP CG on an unsuccessful semaphore wait in register poll mode of operation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>When Set, CS doesn't trigger DOP CG on an unsuccessful semaphore wait in register poll mode of operation.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	When Rest, CS trigger DOP CG on an unsuccessful semaphore wait in register poll mode of operation.	1		When Set, CS doesn't trigger DOP CG on an unsuccessful semaphore wait in register poll mode of operation.		
Value	Name	Description										
0	[Default]	When Rest, CS trigger DOP CG on an unsuccessful semaphore wait in register poll mode of operation.										
1		When Set, CS doesn't trigger DOP CG on an unsuccessful semaphore wait in register poll mode of operation.										
14	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Source:</td> <td>VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS	Format:	MBZ							
Source:	VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS											
Format:	MBZ											
14	<p>Ignore "Push Start" and "Push Enable" fields in Batch Start command</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Source:</td> <td>RenderCS, PositionCS</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit controls the execution of ring buffers and batch buffer by PositionCS and RenderCS.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>PositionCS and RenderCS consider the "Push Start" and "Push Enable" fields programmed in the MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command and execute accordingly. PositionCS parses (doesn't execute) the commands programmed in the ring buffer.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>PositionCS and RenderCS ignores the "Push Start" and "Push Enable" fields programmed in the MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command. PositionCS executes all the commands programmed in the ring buffer and the batch buffers.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Source:	RenderCS, PositionCS	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	PositionCS and RenderCS consider the "Push Start" and "Push Enable" fields programmed in the MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command and execute accordingly. PositionCS parses (doesn't execute) the commands programmed in the ring buffer.	1		PositionCS and RenderCS ignores the "Push Start" and "Push Enable" fields programmed in the MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command. PositionCS executes all the commands programmed in the ring buffer and the batch buffers.
Source:	RenderCS, PositionCS											
Value	Name	Description										
0	[Default]	PositionCS and RenderCS consider the "Push Start" and "Push Enable" fields programmed in the MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command and execute accordingly. PositionCS parses (doesn't execute) the commands programmed in the ring buffer.										
1		PositionCS and RenderCS ignores the "Push Start" and "Push Enable" fields programmed in the MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command. PositionCS executes all the commands programmed in the ring buffer and the batch buffers.										
13	<p>Enable Semaphore Register Poll Mask</p> <p>This bit enables masking of the register data read prior to semaphore comparison on a register poll mode.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>In register poll mode of operation "Semaphore Address Upper Dword" will be used as mask and applied to the data read from the register prior to comparison. Mask Bit Set to '0' indicate the corresponding bit read from the register is considered as it is unmodified for comparison. Mask Bit Set to '1' indicate the corresponding bit read from the register is forced to '0' for comparison.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Regular comparison with no mask applied.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1		In register poll mode of operation "Semaphore Address Upper Dword" will be used as mask and applied to the data read from the register prior to comparison. Mask Bit Set to '0' indicate the corresponding bit read from the register is considered as it is unmodified for comparison. Mask Bit Set to '1' indicate the corresponding bit read from the register is forced to '0' for comparison.	0	[Default]	Regular comparison with no mask applied.		
Value	Name	Description										
1		In register poll mode of operation "Semaphore Address Upper Dword" will be used as mask and applied to the data read from the register prior to comparison. Mask Bit Set to '0' indicate the corresponding bit read from the register is considered as it is unmodified for comparison. Mask Bit Set to '1' indicate the corresponding bit read from the register is forced to '0' for comparison.										
0	[Default]	Regular comparison with no mask applied.										
12	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ									
Format:	MBZ											
11	<p>CLFLUSH Toggle</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Source:</td> <td>RenderCS, PositionCS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	RenderCS, PositionCS	Access:	RO							
Source:	RenderCS, PositionCS											
Access:	RO											

INSTPM - Instruction Parser Mode Register

		Format:	U1
		This bit changes polarity each time the MI_CLFLUSH command completes. This bit is Read Only.	
	11	Reserved	
		Source:	BlitterCS, VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS
		Format:	MBZ
	10	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	9:0	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

Interrupt Line

INTRLINE_0_2_0_PCI - Interrupt Line						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	8					
Address:	0003Ch					
<p>This register is used to communicate interrupt line routing information. The device itself does not use this value, rather it is used by device drivers and operating systems to determine priority and vector information.</p>						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	7:0	<p>Interrupt Connection</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Used to communicate interrupt line routing information. POST software writes the routing information into this register as it initializes and configures the system. The value in this register indicates to which input of the system interrupt controller the device's interrupt pin is connected.</p>	Default Value:	00000000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00000000b					
Access:	R/W					



Interrupt Pin

INTRPIN_0_2_0_PCI - Interrupt Pin		
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	8	
Address:	0003Dh	
This register tells which interrupt pin the device uses.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	7:0	Interrupt Pin Value
		Default Value: 00000001b
		Access: RO
As a single function device, the IGD specifies INTA# as its interrupt pin. Hardwired to 01h = INTA#.		

I/O Base Address

IOBAR_0_2_0_PCI - I/O Base Address			
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	00020h		
<p>This register provides the Base offset of the I/O registers within Device #2. Bits 15:6 are programmable allowing the I/O Base to be located anywhere in 16bit I/O Address Space. Bits 2:1 are fixed and return zero; bit 0 is hardwired to a one indicating that 8 bytes of I/O space are decoded. Access to the 8Bs of IO space is allowed in PM state D0 when IO Enable (PCICMD bit 0) set. Access is disallowed in PM states D1-D3 or if IO Enable is clear or if Device #2 is turned off or if Internal graphics is disabled through the fuse or fuse override mechanisms. Note that access to this IO BAR is independent of VGA functionality within Device #2. If accesses to this IO bar is allowed then all 8, 16 or 32 bit IO cycles from IA cores that falls within the 8B are claimed.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:16	Reserved	
		Default Value:	0000000b
		Access:	RO
		Reserved	
	15:6	IO Base Address	
		Default Value:	0000000000b
		Access:	R/W
		Set by the OS, these bits correspond to address signals [15:6].	
	5:3	Reserved	
		Default Value:	0000000b
		Access:	RO
		Reserved	
	2:1	Memory Type	
		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	RO
		Hardwired to 0s to indicate 32-bit address.	
0	Memory/IO Space		
	Default Value:	1b	
	Access:	RO	
	Hardwired to "1" to indicate IO space.		



IOBAR_0_2_0_PCI - I/O Base Address		

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	101048h		
Description			
Capability/Extended Capability Disable Register. Register providing control of various IOMMU functionality.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:29	RSVD	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	RO
			RSVD
	28:26	NDCAPDIS	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W
			Override the number of domains supported. Reduce number of bits in DID by defeature value times 2. 0=no change, 1=reduce 2 bits, 2=reduce 4 bits, 3=reduce 6 bits, etc. .
	25	FIVELVLCAPDIS	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
			Disables 5-level walks/page tables. 0=5-level capability taken from CAP/ECAP; 1=force all walks to be 4-levels
24	EAFCAPDIS		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
		1: Hardware does not support the extended-accessed (EA) bit in first-level paging-structure entries. 0: Hardware supports the extendedaccessed (EA) bit in first-level paging-structure entries.	
23	NWFSCAPDIS		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS

		<p>1: Hardware ignores the "No Write" (NW) flag in Device-TLB translation requests, and behaves as if NW is always 0.</p> <p>0: Hardware supports the "No Write" (NW) flag in Device-TLB translation requests.</p>				
22	POT	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>1: Hardware does not support PASID-only Translation Type in extended-context-entries. 0: Hardware supports PASID-only Translation Type in extended-context-entries.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
21	SRS	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>1: H/W does not support requests-with-PASID seeking supervisor privilege. 0: H/W supports requests-with-PASID seeking supervisor privilege.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
20	ERS	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>1: H/W does not support requests seeking execute permission. 0: H/W supports requests seeking execute permission.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
19	PRSCAPDIS	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>1: Hardware does not support Page Requests. 0: Hardware supports Page Requests.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
18	PASIDCAPDIS	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>1: Hardware does not support process address space IDs. 0: Hardware supports Process Address Space IDs.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
17	DISCAPDIS	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>1: Hardware does not support deferred invalidations of IOTLB and Device-TLB. 0: Hardware supports deferred invalidations of IOTLB and Device-TLB.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS

	16	NESTCAPDIS	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
	1: Hardware does not support nested translations. 0: Hardware supports nested translations.		
	15	MTSCAPDIS	
		Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W	
1: Hardware does not support Memory Type in first-level translation and Extended in second-level. 0: Hardware supports Memory Type in first-level translation and Extended mem type in second-level.			
14	ECSCAPDIS		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
1: Hardware does not support extended-root-entries and Extended Context-Entries 0: Hardware supports extended-root-entries and Extended Context-Entries			
13	SCCAPDIS		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
1: Hardware does not support 1-setting of the SNP field in the page-table entries. 0: Hardware supports the 1-setting of the SNP field in the page-table entries.			
12	PTCAPDIS		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
1: Hardware does not support pass-through translation type in context entries. 0: Hardware supports pass-through translation type in context entries.			
11	EIM		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
1: On Intelx64 platforms, hardware supports only 8-bit APIC-IDs (xAPIC mode). 0: On Intelx64 platforms, hardware supports 32-bit APIC-IDs (x2APIC mode).			
10	IRCAPDIS		

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS

		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		1: Hardware does not support interrupt remapping. 0: Hardware supports interrupt remapping.	
9	DTCAPDIS	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		1: Hardware does not support device-IOTLBs. 0: Hardware supports Device-IOTLBs.	
8	QICAPDIS	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		1: Hardware does not support queued invalidations. 0: Hardware supports queued invalidations.	
7	C	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		This field indicates if hardware access to the root, context, page-table and interrupt-remap structures are coherent (snooped) or not. 1: Indicates hardware accesses to remapping structures are non-coherent. 0: Indicates hardware accesses to remapping structures are coherent.	
6	FL1GPCAPDIS	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		A value of 1 in this field indicates 1-GByte page size is disabled for first-level translation.	
5	PSI	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Page Selective Invalidation. 1: Hardware supports only domain and global invalidates for IOTLB 0: Hardware supports page selective, domain and global invalidates for IOTLB	
4:1	SLLPSCAPCTRL	Default Value:	0h

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS

		Access:	R/W
<p>This field indicates the super page sizes supported by hardware. A value of 1 in any of these bits indicates the corresponding super-page size is supported. The super-page sizes corresponding to various bit positions within this field are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: 21-bit offset to page frame (2MB) 1: 30-bit offset to page frame (1GB) 2: 39-bit offset to page frame (512GB) 3: 48-bit offset to page frame (1TB) <p>Hardware implementations supporting a specific super-page size must support all smaller super-page sizes, i.e. only valid values for this field are 0000b, 0001b, 0011b, 0111b, 1111b.SLLPSCAPCTRL</p>			
0	ZLR	Default Value:	0b
<p>Access:</p> <p>1: Indicates the remapping hardware unit blocks (and treats as fault) zero length DMA read requests to write-only pages.</p> <p>0: Indicates the remapping hardware unit supports zero length DMA read requests to write-only pages.</p>			

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	101054h		
Description			
Miscellaneous Disable Register. Register to disable certain functionality of IOMMU.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Reserved	
	30:23	Reserved	
	22	PWTFULLSTALLCB	
	Default Value:		0b
	Access:		R/W
	PWTRK Full Stalls CBs. Causes the IOMMU to stall the CBs when both the PWTRK and PQ are full. Default behavior stalls CBs when PWTRK only becomes full.		
	21	PWTBANKDIS	
	Default Value:		0b
	Access:		R/W
	PWTRK Banking Disable. Disables the PWTRK banking feature such that only a single bank is used.		
20:18	COLORLIM		
	Default Value:		000b
	Access:		R/W
Color Limit Configuration. Configures the range for the number of allowed misses per color. Valid values are integers 1...7. $Miss_range_low_lim = 3 \cdot (2^{(N+4)})$, $Miss_range_high_lim = 4 \cdot (2^{(N+4)}) - 1$. Example, if $N = 2$, the $Color_MSB = 6 \cdot 2^6 = 64$. The range is then $3 \cdot 64 = 192$ through $(4 \cdot 64) - 1 = 255$.			
17:16	PQPRIORARB		
	Default Value:		00b
	Access:		R/W
PQ Priority Arbitration Ratio (L/H) - 00:1/x, 01:1/1, 10:1/2, 11:1/4			
15:13	PWTPRIORARB		
	Default Value:		000b

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS

		Access:	R/W
		PWTRK Priority Arbitration Ratio. (L/H)- 000:1/8, 001:1/7, 010:1/6, ... 111:1/1.	
12:10	SPARE2	Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W
		Spare	
9	PRQCOHDIS	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		PRQ Coherency Disability	
8	QICOHDIS	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		QI Coherency Disability	
7	H2PDIS	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Hit2pend Disability	
6	DMA_RSRV_CTL	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Reserved bit check Disability	
5:4	SPARE1	Default Value:	00b
		Access:	R/W
		Spare	
3	STALLFETCHFIFODIS	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Stall Fetch FIFO	
2	STALLCBFIFODIS		

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS

		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Stall CB FIFO	
	1	CTXPARTINVDIS	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Convert Context function/domain invalidations to global	
	0	IOTLBPARTINVDIS	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Convert IOTLB page/domain invalidations to global	

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2 - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	10105Ch	
Miscellaneous Disable register. Register to disable certain functionality of IOMMU.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:30	MISC2SPARE
		Default Value: 00b
	Access: R/W	
	Spare bits	
	29:24	DTLB_TIMER_TRIGGER
Default Value: 000000b		
Access: R/W		
Sets Device-TLB timer expiration time. 0 : DevTLB invalidation timeout is between $2 \cdot 2^{(Devtlb_timeout_parameter_value)} \cdot clock_period$ to $3 \cdot 2^{(Devtlb_timeout_parameter_value)} \cdot clock_period$. n : DevTLB invalidation timeout is between $2 \cdot 2^{(n)} \cdot clock_period$ to $3 \cdot 2^{(n)} \cdot clock_period$		
23	IECDIS	
	Default Value: 0b	
Access: R/W		
Setting to 1'b1 completely disables interrupt caching		
22:21	GAW_CTL	
	Default Value: 00b	
Access: R/W		
This field enables customer to change the MAX_GUEST_ADDRESS_WIDTH. 1. 0 = default value. 2. 1 = 39. 3. 2 = 48. 4. 3 = 57. It's illegal to increase GAW from it's default value using this defeature		
20:18	HAW_CTL	
	Default Value: 000b	
Access: R/W		
This field enables customer to change the MAX_HOST_ADDRESS_WIDTH. 1. 0 = default value. 2. 1 = 39. 3. 2 = 42. 4. 3 = RSVD. 5. 4 = 46. 6. 5 = RSVD. 7. 6 = 52.8. 7 = RSVD. It's illegal to increase HAW from it's default value using this defeature.";		

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2 - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2

17	EXT_QI_RSRV_CTL	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
Reserved bit check Disability for extended pasidc_inv_desc, ext_iotlb_inv_desc, devtlb_inv_desc, ext_devtlb_inv_desc, pgr_desc, psr_desc.			
16	LEG_QI_RSRV_CTL	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
Reserved bit check Disability for cc_inv_desc, iotlb_inv_desc, iec_inv_desc, inv_wait_desc			
15	IR_RSRV_CTL	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
Reserved bit check Disability for IR and PI			
14	EXT_DMA_RSRV_CTL	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
Reserved bit check Disability for extended root, ctx, pasid and fl.			
13	LEG_DMA_RSRV_CTL	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
Reserved bit check Disability for legacy root, ctx and sl			
12	DISABLE_IOTLB_PARITYERROR	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
Disable Parity check for IOTLB Arrays (inc. TTC)			
11	DISABLE_PWC_PARITYERROR	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
Disable Parity check for PWC Arrays (RCC, PASIDC, FLPWC, SLPWC, IEC)			
10	DISABLE_PQ_PARITYERROR	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2 - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2					
	Disable Parity check for PQ Req Array				
9	<p>DISABLE_PWT_PARITYERROR</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Disable Parity check for PWT Arrays (other than Req)</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	R/W				
8	<p>DISABLE_PWT_REQ_PARITYERROR</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Disable Parity check for PWT Req Arrays</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	R/W				
7	<p>FORCE_UC_MEMTYPE</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Force IOMMU Memtype to be UC for all requests</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	R/W				
6	<p>FORCE_INVALIDATION</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Setting this bit triggers the IOMMU's initialization engine...clearing all TLB/PWC entries. This is triggered only on the asserting edge</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	WO
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	WO				
5	<p>ONE_SHOT_MODE</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Cause only one parity error per type to happen instead of continuously</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	R/W				
4	<p>H2PBDFDIS</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Disables Hit-to-Pend (H2P) on BDF.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	R/W				
3	<p>H2P500GDIS</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Disables Hit-to-Pend (H2P) on the 500G range of address bits.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	R/W				
2	<p>H2P1GDIS</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0b		
Default Value:	0b				

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2 - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2									
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Disables Hit-to-Pend (H2P) on the 1G range of address bits.</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Disables Hit-to-Pend (H2P) on the 1G range of address bits.					
Access:	R/W								
Disables Hit-to-Pend (H2P) on the 1G range of address bits.									
1	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">H2P2MDIS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Disables Hit-to-Pend (H2P) on the 2M range of address bits.</td> </tr> </table>	H2P2MDIS		Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W	Disables Hit-to-Pend (H2P) on the 2M range of address bits.	
H2P2MDIS									
Default Value:	0b								
Access:	R/W								
Disables Hit-to-Pend (H2P) on the 2M range of address bits.									
0	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">H2P4KDIS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Disables Hit-to-Pend (H2P) on the 4K range of address bits.</td> </tr> </table>	H2P4KDIS		Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W	Disables Hit-to-Pend (H2P) on the 4K range of address bits.	
H2P4KDIS									
Default Value:	0b								
Access:	R/W								
Disables Hit-to-Pend (H2P) on the 4K range of address bits.									

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS3

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS3 - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS3			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	101064h		
Register to disable certain functionality of IOMMU			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:2	MISC2SPARE	
		Default Value:	00000000000000000000000000000000b
		Access:	R/W
			Spare bits
	1	MAJOR_VERSION	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
			Disables the IOMMU's major version indication
	0	MINOR_VERSION	
Default Value:		0b	
Access:		R/W	
		Disables the IOMMU's minor version indication	



IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWRDNOVRD

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWRDNOVRD - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWRDNOVRD		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	101058h	
Description		
Power Down Override Register. Power Down Override for individual IOMMU component.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:20	RSVD
		Default Value: 000h Access: RO
	RSVD	
	19	PDO_Spare
		Default Value: 0b Access: R/W
	Spare Powerdown override.	
18	PDO_FAULTCAP	
	Default Value: 0b Access: R/W	
Powerdown override for Fault Handling Module.		
17	PDO_QINV	
	Default Value: 0b Access: R/W	
Powerdown override for QI Module.		
16	PDO_MSG	
	Default Value: 0b Access: R/W	
Powerdown override for Message Interface.		
15	PDO_INV	

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWRDNOVRD - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWRDNOVRD

		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Powerdown override for Invalidation Engine.	
	14	PDO_SEQ	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Powerdown override for Sequencer.	
	13	PDO_CREG	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Powerdown override for CREG Module.	
	12	PDO_FETCH_RET	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Powerdown override for fetch return.	
	11	PDO_FETCH_FIFO	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Powerdown override for fetch fifo.	
	10	PDO_L4_TLB	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Powerdown override for L4 TLB.	
	9	PDO_RC_TLB	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Powerdown override for RC TLB.	
	8	PDO_PQ_FSM	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Powerdown override for PQ FSM.	

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWRDNOVRD - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWRDNOVRD

	7	PDO_FILL_FSM		
		Default Value:	0b	
		Access:	R/W	
	Powerdown override for Fill FSM.			
	6	PDO_L4_FSM		
		Default Value:	0b	
		Access:	R/W	
	Powerdown override for L4 FSM.			
	5	PDO_RC_FSM		
		Default Value:	0b	
Access:		R/W		
Powerdown override for RC FSM.				
4	PDO_IR_FSM			
	Default Value:	0b		
	Access:	R/W		
Powerdown override for IR FSM.				
3	PDO_PWT_ARB			
	Default Value:	0b		
	Access:	R/W		
Powerdown override for PWT Arbiter.				
2	PDO_PWT_PQ_ALLOC			
	Default Value:	0b		
	Access:	R/W		
Powerdown override for Pending Queue Allocation.				
1	PDO_TLB			
	Default Value:	0b		
	Access:	R/W		
Powerdown override for TLB.				
0	PDO_CB			
	Default Value:	0b		

**IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWRDNOVRD -
IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWRDNOVRD**

		Access:	R/W
Powerdown override for Credit Buffer.			



IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWSWTRDIS

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWSWTRDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWSWTRDIS			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	101050h		
Description			
Page Walk Structure Disable Register.Disable Page Walk ways.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:14	RSVD	
		Default Value:	00000h
		Access:	RO
		RSVD	
	13:12	PQDIS	
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		Disable # of PQ entries. 11 : All but one entry/priority, 10 : 1/2, 01 : 1/4, 00 : none	
	11:10	PWTDIS	
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		Disable # of PWT entries. 11 : All but one entry/priority, 10 : 1/2, 01 : 1/4, 00 : none	
	9:8	RCCDIS	
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		Per TLBID, disable RCC. 11 : full, 10 : 1/2, 01 : 1/4, 00 : none.	
	7:6	SL5DIS	
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		Per TLBID, disable TLB. 11 : full, 10 : 1/2, 01 : 1/4, 00 : none.	
5:4	SL4DIS		

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWSWTRDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWSWTRDIS				
		Default Value:	0h	
		Access:	R/W	
		Per TLBID, disable TLB. 11 : full, 10 : 1/2, 01 : 1/4, 00 : none.		
	3:2	SL3DIS		
		Default Value:	0h	
		Access:	R/W	
			Per TLBID, disable TLB. 11 : full, 10 : 1/2, 01 : 1/4, 00 : none.	
	1:0	SL2DIS		
		Default Value:	0h	
Access:		R/W		
		Per TLBID, disable TLB 11 : full, 10 : 1/2, 01 : 1/4, 00 : none.		



IOMMU_DEFEATURE_TLBDIS

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_TLBDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_TLBDIS						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	10104Ch					
Description						
IOTLB Disable Register. Per TLBID, disable TLB ways.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	IOTLBDIS <table border="1"><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>00000000h</td></tr><tr><td>Access:</td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> <p>Per TLBID, disable TLB 11:full, 10:1/2, 01: 1/4, 00:none.</p>	Default Value:	00000000h	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00000000h					
Access:	R/W					

KVMR_SPR_COLOR_CTL

KVMR_SPR_COLOR_CTL								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	BSpec							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	45030h-45033h							
Name:	Kvmr Sprite Color Control							
ShortName:	KVMR_SPR_COLOR_CTL							
Power:	PG0							
Reset:	soft							
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	Enable Color Processing This field enables the sRGB de-gamma, color space conversion to BT2020 and tone mapping with the programmed tone mapping factor.						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	1b	Enable	0b	Disable
		Value	Name					
	1b	Enable						
0b	Disable							
30:10	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ							
9:0	Tone Mapping Factor This field specifies the tone mapping factor. Each color component gets corrected with this programmed 10 bit fractional value.							



L3 Control Register

L3CNTLREG - L3 Control Register													
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0												
Source:	BSpec												
Access:	R/W												
Size (in bits):	32												
Address:	07034h												
Name:	L3 Control Register												
ShortName:	L3CNTLREG												
Programming Notes													
<p>The L3 allocation programming should assign all ways of the cache with no left over ways. Refer to L3 section for the recommended settings.</p> <p>Any L3 configuration change that reduces the data cache allocation when strong IA coherency is used requires the full flush of L3 prior to the programming update.</p> <p>An explicit or implicit flush of L3 (DC Flush) through the command streamer doesn't result in flushing/invalidating the IA Coherent lines from L3. However this can be achieved by setting the "Pipe line flush Coherent lines" control bit in the "L3SQCREG4" register.</p>													
DWord	Bit	Description											
0	31:25	All L3 Client Pool											
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Number of ways allocated for the all client pool. This is a combined pool for all clients.</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>[0h,60h]</td> <td></td> <td>Please refer to L3 Section with Allocation and Programming for recommended settings.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>60h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Increments of 2KB Per bank if Bitfield "Use full ways" (bit 10 of this register) is clear. Else increments of 4KB per bank. (L3 size needs to be calculated based on bank count per SKU). Please refer to L3 Section with Allocation and Programming for recommended settings.</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Number of ways allocated for the all client pool. This is a combined pool for all clients.		Value	Name	Description	[0h,60h]		Please refer to L3 Section with Allocation and Programming for recommended settings.	60h
Access:	R/W												
Number of ways allocated for the all client pool. This is a combined pool for all clients.													
Value	Name	Description											
[0h,60h]		Please refer to L3 Section with Allocation and Programming for recommended settings.											
60h	[Default]	Increments of 2KB Per bank if Bitfield "Use full ways" (bit 10 of this register) is clear. Else increments of 4KB per bank. (L3 size needs to be calculated based on bank count per SKU). Please refer to L3 Section with Allocation and Programming for recommended settings.											
Programming Notes													
When this field is non-zero, DC Way Assignment and Read Only Client Pool should be 0KB.													
	24:18	DC Way Assignment											
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Number of ways allocated for DC. Note this allocation is only for DC data types.</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>[0h,60h]</td> <td></td> <td>Please refer to L3 Section with Allocation and Programming for recommended settings.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00h</td> <td></td> <td>Increments of 2KB Per bank if Bitfield "Use full ways" (bit 10 of this</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Number of ways allocated for DC. Note this allocation is only for DC data types.		Value	Name	Description	[0h,60h]		Please refer to L3 Section with Allocation and Programming for recommended settings.	00h
Access:	R/W												
Number of ways allocated for DC. Note this allocation is only for DC data types.													
Value	Name	Description											
[0h,60h]		Please refer to L3 Section with Allocation and Programming for recommended settings.											
00h		Increments of 2KB Per bank if Bitfield "Use full ways" (bit 10 of this											

L3CNTLREG - L3 Control Register												
	Value	Name	Description									
	0h	[Default]	RTL enforces a hang on parity errors or double bit error									
	1h		RTL does not hang on parity errors or double bit error									
8	GPGPU L3 Credit Mode Enable Access: R/W Format: Enable This bit is required to be enabled under GPGPU workloads to provide the MAX latency coverage from L3 cache. It will override the registers 0xB100[18:14] and 0xB100[23:19], to 0 and the maximum value respectively.											
7:1	URB Allocation Access: R/W Number of ways allocated for URB usage <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0h,7Fh]</td> <td></td> <td>Please refer to L3 HAS for valid programming values. At least one way needs to be programmed in L3 space.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Increments of 2KB per bank if Bitfield "Use full ways" (bit 10 of this register) is clear. Else increments of 4KB per bank. (L3 size needs to be calculated based on bank count per SKU)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> Please refer to L3 HAS for valid programming values. At least one way needs to be programmed in L3 space.			Value	Name	Description	[0h,7Fh]		Please refer to L3 HAS for valid programming values. At least one way needs to be programmed in L3 space.	20h	[Default]	Increments of 2KB per bank if Bitfield "Use full ways" (bit 10 of this register) is clear. Else increments of 4KB per bank. (L3 size needs to be calculated based on bank count per SKU)
Value	Name	Description										
[0h,7Fh]		Please refer to L3 HAS for valid programming values. At least one way needs to be programmed in L3 space.										
20h	[Default]	Increments of 2KB per bank if Bitfield "Use full ways" (bit 10 of this register) is clear. Else increments of 4KB per bank. (L3 size needs to be calculated based on bank count per SKU)										
0	Reserved Format: PBC											

L3 SQC registers 1

L3SQCREG1 - L3 SQC registers 1							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Source:	BSpec						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	0B100h						
Programming Notes							
Workaround (Credits between LNI/LSQC are not updated in case of Render DOP gating condition)- DOP Render clock ungating needs to happen before L3SQCREG1 is programmed and it should happen through the driver.							
Custom_GTIReset							
DEV							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:24	Reserved Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>RO</td></tr></table> Reserved.		RO			
		RO					
	23:17	L3SQ General Priority Credit Initialization Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> Number of general priority credits that SQ presents to L3 Arbiter blocks. This inherently also determines the depth of the SQ; reduce the number of credits and SQ uses fewer slots. The number of general priority credits is always greater than that of high priority credits. Total number of general and high priority credits should be less than or equal to 64. This implies that the sum of the programmed general priority and high priority values should be less than or equal to 32 The number of general priority credits is equal to double the value written in this register. Example: [00001b = 2 credits; 00100b = 8 credits] Valid values for general priority credits can range from: [1 to 32]. Other values are reserved Signal name: lbcf_csr_lsqc_gen_credit_init <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0010100b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		R/W	Value	Name	0010100b
	R/W						
Value	Name						
0010100b	[Default]						
Programming Notes							
		The number of general priority credits is always greater than that of high priority credits. Total number of general and high priority credits should be less than or equal to 64. This implies that the sum of the programmed general priority and high priority values should be less than or equal to 32 lbcf_csr_lsqc_gen_credit_init + lbcf_csr_lsqc_hp_credit_init less than or equal to 32					
16:11		L3SQ High Priority Credit Initialization					
		Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table>		R/W			
	R/W						

L3SQCREG1 - L3 SQ registers 1

		<p>Number of high priority credits that SQ presents to L3 Arbiter blocks. This inherently also determines the depth of the SQ; reduce the number of credits and SQ uses fewer slots. The number of high priority credits is always lesser than that of general priority credits. Total number of general and high priority credits should be less than or equal to 64. This implies that the sum of the programmed general priority and high priority values should be less than or equal to 32</p> <p>The number of high priority credits is equal to double the value written in this register. Example: [00001b = 2 credits; 00100b = 8 credits]</p> <p>Valid values for high priority credits can range from: [0 to 15]. Other values are reserved</p> <p>Signal name: lbcf_csr_lsqc_gen_credit_init</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">000100b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	000100b	[Default]
Value	Name						
000100b	[Default]						
		Programming Notes					
		<p>The number of high priority credits is always lesser than that of general priority credits. Total number of general and high priority credits should be less than or equal to 64. This implies that the sum of the programmed general priority and high priority values should be less than or equal to 32 lbcf_csr_lsqc_gen_credit_init + lbcf_csr_lsqc_hp_credit_init less than or equal to 32</p>					
10	Reserved	Access:	RO				
		Reserved.					
9	L3SQ Read Once Enable for Sampler Client	Access:	R/W				
		<p>L3SQ Read Once Enable for Sampler Client (SQROE): Enables Read Once indications to L3 Cache from SQ. Once enabled, any reads from Sampler client (MT) are sent as Read Once. 0 = (default) Reads from Sampler clients issue Read to L3 Cache. 1 = Reads from Sampler clients issue Read Once to L3 Cache. lbcf_csr_sampler_readonce_en.</p>					
8:6	Reserved	Access:	RO				
		Reserved.					
5:3	L3SQ Outstanding L3 Fills	Access:	R/W				
		<p>L3SQ Outstanding L3 Fills (SQOUTSL3F): Identifies the number of L3 Fills that can be outstanding before SQ throttles the fill requests to L3 Cache. This is not an exact limit, but instead it is used as a threshold to throttling. Once the fill count is greater than or equal to the threshold, then no fills are issued until the fill responses are received to bring the outstanding count back below the</p>					

L3SQCREG1 - L3 SQC registers 1			
	<p>threshold.</p> <p>000b = (default) No limit.</p> <p>001b = 1 fill.</p> <p>010b = 2 fills.</p> <p>011b = 4 fills.</p> <p>100b = 8 fills.</p> <p>101b = 16 fills.</p> <p>11Xb = Reserved.</p> <p>lbcf_csr_lsqc_outs_fill[2:0].</p>		
2:0	<p>L3SQ Outstanding L3 Lookups</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>L3SQ Outstanding L3 Lookups (SQOUTSL3L): Identifies the number of L3 lookups that can be outstanding before SQ throttles the lookup requests to L3 Cache.</p> <p>This is not an exact limit, but instead it is used as a threshold to throttling. once the lookup count is greater than or equal to the threshold, then no lookups are issued until the lookup responses are received to bring the outstanding count back below the threshold.</p> <p>000b = (default) No limit.</p> <p>001b = 1 lookup.</p> <p>010b = 2 lookups.</p> <p>011b = 4 lookups.</p> <p>100b = 8 lookups.</p> <p>101b = 16 lookups.</p> <p>11Xb = Reserved.</p> <p>lbcf_csr_lsqc_outs_lookup[2:0].</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		



LINKM

LINKM		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	60040h-60043h	
Name:	Transcoder Link M Value 1	
ShortName:	TRANS_LINKM1_A	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	61040h-61043h	
Name:	Transcoder Link M Value 1	
ShortName:	TRANS_LINKM1_B	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	62040h-62043h	
Name:	Transcoder Link M Value 1	
ShortName:	TRANS_LINKM1_C	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	63040h-63043h	
Name:	Transcoder Link M Value 1	
ShortName:	TRANS_LINKM1_D	
Reset:	soft	
This register is double buffered to update on the next MSA after LINKN is written.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	Reserved Format: MBZ
	23:0	Link M value This field is the link M value for external transmission in the Main Stream Attributes.

LINKN

LINKN				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	60044h-60047h			
Name:	Transcoder Link N Value 1			
ShortName:	TRANS_LINKN1_A			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	61044h-61047h			
Name:	Transcoder Link N Value 1			
ShortName:	TRANS_LINKN1_B			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	62044h-62047h			
Name:	Transcoder Link N Value 1			
ShortName:	TRANS_LINKN1_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	63044h-63047h			
Name:	Transcoder Link N Value 1			
ShortName:	TRANS_LINKN1_D			
Reset:	soft			
This register is double buffered to update on the next MSA after written. Writes to this register arm M/N registers for this transcoder.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
23:0	Link N value This field is the link N value for external transmission in the Main Stream Attributes and VB-ID.			



Load Indirect Base Vertex

3DPRIM_BASE_VERTEX - Load Indirect Base Vertex						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	RenderCS					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	02440h-02443h					
Name:	Load Indirect Base Vertex					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_BASE_VERTEX_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY					
Address:	18440h-18443h					
Name:	Load Indirect Base Vertex					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_BASE_VERTEX_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY					
Address:	02440h-02443h					
Name:	Load Indirect Base Vertex					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_BASE_VERTEX_RCSUNIT_BE					
Address:	18440h-18443h					
Name:	Load Indirect Base Vertex					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_BASE_VERTEX_POCSUNIT_BE					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">_Custom_GTIReset</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset		DEV	
_Custom_GTIReset						
DEV						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>Base Vertex</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">S31</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register is used to store the Base Vertex of the 3D_PRIMITIVE command when Load Indirect Enable is set.</p>	Format:	S31		
Format:	S31					

Load Indirect Extended Parameter 0

3DPRIM_XP0 - Load Indirect Extended Parameter 0								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	RenderCS							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	02690h-02693h							
Name:	Load Indirect Extended Parameter 0							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_XP0_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
Address:	18690h-18693h							
Name:	Load Indirect Extended Parameter 0							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_XP0_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
Address:	02690h-02693h							
Name:	Load Indirect Extended Parameter 0							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_XP0_RCSUNIT_BE							
Address:	18690h-18693h							
Name:	Load Indirect Extended Parameter 0							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_XP0_POCSUNIT_BE							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset			DEV		
_Custom_GTIReset								
DEV								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:0	<p>Extended Parameter 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register is used to store the Extended Parameter 0 of the 3D_PRIMITIVE command when Load Indirect Enable is set.</p>	Format:	U32				
Format:	U32							



Load Indirect Extended Parameter 1

3DPRIM_XP1 - Load Indirect Extended Parameter 1						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	RenderCS					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	02694h-02697h					
Name:	Load Indirect Extended Parameter 1					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_XP1_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY					
Address:	18694h-18697h					
Name:	Load Indirect Extended Parameter 1					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_XP1_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY					
Address:	02694h-02697h					
Name:	Load Indirect Extended Parameter 1					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_XP1_RCSUNIT_BE					
Address:	18694h-18697h					
Name:	Load Indirect Extended Parameter 1					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_XP1_POCSUNIT_BE					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset		DEV	
_Custom_GTIReset						
DEV						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>Extended Parameter 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register is used to store the Extended Parameter 1 of the 3D_PRIMITIVE command when Load Indirect Enable is set.</p>	Format:	U32		
Format:	U32					

Load Indirect Extended Parameter 2

3DPRIM_XP2 - Load Indirect Extended Parameter 2						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	RenderCS					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	02698h-0269Bh					
Name:	Load Indirect Extended Parameter 2					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_XP2_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY					
Address:	18698h-1869Bh					
Name:	Load Indirect Extended Parameter 2					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_XP2_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY					
Address:	02698h-0269Bh					
Name:	Load Indirect Extended Parameter 2					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_XP2_RCSUNIT_BE					
Address:	18698h-1869Bh					
Name:	Load Indirect Extended Parameter 2					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_XP2_POCSUNIT_BE					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">_Custom_GTIReset</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset		DEV	
_Custom_GTIReset						
DEV						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>Extended Parameter 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register is used to store the Extended Parameter 2 of the 3D_PRIMITIVE command when Load Indirect Enable is set.</p>	Format:	U32		
Format:	U32					



Load Indirect Instance Count

3DPRIM_INSTANCE_COUNT - Load Indirect Instance Count						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	RenderCS					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	02438h-0243Bh					
Name:	Load Indirect Instance Count					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_INSTANCE_COUNT_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY					
Address:	18438h-1843Bh					
Name:	Load Indirect Instance Count					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_INSTANCE_COUNT_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY					
Address:	02438h-0243Bh					
Name:	Load Indirect Instance Count					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_INSTANCE_COUNT_RCSUNIT_BE					
Address:	18438h-1843Bh					
Name:	Load Indirect Instance Count					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_INSTANCE_COUNT_POCSUNIT_BE					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset		DEV	
_Custom_GTIReset						
DEV						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>Instance Count</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register is used to store the Instance Count of the 3D_PRIMITIVE command when Load Indirect Enable is set.</p>	Format:	U32		
Format:	U32					

Load Indirect Start Instance

3DPRIM_START_INSTANCE - Load Indirect Start Instance								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Source:	RenderCS							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	0243Ch-0243Fh							
Name:	Load Indirect Start Instance							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_START_INSTANCE_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
Address:	1843Ch-1843Fh							
Name:	Load Indirect Start Instance							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_START_INSTANCE_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
Address:	0243Ch-0243Fh							
Name:	Load Indirect Start Instance							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_START_INSTANCE_RCSUNIT_BE							
Address:	1843Ch-1843Fh							
Name:	Load Indirect Start Instance							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_START_INSTANCE_POCSUNIT_BE							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset			DEV		
_Custom_GTIReset								
DEV								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:0	<p>Start Vertex</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register is used to store the Start Instance of the 3D_PRIMITIVE command when Load Indirect Enable is set.</p>	Format:	U32				
Format:	U32							



Load Indirect Start Vertex

3DPRIM_START_VERTEX - Load Indirect Start Vertex						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	RenderCS					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	02430h-02433h					
Name:	Load Indirect Start Vertex					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_START_VERTEX_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY					
Address:	18430h-18433h					
Name:	Load Indirect Start Vertex					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_START_VERTEX_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY					
Address:	02430h-02433h					
Name:	Load Indirect Start Vertex					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_START_VERTEX_RCSUNIT_BE					
Address:	18430h-18433h					
Name:	Load Indirect Start Vertex					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_START_VERTEX_POCSUNIT_BE					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">DEV</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset		DEV	
_Custom_GTIReset						
DEV						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>Start Vertex</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register is used to store the Start Vertex of the 3D_PRIMITIVE command when Load Indirect Enable is set.</p>	Format:	U32		
Format:	U32					

Load Indirect Vertex Count

3DPRIM_VERTEX_COUNT - Load Indirect Vertex Count						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	RenderCS					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	02434h-02437h					
Name:	Load Indirect Vertex Count					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_VERTEX_COUNT_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY					
Address:	18434h-18437h					
Name:	Load Indirect Vertex Count					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_VERTEX_COUNT_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY					
Address:	02434h-02437h					
Name:	Load Indirect Vertex Count					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_VERTEX_COUNT_RCSUNIT_BE					
Address:	18434h-18437h					
Name:	Load Indirect Vertex Count					
ShortName:	3DPRIM_VERTEX_COUNT_POCSUNIT_BE					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset		DEV	
_Custom_GTIReset						
DEV						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>Vertex Count</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register is used to store the Vertex Count of the 3D_PRIMITIVE command when Load Indirect Enable is set.</p>	Format:	U32		
Format:	U32					

Lock register for Bank

DWord		Bit	Description											
L3BANKLOCK - Lock register for Bank														
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0												
Source:		BSpec												
Size (in bits):		32												
Address:		0B160h												
This is a basic register template														
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 150px;">Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> </tr> </table>				Custom_GTIReset	DEV									
Custom_GTIReset														
DEV														
0	31	Lockdown L3BANKLOCK for writes <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 : (default) – All bits of L3BANKLOCK (offset 0xB160) register are R/W 1 : All bits of L3BANKLOCK (offset 0xB160) register are RO Once written to 1, the lock is set for all of 0B160 and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). Lock Control is 0B160h bit 31</p>		Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W							
Default Value:	0h													
Access:	R/W													
	30:7	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table>		Access:	RO									
Access:	RO													
	6	Lockdown L3SCRATCH3 for writes <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>default [Default]</td> <td>All bits of L3SCRATCH3 (offset 0xB154) register are R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Bits [10:4] of L3SCRATCH3 (offset 0xB154) register are RO.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Access:	R/W	Value	Name	Description	0	default [Default]	All bits of L3SCRATCH3 (offset 0xB154) register are R/W	1		Bits [10:4] of L3SCRATCH3 (offset 0xB154) register are RO.
Access:	R/W													
Value	Name	Description												
0	default [Default]	All bits of L3SCRATCH3 (offset 0xB154) register are R/W												
1		Bits [10:4] of L3SCRATCH3 (offset 0xB154) register are RO.												
	5	Lockdown L3SCRATCH2 for writes <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>(default) – All bits of L3SCRATCH2;(offset 0xB140) register are R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>All bits of L3SCRATCH2 offset 0xB140) register are RO</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Access:	R/W	Value	Name	Description	0h	[Default]	(default) – All bits of L3SCRATCH2;(offset 0xB140) register are R/W	1		All bits of L3SCRATCH2 offset 0xB140) register are RO
Access:	R/W													
Value	Name	Description												
0h	[Default]	(default) – All bits of L3SCRATCH2;(offset 0xB140) register are R/W												
1		All bits of L3SCRATCH2 offset 0xB140) register are RO												
	4	Lockdown L3SQCREG1 for writes <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).</p>		Access:	R/W									
Access:	R/W													

L3BANKLOCK - Lock register for Bank

Value	Name	Description
0h	Default [Default]	All valid bits of L3SQREG1 (offset 0xB100) register are R/W
1		All valid bits of L3SQREG1 (offset 0xB100) register are R/W (no locking effect)

3	<p>Lockdown LTCDREG for writes</p> <p>Access: R/W</p> <p>Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>(default) – All bits of LTCDREG (offset 0xB120) register are R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>All bits of LTCDREG (offset 0xB120) register are RO</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	[Default]	(default) – All bits of LTCDREG (offset 0xB120) register are R/W	1		All bits of LTCDREG (offset 0xB120) register are RO
Value	Name	Description								
0h	[Default]	(default) – All bits of LTCDREG (offset 0xB120) register are R/W								
1		All bits of LTCDREG (offset 0xB120) register are RO								

2	<p>Lockdown L3SQREG4 for writes</p> <p>Access: R/W</p> <p>Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>(default) – All bits of L3SQREG4 (offset 0xB118) register are R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>All bits of L3SQREG4 (offset 0xB118) register are R/W (no locking effect)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	[Default]	(default) – All bits of L3SQREG4 (offset 0xB118) register are R/W	1		All bits of L3SQREG4 (offset 0xB118) register are R/W (no locking effect)
Value	Name	Description								
0h	[Default]	(default) – All bits of L3SQREG4 (offset 0xB118) register are R/W								
1		All bits of L3SQREG4 (offset 0xB118) register are R/W (no locking effect)								

1	<p>Lockdown L3CHMD for writes</p> <p>Access: R/W</p> <p>Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>(default) – All bits of L3CHMD (offset 0xB114) register are R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>All bits of L3CHMD (offset 0xB114) register are RO</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	[Default]	(default) – All bits of L3CHMD (offset 0xB114) register are R/W	1		All bits of L3CHMD (offset 0xB114) register are RO
Value	Name	Description								
0h	[Default]	(default) – All bits of L3CHMD (offset 0xB114) register are R/W								
1		All bits of L3CHMD (offset 0xB114) register are RO								

0	<p>Lockdown L3CNTLREG1 for writes</p> <p>Access: R/W</p> <p>Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>(default) - All bits of L3CNTLREG1 (offset 0xB10C) register are R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>All bits of L3CNTLREG1 (offset 0xB10C) register are RO</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	[Default]	(default) - All bits of L3CNTLREG1 (offset 0xB10C) register are R/W	1		All bits of L3CNTLREG1 (offset 0xB10C) register are RO
Value	Name	Description								
0h	[Default]	(default) - All bits of L3CNTLREG1 (offset 0xB10C) register are R/W								
1		All bits of L3CNTLREG1 (offset 0xB10C) register are RO								



Lock register for LPFC

L3LPFCLOCK - Lock register for LPFC						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Source:	BSpec					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	0B460h					
This is a basic register template						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 150px;">Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> </tr> </table>			Custom_GTIReset	DEV		
Custom_GTIReset						
DEV						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	<p>Lockdown L3LPFCLOCK</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 : (default) – All bits of L3LPFCLOCK (offset 0xB460) register are R/W 1 : All bits of L3LPFCLOCK (offset 0xB460) register are RO Once written to 1, the lock is set for all of 0xB460 and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). Lock Control is B460h bit 31</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W
	Default Value:	0h				
	Access:	R/W				
	30:2	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO		
Access:	RO					
1	<p>Lockdown LSN Unslice Client Virtual Channel Assignment</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 : (default) – bits is R/W 1 : bit is RO Once Lock Control B460h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	0h					
Access:	R/W					
0	<p>Lockdown LPFC hashing disable</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RESERVED. 0 : (default) – bit is R/W 1 : bit is RO Once Lock Control B460h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	0h					
Access:	R/W					

LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 0

LTISEQMSG_SLO - LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 0				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0B440h			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEV</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIReset	DEV
_Custom_GTIReset				
DEV				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	23	Colored GSYNC Done Acknowledgement <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear		
	22:18	Pipe Flush Done <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>Done for various types of pipe flushes.</p>	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear		
	17:13	Flush Event Type <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>Different Flush requests.</p>	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear		
12:6	GSYNC Type <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>Type of the GSYNC being requested.</p>	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear	
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear			
5:2	GSYNC DC ID <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>DC ClientID for the GSYNC initiation</p>	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear	
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear			
1	GSYNC Request <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>GSYNC requested</p>	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear	
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear			
0	Active Message Complete <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>Active Message Complete. This bit is set for every message sent to unslice. The sequencer in unslice will take this message as a completion.</p>	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear	
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear			

LUT_3D_CTL

LUT_3D_CTL										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Source:	BSpec									
Access:	Double Buffered									
Size (in bits):	32									
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled									
Address:	490A4h-490A7h									
Name:	Pipe A 3D LUT Control									
ShortName:	LUT_3D_CTL_A									
Power:	PG1									
Reset:	soft									
Address:	491A4h-491A7h									
Name:	Pipe B 3D LUT Control									
ShortName:	LUT_3D_CTL_B									
Power:	PG2									
Reset:	soft									
<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="3">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint			Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled				
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint										
Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled										
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31	LUT 3D Enable This field enables the 3D LUT. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable		
		Value	Name							
0b	Disable									
1b	Enable									
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3D LUT can be enabled/disabled at any time irrespective of when the pipe is enabled/disabled. Program the Bit 10 of register 420b0h to 1b to ensure that the 3D LUT functionality gets enabled right on the first frame when the pipe turns on.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Programming Notes	3D LUT can be enabled/disabled at any time irrespective of when the pipe is enabled/disabled. Program the Bit 10 of register 420b0h to 1b to ensure that the 3D LUT functionality gets enabled right on the first frame when the pipe turns on.						
Programming Notes										
3D LUT can be enabled/disabled at any time irrespective of when the pipe is enabled/disabled. Program the Bit 10 of register 420b0h to 1b to ensure that the 3D LUT functionality gets enabled right on the first frame when the pipe turns on.										
	30	New LUT Ready <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> This bit must be set to '1' after all the 3D LUT entries are programmed. This bit will get cleared by hardware after the LUT buffer is loaded in to the internal working RAM. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 65%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>New LUT not</td> <td>New LUT is not yet ready/hardware finished loading the LUT buffer in to</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Set	Value	Name	Description	0b	New LUT not	New LUT is not yet ready/hardware finished loading the LUT buffer in to
Access:	R/W Set									
Value	Name	Description								
0b	New LUT not	New LUT is not yet ready/hardware finished loading the LUT buffer in to								

LUT_3D_CTL		
	ready	internal working RAM.
1b	New LUT Ready	New LUT is ready.
Restriction		
Once set, only hardware is allowed to clear this bit. Software cannot clear this bit.		
29	Allow Double Buffer Update Disable	
	Access:	R/W
This field controls whether double buffer updates are allowed to be disabled for the 3D LUT registers that are double buffered. The DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL register can be configured to globally disable double buffer updates for those resources that allow them to be disabled.		
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Allowed
	1b	Allowed [Default]
28:0	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ

LUT_3D_DATA

LUT_3D_DATA		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	490ACh-490AFh	
Name:	Pipe A 3D LUT Data	
ShortName:	LUT_3D_DATA_A	
Power:	PG1	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	491ACh-491AFh	
Name:	Pipe B 3D LUT Data	
ShortName:	LUT_3D_DATA_B	
Power:	PG2	
Reset:	soft	
<p>These are the 3D LUT entries. The 3D LUT Index Value indicates the 3D LUT location to be accessed through this register.</p> <p>Even though this specific register is not double buffered, the 3D LUT table that this register accesses is (i.e. this register updates the table's back buffer). The double buffering point for the table (after DB'ing is armed) is the start of V. Blank or the Pipe is disabled</p>		
Restriction		
This register must be written only as a full 32 bit dword. Byte or word writes are not supported.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:30	Reserved
	29:0	LUT 3D Entry 3D LUT entry value programmed as R10G10B10.

LUT_3D_INDEX

LUT_3D_INDEX							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Source:	BSpec						
Access:	R/W						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	490A8h-490ABh						
Name:	Pipe A 3D LUT Index						
ShortName:	LUT_3D_INDEX_A						
Power:	PG1						
Reset:	soft						
Address:	491A8h-491ABh						
Name:	Pipe B 3D LUT Index						
ShortName:	LUT_3D_INDEX_B						
Power:	PG2						
Reset:	soft						
<p>This index controls access to the pre-double buffered array of 3D LUT entries. Even though this specific register is not double buffered, the 3D LUT table that this register accesses is (i.e. this register updates the table's back buffer). The double buffering point for the table (after DB'ing is armed) is the start of V. Blank or the Pipe is disabled</p>							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:14	Reserved					
		Format: MBZ					
	13	Index Auto Increment This field enables the index value to auto increment on each read or write to the data register. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>No Increment</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Auto Increment</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	No Increment	1b
Value	Name						
0b	No Increment						
1b	Auto Increment						
12:0	Index Value This field indicates the data location to be accessed through the data register. This value can be automatically incremented by a read or a write to the data register if the index auto increment bit is set. When automatically incrementing, the current automatically calculated index value can be read here, and the index will roll over to 0 after reaching the end of the allowed range. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0,4912]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	[0,4912]			
Value	Name						
[0,4912]							